

Base Prospectus dated 21 June 2013

**CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK**

*(incorporated in France)*

and

**CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FINANCIAL PRODUCTS (GUERNSEY) LIMITED**

*(incorporated in Guernsey)*

and

**CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FINANCE (GUERNSEY) LIMITED**

*(incorporated in Guernsey)*

and

**CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS**

*(incorporated in France)*

**€ 50,000,000,000**

**Structured Euro Medium Term Note Programme  
unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by**

**CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK**

Under this € 50,000,000,000 Structured Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the **Programme**), Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited, Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited and Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions (each, an **Issuer** and together, the **Issuers**) may from time to time issue notes which are credit linked notes, commodity linked notes, index linked notes, inflation linked notes, FX linked notes, multi-asset basket linked notes, rate linked notes, alternative currency notes, zero coupon notes and instalment notes in accordance with and subject to all applicable laws and regulations (the **Notes**) denominated in any currency agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below). In this Base Prospectus, references to an Issuer shall be deemed reference to the relevant Issuer in relation to the relevant Notes.

The Notes may be issued in bearer or registered form (respectively **Bearer Notes** and **Registered Notes**). The maximum aggregate principal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed € 50,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described herein), subject to increase as described herein. The payments of all amounts due in respect of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited (**Crédit Agricole CIB FP**), Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited (**Crédit Agricole CIB FG**) and Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions (**Crédit Agricole CIB FS**) will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank (**Crédit Agricole CIB**) (in such capacity, the **Guarantor**).

The Notes may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers and any additional dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by any Issuer (each, a **Dealer** and together, the **Dealers**), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an on-going basis. References in this Base Prospectus to the **relevant Dealer** shall, in the case of an issue of Notes being (or intended to be) subscribed by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to purchase such Notes.

Application has been made to the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the **CSSF**) in its capacity as competent authority under Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) and the Luxembourg Act dated 10 July 2005 on prospectuses for securities (*loi relative aux prospectus pour valeurs mobilières*) (the **Prospectus Act**) (i) for approval of this Base Prospectus where it constitutes a base prospectus in compliance with Part II of the Prospectus Act and (ii) for approval where it constitutes a simplified prospectus in compliance with Part III of the Prospectus Act in connection with offers to the public of money market instruments having a maturity of less than twelve months. The CSSF assumes no responsibility for the economic and financial soundness of the transactions contemplated by this Base Prospectus or the quality or solvency of the relevant Issuer in accordance with Article 7(7) of the Prospectus Act. Application has also been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes issued under the Programme and during the period of 12 months from the date of approval of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC (the **Markets in Financial Instruments Directive**).

Application has also been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange in its capacity as competent authority under article 47 of the Prospectus Act for approval of a 'simplified prospectus' prepared in connection with the admission to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market of money market instruments which have a maturity of less than twelve months.

The Programme provides that Notes may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on such other or further stock exchange(s) or markets as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer. Application may also be made to have certain Notes issued under the Programme accepted for trading in the Private Offerings, Resales and Trading through Automated Linkages System (PORTAL) of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. The Issuers may also issue unlisted Notes and/or Notes not admitted to trading on any market. The Notes and the Guarantee (as defined below) have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (the **Securities Act**) and may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except to certain qualified institutional buyers in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act, certain institutional accredited investors in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or in offshore transactions to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act. Prospective purchasers are hereby notified that sellers of the Notes and Guarantee may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A. See "*Subscription and Sale*".

Each of Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS have not registered, and will not register, as an "investment company" under the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the **Investment Company Act**). Accordingly, the Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS may only be offered, sold, resold, delivered or transferred within the United States, or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, in compliance with the provisions of Section 39(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

Any Issuer may agree with any Dealer that Notes may be issued in a form not contemplated by the Terms and Conditions of the Notes herein, in which event (in the case of Notes intended to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market) a drawdown prospectus, if appropriate, will be made available which will describe the effect of the agreement reached in relation to such Notes.

**Prospective investors should be aware of the particular risks involved in investing in Notes (for a discussion of these risks see "Risk Factors"). In particular, prospective investors should be aware that certain Notes may be redeemed at below par and should be prepared to sustain a partial or total loss of their initial investment in the Notes.**

Notes issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is to be rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to Notes already issued. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

The Base Prospectus is exempt from the requirements of the Prospectus Rules 2008 issued by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission. Neither the Guernsey Financial Services Commission nor the Policy Council of the States of Guernsey takes any responsibility for the financial soundness of the arrangement or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed herein with regard to Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG.

*Arranger*

**Crédit Agricole CIB**

*Dealers*

**Crédit Agricole CIB**

**Crédit Agricole Securities Asia B.V., Tokyo Branch**

**Crédit Agricole Securities (USA) Inc.**

**Crédit Lyonnais**

This base prospectus comprises four base prospectuses for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 (the **Prospectus Directive**) as amended (which includes the amendments made by Directive 2010/73/EU (the **2010 PD Amending Directive**) to the extent that such amendments have been implemented in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area): (i) the base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB in respect of non-equity securities within the meaning of article 22.6(4) of Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 (**Non-Equity Securities**), (ii) the base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB FP in respect of Non-Equity Securities, (iii) the base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB FG in respect of Non-Equity Securities and (iv) the base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB FS in respect of Non-Equity Securities (together the **Base Prospectus**).

The Issuers and the Guarantor accept responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuers and the Guarantor (each having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect its import. Final Terms will (if applicable) specify the nature of the responsibility (if any) taken by the Issuers and the Guarantor for any information relating to any underlying to which the Notes may be linked.

This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with any supplement hereto and all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*" below). This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated and form part of this Base Prospectus. This Base Prospectus may only be used for the purposes for which it has been published.

No Dealer has independently verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by any Dealer as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the relevant Issuer in connection with the Programme. No Dealer accepts any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuers or the Guarantor in connection with the Programme.

No person is or has been authorised by the Issuers or the Guarantor to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Dealer.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes (i) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (ii) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Dealer that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes should purchase any Notes. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuers and the Guarantor and of the terms of such Notes.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the issue of any Notes constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Dealer to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Notes.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuers and the Guarantor is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The Dealers expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuers and the Guarantor during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Notes of any information coming to their attention.

This Base Prospectus has not been submitted to the clearance procedures of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuers, the Guarantor and the Dealers do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, unless specifically indicated to the contrary in the applicable Final Terms, no action has been taken by the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Dealer which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this document in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes in the United States, the European Economic Area (including Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Principality of Lichtenstein, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom), Australia, the Kingdom of Bahrain (**Bahrain**), Guernsey, the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (**Hong Kong**), Israel, Japan, Mexico, the Philippines, the People's Republic of China (**PRC**), the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (**Macau**), the Russian Federation, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (**Saudi Arabia**), Singapore, the Republic of South Africa (**South Africa**), the Republic of Korea (**South Korea**), Switzerland, the Republic of China (Taiwan) (**Taiwan**), the Republic of Turkey (**Turkey**), the United Arab Emirates, Brunei, the Republic of Colombia, the Republic of Peru, the Republic of Chile, the State of Qatar, the Sultanate of Oman, the Arab Republic of Egypt, the Kingdom of Morocco and the State of Libya (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

Any person (an **Investor**) purchasing the Notes under the Programme is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer or resale of the Notes it purchased under the Programme occurs in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis that, except to the extent sub-paragraph (ii) below may apply, any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a **Relevant Member State**) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of Notes which are the subject of an offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus as completed by final terms in relation to the offer of those Notes may only do so (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the relevant Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer, or (ii) if a prospectus for such offer has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State

and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State and (in either case) published, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by final terms which specify that offers may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State, such offer is made in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified for such purpose in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the relevant Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of such offer. Except to the extent sub-paragraph (ii) above may apply, neither the relevant Issuer nor any Dealer have authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the relevant Issuer or any Dealer to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

All references in this document to “euro” and “€” refer to the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community (signed in Rome on 25 March 1957) as amended, references to “U.S. dollars”, “U.S.\$”, “USD” and “\$” refer to the currency of the United States of America, references to “Sterling”, “GBP” and “£” refer to the currency of the United Kingdom, references to “Swedish Kronor” and “SEK” refer to the currency of Sweden, references to “Norwegian Kroner” and “NOK” refer to the currency of Norway, references to “Japanese Yen”, “JPY” and “¥” refer to the currency of Japan, references to “Hong Kong dollars” and “HK\$” refer to the lawful currency for the time being of Hong Kong and references to “RMB”, “CNY” or “Renminbi” refer to the lawful currency of the People’s Republic of China, which for the purpose of this document, excludes the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China (the **PRC**).

## U.S. INFORMATION

This Base Prospectus is being submitted on a confidential basis in the United States to a limited number of QIBs and IAIs (each as defined under “*Form of the Notes*”) for informational use solely in connection with the consideration of the purchase of the Notes being offered hereby. Its use for any other purpose in the United States is not authorised. It may not be copied or reproduced in whole or in part nor may it be distributed or any of its contents disclosed to anyone other than the prospective investors to whom it is originally submitted. For the avoidance of doubt, references herein to the Notes include the Guarantee, where applicable.

The Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes in bearer form may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Registered Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB may be offered or sold within the United States only to QIBs or to IAIs in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act. Registered Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS may be offered or sold within the United States only to QIBs who are, in each case, also QPs (as defined under “*Form of the Notes*”) in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act that will not cause the relevant issuer to become required to register as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act. Each U.S. purchaser of Registered Notes is hereby notified that the offer and sale of any Registered Notes to it may be made in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act (**Rule 144A**).

Each purchaser or holder of Notes represented by a Rule 144A Global Note, a Definitive Registered Note (as defined under “*Form of the Notes*”) or any Notes issued in registered form in exchange or substitution for a Rule 144A Global Note (together **Legended Notes**) will be deemed, by its acceptance or purchase of any such Legended Notes, to have made certain representations and agreements intended to restrict the resale or other transfer of such Notes as set out in “*Subscription and Sale*”. Unless otherwise stated, terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them in “*Form of the Notes*”.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

In relation to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain, the Notes issued in connection with this Base Prospectus and related offering documents may only be offered in registered form to existing account holders and accredited investors as defined by the Central Bank of Bahrain (**CBB**) in the Kingdom of Bahrain where such investors make a minimum investment of at least U.S.\$ 100,000.

This offer does not constitute an offer of securities in the Kingdom of Bahrain in terms of Article(81) of the Central Bank of Bahrain and Financial Institutions Law 2006 (Decree Law No. 64 of 2006). This Base Prospectus and related offering documents have not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the CBB.

Accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will this Base Prospectus or any other related document or material be used in connection with any offer, sale or invitation to subscribe or purchase Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in the Kingdom of Bahrain.

The CBB has not reviewed or approved this Base Prospectus or related offering documents and it has not in any way considered the merits of the Notes to be offered for investment, whether in or outside the Kingdom

of Bahrain. Therefore, the CBB assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the statements and information contained in this document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this document.

## **NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS**

NEITHER THE FACT THAT A REGISTRATION STATEMENT OR AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE HAS BEEN FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421-B OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE REVISED STATUTES WITH THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE NOR THE FACT THAT A SECURITY IS EFFECTIVELY REGISTERED OR A PERSON IS LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE CONSTITUTES A FINDING BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE THAT ANY DOCUMENT FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421-B IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. NEITHER ANY SUCH FACT NOR THE FACT THAT AN EXEMPTION OR EXCEPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR A SECURITY OR A TRANSACTION MEANS THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE HAS PASSED IN ANY WAY UPON THE MERITS OR QUALIFICATIONS OF, OR RECOMMENDED OR GIVEN APPROVAL TO, ANY PERSON, SECURITY OR TRANSACTION. IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE, OR CAUSE TO BE MADE, TO ANY PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER, CUSTOMER OR CLIENT ANY REPRESENTATION INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH.

## **AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

To permit compliance with Rule 144A in connection with any resales or other transfers of Notes and any Guarantee thereof that are “restricted securities” within the meaning of the Securities Act, each Issuer has undertaken in a deed poll dated 21 June 2013 (the **Deed Poll**) to furnish, upon the request of a holder of such Notes or any beneficial interest therein, to such holder or to a prospective purchaser designated by him, the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act if, at the time of the request, the relevant Issuer is neither subject to and in compliance with Section 13 or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the **Exchange Act**) nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder.

A copy of the information so furnished will be available free of charge from the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent and, for Notes admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange’s regulated market, from the specified office in Luxembourg of the Luxembourg Listing Agent (as defined below).

## **CIRCULAR 230 DISCLOSURE**

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED BY THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, ANY TAX DISCUSSION HEREIN WAS NOT WRITTEN AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE USED AND CANNOT BE USED BY ANY TAXPAYER FOR PURPOSES OF AVOIDING U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON THE TAXPAYER. ANY SUCH TAX DISCUSSION WAS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE NOTES DESCRIBED HEREIN. EACH TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER’S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISER.

## **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND ENFORCEMENT OF CIVIL LIABILITIES**

Crédit Agricole CIB and Crédit Agricole CIB FS are corporations organised under the laws of France. Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FG are corporations organised under the laws of Guernsey. All of the officers and directors named herein reside outside the United States and all or a substantial portion of the assets of the Issuers and the Guarantor and of such officers and directors are located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process outside France or Guernsey, as the case may be, upon the Issuers, the Guarantor or such persons, or to enforce judgments against them obtained in courts outside France or Guernsey, as the case may be, predicated upon civil liabilities of the Issuers, the

Guarantor or such directors and officers under laws other than the laws of France or Guernsey, as the case may be, including any judgment predicated upon United States federal securities laws.

In an original action brought in France predicated solely upon the U.S. federal securities laws, French courts may not have the requisite jurisdiction to adjudicate such action. Actions for enforcement of judgments of U.S. courts rendered against the French persons referred to in the preceding paragraph would require such French persons to waive their right under Article 15 of the French *Code Civil* to be sued in France only. Crédit Agricole CIB believes that no such French persons have waived such right with respect to actions predicated solely upon U.S. federal securities laws.

### STABILISATION

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

### RETAIL CASCADES

In the context of any offer of Notes from time to time in Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Principality of Liechtenstein, Norway, Portugal, Romania, Spain, Sweden, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom (the **Public Offer Jurisdictions**) that is not made within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, as amended, (a **Non-exempt Offer**), the Issuers consent to the use of this Base Prospectus as so supplemented in connection with a Non-exempt Offer of any Notes during the offer period specified in the applicable Final Terms (the **Offer Period**) and in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms by:

- (1) if Specific Consent is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (a) any financial intermediary named therein, subject to the relevant conditions set out in such Final Terms; and
  - (b) any financial intermediary appointed after the date of the applicable Final Terms and whose name is published on the website ([www.ca-cib.com](http://www.ca-cib.com)) and identified as an Authorised Offeror in respect of the Non-exempt Offer;
- (2) if General Consent is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any financial intermediary which shall, for the duration of the relevant Offer Period, publish on its website that it is using this Base Prospectus for such Non-exempt Offer in accordance with the consent of the relevant Issuer and that it accepts the Authorised Offeror Terms set out below relating to the use of the consent and the other conditions attached thereto.

**Authorised Offeror Terms** are that the relevant financial intermediary will, and agrees, represents, warrants and undertakes for the benefit of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, and the relevant Dealer that it will, at all times in connection with the relevant Non-exempt Offer of the Notes:

- (i) act in accordance with, and be solely responsible for complying with, all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the **Rules**) from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential investor and will immediately inform the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, and the Dealers if at any time such financial intermediary becomes aware or suspects that it is or may be in violation of any Rules and take all appropriate steps to remedy such violation and comply with such Rules in all aspects;
- (ii) comply with the restrictions set out under “*Subscription and Sale*” in this Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a Dealer;
- (iii) ensure that any fee (and any other commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes does not violate the Rules and, to the extent required by the Rules, is fully and clearly disclosed to investors or potential investors;
- (iv) hold all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules;
- (v) comply with applicable anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, anti-corruption and “know your client” Rules (including taking appropriate steps, in compliance with such Rules, to establish and document the identity of each potential investor prior to initial investment in any Notes by the investor), and will not permit any application for the Notes in circumstances where the financial intermediary has any suspicions as to the source of the application monies;
- (vi) retain investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested, make such records available to the relevant Dealer(s), the Guarantor, as applicable, and the relevant Issuers or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the relevant Issuers, the Guarantor, as applicable, and/or the relevant Dealer(s) in order to enable the relevant Issuers, the Guarantor, as applicable, and/or the relevant Dealer(s) to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, anti-corruption and “know your client” rules applying to the Issuers and/or the relevant Dealer(s);
- (vii) ensure that no holder of Notes or potential Investor in Notes shall become an indirect or direct client of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the relevant Dealer for the purposes of any applicable Rules from time to time, and to the extent that any client obligations are created by the relevant financial intermediary under any applicable Rules, then such financial intermediary shall perform any such obligations so arising;
- (viii) will co-operate with the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, and the relevant Dealer in providing any information (including without limitation documents and records maintained pursuant to paragraph (vi) above) upon written request from the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, and/or the relevant Dealer as is available to such financial intermediary or which is within its power and control from time to time together with such further assistance as is reasonably requested by the Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, and/or the relevant Dealer in connection with any request or investigation by any regulator, any complaint received in relation to the Notes or which the relevant Issuer, Guarantor and/or the relevant Dealer may

- require to comply with its own legal, tax and regulatory requirements as soon as is reasonably practicable and, in any event, within any time frame set by any regulator or regulatory process pursuant to which such information has been requested by the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer;
- (ix) during the primary distribution period of the Notes: (a) not sell the Notes at any price other than the Issue Price (unless otherwise agreed with the relevant Dealer); (b) not sell the Notes otherwise than for settlement on the Issue Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and (c) not appoint any sub-distributors (unless otherwise agreed with the relevant Dealer);
  - (x) make available to each potential investor in the Notes the Base Prospectus (as supplemented as at the relevant time, if applicable), the applicable Final Terms and any applicable information booklet provided by the relevant Issuer for such purpose, and not convey or publish any information that is not contained in or entirely consistent with the Base Prospectus;
  - (xi) if it conveys or publishes any communication (other than the Base Prospectus or any other materials provided to such financial intermediary by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer for the purposes of the relevant Non-exempt Offer) in connection with the relevant Non-exempt Offer, it will ensure that such communication (a) is fair, clear and not misleading and complies with the Rules, (b) states that such financial intermediary has provided such communication independently of the relevant Issuer, that such financial intermediary is solely responsible for such communication and that neither the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, nor the relevant Dealer accepts any responsibility for such communication and (c) does not, without the prior written consent of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, or the relevant Dealer (as applicable), use the legal or publicity names of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, or the relevant Dealer or any other name, brand or logo registered by an entity within their respective groups or any material over which any such entity retains a proprietary interest, except to describe the Issuer as issuer or the Guarantor as guarantor of the Notes on the basis set out in the Base Prospectus;
  - (xii) agrees and undertakes to indemnify each of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, and the relevant Dealer (in each case on behalf of such entity and its respective directors, officers, employees, agents, affiliates and controlling persons) against any losses, liabilities, costs, claims, charges, expenses, actions or demands (including reasonable costs of investigation and any defence raised thereto and counsel's fees and disbursements associated with any such investigation or defence) which any of them may incur or which may be made against any of them arising out of or in relation to, or in connection with, any breach of any of the foregoing agreements, representations, warranties or undertakings by such financial intermediary, including (without limitation) any unauthorised action by such financial intermediary or failure by such financial intermediary to observe any of the above restrictions or requirements or the making by such financial intermediary of any unauthorised representation or the giving or use by it of any information which has not been authorised for such purposes by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, as applicable, or the relevant Dealer;
  - (xiii) agrees and accepts that:
    - (a) the contract between the relevant Issuer and the financial intermediary formed upon acceptance by the financial intermediary of the relevant Issuer's offer to use the Prospectus with its consent in connection with the relevant Non-exempt Offer (the **Authorised Offeror Contract**), and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law;

- (b) the courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract) and accordingly submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts; and
- (c) the relevant Issuer and each relevant Dealer will, pursuant to the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, be entitled to enforce those provisions of the Authorised Offeror Contract which are, or are expressed to be, for their benefit, including the agreements, representations, warranties, undertakings and indemnity given by the financial intermediary pursuant to the Authorised Offeror Terms;
- (xiv) ensure that it does not, directly or indirectly, cause the relevant Issuers, the Guarantor, as applicable, or the relevant Dealer(s) to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction; and
- (xv) satisfy any further conditions specified in the applicable Final Terms,

in each case for so long as they are authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (in each case any such financial intermediary being an **Authorised Offeror**).

For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Dealers, the Guarantor or the Issuers shall have any obligation to ensure that an Authorised Offeror complies with applicable laws and regulations and shall therefore have no liability in this respect.

The Issuers accept responsibility, in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the Final Terms, for the content of this Base Prospectus in relation to any person (an **Investor**) in such Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) to whom an offer of any Notes is made by any Authorised Offeror and where the offer is made in compliance with all the conditions attached to the giving of the consent, all as mentioned in this Base Prospectus and/or as specified in the applicable Final Terms. However, neither the Issuers, the Guarantor nor any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods (if any) occurring within 12 months from the date of the approval of this Base Prospectus by the CSSF.

**In the event the applicable Final Terms designate Authorised Offeror(s) to whom the Issuers have given its consent to use this Base Prospectus during an Offer Period, the Issuers may also give consent to additional financial intermediary(ies) so long as they are authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (also an Authorised Offeror) after the date of the applicable Final Terms and, if it does so, it will publish any new information in relation to such Authorised Offerors who are unknown at the time of the approval of this Base Prospectus or the filing of the applicable Final Terms at [www.ca-cib.com](http://www.ca-cib.com).**

**If the Final Terms specify that any Authorised Offeror may use this Base Prospectus during the Offer Period, any such Authorised Offeror is required, for the duration of the Offer Period, to publish on its website that it is using this Base Prospectus for the relevant Non-exempt Offer with the consent of the Issuers and in accordance with the conditions attached thereto.**

Other than as set out above, neither the Issuers, the Guarantor nor any of the Dealers has authorised the making of any Non-exempt Offer by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use this Base Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Notes. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the

Issuers, the Guarantor or by any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors and none of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the **Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer**). The Issuers will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than Dealers) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Non-exempt Offer. Neither the Issuers, the Guarantor nor any of the Dealers or other Authorised Offerors have any responsibility or liability for such information.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| SUMMARY .....   | 16          |
| This section provides a summary of the Programme and a form of issue specific summary which will be used for the notes.....   | 16          |
| RISK FACTORS .....  | 84          |
| This section sets out the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme. ..   | 84          |
| DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.....  | 148         |
| This section incorporates selected publicly available information that should be read in conjunction with this Base Prospectus.....   | 148         |
| CROSS-REFERENCE LIST.....   | 150         |
| This section provides a cross reference of where information may be found in other documents. ....  | 150         |
| GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME .....  | 154         |
| This section provides a general description of the Programme.....   | 154         |
| FORM OF THE NOTES .....   | 155         |
| This section provides information on the form of the Notes.....   | 155         |
| FORM OF THE FINAL TERMS.....  | 161         |
| This section sets out a pro forma for the Final Terms.....  | 161         |
| TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES .....   | 384         |
| This section provides an introduction to the terms and conditions of the Notes.....   | 384         |
| ANNEX 1 – ASSET CONDITIONS.....   | 443         |
| These chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions for Notes linked to one or more particular asset classes as specified in the Final Terms.....                                     | 443         |
| ANNEX 2 – CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS.....   | 484         |
| This annex sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are Credit Linked Notes. It is only applicable to Notes which are specified to be Credit Linked Notes in the applicable Final Terms..... | 484         |
| ANNEX 3 – ALTERNATIVE CURRENCY CONDITIONS.....  | 542         |
| This annex sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are Alternative Currency Notes.....  | 542         |
| ANNEX 4 – STANDARD PAYOFF CONDITIONS.....   | 545         |
| The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions that may apply to the interest and/or redemption in respect of the Notes.....   | 545         |
| ANNEX 5 – COMBINATION PAYOFF CONDITIONS .....   | 772         |
| The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions that may apply to the interest and/or redemption in respect of the Notes.....   | 772         |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| ANNEX 6 – PAYOFF FEATURE CONDITIONS.....  | 832  |
| The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions for Notes which apply one or more features (if any) to the interest and/or redemption mechanics as specified in the applicable Final Terms..... | 832  |
| ANNEX 7 – EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER CONDITIONS .....   | 889  |
| The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions that may apply to the early redemption in respect of the Notes.....   | 889  |
| ANNEX 8 – REDEMPTION METHOD CONDITIONS .....  | 909  |
| DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPRIETARY INDICES .....  | 913  |
| This section sets out a description of the proprietary indices.....   | 913  |
| USE OF PROCEEDS.....  | 937  |
| This section sets out what the proceeds from the sale of Notes will be used for.....  | 937  |
| FORM OF GUARANTEE .....   | 938  |
| This section sets out the final Form of the Guarantee given by Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank in favour of the Noteholders. ....   | 938  |
| DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUERS .....  | 942  |
| This section sets out a description of the Issuers.....   | 942  |
| RECENT DEVELOPMENTS.....  | 950  |
| This section sets out recent developments with respect to the Issuers. ....   | 950  |
| BOOK-ENTRY CLEARANCE SYSTEMS.....   | 951  |
| This section sets out the procedures relating to the clearing of certain Notes.....   | 951  |
| TAXATION .....  | 956  |
| This section sets out a summary of certain taxation considerations relating to the Notes.....   | 956  |
| SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE .....   | 1001 |
| This section sets out a summary of certain restrictions regarding who can purchase the Notes in certain jurisdictions.....  | 1001 |
| GENERAL INFORMATION .....   | 1029 |
| This section provides certain additional information relating to all the Notes.....   | 1029 |

## SUMMARY

*This section provides a summary of the Programme and a form of issue specific summary which will be used for the notes.*

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as “elements”. These elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

This summary contains all the elements required to be included in a summary for these types of securities and issuers. Because some elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the elements.

Even though an element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and issuers, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the element. In this case a short description of the element is included in the summary after the words “Not Applicable”.

| <b>Section A – Introduction and Warnings</b> |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>A.1</b>                                   | <b>Introduction and warnings</b>   | <p>This summary should be read as an introduction to the Base Prospectus. Any decision to invest in Notes should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole by the investor.</p> <p>Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.</p> <p>Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the summary, including any translation thereof, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Notes.</p>  |
| <b>A.2</b>                                   | <b>Consent for use of Base Prospectus in subsequent resale or final placement, indication of offer period and conditions to consent for subsequent resale or final placement and warning</b> | <p>[In the context of the offer of the Notes from time to time in [Austria][Belgium][Finland][France][Germany][Greece][Hungary][Ireland][Italy][Luxembourg][Principality of Liechtenstein][Norway][Portugal][Romania][Spain][Sweden][the Netherlands][and][the United Kingdom] (the <b>Public Offer Jurisdiction[s]</b>), the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus as so supplemented where the offer is made in circumstances where there is no exemption from the obligation under Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the Directive 2010/73/EU, to the extent implemented in the relevant Member State) to publish a prospectus (a <b>Non-exempt Offer</b>) during the period from [●] until [●] (the <b>Offer Period</b>) and in the Public Offer Jurisdiction[(s))] by:</p> <p>[(1)</p> <p>(a) [any financial intermediary], subject to [the relevant conditions]; and</p> <p>(b) any financial intermediary appointed after [date] and whose name is published on the website (www.ca-cib.com) and identified as an Authorised Offeror in respect of the Non-exempt Offer;]</p> <p>[(2) any financial intermediary which shall, for the duration of the Offer Period, publish on its website that it is using the Base Prospectus for such Non-exempt Offer in accordance with the consent of the Issuer and that it accepts the Authorised Offeror</p> |

| <b>Section A – Introduction and Warnings</b> |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>Terms relating to the use of the consent and the other conditions.</p> <p>[in each case] for so long as they are authorised to make such offers under the Directive 2004/39/EC (the <b>Markets in Financial Instruments Directive</b>) ([in each case any such financial intermediary being an][the] <b>Authorised Offeror</b>).</p> <p>[<b>Authorised Offeror Terms</b> are [●].]</p> <p>[<b>The Issuer may also give consent to additional financial intermediary(ies) so long as they are authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (also an Authorised Offeror) after [date] and, if it does so, it will publish any new information in relation to such Authorised Offerors at [website].</b>]</p> <p>[<b>If any Authorised Offeror is permitted to use the Base Prospectus during the Offer Period, any such Authorised Offeror is required, for the duration of the Offer Period, to publish on its website that it is using the Base Prospectus for the relevant Non-exempt Offer with the consent of the Issuer and in accordance with certain conditions.</b>]</p> <p><b>An investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with investors (other than dealers) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Non-exempt Offer. Neither the Issuer[, the Guarantor] nor any of the dealers or other Authorised Offerors have any responsibility or liability for such information.</b></p> <p>[Not Applicable. The Notes are issued in denominations of at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency).]</p> |

| <b>Section B – Issuer</b> |   |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| <b>B.1</b>                | <b>Legal and commercial name of the Issuer</b>                            | <p>[Crédit Agricole Corporate And Investment Bank (<b>Crédit Agricole CIB</b> [or the <b>Issuer</b>][or the <b>Guarantor</b>])]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited (<b>Crédit Agricole CIB FP</b> or the <b>Issuer</b>)]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited (<b>Crédit Agricole CIB FG</b> or the <b>Issuer</b>)]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions (<b>Crédit Agricole CIB FS</b> or the <b>Issuer</b>)]</p> |
| <b>B.2</b>                | <b>Domicile and legal form of the issuer, legislation under which the</b> | <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB is a limited liability company incorporated in France as a “<i>société anonyme</i>” and having its domicile in France. As a French corporation having limited liability, Crédit Agricole CIB is subject to Articles L.225-1 and following of Book 2 of the <i>Code de commerce</i> of France. As a financial institution, Crédit Agricole CIB is</p>   |

| <b>Section B – Issuer</b> |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
|                           | <b>Issuer operates and country of incorporation of Issuer</b>      | <p>subject to Articles L.511-1 and following and L.531-1 and following of the <i>Code monétaire et financier</i> of France.]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB FP is a limited liability non-cellular company incorporated in Guernsey and having its domicile in Guernsey and is registered at the Register of Companies in Guernsey.]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB FG is a limited liability non-cellular company incorporated in Guernsey and having its domicile in Guernsey and is registered at the Register of Companies in Guernsey.]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB FS is a limited liability company incorporated in France as a “<i>société anonyme</i>” and having its domicile in France. As a French corporation having limited liability, Crédit Agricole CIB FS is subject to Articles L.225-1 and following of Book 2 of the <i>Code de commerce</i> of France. As a financial institution, Crédit Agricole CIB is subject to Articles L.511-1 and following and L.531-1 and following of the <i>Code monétaire et financier</i> of France.]</p>  |
| <b>B.4b</b>               | <b>Known trends affecting Issuer and Issuer’s industries</b>       | <p>Known trends affecting the Issuer and the Crédit Agricole CIB group of companies (the <b>Group</b>) and the industries in which the Issuer and Group operate include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the continuing evolution of the global economic environment;</li> <li>• the recommendation by the European Banking Authority to reach a Core Tier 1 of at least 9% under Basel 2.5 starting 30 June 2012;</li> <li>• the on-going international discussion relating to the harmonisation of accounting standards;</li> <li>• changes to compensation practices</li> <li>• the functioning of the OTC derivative markets monitored by the Financial Stability Council;</li> <li>• the US Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, which contains far reaching regulatory reform (including restrictions on proprietary trading and fund-related activities (the so-called "Volcker rule") and the foundation for systemic risk supervision and oversight of certain activities of corporate and investment banks); and</li> <li>• the introduction of a tax on financial transactions in France in 2012.</li> </ul> |
| <b>B.5</b>                | <b>Description of group and Issuer’s position within the group</b> | <p>Please refer to elements B.14 and B.16.</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB is directly owned by Crédit Agricole S.A., the parent company of the Crédit Agricole group (the <b>Crédit Agricole group</b>). Crédit Agricole CIB is the parent company of the Group. The Group is the corporate and investment banking arm of the Crédit Agricole group.]</p> <p>[The Group includes Crédit Agricole CIB FP which is a consolidated subsidiary of Crédit Agricole CIB. Crédit Agricole CIB FP has no subsidiaries]</p> <p>[The Group includes Crédit Agricole CIB FG which is a consolidated subsidiary of Crédit Agricole CIB. Crédit Agricole CIB FG has no subsidiaries]</p> <p>[The Group includes Crédit Agricole CIB FS which is a consolidated subsidiary of Crédit Agricole CIB. Crédit Agricole CIB FS has no subsidiaries.]</p>   |
| <b>B.9</b>                | <b>Profit forecast or</b>  | [Not Applicable. Crédit Agricole CIB does not make profit forecasts or estimates.]   |

| <b>Section B – Issuer</b>                                      |   |  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|-----|-----|--|--------|--------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|-----|--------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------|-----|--------------------|----|-----|------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---|---|---------------|----|----|------------------------|----|----|
|  | <b>estimate</b>   | [Not Applicable. Crédit Agricole CIB FP does not make profit forecasts or estimates.]<br>[Not Applicable. Crédit Agricole CIB FG does not make profit forecasts or estimates.]<br>[Not Applicable. Crédit Agricole CIB FS does not make profit forecasts or estimates.]  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| <b>B.10</b>  | <b>Qualifications in audit report on historical financial information</b>                                     | [Not Applicable. There were no qualifications in the audit report on historical financial information for Crédit Agricole CIB.]<br>[Not Applicable. There were no qualifications in the audit report on historical financial information for Crédit Agricole CIB FP.]<br>[Not Applicable. There were no qualifications in the audit report on historical financial information for Crédit Agricole CIB FG.]<br>[Not Applicable. There were no qualifications in the audit report on historical financial information for Crédit Agricole CIB FS.]  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| <b>B.12</b>  | <b>Selected key financial information and no material adverse change and no significant change statements</b> | <p>[The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB’s selected key financial information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Euros Millions</i></th> <th>31/12/2012</th> <th>31/12/2011</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Balance Sheet</td> <td>905,290</td> <td>826,004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(a) Fund for general banking risks</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(b) Minority interests</td> <td>536</td> <td>559</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(c) Shareholders equity (Group Share) and shareholder advances</td> <td>15,131</td> <td>15,567</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total (a) + (b) + (c)</b></td> <td><b>15,667</b></td> <td><b>16,126</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net income for year</td> <td>(378)</td> <td>680</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net banking income</td> <td>4,061</td> <td>5,309</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross operating income</td> <td>722</td> <td>1,847</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Share</td> <td>(389)</td> <td>682</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minority interests</td> <td>11</td> <td>(2)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Crédit Agricole CIB and no material adverse change in its prospects since 31 December 2012.]</p> <p>[The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB FP’s selected key financial information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Euros Thousands</i></th> <th>31/12/2012</th> <th>31/12/2011</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Balance Sheet</td> <td>5,470,558</td> <td>5,904,140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net result</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Share capital</td> <td>15</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Result carried forward</td> <td>15</td> <td>13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Crédit Agricole CIB FP and no material adverse change in its prospects since 31 December 2012.]</p> <p>[The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB FG’s selected key financial</p> | <i>Euros Millions</i> | 31/12/2012 | 31/12/2011 | Total Balance Sheet | 905,290 | 826,004 | (a) Fund for general banking risks | — | — | (b) Minority interests | 536 | 559 | (c) Shareholders equity (Group Share) and shareholder advances | 15,131 | 15,567 | <b>Total (a) + (b) + (c)</b> | <b>15,667</b> | <b>16,126</b> | Net income for year | (378) | 680 | Net banking income | 4,061 | 5,309 | Gross operating income | 722 | 1,847 | Group Share | (389) | 682 | Minority interests | 11 | (2) | <i>Euros Thousands</i> | 31/12/2012 | 31/12/2011 | Total Balance Sheet | 5,470,558 | 5,904,140 | Net result | - | 2 | Share capital | 15 | 15 | Result carried forward | 15 | 13 |
| <i>Euros Millions</i>  | 31/12/2012  | 31/12/2011   |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Total Balance Sheet  | 905,290   | 826,004  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| (a) Fund for general banking risks                             | —   | —  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| (b) Minority interests   | 536   | 559  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| (c) Shareholders equity (Group Share) and shareholder advances | 15,131  | 15,567   |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| <b>Total (a) + (b) + (c)</b>                                   | <b>15,667</b>   | <b>16,126</b>  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Net income for year  | (378)   | 680  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Net banking income   | 4,061   | 5,309  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Gross operating income   | 722   | 1,847  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Group Share  | (389)   | 682  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Minority interests   | 11  | (2)  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| <i>Euros Thousands</i>   | 31/12/2012  | 31/12/2011   |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Total Balance Sheet  | 5,470,558   | 5,904,140  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Net result   | -   | 2  |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Share capital  | 15  | 15   |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |
| Result carried forward   | 15  | 13   |                       |            |            |                     |         |         |                                    |   |   |                        |     |     |  |        |        |                              |               |               |                     |       |     |                    |       |       |                        |     |       |             |       |     |                    |    |     |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |    |

| <b>Section B – Issuer</b> |   |   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
|---------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---|---|---------------|----|----|------------------------|----|---|--------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------|--------|---------|
|                           |   | <p>information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><i>Euros Thousands</i></th> <th style="text-align: right;">31/12/2012</th> <th style="text-align: right;">31/12/2011</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Balance Sheet</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,666,242</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,434,175</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net result</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Share capital</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Result carried forward</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Crédit Agricole CIB FG and no material adverse change in its prospects since 31 December 2012.]</p> <p>[The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB FS’s selected key financial information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><i>Euros</i></th> <th style="text-align: right;">31/12/2012</th> <th style="text-align: right;">31/12/2011</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Balance Sheet</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,464,389,378</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,900,781,453</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net result</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,128</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(17,078)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Share capital</td> <td style="text-align: right;">225,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">225,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Result carried forward</td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,336</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(9,258)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Crédit Agricole CIB FS and no material adverse change in its prospects since 31 December 2012.]</p> | <i>Euros Thousands</i> | 31/12/2012 | 31/12/2011 | Total Balance Sheet | 5,666,242 | 5,434,175 | Net result | 1 | 4 | Share capital | 15 | 15 | Result carried forward | 10 | 6 | <i>Euros</i> | 31/12/2012 | 31/12/2011 | Total Balance Sheet | 1,464,389,378 | 1,900,781,453 | Net result | 1,128 | (17,078) | Share capital | 225,000 | 225,000 | Result carried forward | 26,336 | (9,258) |
| <i>Euros Thousands</i>    | 31/12/2012  | 31/12/2011  |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Total Balance Sheet       | 5,666,242   | 5,434,175   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Net result                | 1   | 4   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Share capital             | 15  | 15  |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Result carried forward    | 10  | 6   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| <i>Euros</i>              | 31/12/2012  | 31/12/2011  |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Total Balance Sheet       | 1,464,389,378   | 1,900,781,453   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Net result                | 1,128   | (17,078)  |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Share capital             | 225,000   | 225,000   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| Result carried forward    | 26,336  | (9,258)   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| <b>B.13</b>               | <b>Recent events materially relevant to evaluation of Issuer’s solvency</b> | <p>[Not Applicable. There have been no recent events that are materially relevant to the evaluation of the solvency of Crédit Agricole CIB.]</p> <p>[Not Applicable. There have been no recent events that are materially relevant to the evaluation of the solvency of Crédit Agricole CIB FP.]</p> <p>[Not Applicable. There have been no recent events that are materially relevant to the evaluation of the solvency of Crédit Agricole CIB FG.]</p> <p>[Not Applicable. There have been no recent events that are materially relevant to the evaluation of the solvency of Crédit Agricole CIB FS.]</p>  |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| <b>B.14</b>               | <b>Dependency of Issuer on other entities within the group</b>              | <p>Please refer to elements B.5 and B.16.</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB is dependent on the performance of its subsidiaries.][Crédit Agricole CIB FP][Crédit Agricole CIB FG][Crédit Agricole CIB FS] is dependent on Crédit Agricole CIB.]</p>   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |
| <b>B.15</b>               | <b>Description of Issuer’s principal activities</b>                         | <p>[The principal activities of Crédit Agricole CIB are mainly:</p> <p><b>Financing:</b> The financing business combines structured financing and commercial banking in France and abroad. Banking syndication is involved in both of these activities.</p> <p><b>Capital markets and investment banking:</b> This business includes capital markets and brokerage, as well as investment banking.</p> <p><b>International private banking:</b> The international private banking business provides individual investors with a worldwide comprehensive wealth management service range.</p> <p><b>Discontinuing operations:</b> The “discontinuing operations” perimeter has been set up</p>   |                        |            |            |                     |           |           |            |   |   |               |    |    |                        |    |   |              |            |            |                     |               |               |            |       |          |               |         |         |                        |        |         |

| <b>Section B – Issuer</b>   |  |  |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |
|---|--|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----|----|--|---------|----|---|-----|---|
|   |  | <p>during Crédit Agricole CIB’s refocusing and development plan it adopted in the autumn of 2008. It encompasses the operations which were the most impacted by the crisis. Since the new organisation of Crédit Agricole CIB was established in the third quarter of 2012, following the adjustment plan, discontinuing activities now include the correlation business, the CDO, CLO and ABS portfolios, the equity derivatives excluding corporates and convertibles, the exotic rate derivatives and the impaired portfolios of residential underlyings.]</p> <p>[[Crédit Agricole CIB FP][Crédit Agricole CIB FG][Crédit Agricole CIB FS] carries on business as a finance company, issuing warrants, notes and other financial instruments.]</p>   |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |
| <b>B.16</b>   | <b>Description of whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom and nature of such control</b>                  | <p>[Crédit Agricole S.A. is the immediate parent company of Crédit Agricole CIB with a 97.33 per cent. stake.]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. is the immediate parent company of Crédit Agricole CIB FP with a 99.9 per cent. stake. Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. has merged with Crédit Agricole CIB. Crédit Agricole CIB, owns 100 per cent. shares in Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. and therefore ultimately controls Crédit Agricole CIB FP.]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. is the immediate parent company of Crédit Agricole CIB FG with a 99.9 per cent. stake. Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. has merged with Crédit Agricole CIB. Crédit Agricole CIB owns 100 per cent. shares in Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. and therefore ultimately controls Crédit Agricole CIB FG.]</p> <p>[Crédit Agricole CIB is the immediate parent company of Crédit Agricole CIB FS with a 100 per cent. stake and therefore controls Crédit Agricole CIB FS.]</p>   |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |
| <b>B.17</b>   | <b>Credit ratings assigned to the issuer or its debt securities at the request or with the cooperation of the issuer in the rating process</b> | <p>[The current ratings for Crédit Agricole CIB are as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Rating Agency</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Short Term Debt</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Senior Long Term Debt</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Fitch Ratings Ltd (<b>Fitch</b>)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">F1+</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A+</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Moody’s Investor Services Ltd (<b>Moody’s</b>)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Prime-1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Standard &amp; Poor’s Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (<b>S&amp;P</b>)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A-1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[[Crédit Agricole CIB FG][Crédit Agricole CIB FP][Crédit Agricole CIB FS] does not have ratings.]</p> <p>[The credit ratings will be treated for the purposes of Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies (the <b>CRA Regulation</b>) as having been issued by S&amp;P, Moody’s and Fitch upon registration pursuant to the CRA Regulation. S&amp;P, Moody’s and Fitch are established in the European Union and have registered under the CRA Regulation.]</p> <p>The Notes have [not] been rated [●] by [Fitch][Moody’s][S&amp;P].</p> | Rating Agency | Short Term Debt | Senior Long Term Debt | Fitch Ratings Ltd ( <b>Fitch</b> ) | F1+ | A+ | Moody’s Investor Services Ltd ( <b>Moody’s</b> ) | Prime-1 | A2 | Standard & Poor’s Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ( <b>S&amp;P</b> ) | A-1 | A |
| Rating Agency   | Short Term Debt  | Senior Long Term Debt  |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |
| Fitch Ratings Ltd ( <b>Fitch</b> )  | F1+  | A+   |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |
| Moody’s Investor Services Ltd ( <b>Moody’s</b> )  | Prime-1  | A2   |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |
| Standard & Poor’s Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ( <b>S&amp;P</b> ) | A-1  | A  |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |
| <b>B.18</b>   | <b>A description of the nature and</b>   | <p>[The payment of all amounts due in relation to Notes are irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed by Crédit Agricole CIB pursuant to a guarantee dated [●]</p>  |               |                 |                       |                                    |     |    |  |         |    |   |     |   |

| Section B – Issuer |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
|                    | scope of the guarantee  | 2013 (the <b>Guarantee</b> ).]<br>[Not Applicable. The Notes are not guaranteed.]   |
| <b>B.19</b>        | <b>Section B information about guarantor as if it were issuer of the same type of security that is the subject of the guarantee. Therefore provide such information as required for a summary for the relevant annex.</b> | [Please see the elements above in this Section B regarding Crédit Agricole CIB, as Guarantor.]<br>[Not Applicable. The Notes are not guaranteed.] |

| Section C – Securities |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <b>C.1</b>             | <b>Type and class of Securities being offered</b> | <p><b><i>Type:</i></b></p> <p>The notes (<b>Notes</b>) are issued by the Issuer with [no interest payable (<b>Zero Coupon Notes</b>)] [the amount (if any) payable as interest being [fixed (a <b>Fixed Rate Note</b>)] [a floating rate (a <b>Floating Rate Note</b>)] [linked to [a combination of] [a commodity/commodities/basket of commodities] [a benchmark rate/benchmark rates/basket of benchmark rates] [an FX rate/FX rates/a basket of FX rates] [an index/indices/a basket of indices] [a proprietary index/proprietary indices/a basket of proprietary indices] [an inflation index/inflation indices/a basket of inflation indices] (a <b>Linked Interest Note</b>)] [and] [the amount payable on redemption being [linked to [a combination of] [a commodity/commodities/basket of commodities] [a benchmark rate/benchmark rates/basket of benchmark rates] [an FX rate/FX rates/a basket of FX rates] [an index/indices/a basket of indices] [a proprietary index/proprietary indices/a basket of proprietary indices] [an inflation index/inflation indices/a basket of inflation indices] (a <b>Linked Redemption Note</b>)] [and] [paid in instalments (<b>an Instalment Note</b>)]. [The Notes may also be referred to as a [Commodity Linked Note] [Index Linked Note] [Inflation Linked Note] [FX Linked Note] [Rate Linked Note] [Multi Asset Basket Linked Note].]</p> <p>[The amount payable (if any) [as interest] [or] [on redemption] is dependent upon whether any credit event(s) in respect of one or more reference entities or one or more reference obligations in respect of any such reference entities, as the case may be, have occurred (a <b>Credit Linked Note</b>).]</p> <p>[The Notes are [also] [Alternative Currency Notes] [Swedish Notes] [Norwegian Notes] [Finnish Notes].]</p> <p><b><i>Identification Code:</i></b></p> <p>The Notes will be uniquely identified by the ISIN Code [●] and the Common Code [●].</p> |

| <b>Section C – Securities</b> |  |   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>C.2</b>                    | <b>Currency</b>  | The Notes will be denominated in [●][, interest amounts (if any) will be payable in [●]] [and] [any amount payable on redemption will be in [●]].   |
| <b>C.5</b>                    | <b>Description of restrictions on free transferability of the Securities</b>   | <p>The free transfer of the Notes is subject to the selling restrictions of the United States, the European Economic Area (including Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Principality of Lichtenstein, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom), Australia, the Kingdom of Bahrain, Guernsey, the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China, Israel, Japan, Mexico, the Philippines, the People’s Republic of China, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, Singapore, the Republic of South Africa, the Republic of Korea, Switzerland, the Republic of China (Taiwan), the Republic of Turkey, the United Arab Emirates, Brunei, the Republic of Colombia, the Republic of Peru, the Republic of Chile, the State of Qatar, the Sultanate of Oman, the Arab Republic of Egypt, the Kingdom of Morocco and the State of Libya.</p> <p>[Notes offered and sold outside the United States to non-US persons in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 must comply with selling restrictions.] [Notes in registered form sold within the United States to “Qualified Institutional Buyers” must comply with transfer restrictions.]</p> <p>[Notes held in a clearing system must be transferred in accordance with the rules, procedures and regulations of that clearing system.]</p>  |
| <b>C.8</b>                    | <b>Description of the rights attaching to the Securities including ranking and including any limitations to those rights</b> | <p>The Notes are issued in a series (a <b>Series</b>) having terms and conditions relating to, amongst other matters, the following:</p> <p><b><u>Interest/Redemption:</u></b></p> <p>The Notes [do not] entitle the holder to the payment of interest [as set out in more detail below in elements C.9, C.10 and C.15] and entitle the holder to receive a cash amount on the redemption date [as set out in more detail in elements C.9 and C.15].</p> <p><b><u>Options:</u></b></p> <p>[Not Applicable. There are no Noteholder options in respect of the Notes.][The Noteholder has [a/an][Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger][Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature][Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature] [Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature] [Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature][Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature][Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature][Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature][Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature] [(each) as set out in more detail below).]</p> <p>[Not Applicable. There are no Issuer options in respect of the Notes.][The Issuer has [an Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature][an Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature] [Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger][((each) as set out in more detail below).]</p> <p><b><u>Early Redemption Triggers:</u></b></p> <p>The Notes [may] [may not] be redeemed prior to their stated maturity [upon the occurrence of [certain events] [and/or] [at the option of the [Issuer] [or] [Noteholders], see element C.9 for more detail]. See also this element C.8 below for detail on other events, if applicable, which may lead to the early redemption of the Notes.</p> |

## Section C – Securities

**Payoff Features:**

[Not Applicable. The Notes are not subject to any features.]

[The Notes have [several features][a feature] which affect the [way interest is calculated][and the][way amounts payable on redemption are calculated] [and] [when the Notes redeem] that apply, as set out below:]

[*Additive Payoff Feature:* Additive Payoff Feature is applicable as multiple payoff features apply.]

[*Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may at their option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Investor Interest Switch Expiry Date.

Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>:                      Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:                      Investor Interest Switch Expiry Date(s):

[•]    [•]    [•]

[*Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The Issuer may at its option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Issuer Interest Switch Expiry Date.

Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>:                      Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:                      Issuer Interest Switch Expiry Date(s):

[•]    [•]    [•]

[*Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch (once only during the life of the Notes) from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> if, [on any Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date][at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period], the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range.

The Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Knock-out Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Knock-out Upper Limit.

The Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.

Underlying<sub>KO</sub>:                      Knock-out Lower Limit:                      Knock-out Upper Limit:

[•]    [•]    [•]

Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>:                      Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:                      Knock-out Interest Switch Observation [Date(s)][Period(s)]:

[•]    [•]    [•]

[*Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch (once only during the life of the Notes) from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest

**Section C – Securities**

Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> if, [on any Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date][at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period], the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range.

The Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value means the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant date.

The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.

|                               |                               |                                |                                |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Knock-out Basket Lower Limit: | Knock-out Basket Upper Limit: | Linked Interest <sub>1</sub> : | Linked Interest <sub>2</sub> : | Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation [Dates(s)] [Period(s)]: |
| [•]                           | [•]                           | [•]                            | [•]                            | [•]  |
| i                             |                               | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :      |                                | Leverage <sub>i</sub> :  |
| 1                             |                               | [•]                            |                                | [•]  |

*[Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch (once only during the life of the Notes) from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> if a Target Interest Switch Event occurs. A Target Interest Switch Event occurs if the payment of the interest amount on an Interest Payment Date results in the aggregate of all interest amounts (paid in respect of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes in the case of notes represented by a global note or the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor in respect of notes in definitive form) paid up to and including the Interest Payment Date is greater than or equal to the Aggregate Interest Amount Cap.

|                                |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Linked Interest <sub>1</sub> : | Linked Interest <sub>2</sub> : | Aggregate Interest Amount Cap:   |
| [•]                            | [•]                            | [•] per Calculation Amount, which shall be multiplied by (i) the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of the notes represented by a global note), or (ii) the Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of notes in definitive form). |

Calculation Amount: [•]

Global Note Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the notes divided by the Calculation Amount.

Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the specified denomination divided by the Calculation Amount.]

## Section C – Securities

*[Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature:* Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may request to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying, for the purposes of the determination of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes for the then current Interest Accrual Period at the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level by delivering a notice on any date that falls in an Interest Accrual Period provided such date is [10] Business Days prior to the end of the relevant Interest Accrual Period (a **Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date**). The Issuer has the discretion to decline such request or provide the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level. This option may be exercised once only in respect of each Interest Accrual Period.

Each relevant Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.

Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level means the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying calculated in respect of any Shout Option Performance Lock-In Expiry Date designated as a Shout Option Performance Lock-In Date in the relevant Notice.]

*[Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature:* Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may elect to defer the payment and calculation of interest upon delivering a notice on or prior to a Deferral Option Exercise Date designating a deferral option effective date until (i) the Noteholders acting together, elect to receive payment of interest in respect of specified Interest Determination Dates and corresponding Interest Periods upon delivering a notice on or prior to a resumption option exercise date designating a Resumption Option Reference Date and specifying Interest Determination Dates in respect of which all Noteholders elect to receive payment of Interest (a **Resumption Option Specified Effective Date**) or (ii) the last Interest Determination Date.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes shall be calculated (a) on each Interest Determination Date up to (but excluding) the first deferral option effective date and each subsequent Interest Determination Date which has not been designated as a deferral option effective date, a resumption option reference date or specified as a Resumption Option Specified Effective Date, in accordance with the Linked Interest; (b) on each deferral option effective date, as equal to 0; (c) in respect of each Resumption Option Reference Date designated in the relevant notice, as the Linked Interest Amount multiplied by an amount equal to 1 plus the number of Interest Periods corresponding to the Resumption Option Specified Effective Date for which no interest was paid as it was designated a deferral option effective date and not subsequently designated a Resumption Option Reference Date and (d) in respect of the last Interest Determination Date, in accordance with the Linked Interest multiplied by an amount equal to 1 plus the number of Interest Periods for which no interest was paid because the corresponding Interest Determination Dates were designated as deferral option effective dates and not subsequently designated as a Resumption Option Reference Date or specified as a Resumption Option Specified Effective Date.

All Noteholders acting together may elect to (i) defer payment and calculation of interest on any Deferral Option Exercise Date during the life of the Notes and (ii) elect to receive payment of interest on any Resumption Option Exercise Date during the life of the

## Section C – Securities

Notes.

|                  |                                   |                                     |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Linked Interest: | Deferral Option Exercise Date(s): | Resumption Option Exercise Date(s): |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| [•] | [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|-----|

*[Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The interest amount payable on an Interest Payment Date shall be equal to, if the interest amount payable in respect of an Interest Period calculated in accordance with the Linked Interest and applicable conditions, prior to application of the Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is (i) greater than 0, then at the amount payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period calculated using the Linked Interest multiplied by 1 plus the number (if any) of previous consecutive Interest Periods for which no interest amount was paid, or (ii) less than or equal to 0, then 0.

Linked Interest: [•]

*[Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated for an Interest Accrual Period from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>. The Noteholders may exercise this option [•] times during the life of the Notes and after this the Linked Interest Rate will be automatically switched to become the Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate.

|                                |                                |                                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Linked Interest <sub>1</sub> : | Linked Interest <sub>2</sub> : | Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate: |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| [•] | [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|-----|

*[Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The interest amount payable on any Interest Payment Date shall be subject to a maximum equal to the Cap. The amount (if any) by which that interest amount (prior to the application of the Cap) for an Interest Period exceeds the Cap (the **Interest Amount Excess Amount**) shall be notionally allocated to the Reserve. If the amount calculated in respect of an Interest Period gives rise to an amount that is less than the Cap (the **Interest Amount Shortfall Amount**), then the amount paid will be topped up by the lesser of (i) the Interest Amount Shortfall Amount and (ii) the amount notionally credited to the Reserve (the **Interest Amount Top Up Amount**).

The Reserve means a notional reserve which, at any time, equals the aggregate of each Interest Amount Excess Amount (if any) less the aggregate of each Interest Amount Top Up Amount (if any), subject to a minimum of zero (0). The amount notionally credited to the Reserve shall not accrue or be deemed to accrue any interest. The Noteholders shall not be entitled to receive any amount notionally credited to the Reserve after the payment of interest in respect of the final Interest Period.

Cap: [•] per Calculation Amount, which shall be multiplied by (i) the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of the notes represented by a global note), or (ii) the Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of notes in definitive form).

Calculation Amount: [•]

Global Note Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the notes divided by the Calculation Amount. Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the specified denomination divided

## Section C – Securities

by the Calculation Amount.]

*[Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature:* As Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature is applicable, interest amounts (if any) will be paid in any one of the Interest Currencies. The amount paid will be calculated by [dividing][multiplying] the interest amount to be paid by the relevant Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

Interest Currency:

[•]

Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate:

[•]

*[Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature:* Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. If the calculation agent determines an event determination date has occurred with respect to the Reference Entity, interest shall cease to accrue with effect from (and including) the [Interest Payment Date immediately preceding such event determination date (or, if such date occurs during the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date)][the event determination date]. Credit Events that may or may not happen in respect of the reference entity may affect if interest is payable.

Reference entity: [•]

Credit Event: [•]

*[Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature:* Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may at their option elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated (up to [•] times during the life of the Notes) from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using the Linked Interest with variables determined at the Issue Date [see [(Insert cross reference to relevant section in the summary)]] to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using the Linked Interest with the margin and leverage determined at the relevant time by sending a notice on or prior to a Reset Notice Date subject to any further exercise.

Linked Interest:

[•]

Reset Notice Date:

[•]

*[Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature:* As Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature is applicable, notwithstanding that there are multiple Interest Payment Dates the sum of all interest amounts (if any) will be paid on [•] (the **Single Interest Payment Date**). For the avoidance of doubt, the investor will not be entitled to any interest on any interest amount determined on an Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period provided that it is paid on the Single Interest Payment Date.]

*[Global Cap Payoff Feature:* Global Cap Payoff Feature is applicable. [The amount payable on final redemption will be reduced by the Global Cap Amount.] [The amount payable on each instalment redemption will be decreased by, on the first Instalment Date, the Global Cap Amount and on each subsequent Instalment Date, the Global Cap Amount minus the aggregate amount deducted on any previous Instalment Date pursuant to this Global Cap Payoff Feature, subject to a minimum of zero (0).] The Global Cap Amount is the greater of (i) 0 and (ii) the Strike Price subtracted from the sum of all amounts calculated as interest (in respect of the aggregate principal amount in the case of notes represented by a global note or the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor in respect of notes in definitive form) up to and including the

## Section C – Securities

|                                   |                                  |   |  |                             |   |                                   |     |     |                          |     |     |                                  |                                  |  |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|
|                                   |                                  | <p>relevant redemption date.</p> <p>Calculation Amount: [●]</p> <p>Strike Price: [●] per Calculation Amount, which shall be multiplied by (i) the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of the notes represented by a global note), or (ii) the Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of notes in definitive form).</p> <p>Global Note Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the notes divided by the Calculation Amount.</p> <p>Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the specified denomination divided by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <p>[<i>Global Floor Payoff Feature</i>: Global Floor Payoff Feature is applicable. The amount payable on [final redemption][the final Instalment Date] will be increased by the Global Floor Amount. The Global Floor Amount is the greater of (i) 0 and (ii) the sum of all amounts calculated as interest (in respect of the principal aggregate amount in the case of notes represented by a global note or the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor in respect of notes in definitive form) up to and including the relevant redemption date subtracted from the Strike Price.</p> <p>Strike Price: [●] per Calculation Amount, which shall be multiplied by (i) the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of the notes represented by a global note), or (ii) the Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of notes in definitive form).</p> <p>Calculation Amount: [●]</p> <p>Global Note Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the notes divided by the Calculation Amount. Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the specified denomination divided by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <p>[<i>Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature</i>: As Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature is applicable, the amount payable on redemption will be payable in any one of the applicable Redemption Currencies. The amount paid will be calculated by [dividing][multiplying] the relevant redemption amount to be paid by the relevant Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate on the relevant date.</p> <table> <tr> <td></td> <td>Redemption Currenc(y)(ies):</td> <td>Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Maturity Date][Instalment Date]:</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Early Redemption Date]:</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> <p>[<i>Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature</i>: Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may at their option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which the amount payable on [final redemption][each subsequent instalment redemption] is calculated from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>, to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>:</td> <td>Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>:</td> <td>Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date(s):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> |  | Redemption Currenc(y)(ies): | Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate: | [Maturity Date][Instalment Date]: | [●] | [●] | [Early Redemption Date]: | [●] | [●] | Linked Redemption <sub>1</sub> : | Linked Redemption <sub>2</sub> : | Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date(s): | [●] | [●] | [●] |
|                                   | Redemption Currenc(y)(ies):      | Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate:   |  |                             |   |                                   |     |     |                          |     |     |                                  |                                  |  |     |     |     |
| [Maturity Date][Instalment Date]: | [●]                              | [●]   |  |                             |   |                                   |     |     |                          |     |     |                                  |                                  |  |     |     |     |
| [Early Redemption Date]:          | [●]                              | [●]   |  |                             |   |                                   |     |     |                          |     |     |                                  |                                  |  |     |     |     |
| Linked Redemption <sub>1</sub> :  | Linked Redemption <sub>2</sub> : | Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date(s):  |  |                             |   |                                   |     |     |                          |     |     |                                  |                                  |  |     |     |     |
| [●]                               | [●]                              | [●]   |  |                             |   |                                   |     |     |                          |     |     |                                  |                                  |  |     |     |     |

## Section C – Securities

*[Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature:* Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The Issuer may at its option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which the amount payable on [final redemption][each subsequent instalment redemption] is calculated from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Issuer Redemption Switch Expiry Date.

|                                  |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Linked Redemption <sub>1</sub> : | Linked Redemption <sub>2</sub> : | Issuer Redemption Switch Expiry Date(s): |
| [•]                              | [•]                              | [•]                                      |

*[Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature:* Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The basis on which the amount payable on [final redemption][each subsequent instalment redemption] is calculated will automatically switch (once only during the life of the Notes) from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> if, [on any Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date][at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period] the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range.

The Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range if the Underlying Value of Underlying<sub>KO</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Knock-out Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Knock-out Upper Limit.

The Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.

|                            |                        |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Underlying <sub>KO</sub> : | Knock-out Lower Limit: | Knock-out Upper Limit: |
| [•]                        | [•]                    | [•]                    |

|                                  |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Linked Redemption <sub>1</sub> : | Linked Redemption <sub>2</sub> : | Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation [Date(s)][Period(s)]: |
| [•]                              | [•]                              | [•]   |

*[Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature:* Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is applicable. The basis on which the amount payable on [final redemption][each subsequent instalment redemption] is calculated will automatically switch (once only during the life of the Notes) from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> if, [on any Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date][at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period] the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range.

The Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value means the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant date.

The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be)

## Section C – Securities

at the relevant time.

|                                     |                                  |                                     |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Knock-out<br>Basket Lower<br>Limit: | Knock-out Basket<br>Upper Limit: | Linked<br>Redemption <sub>1</sub> : | Linked<br>Redemption <sub>2</sub> : | Knock-out Basket Redemption<br>Switch Observation [Date(s)]<br>[Period(s)]: |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|

|     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|   |                           |                         |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| i | Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| [•] | [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|-----|

*[Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature: Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may request to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying, for the purposes of the determination of the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the amount payable on [final redemption][the relevant instalment redemption] for the then immediately following Redemption Determination Date at the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level by delivering a notice on or before any date that is not less than [10] Business Days prior to the relevant Redemption Determination Date (**Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date**). The Issuer has the discretion to decline such request or provide the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level. This option may be exercised once only in respect of each Redemption Determination Date in respect of the amount payable on [final redemption][the relevant instalment redemption].*

Each relevant Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.

Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level means the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying calculated in respect of any Business Day designated in the relevant notice which shall be on or prior to the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date.

Underlying: [•]

*[Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature: Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature is applicable. All Noteholders acting together may at their option elect to switch the basis on which the amount payable on [final redemption][each subsequent instalment redemption] is calculated (up to [•] times during the life of the Notes) from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using the Linked Redemption with variables determined at the Issue Date [see [(Insert cross reference to relevant section in the summary)]] to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using the Linked Redemption with the margin and leverage determined at the relevant time by sending a notice on or prior to a Reset Notice Date subject to any further exercise.*

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Linked Redemption: | Reset Notice Date: |
|--------------------|--------------------|

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|

**Ranking (status):**

The Notes constitute direct, unsubordinated and (subject to the “Negative Pledge” below) unsecured obligations of the Issuer.

**Negative Pledge:**

The terms of the Notes contain a negative pledge provision. The Issuer [and the

### Section C – Securities

Guarantor] (but so that the undertaking will in no way affect its freedom to dispose of the ownership of its assets) will not grant any mortgage on any of its real property or rights over real property which it possesses or may possess in each case for the benefit of other bonds or notes (including obligations) without granting the same ranking security to the outstanding Notes.

**Guarantee:**

The [Notes are not guaranteed by any guarantor][payment of principal and interest in respect of the Notes is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the Guarantor pursuant to the Guarantee].

**Limitations:**

**Events of Default:**

Following the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

1. default in the payment of any principal or interest due on the Notes or the due date and such default continues for a specified time after written notice is received by the Issuer;
2. non performance or non observance by the Issuer [or Guarantor] of any of their other respective obligations and such default continues for a specified time after written notice (except where such failure is incapable of remedy when no notice will be required) is received by the Issuer [or Guarantor (as the case may be)]; [or]
3. if the Issuer becomes the subject of certain prescribed insolvency or administration type proceedings; [or]
4. [the Guarantee ceases to be, or is claimed by the Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect,]

the Notes will become due and payable upon notice being given by the investor.

**Redemption for tax reasons:**

The Issuer may have the right to terminate the Notes if the Issuer [or Guarantor (if it were required to make a payment under the Guarantee)] has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts pursuant to a “Gross Up” as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of French law [and (*in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG*) Guernsey law] or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first tranche of the Notes and such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer [or the Guarantor] taking reasonable measures available to it. The Notes will be redeemed at their Fair Market Value Redemption Amount together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.]

**Redemption for special tax redemption:**

If the Issuer [or the Guarantor] would, on the next payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, be prevented by French law and Guernsey law from making payment of the full amount then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay additional amounts contained in the Conditions, then the Issuer shall on giving notice redeem all of the Notes at their Fair Market Value Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest, on the latest practicable date.]

## Section C – Securities

**Redemption for FATCA Withholding:**

[The Issuer may redeem any or all FATCA Affected Notes and, in circumstances where the Issuer elects not to redeem a FATCA Affected Note, the holder of such FATCA Affected Note can subsequently request the Issuer to redeem such FATCA Affected Note.][The Issuer will redeem all FATCA Affected Notes.] The Notes will be redeemed at their Fair Market Value Redemption Amount together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption. A FATCA Affected Note means a Note in respect of which (i) the Issuer [or Guarantor (if it were required to make a payment under the Guarantee)] has or will become obliged to make any withholding or deduction pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**) or any withholding or deduction otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code and (ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer [or the Guarantor] taking reasonable measures available to it.

**Regulatory Redemption or Compulsory Resales:**

The Issuer shall have certain rights to redeem or require the sale of Notes at the expense and risk of the holder of any Notes held by or on behalf of a U.S. person who is not a qualified purchaser (as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940 and the rules thereunder) at the time it purchases such Notes.

**Redemption for Illegality and Force Majeure:**

The Issuer has the right to terminate the Notes in the case of illegality or force majeure.]

**Additional Disruption Events:** [(this may apply to Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes if applicable, except for Notes that are linked to Inflation Indices and/or Benchmark Rates only and will apply to Credit Linked Notes)]

Upon the occurrence of an additional disruption event, the Notes may be subject to adjustment or may be early redeemed at [the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount] (in the case of Index Linked Notes) the amount determined by the Calculation agent representing the fair market value of each Note taking into account the additional disruption event less the cost to the Issuer and/or its affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (the **Calculated Additional Disruption Amount**) plus accrued interest, at a rate determined by the Calculation Agent, from and including the date the Calculated Additional Disruption Amount is determined by the Calculation Agent to but excluding the Maturity Date of the Notes.

The occurrence of a hedging disruption, a change of law or an increased cost of hedging affecting the Issuer[, the Guarantor] and/ or any of [its][their] respective affiliates [(as the case may be)], as determined by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer (as the case may be), will constitute an additional disruption event.]

**Market Disruption Events:** [(this only applies to Linked Interest Notes and Linked Redemption Notes, except for Notes that are linked to Inflation Indices and/ or Benchmark Rates only)]

Upon the occurrence of [a market disruption event with respect to an Underlying] [a disrupted day with respect an Underlying consisting of [an Index] [or] [a Proprietary

## Section C – Securities

Index]] [a market disruption event with respect to one or more components of a multi-asset basket], the relevant observation date relating to [each affected component in the multi-asset basket] [the Underlying] may be subject to postponement, the relevant payment date for interest or redemption may be subject to postponement, the Notes may be early redeemed or the Calculation Agent may determine [the fair market value of the relevant [affected component] [Underlying]] [its good faith estimate of the level of the [Index] [or] [Proprietary Index].]

**[Other events that have a material effect on the Notes:** [(this only applies to Linked Interest Notes and Linked Redemption Notes)]

If any other event, other than a [disrupted day] [market disruption event] and an additional disruption event, occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, acting in good faith, has a material effect on the Notes, the Notes may be subject to adjustment or may be early redeemed at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount.]

**[Redemption upon the occurrence of certain triggers:** [(this only applies to Leveraged CLNs)]

The Notes will be early redeemed at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount if (a) their Fair Market Value is equal to or lower than the MV Trigger or (b) if [the reference entity spread][the weighted average of the reference entity spread for all reference entities, weighted by the proportion of the floating rate payer calculation amount of each reference entity to the aggregate of the floating rate payer calculation amounts] is equal to or greater than the Spread Trigger.

The Fair Market Value and the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount of the Notes takes into account the Issuer's costs of unwinding any hedging related to the Notes and certain other costs. The hedging unwinding costs are multiplied by the Leverage Factor.

MV Trigger: [●]

Spread Trigger: [●]

Leverage Factor: [●]

**[Redemption following a Merger Event:** [(this only applies to Credit Linked Notes in relation to which Credit Linked Condition 2.8 (Redemption following a Merger Event) is specified to apply)]

If the Calculation Agent determines that a merger event has occurred, the Notes may be early redeemed at their Fair Market Value Redemption Amount.

A merger event will occur if the Issuer [or the Guarantor] consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, a reference entity, the Issuer [or the Guarantor as applicable,] [or the Guarantor] and a reference entity or the Issuer and a reference entity become affiliates.]

[The **Fair Market Value Redemption Amount** shall be such amount as shall be determined to be the fair market value of the Note as at (or about) the date of early redemption, taking into account, without limitation (i) the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any related underlying hedging arrangements entered into in respect of such Note (such as, but not limited to, any market bid/offer spread and any ancillary cost in relation to such unwinding), whether such hedge is held directly by the Issuer [or the Guarantor] or indirectly through an affiliate, and/or (ii) any replacement liquidity costs and/or (iii) any other appropriate costs, all as determined by the calculation agent in its sole and absolute

| <b>Section C – Securities</b> |   |   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
|                               |   | <p>discretion.] (<i>Delete if the Terms and Conditions do not provide for redemption at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount</i>)</p> <p><b><u>Withholding tax:</u></b></p> <p>All payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer [or the Guarantor] in respect of the Notes will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of France or Guernsey unless such withholding or deduction is required by law or other laws to which the Issuer[, the Guarantor] or its agents agree to be subject and [neither] the Issuer [nor the Guarantor] will [not] be liable for any taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by such laws, regulations, directives or agreements.]</p> <p>[The Issuer [or, as the case may be, the Guarantor] will, to the fullest extent permitted by French law [and (<i>in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG</i>) Guernsey law], pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Noteholders after withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable, in the absence of such withholding or deduction, subject to certain conditions.</p> <p><b><u>Meetings:</u></b></p> <p>The terms of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of holders of the Notes to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all holders, including holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.</p> <p><b><u>Governing Law:</u></b></p> <p>The Notes are governed by English law.</p> |
| <b>C.9</b>                    | <b>Interest, maturity and redemption provisions, yield and representation of the security-holders</b> | <p>Please also refer to element C.8.</p> <p><i>[Fixed Rate Notes:</i></p> <p>The Notes are Fixed Rate Notes. The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at a rate of [●] per cent. per [specify period] payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear on [●] in each year.]</p> <p><i>[An indication of yield:</i></p> <p>The yield for the Fixed Rate Notes will be [●] on the Issue Date [and will be calculated on the basis of [●]]. This is not an indication of future yield.]</p> <p><i>[Floating Rate Notes:</i></p> <p>[The Notes are Floating Rate Notes. The notes will bear interest on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction, or by reference to [LIBOR, EURIBOR [other]]. The Notes will bear a floating rate of interest from the [Interest Commencement Date] of [[specify ISDA Rate, Designated Maturity and Reset Date]][[the offered quotation]][the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations] for [specify Reference Rate]] [+/-] [●] per cent.] per [specify period] payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear on [●] in each year.]</p> <p><i>[Zero Coupon Notes:</i> The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes and do not bear interest. The accrual yield for Zero Coupon Notes will be [●] on the Issue Date [and will be calculated on the basis of [●]]. This is not an indication of future yield.]</p>   |

## Section C – Securities

*[Linked Interest Notes:* The Notes are Linked Interest Notes that are [Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes that are a combination of] [Commodity Linked Notes][Index Linked Notes][Inflation Linked Notes][Rate Linked Notes][FX Linked Notes]. The Linked Interest Notes will bear interest on the basis of the Linked Interest Rate (as set out in more detail in C.15).]

*[Credit Linked Notes:* The amount payable (if any) as interest on the Notes and the amount payable [and/or the deliverable obligations to be delivered] on redemption of the Notes is dependent upon whether any credit event(s) in respect [the reference entity][any reference entity][a reference entity being the [first][second][third][•][th] reference entity being subject to the occurrence of a Credit Event] or one or more obligations in respect of [the reference entity][any such reference entities], as the case may be, have occurred.]

*[Linear Basket CLNs (other than Leveraged CLNs):* The conditions relating to interest (if any) payable under the Notes and the redemption amount apply to each Note with respect to each reference entity separately and to such Note's *pro rata* share of the relevant Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount relating to such reference entity.

Reference Entity(ies): Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount(s):

[•]

[•]

*[Linear Basket CLNs that are also Leveraged CLNs:* Each Note will be redeemed upon the first occurrence of the satisfaction of the conditions to settlement (which include the occurrence of a credit event) with respect to any reference entity.]

*[Principal Protected CLNs:* Upon the satisfaction of the conditions to settlement (which include the occurrence of a credit event) in respect of a reference entity, the outstanding principal amount of each Note corresponding to its *pro rata* share of the relevant Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at its Principal Protected Amount and the remaining outstanding principal amount of each (if any) will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Final Redemption Amount.

Reference Entity(ies): Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount(s): Principal Protected Amount(s):

[•]

[•]

[•]

*[Fixed Recovery CLNs:* If the conditions to settlement (which include the occurrence of a credit event) with respect to a reference entity are satisfied, the redemption amount will be calculated by reference to the Fixed Recovery Percentage relating to such reference entity.

Reference Entity(ies): Fixed Recovery Percentage(s):

[•]

[•]

*[Interest Periods and Rates of Interest:*

The Interest Determination Dates for the Notes are [•].

The Interest Payment Dates for the Notes are [•].

The Interest Periods for the Notes are [•].

The Interest Period Dates for the Notes are [•].]

*Redemption:*

[The Notes are scheduled to redeem on [•] by payment of the Issuer of [•].]

**Early Redemption Triggers:**

**Section C – Securities**

The Notes [may] [may not] be redeemed prior to their stated maturity upon the occurrence of certain events and/or at the option of the Issuer or Noteholders [as set out below:]

See also element C.8 for detail on other events, if applicable, which may lead to the early redemption of the Notes.

*[Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger:* Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger is applicable. The Issuer may (at its option) give notice to redeem all or some of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the relevant Early Redemption Date (being the date [●] Business Days immediately following the date of the notice).]

*[Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger:* Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger is applicable. Upon expiry of an investor put notice the Issuer will redeem in whole the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the relevant Early Redemption Date (being the date [●] Business Days immediately following the date of the notice).]

*[Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger:* Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger is applicable. If on [each Knock-out Observation Date] [at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period], a Knock-out Trigger occurs, the Issuer will redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the Early Redemption Date (being the date [●] Business Days immediately following the Knock-out Observation Date on which the Knock-out Trigger occurs).

A Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger occurs if the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> is [greater than][greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.

|             |                       |              |              |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying: | Knock-out Observation | Upper Limit: | Lower Limit: |
|             | [Date][Period]:       |              |              |
| [●]         | [●]                   | [●]          | [●]          |

*[Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger:* Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger is applicable. If on a Callable Knock-out Observation Date, a Callable Knock-out Trigger occurs, the Issuer may (at its option) give notice to redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date (being the date [●] Business Days immediately following the Callable Knock-out Observation Date on which the Callable Knock-out Trigger occurs).

A Callable Knock-out Trigger occurs if the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.

The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.

|             |   |              |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying: | Callable Knock-out Observation Date(s): | Upper Limit: | Lower Limit: |
| [●]         | [●]                                     | [●]          | [●]          |

*[Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger:* Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger is applicable. If on a Puttable Knock-out Observation Date, a Puttable Knock-out

## Section C – Securities

Trigger occurs, the Noteholder may (at its option) give notice to the Issuer to redeem in whole the relevant Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date (being the date [●] Business Days immediately following the Puttable Knock-out Observation Date on which the Puttable Knock-out Trigger occurs).

A Puttable Knock-out Trigger occurs if the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.

The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.

|                           |                                      |              |              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying <sub>r</sub> : | Puttable Knock-out Observation Date: | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: |
| [●]                       | [●]                                  | [●]          | [●]          |

*[Target Early Redemption Trigger:* Target Early Redemption Trigger is applicable. If on any Target Redemption Observation Date, the aggregate amount of interest paid on all previous Interest Payment Dates since the Issue Date is greater than or equal to the Target Level (being a Target Early Redemption Trigger Event), the Issuer will redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount on the corresponding Early Redemption Date (being the date [●] Business Days immediately following the Target Redemption Observation Date on which the Target Early Redemption Trigger Event occurs).

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Target Redemption Observation Date: | Target Level:   |
| [●]                                 | [●] per Calculation Amount, which shall be multiplied by (i) the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of the notes represented by a global note), or (ii) the Calculation Amount Factor (in respect of notes in definitive form).] |

Calculation Amount: [●]

Global Note Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the notes divided by the Calculation Amount. Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the specified denomination divided by the Calculation Amount.]

*[Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger:* Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger is applicable. If on a Knock-out Observation Date, a Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger occurs, the Issuer will redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the Early Redemption Date (being the date [●] Business Days immediately following the date on which a Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger occurs).

A Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger occurs if the Basket Value is [greater than][greater than or equal to][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.

Basket Value on the relevant day is the sum of the individual results of Leverage<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day.

|                                |              |              |         |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| Knock-out Observation Date(s): | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: | Margin: |
| [●]                            | [●]          | [●]          | [●]     |

## Section C – Securities

| Section C – Securities  |             |           |
|---|-------------|-----------|
| I:  | Underlying: | Leverage: |
| [•]   | [•]         | [•]       |
| <p><b><u>Redemption Method:</u></b></p> <p>The [Instalment Redemption Amount][Final Redemption Amount] will be calculated in accordance with the [Standard Redemption][Performance Redemption][Growth Redemption]. [The [Early Redemption Amount] will be calculated in accordance with the [Standard Redemption][Performance Redemption][Growth Redemption].</p> <p>In each case, Redemption Unwind Costs reflect [(a)][(notwithstanding that Redemption Unwind Costs is applicable)], (i) where the [Final Redemption Amount][Instalment Redemption Amount] is determined after the basis on which redemption is calculated has been switched in accordance with any applicable Payoff Feature, an amount, equal to such Note's <i>pro rata</i> portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, all as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion or (ii) where the basis on which redemption is calculated has not been switched in accordance with any applicable Payoff Feature, [zero (0)][(b)][(notwithstanding (a))][i)] [in the case of an Early Redemption Amount, an amount, equal to such Note's <i>pro rata</i> portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion] [or][ii)] in the case of [a Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount], zero (0)][zero (0)].</p> <p>[Standard Redemption: The Redemption Method corresponding to the [Early Redemption Amount][Instalment Redemption Amount][Final Redemption Amount] is Standard Redemption. The [Early Redemption Amount][Instalment Redemption Amount][Final Redemption Amount] applicable to the Notes is calculated as (i) the Redemption Unwind Costs subtracted from (ii) the Reference Price multiplied by the Principal Amount.</p> <p>Principal Amount means [•].</p> <p>Reference Price means [•].]</p> <p>[Performance Redemption: The Redemption Method corresponding to the [Early Redemption Amount][Instalment Redemption Amount][Final Redemption Amount] is Performance Redemption. The [Early Redemption Amount] [Instalment Redemption Amount] [Final Redemption Amount] applicable to the Notes is calculated as (i) the Redemption Unwind Costs subtracted from (ii) the result of the Reference Price added to the Redemption Payoff calculated using [Standard][Combination] Redemption Payoff multiplied by the Principal Amount.</p> <p>Principal Amount means [•].</p> <p>Reference Price means [•].</p> <p>[Standard][Combination] Redemption Payoff means [•].]</p> |             |           |



| Section C – Securities |  |   |  |  |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| C.15                   | <b>Description of how the value of your investment is affected by the value of the underlying assets</b> | <p>[Not Applicable. The amounts payable as interest or on redemption of the Notes is not linked to any Underlying.]</p> <p>[<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>: The Notes are Credit Linked Notes (as set out in more detail in element C.9)]</p> <p>[<i>Linked Interest Notes</i>: The Notes are Linked Interest Notes, they will bear interest on the basis of the Linked Interest Rate which is calculated in accordance with the below and expressed as a percentage, where, the Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time.</p> <p>[[●] (<i>insert name of standard or combination interest</i>) is applicable for Interest Accrual Period [●].]</p> <p>[<i>Combination Addition Interest</i>: [The Notes are Combination Addition Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of adding together the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>.</p> <p>Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]<br/> Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]<br/> Floor: [●]]</p> <p>[<i>Combination Capitalisation Interest</i>: [The Notes are Combination Capitalisation Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) and (ii) Previous Interest Amount multiplied by the result of Leverage, multiplied by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to 1.</p> <p>The Previous Interest Amount is a percentage representing an amount previously paid as interest on the Notes, for the first Interest Accrual Period, the Previous Interest Amount shall be [●]%.<br/> Standard Interest Payoff:                      Floor                      Leverage:<br/> [●]                      [●]                      [●]]</p> <p>[<i>Combination Complex Digital Interest</i>: [The Notes are Combination Complex Digital Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each relevant Performance Observation Date, the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>.</p> <p>The Underlying Value of an Underlying is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.<br/> Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]<br/> Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]</p> <p>Underlying:      Interest Observation      Performance      Lower Limit:      Upper Limit:<br/>    Period(s):      Observation Date(s):<br/> [●]                      [●]                      [●]                      [●]                      [●]]</p> |  |  |

**Section C – Securities**

[*Combination Division Interest*: [The Notes are Combination Division Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> divided by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

[*Combination Multiplication Interest*: [The Notes are Combination Multiplication Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

[*Combination Ratchet Interest*: [The Notes are Combination Ratchet Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the Previous Interest Amount added to the result of Leverage multiplied by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>.

The Previous Interest Amount is a percentage representing an amount previously paid as interest on the Notes, for the first Interest Accrual Period, the Previous Interest Amount shall be [●]%.  
 Standard Interest Payoff: [●]

|                           |      |        |           |
|---------------------------|------|--------|-----------|
| Standard Interest Payoff: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: |
| [●]                       | [●]  | [●]    | [●]       |

[*Combination Range Interest*: [The Notes are Combination Range Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period.

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

|             |                     |              |              |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying: | Range Accrual Days: | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: |
| [●]         | [●]                 | [●]          | [●]          |

**Section C – Securities**

*[Combination Resettable Range Interest:* [The Notes are Combination Resettable Range Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Margin subtracted from the Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Margin added to the Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period.

|             |                   |             |                    |         |         |         |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Underlying: | Standard Interest | Interest    | Initial Underlying | Range   | Accrual | Margin: |
|             | Payoff:           | Observation | Observation Date:  | Day(s): |         |         |
|             |                   | Period(s):  |                    |         |         |         |
| [•]         | [•]               | [•]         | [•]                | [•]     |         | [•]     |

*[Combination Snowrange Interest:* [The Notes are Combination Snowrange Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the Previous Interest Amount multiplied by the Accrual Factor.

The Previous Interest Amount means [with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the interest amount with respect to the immediately preceding Interest Accrual Period][if Specific Interest Accrual Period is applicable, set out which previous Interest Accrual Period will be used to calculate the Previous Interest Amount for each Interest Accrual Period].

For the first Interest Accrual Period, the First Interest Amount shall be [•]%.  
 Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [•]  
 Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [•]

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period.

|             |                      |               |              |              |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying: | Interest Observation | Range Accrual | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: |
|             | Period(s):           | Days:         |              |              |
| [•]         | [•]                  | [•]           | [•]          | [•]          |

*[Combination Subtract Interest:* [The Notes are Combination Subtract Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> subtracted from the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>.

Floor: [•]  
 Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [•]  
 Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [•]

**Section C – Securities**

*[Combination Maximum Interest:* [The Notes are Combination Maximum Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor, (ii) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and (iii) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

*[Combination Minimum Interest:* [The Notes are Combination Minimum Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the lesser of (a) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and (b) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

*[Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest:* [The Notes are Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as either (A) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each relevant Performance Observation Date, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to the Margin or (B) otherwise, being the Fixed Rate.

The Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>; [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

|                                 |                                  |      |              |           |                           |             |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Interest Observation Period(s): | Performance Observation Date(s): | Cap: | Floor:       | Leverage: | Margin:                   | Fixed Rate: |
| [●]                             | [●]                              | [●]  | [●]          | [●]       | [●]                       | [●]         |
| Underlying:                     | Lower Limit:                     |      | Upper Limit: |           | Standard Interest Payoff: |             |
| [●]                             | [●]                              |      | [●]          |           | [●]                       |             |

*[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest:* [The Notes are Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Interest][1][2] is calculated as either (a) if the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range, the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, being the Fixed Rate.

The Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range if the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> on the Interest Observation Date is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

| Section C – Securities |  |                                |              |           |                                       |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
|                        | Fixed Rate:  | Lower Limit:                   | Upper Limit: |           | Interest Observation Date:            |
|                        | [•]  | [•]                            | [•]          |           | [•]]                                  |
|                        | <p>[<i>Standard Fixed Interest</i>: [The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff] [Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as equal to the Fixed Rate.</p> <p>Fixed Rate: [•]]</p> <p>[<i>Standard Floating Interest</i>: [The Notes are [also] Standard Floating Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff] [Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as equal to the rate of interest determined in accordance with the provisions set out in element C.9.]</p> <p>[<i>Standard Asian Option Interest</i>: [The Notes are [also] Standard Asian Option Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes] [calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Fixed Rate added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Average Underlying Value.</p> <p>The Average Underlying Value reflects the arithmetic average of the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time on each Performance Observation Date corresponding to the relevant period.</p> |                                |              |           |                                       |
|                        | Underlying:  | Performance Observation Dates: | Cap:         | Floor:    | Leverage: Fixed Rate:                 |
|                        | [•]  | [•]                            | [•]          | [•]       | [•] [•]]                              |
|                        | <p>[<i>Standard Collar Interest</i>: [The Notes are [also] Standard Collar Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value on the relevant Interest Observation Date.</p>   |                                |              |           |                                       |
|                        | Underlying:  | Cap:                           | Floor:       | Leverage: | Margin: Interest Observation Date(s): |
|                        | [•]  | [•]                            | [•]          | [•]       | [•] [•]]                              |
|                        | <p>[<i>Standard Floater Interest</i>: [The Notes are [also] Standard Floater Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value.</p>   |                                |              |           |                                       |
|                        | Underlying:  | Floor:                         | Leverage:    | Margin:   |                                       |
|                        | [•]  | [•]                            | [•]          | [•]       |                                       |
|                        | <p>[<i>Standard Floored Floater Interest</i>: [The Notes are [also] Standard Floored Floater Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as Leverage multiplied by the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Underlying Value on the relevant Interest Observation Date added to Margin.</p>   |                                |              |           |                                       |
|                        | Underlying:  | Leverage:                      | Floor:       | Margin:   | Interest Observation Date(s):         |
|                        | [•]  | [•]                            | [•]          | [•]       | [•]]                                  |

## Section C – Securities

[*Standard Inverse Floater Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Inverse Floater Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff] [Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value subtracted from Fixed Rate.

|             |      |        |           |             |
|-------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| Underlying: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Fixed Rate: |
| [•]         | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]         |

[*Standard Strangle Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Strangle Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff] [Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the absolute value of the result of Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value.

|             |           |         |                               |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| Underlying: | Leverage: | Margin: | Interest Observation Date(s): |
| [•]         | [•]       | [•]     | [•]                           |

[*Standard Alternative Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Alternative Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Margin<sub>3</sub> added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>k</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>k</sub> and (b) the greater of (i) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>j</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>j</sub> and (ii) Margin<sub>1</sub> added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

|                             |                         |                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Margin <sub>1</sub> :       | Margin <sub>2</sub> :   | Margin <sub>3</sub> : |
| [•]                         | [•]                     | [•]                   |
| i Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Leverage <sub>j</sub> : |                       |
| [1] [•]                     | [•]                     |                       |
| j Underlying <sub>j</sub> : | Leverage <sub>k</sub> : |                       |
| [1] [•]                     | [•]                     |                       |
| k Underlying <sub>k</sub> : | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : |                       |
| [1] [•]                     | [•]                     |                       |

[*Standard Strangle Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Strangle Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the absolute value of the result of Margin added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> on the relevant Interest Observation Date.

|                             |                         |                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Cap:                        | Margin:                 | Interest Observation Date(s): |
| [•]                         | [•]                     | [•]                           |
| i Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : |                               |
| [1] [•]                     | [•]                     |                               |

[*Standard Option Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Option Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard

**Section C – Securities**

Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to Global Leverage added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

|      |        |         |                 |
|------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| Cap: | Floor: | Margin: | Global Leverage |
| [•]  | [•]    | [•]     | [•]             |

|     |                           |                         |
|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| i   | Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : |
| [1] | [•]                       | [•]                     |

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period.

|             |                                 |                                  |      |        |         |           |
|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Underlying: | Interest Observation Period(s): | Performance Observation Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Margin: | Leverage: |
| [•]         | [•]                             | [•]                              | [•]  | [•]    | [•]     | [•]       |

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the highest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period.

|              |                                 |                                  |      |        |         |           |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Underlying : | Interest Observation Period(s): | Performance Observation Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Margin: | Leverage: |
| [•]          | [•]                             | [•]                              | [•]  | [•]    | [•]     | [•]       |

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period subtracted from the highest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period.

|             |                                 |                                  |      |        |           |
|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|
| Underlying: | Interest Observation Period(s): | Performance Observation Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: |
| [•]         | [•]                             | [•]                              | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       |

[Standard Volbond Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Volbond Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the Leverage multiplied by the absolute value of the Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period subtracted from the Underlying Value on the Final Underlying

**Section C – Securities**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period.</p> <p>Underlying:      Initial Underlying      Final Underlying      Cap:      Floor:      Leverage:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Observation Date(s):      Observation Date(s):</p> <p>[•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Year on Year Participation Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period divided by Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period.</i></p> <p>Underlying      Initial Underlying      Final Underlying      Cap:      Floor:      Leverage:      Margin:</p> <p>:                  Observation Date(s):      Observation Date(s):</p> <p>[•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Maximum Basket Value and Margin.</i></p> <p>Maximum Basket Value means the highest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date within the Interest Observation Period.</p> <p>Interest                  Performance                  Cap:                  Floor:                  Margin:                  Global Leverage:</p> <p>Observation                  Observation Date(s):</p> <p>Period(s):</p> <p>[•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]</p> <p>i      Underlying<sub>i</sub>:    Leverage<sub>i</sub>:</p> <p>[1]      [•]    [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Minimum Basket Value and Margin.</i></p> <p>Minimum Basket Value means the lowest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the Interest Observation Period.</p> <p>Interest                  Performance                  Cap:                  Floor:                  Margin:                  Global Leverage:</p> <p>Observation                  Observation Date(s):</p> <p>Period(s):</p> <p>[•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]                  [•]</p> <p>i      Underlying<sub>i</sub>:    Leverage<sub>i</sub>:</p> <p>[1]      [•]    [•]</p> |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**Section C – Securities**

[*Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest Notes].] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of subtracting Minimum Basket Value from Maximum Basket Value.

Minimum Basket Value means the lowest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date within an Interest Observation Period.

Maximum Basket Value means the highest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date within an Interest Observation Period.

|                                 |                                |           |        |                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| Interest Observation Period(s): | Performance Observation Dates: | Cap:      | Floor: | Global Leverage: |
| [•]                             | [•]                            | [•]       | [•]    | [•]              |
| i                               | Underlying:                    | Leverage: |        |                  |
| [1]                             | [•]                            | [•]       |        |                  |

[*Standard Volbond Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Volbond Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the absolute value of Initial Basket Value subtracted from Final Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant date.

|   |                                       |           |        |                  |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): | Final Underlying Observation Date(s): | Cap:      | Floor: | Global Leverage: |
| [•]                                     | [•]                                   | [•]       | [•]    | [•]              |
| i                                       | Underlying:                           | Leverage: |        |                  |
| [1                                      | [•]                                   | [•]       |        |                  |
| ]                                       |                                       |           |        |                  |

[*Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the result of Final Basket Value divided by Initial Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value on the relevant date is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on such relevant date.

|                                       |                                     |      |        |         |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------|---------|
| Initial Underlying Observation Dates: | Final Underlying Observation Dates: | Cap: | Floor: | Margin: |
| [•]                                   | [•]                                 | [•]  | [•]    | [•]     |

**Section C – Securities**

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>i Underlying; Leverage;</p> <p>[1 [•] [•]]</p> <p>]</p> <p><i>[Standard Fixed Digital Interest:</i> [The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed Digital Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>, or (b) otherwise, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>.</p> <p>The Underlying Value is within the Range if it is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than or equal to][lower than][greater than] the Upper Limit.</p> <p>Underlying Interest Observation Date(s): Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>: Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>: Upper Limit: Lower Limit:</p> <p>: [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest:</i> [The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value added to Margin.</p> <p>The Underlying Value is within the Range if it is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than or equal to][lower than][greater than] the Upper Limit.</p> <p>Underlying Interest Observation Date(s): Fixed Rate: Cap: Floor: Lower Limit: Upper Limit: Leverage:</p> <p>g: [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Range Accrual Interest:</i> [The Notes are [also] Standard Range Accrual Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of the product of (A) Accrual Factor and (B) Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value of the Underlying on the relevant Interest Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>.</p> <p>The Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period.</p> <p>Underlying: Interest Interest Range Cap: Floor: Leverage: Margin<sub>1</sub>: Margin<sub>2</sub>: Lower Upper<br/> Observation Observation Accrual<br/> Date(s): Period(s): Days: Limit: Limit:</p> <p>[•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest:</i> [The Notes are [also] Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and</p> |
|--|--|--|

**Section C – Securities**

(ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Global Underlying Value of the Underlying on the relevant Interest Observation Date added to Margin<sub>2</sub>.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Margin<sub>1</sub> subtracted from Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Range Accrual Fixing Date [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Margin<sub>1</sub> added to Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Range Accrual Fixing Date, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period.

Range Accrual Fixing Date means the date [•] Business Days preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period.

|             |                                 |                     |      |        |           |                       |                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Underlying: | Interest Observation Period(s): | Range Accrual Days: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin <sub>1</sub> : | Margin <sub>2</sub> : |
| [•]         | [•]                             | [•]                 | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]                   | [•]                   |

[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 1 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 2 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 3 and then multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by the Underlying Value of the Global Underlying on the relevant Interest Observation Date added to Margin.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value of the [relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the relevant Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the relevant Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period].

|                                 |                               |                     |      |        |           |         |                    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
| Interest Observation Period(s): | Interest Observation Date(s): | Range Accrual Days: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Global Underlying: |
| [•]                             | [•]                           | [•]                 | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     | [•]                |

|   |                           |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| i | Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Lower Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : |
| 1 | [•]                       | [•]                                      | [•]                                      |
| 2 | [•]                       | [•]                                      | [•]                                      |
| 3 | [•]                       | [•]                                      | [•]                                      |

[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Total Range Accrual Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the sum of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value of the Underlying on the relevant Interest Observation Date and Margin.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) 1 if on [each][the Minimum Number of] Range Accrual Day[s] during the relevant Interest Observation Period the Underlying Value is

**Section C – Securities**

[greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit, or (ii) otherwise, as 0.

|             |                                 |                               |                     |                 |      |        |           |         |              |              |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying: | Interest Observation Period(s): | Interest Observation Date(s): | Range Accrual Days: | Minimum Number: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: |
| [•]         | [•]                             | [•]                           | [•]                 | [•]             | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     | [•]          | [•]          |

[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest: [The Notes are [also] [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest Notes].] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> (b) otherwise, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>.

[The Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.]

|                               |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Interest Observation Date(s): | Fixed Rate <sub>1</sub> : | Fixed Rate <sub>2</sub> : |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| [•] | [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|-----|

|   |                           |                            |                            |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| i | Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Lower Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Limit <sub>i</sub> : |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|

|     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| [1] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|

[Standard Power Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Power Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of 1 plus Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value exponentiated to the power of x.

|      |        |           |         |             |    |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------|----|
| Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Underlying: | x: |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------|----|

|     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by Basket Value on the Interest Observation Date added to Margin.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within its corresponding Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period.

[Range<sub>1</sub> means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.][Range<sub>2</sub> means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.][Range<sub>3</sub> means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.][Range<sub>4</sub> means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>

**Section C – Securities**

and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.] [Range<sub>5</sub> means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value is less than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.] Basket Value is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on an Interest Observation Date.

|                                 |                               |                     |        |      |                  |         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|------------------|---------|
| Interest Observation Period(s): | Interest Observation Date(s): | Range Accrual Days: | Floor: | Cap: | Global Leverage: | Margin: |
| [•]                             | [•]                           | [•]                 | [•]    | [•]  | [•]              | [•]     |

|    |                           |                         |   |   |   |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| i  | Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : | Underlying Value <sub>i</sub> Range:  | Lower Dual Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Dual Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : |
| [1 | [•]                       | [•]                     | [Range <sub>1</sub> ] [Range <sub>2</sub> ] [Range <sub>3</sub> ] [Range <sub>4</sub> ] [Range <sub>5</sub> ] | [•]   | [•]   |

[Standard Trend Participation Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Trend Participation Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) the Cap and (b) the greater of (i) the Floor and (ii) the Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> divided by the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

|             |      |        |           |         |  |  |
|-------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Underlying: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Underlying Observation Date <sub>1</sub> : | Underlying Observation Date <sub>2</sub> : |
| [•]         | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     | [•]  | [•]  |

[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of (A) the [lowest][highest] Underlying Value of the Underlying observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>1</sub> divided by (B) the [lowest][highest] Underlying Value of the Underlying observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>2</sub>.

|             |  |  |                                  |      |        |           |         |
|-------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Underlying: | Performance Observation Period(s) <sub>1</sub> : | Performance Observation Period(s) <sub>2</sub> : | Performance Observation Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: |
| [•]         | [•]  | [•]  | [•]                              | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     |

**Section C – Securities**

[*Standard Average Trend Participation Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Average Trend Participation Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of the Margin and the result of  $\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period1}}$  divided by  $\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period2}}$ .

$\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period1}}$  and  $\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period2}}$  means [the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively][the sum of the Underlying Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Interest Average Date divided by the aggregate Underlying Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively].

|                 |                                   |                  |                                   |                  |                                 |         |          |        |           |         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Underlying<br>: | Interest<br>Period <sub>1</sub> : | Observation<br>: | Interest<br>Period <sub>2</sub> : | Observation<br>: | Interest<br>Average<br>Date(s): | Weight: | Cap<br>: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: |
| [•]             | [•]                               |                  | [•]                               |                  | [•]                             | [•]     | [•]      | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     |

[*Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation1}}$  divided by  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation2}}$ .  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation1}}$  means the Basket Value observed on Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> and  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation2}}$  means the Basket Value observed on Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>. Basket Value on the relevant day is the sum of the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_i$  and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day.

|   |   |             |      |        |                     |         |
|---|---|-------------|------|--------|---------------------|---------|
| Underlying<br>Observation<br>Date(s) <sub>1</sub> : | Underlying<br>Observation<br>Date(s) <sub>2</sub> : | Fixed Rate: | Cap: | Floor: | Global<br>Leverage: | Margin: |
| [•]   | [•]   | [•]         | [•]  | [•]    | [•]                 | [•]     |

|     |             |           |
|-----|-------------|-----------|
| i:  | Underlying: | Leverage: |
| [1] | [•]         | [•]       |

[*Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of  $\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period1}}$  divided by  $\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period2}}$ .  $\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period1}}$  and  $\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period2}}$  means [the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively] [the sum of the Basket Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during the Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Interest Average Date divided by the aggregate Basket Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling

**Section C – Securities**

during the Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>. Basket Value is the sum of the individual results of Leverage<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day.

|  |  |                        |         |      |        |                  |
|--|--|------------------------|---------|------|--------|------------------|
| Interest Observation Period <sub>1</sub> : | Interest Observation Period <sub>2</sub> : | Interest Average Date: | Weight: | Cap: | Floor: | Global Leverage: |
| [•]  | [•]  | [•]                    | [•]     | [•]  | [•]    | [•]              |

|     |             |           |
|-----|-------------|-----------|
| i:  | Underlying: | Leverage: |
| [•] | [•]         | [•]       |

[*Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as (a) if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>A</sub> on [any][each] relevant Interest Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>; (b) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>B</sub> on [any][each] relevant Interest Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>; (c) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>C</sub> on [any][each] relevant Interest Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>3</sub>; (d) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>D</sub> on [any][each] relevant Interest Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>4</sub>; (e) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>E</sub> on [any][each] relevant Interest Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, as the case may be, being Fixed Rate<sub>5</sub>; or (f) otherwise being Fixed Rate<sub>6</sub>.

|                     |                               |                                 |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Underlying Date(s): | Interest Observation Date(s): | Interest Observation Period(s): | Fixed Rate <sub>1</sub> : | Fixed Rate <sub>2</sub> : | Fixed Rate <sub>3</sub> : | Fixed Rate <sub>4</sub> : | Fixed Rate <sub>5</sub> : | Fixed Rate <sub>6</sub> : |
| [•]                 | [•]                           | [•]                             | [•]                       | [•]                       | [•]                       | [•]                       | [•]                       | [•]                       |

Range<sub>A</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(*Lower Limit*)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(*Upper Limit*)].

Range<sub>B</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(*Lower Limit*)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(*Upper Limit*)].

Range<sub>C</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(*Lower Limit*)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(*Upper Limit*)].

Range<sub>D</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(*Lower Limit*)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(*Upper Limit*)].

**Section C – Securities**

Range<sub>E</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

[Standard Digital to Participation Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Digital to Participation Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period, being the Fixed Rate or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> divided by the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

The Underlying Value of an Underlying is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

|             |                                    |                                     |                                       |                                       |                |      |        |           |         |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Underlying: | Interest<br>Observation<br>Period: | Interest<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Underlying<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Underlying<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Fixed<br>Rate: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: |
| [•]         | [•]                                | [•]                                 | [•]                                   | [•]                                   | [•]            | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     |

[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest: [The Notes are [also] Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of (A) Accrual Factor multiplied by (B) Leverage multiplied by the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Interest Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as (a) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has not occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period or (b) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period.

An Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs if the Underlying Value is not within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range on [any][each] Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period.

Knock-out Event Observation Period means the period from and including the date on which the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period starts on, to and including the first Accrual Factor Event Day on which an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period.

The Underlying Value of an Underlying is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

The Underlying Value of an Underlying is within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater

**Section C – Securities**

than][less than] the [(*Lower Limit*)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(*Upper Limit*)].

|                           |                                     |      |        |           |                       |                       |                  |  |                                  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Range<br>Accrual<br>Days: | Interest<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin <sub>1</sub> : | Margin <sub>2</sub> : | Under-<br>lying: | Accrual<br>Factor<br>Observation<br>Period(s): | Accrual<br>Factor Event<br>Days: |
| [•]                       | [•]                                 | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]                   | [•]                   | [•]              | [•]  | [•]                              |

[*Standard Product Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Product Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Initial Product Basket subtracted from Final Product Basket divided by Final Product Basket. The Final Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date and the Initial Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Initial Observation Date. The Basket Value is the result of the Ratio multiplied by the product of each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> exponentiated to the corresponding Weight<sub>i</sub>.

|  |  |        |      |        |
|--|--|--------|------|--------|
| Initial Underlying Observation Period <sub>1</sub> : | Final Underlying Observation Period <sub>2</sub> : | Ratio: | Cap: | Floor: |
| [•]  | [•]  | [•]    | [•]  | [•]    |

|     |             |         |
|-----|-------------|---------|
| i   | Underlying: | Weight: |
| [•] | [•]         | [•]     |

[*Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest Notes.] The Interest Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or (b) if the Underlying Value of any Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or (c) otherwise, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>.

[The Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.]

[The Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>j</sub>] is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying<sub>j</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>.]

|                      |             |                           |                           |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Interest<br>Date(s): | Observation | Fixed Rate <sub>1</sub> : | Fixed Rate <sub>2</sub> : |
| [•]                  |             | [•]                       | [•]                       |
| i                    |             | Underlying:               | Upper Limit:              |
| [•]                  |             | [•]                       | [•]                       |
| j                    |             | Underlying:               | Upper Limit:              |
| [•]                  |             | [•]                       | [•]                       |
|                      |             |                           | Lower Limit:              |
|                      |             |                           | [•]                       |
|                      |             |                           | Lower Limit:              |
|                      |             |                           | [•]                       |

## Section C – Securities

[*Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest:* [The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest Notes.] The Linked Interest Rate [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Interest Payoff][Linked Interest][1][2]] is calculated as the Fixed Rate multiplied by Accrual Factor.

The Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. [The Underlying<sub>[i]</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>[i]</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of Underlying<sub>[i]</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>].

| i   | Underlying: | Lower<br>Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Upper<br>Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Interest<br>Observation<br>Period: | Range<br>Accrual<br>Days: | Fixed Rate: |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| [•] | [•]         | [•]                           | [•]                           | [•]                                | [•]                       | [•]         |

[*Linked Redemption Notes:* The Notes are Linked Redemption Notes, the amount payable on early redemption following an Early Redemption Trigger (see element C.9 for more detail) will be on the basis of the Redemption Payoff which is calculated in accordance with [(Name of type of Redemption)] below and expressed as a percentage. The amount payable on redemption on [the Maturity Date][each Instalment Date] will be on the basis of the Redemption Payoff which is calculated in accordance with [(Name of type of Redemption)] and expressed as a percentage. Where the Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time and the Redemption Determination Date(s) [is][are] [•].

Underlying(s): [•]

[*Combination Addition Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Addition Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of adding together the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [•]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [•]

Floor: [•]

[*Combination Capitalisation Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Capitalisation Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the Alternative Redemption multiplied by the result of Leverage multiplied by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to 1.

## Section C – Securities

The Alternative Redemption means [the First Redemption Percentage][[with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff determined with respect to the immediately preceding Redemption Determination Date][*(with respect to Instalment Notes, if specific Redemption Determination Date is applicable, set out which previous Redemption Determination Date will be used to calculate the Alternative Redemption for each Redemption Determination Date.)*]. For the purposes of the first Redemption Determination Date, the Alternative Redemption shall be [●]%.]

|        |           |   |
|--------|-----------|---|
| Floor: | Leverage: | Standard Redemption Payoff <sub>1</sub> : |
| [●]    | [●]       | [●]                                       |

[*Combination Complex Digital Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Complex Digital Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each relevant Redemption Observation Date, the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

The Underlying Value of an Underlying is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

|             |   |                                       |              |              |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying: | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period(s): | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: |
| [●]         | [●]                                     | [●]                                   | [●]          | [●]          |

[*Combination Division Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Division Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> divided by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

[*Combination Multiplication Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Multiplication Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

[*Combination Ratchet Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Ratchet Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked

**Section C – Securities**

Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Alternative Redemption added to the result of Leverage multiplied by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>.

The Alternative Redemption means [the First Redemption Percentage][[(with respect to Instalment Notes, if specific Redemption Determination Date is applicable, set out which previous Redemption Determination Date will be used to calculate the Alternative Redemption for each Redemption Determination Date)][with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff determined with respect to the immediately preceding Redemption Determination Date]. For the purposes of the first Redemption Determination Date, the Alternative Redemption shall be [●]%.]

|      |        |           |   |
|------|--------|-----------|---|
| Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Standard Redemption Payoff <sub>1</sub> : |
| [●]  | [●]    | [●]       | [●]                                       |

[Combination Range Redemption: [The Notes are Combination Range Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

|             |                                   |                     |              |              |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Underlying: | Redemption Observation Period(s): | Range Accrual Days: | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: |
| [●]         | [●]                               | [●]                 | [●]          | [●]          |

[Combination Resettable Range Redemption: [The Notes are Combination Resettable Range Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated as the Redemption Payoff calculated on the Redemption Determination Date using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Margin subtracted from the Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Margin added to the Underlying Value on Initial Underlying Observation Date, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period.

|                             |             |                                   |                     |   |         |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|
| Standard Redemption Payoff: | Underlying: | Redemption Observation Period(s): | Range Accrual Days: | Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): | Margin: |
| [●]                         | [●]         | [●]                               | [●]                 | [●]                                     | [●]     |

## Section C – Securities

*[Combination Snowrange Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Snowrange Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated as the Redemption Payoff calculated on the Redemption Determination Date using Standard Redemption Payoff on the Alternative Redemption Date multiplied by the Accrual Factor.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period.

The Alternative Redemption means [The Redemption Payoff determined on the Alternative Redemption Determination Date][with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff determined with respect to the immediately preceding Redemption Determination Date][*(with respect to Instalment Notes, if Specific Redemption Determination Date is applicable, set out which previous Redemption Determination Date will be used to calculate the Alternative Redemption for each Redemption Determination Date.)*]

For the purposes of the first Redemption Determination Date, the Alternative Redemption shall be [●] %.

Standard Redemption Payoff: [●]

| Underlying<br>: | Redemption<br>Observation Period(s): | Range Accrual<br>Days: | Alternative<br>Redemption Date: | Lower<br>Limit: | Upper<br>Limit: |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| [●]             | [●]                                  | [●]                    | [●]                             | [●]             | [●]             |

*[Combination Subtract Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Subtract Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> subtracted from the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

*[Combination Maximum Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Maximum Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor, (ii) the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and (iii) the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

*[Combination Minimum Redemption:* [The Notes are Combination Minimum Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the lesser of the Redemption Payoff calculated using

**Section C – Securities**

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

Floor: [●]

[*Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption*: [The Notes are Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (A) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each relevant Redemption Observation Date, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> then added to Margin or (B) otherwise, being Fixed Percentage.

The Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

|                                   |                                 |      |        |           |         |                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------------|
| Redemption Observation Period(s): | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Fixed Percentage: |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------------|

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|                           |                            |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Underlying <sub>i</sub> : | Lower Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Limit <sub>i</sub> : |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| [●] | [●] | [●] |
|-----|-----|-----|

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>:

[●]

[*Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption*: [The Notes are Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (A) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each Redemption Observation Date, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> then added to Margin or (B) otherwise, being the greater of (a) 0 and (b) Fixed Percentage minus Unwind Costs.

[The Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.]

## Section C – Securities

Unwind Costs means, (i) in the case of a Redemption Determination Date corresponding to an Early Redemption Date, 0 or (ii) in the case of a Redemption Determination Date corresponding to [the Maturity Date][an Instalment Date], an amount, equal to such Note's *pro rata* portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, all as calculated by the calculation agent in its sole discretion, divided by (a) in the case of Notes represented by a global note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor, expressed as a percentage.

Calculation Amount: [●]

Calculation Amount Factor means a number equal to the specified denomination divided by the Calculation Amount.

|   |                                       |      |        |              |         |                      |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------|---------|----------------------|---|
| Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period(s): | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage:    | Margin: | Fixed<br>Percentage: | Standard<br>Redemption<br>Payoff <sub>1</sub> : |
| [●]                                     | [●]                                   | [●]  | [●]    | [●]          | [●]     | [●]                  | [●]   |
| i                                       | Underlying:                           |      |        | Lower Limit: |         | Upper Limit:         |   |
| [●]                                     | [●]                                   |      |        | [●]          |         | [●]                  |   |

[*Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption*: [The Notes are Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Notes.] The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes [calculated using Linked Redemption][1][2] is calculated as either (a) if the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range, the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, being the Fixed Percentage.

The Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range if the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> on the Redemption Observation Date is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit.

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: [●]

Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: [●]

|                   |              |              |                              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Fixed Percentage: | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: | Redemption Observation Date: |
| [●]               | [●]          | [●]          | [●]                          |

[*Standard Fixed Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated as equal to the Fixed Percentage.

Fixed Percentage: [●]

[*Standard Asian Option Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Asian Option Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Fixed Percentage added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Average Underlying Value.

**Section C – Securities**

The Average Underlying Value reflects the arithmetic average of the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time on each Redemption Observation Date in the Redemption Observation Period.

|             |   |                                       |   |      |        |           |                      |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----------|----------------------|
| Underlying: | Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Fixed<br>Percentage: |
| [•]         | [•]                                     | [•]                                   | [•]                                     | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]                  |

[*Standard Collar Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Collar Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value on the relevant Redemption Observation Date.

|             |   |      |        |           |         |                                       |
|-------------|---|------|--------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Underlying: | Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): |
| [•]         | [•]                                     | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     | [•]                                   |

[*Standard Floater Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Floater Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value.

|             |   |        |           |         |
|-------------|---|--------|-----------|---------|
| Underlying: | Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: |
| [•]         | [•]                                     | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     |

[*Standard Floored Floater Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Floored Floater Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as Leverage multiplied by the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Underlying Value on the relevant Redemption Observation Date added to Margin.

|             |   |           |        |         |                                       |
|-------------|---|-----------|--------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Underlying: | Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Leverage: | Floor: | Margin: | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): |
| [•]         | [•]                                     | [•]       | [•]    | [•]     | [•]                                   |

[*Standard Inverse Floater Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Inverse Floater Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value subtracted from Fixed Percentage.

|             |   |      |        |           |                   |
|-------------|---|------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| Underlying: | Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Fixed Percentage: |
| [•]         | [•]                                     | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]               |

[*Standard Strangle Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Strangle Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard

**Section C – Securities**

Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the absolute value of the result of Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value on the relevant Redemption Observation Date.

|             |   |           |         |                                       |
|-------------|---|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Underlying: | Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Leverage: | Margin: | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): |
| [•]         | [•]                                     | [•]       | [•]     | [•]                                   |

[*Standard Alternative Basket Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Alternative Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Margin<sub>3</sub> added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>k</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>k</sub> and (b) the greater of (i) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>j</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>j</sub> (ii) Margin<sub>1</sub> added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

|   |                       |                         |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Margin <sub>3</sub> : | Margin <sub>2</sub> :   | Margin <sub>1</sub> : |
| [•]                                     | [•]                   | [•]                     | [•]                   |
| i Underlying:                           |                       | Leverage <sub>j</sub> : |                       |
| [1] [•]                                 |                       | [•]                     |                       |
| j Underlying:                           |                       | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : |                       |
| [1] [•]                                 |                       | [•]                     |                       |
| k Underlying:                           |                       | Leverage <sub>k</sub> : |                       |
| [1] [•]                                 |                       | [•]                     |                       |

[*Standard Strangle Basket Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Strangle Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the absolute value of the result of Margin added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> on the relevant Redemption Observation Date.

|   |      |                         |                        |                         |
|---|------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Redemption<br>Determination<br>Date(s): | Cap: | Margin:                 | Redemption<br>Date(s): | Observation<br>Date(s): |
| [•]                                     | [•]  | [•]                     | [•]                    | [•]                     |
| i Underlying:                           |      | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : |                        |                         |
| [1] [•]                                 |      | [•]                     |                        |                         |

[*Standard Option Basket Redemption*: The Notes are [also] Standard Option Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to Global Leverage added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Section C – Securities**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>Redemption Determination Date(s):</p> <p>[•]</p> <p>i Underlying:</p> <p>[1] [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.</i></p> <p>Underlying: Redemption Determination Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Period(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Cap: [•]</p> <p>Floor: [•]</p> <p>Margin: [•]</p> <p>Leverage: [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.</i></p> <p>Underlyin g: Redemption Determination Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Period(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Cap: [•]</p> <p>Floor: [•]</p> <p>Margin: [•]</p> <p>Leverage: [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption: The Notes are [also] [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period subtracted from the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.</i></p> <p>Underlying : Redemption Determination Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Period(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Cap: [•]</p> <p>Floor: [•]</p> <p>Leverage: [•]</p> <p><i>[Standard Volbond Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Volbond Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the absolute value of Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date subtracted from Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date.</i></p> |
|--|---|

**Section C – Securities**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>Underlying : [•]</p> <p>Redemption Determination Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Final Underlying Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Cap: [•]</p> <p>Floor: [•]</p> <p>Leverage: [•]</p> <p>[<i>Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption</i>: The Notes are [also] Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date divided by Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date.</p> <p>Underlying: [•]</p> <p>Redemption Determination Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Final Underlying Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Cap: [•]</p> <p>Floor: [•]</p> <p>Leverage: [•]</p> <p>Margin: [•]</p> <p>[<i>Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption</i>: The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of Maximum Basket Value added to Margin.</p> <p>Maximum Basket Value means the highest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date within the relevant Redemption Observation Period.</p> <p>Redemption Determination Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Period(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Dates: [•]</p> <p>Cap: [•]</p> <p>Floor: [•]</p> <p>Margin: [•]</p> <p>Global Leverage: [•]</p> <p>i Underlying: [•]</p> <p>Leverage: [•]</p> <p>[1] [•]</p> <p>[<i>Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption</i>: The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Minimum Basket Value and Margin.</p> <p>Minimum Basket Value means the lowest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.</p> <p>Redemption Determination Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Period(s): [•]</p> <p>Redemption Observation Date(s): [•]</p> <p>Cap: [•]</p> <p>Floor: [•]</p> <p>Margin: [•]</p> <p>Global Leverage: [•]</p> <p>i Underlying: [•]</p> <p>Leverage: [•]</p> <p>[1] [•]</p> |
|--|---|

**Section C – Securities**

*[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption:* The Notes are [also][Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption Notes]. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of subtracting the Minimum Basket Value from the Maximum Basket Value.

The Minimum Basket Value is the lowest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date within a relevant Redemption Observation Period.

The Maximum Basket Value is the highest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date within a relevant Redemption Observation Period.

|                                   |                                   |                               |           |        |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Observation Period(s): | Redemption Observation Dates: | Cap:      | Floor: | Global Leverage: |
| [•]                               | [•]                               | [•]                           | [•]       | [•]    | [•]              |
| i Underlying:                     |                                   |                               | Leverage: |        |                  |
| [1] [•]                           |                                   |                               | [•]       |        |                  |

*[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption:* The Notes are [also] Standard Volbond Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the absolute value of Initial Basket Value subtracted from Final Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant date.

|                                   |   |                                       |           |        |                  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| Redemption Determination Date(s): | Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): | Final Underlying Observation Date(s): | Cap:      | Floor: | Global Leverage: |
| [•]                               | [•]                                     | [•]                                   | [•]       | [•]    | [•]              |
| i Underlying:                     |   |                                       | Leverage: |        |                  |
| [1] [•]                           |   |                                       | [•]       |        |                  |

*[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption:* The Notes are [also] Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the result of Final Basket Value divided by Initial Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value on the relevant date is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on such date.

**Section C – Securities**

|  |     |  |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |              |                  |              |           |         |
|--|-----|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|
|  |     | Redemption Determination Date(s):  | Initial Observation Dates:        | Underlying Dates:               | Final Observation Dates:        | Underlying Cap:                 | Floor:       | Global Leverage: |              |           |         |
|  |     | [•]  | [•]                               |                                 | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]          | [•]              |              |           |         |
|  | i   | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :  |                                   | Leverage <sub>i</sub> :         |                                 |                                 |              |                  |              |           |         |
|  | [1] | [•]  |                                   |                                 | [•]                             |                                 |              |                  |              |           |         |
|  |     | <p><i>[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption:</i> The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed Digital Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>.</p> <p>The Underlying Value is within the Range if it is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than or equal to][lower than][greater than] the Upper Limit.</p>  |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |              |                  |              |           |         |
|  |     | Underlying:  | Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Fixed Percentage <sub>1</sub> : | Fixed Percentage <sub>2</sub> : | Upper Limit: | Lower Limit:     |              |           |         |
|  |     | [•]  | [•]                               | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]          | [•]              |              |           |         |
|  |     | <p><i>[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption:</i> The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on the Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value added to Margin.</p> <p>The Underlying Value is within the Range if it is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than or equal to][lower than][greater than] the Upper Limit.</p>  |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |              |                  |              |           |         |
|  |     | Underlying:  | Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Fixed Percentage:               | Cap:                            | Floor:       | Lower Limit:     | Upper Limit: | Leverage: | Margin: |
|  |     | [•]  | [•]                               | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]          | [•]              | [•]          | [•]       | [•]     |
|  |     | <p><i>[Standard Range Accrual Redemption:</i> The Notes are [also] Standard Range Accrual Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of the product of (A) Accrual Factor and (B) Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value on the Redemption Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>.</p> <p>Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period.</p> |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |              |                  |              |           |         |

**Section C – Securities**

| Underlying:  | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Redemption Observation Period(s): | Range Accrual Days:                      | Cap:   | Floor:    | Leverage:                                | Margin <sub>1</sub> : | Margin <sub>2</sub> : | Lower Limit: | Upper Limit: |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| [•]  | [•]                             | [•]                               | [•]                                      | [•]    | [•]       | [•]                                      | [•]                   | [•]                   | [•]          | [•]          |
| <p>[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated as the Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the sum of (A) the result of Leverage multiplied by the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the relevant Redemption Observation Date and (B) the Margin<sub>2</sub>.</p> <p>Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Margin<sub>1</sub> subtracted from Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Range Accrual Fixing Date [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Margin<sub>1</sub> added to Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Range Accrual Fixing Date, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period.</p> <p>Range Accrual Fixing Date means the date [•] Business Days preceding the first day of the Redemption Observation Period.</p>  |                                 |                                   |  |        |           |  |                       |                       |              |              |
| Underlying:  | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Redemption Observation Period(s): | Range Accrual Days:                      | Cap:   | Floor:    | Leverage:                                | Margin <sub>1</sub> : | Margin <sub>2</sub> : |              |              |
| [•]  | [•]                             | [•]                               | [•]                                      | [•]    | [•]       | [•]                                      | [•]                   | [•]                   | [•]          | [•]          |
| <p>[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated as Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 1 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 2 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 3 and then multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by the Underlying Value of the Global Underlying on the Redemption Observation Date added to the Margin.</p> <p>[Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value of the [relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the relevant Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the relevant Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>, divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period.]</p> |                                 |                                   |  |        |           |  |                       |                       |              |              |
| Redemption Observation Period(s):  | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Range Accrual Days:               | Cap:                                     | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin <sub>1</sub> :                    | Global Underlying:    |                       |              |              |
| [•]  | [•]                             | [•]                               | [•]                                      | [•]    | [•]       | [•]                                      | [•]                   | [•]                   |              |              |
| i  | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :       |                                   | Lower Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : |        |           | Upper Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : |                       |                       |              |              |
| 1  | [•]                             |                                   | [•]                                      |        |           | [•]                                      |                       |                       |              |              |
| 2  | [•]                             |                                   | [•]                                      |        |           | [•]                                      |                       |                       |              |              |
| 3  | [•]                             |                                   | [•]                                      |        |           | [•]                                      |                       |                       |              |              |

**Section C – Securities**

[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the sum of (A) Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value on the Redemption Observation Date and (B) Margin.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) 1 if on [each][the Minimum Number of] Range Accrual Day[s] during the Redemption Observation Period the Underlying Value is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit or (ii) otherwise, as 0.

|                 |   |                                       |                           |                    |      |        |                   |         |                 |              |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------|--------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|
| Underlyi<br>ng: | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period(s): | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Range<br>Accrual<br>Days: | Minimum<br>Number: | Cap: | Floor: | Lev<br>era<br>ge: | Margin: | Lower<br>Limit: | Upper Limit: |
| [•]             | [•]                                     | [•]                                   | [•]                       | [•]                | [•]  | [•]    | [•]               | [•]     | [•]             | [•]          |

[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption: The Notes are [also] [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption Notes]. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes] [calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> (b) otherwise, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>.

[The Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.]

|                                    |                                    |                                    |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Redemption Observation<br>Date(s): | Fixed<br>Percentage <sub>1</sub> : | Fixed<br>Percentage <sub>2</sub> : |
| [•]                                | [•]                                | [•]                                |
| i Underlying:                      | Lower Limit:                       | Upper Limit:                       |
| [1] [•]                            | [•]                                | [•]                                |

[Standard Power Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Power Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result, exponentiated to the power of x, of 1 plus Leverage multiplied by the Underlying Value.

|      |        |           |         |             |     |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----|
| Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Underlying: | x:  |
| [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     | [•]         | [•] |

[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by Basket Value on the Redemption Observation Date added to the Margin.

Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within its corresponding Underlying<sub>i</sub> Range, divided by (ii) the total number of Range

**Section C – Securities**

Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period.

[Range<sub>1</sub> means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.][Range<sub>2</sub> means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the relevant Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.][Range<sub>3</sub> means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the relevant Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.][Range<sub>4</sub> means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the relevant Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.][Range<sub>5</sub> means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the relevant Underlying Value is less than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.]

Basket Value is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on a Redemption Observation Date.

|                                   |                                 |                         |   |   |   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---------|
| Redemption Observation Period(s): | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Range Accrual Day(s):   | Cap:  | Floor:  | Global Leverage:                              | Margin: |
| [•]                               | [•]                             | [•]                     | [•]   | [•]   | [•]   | [•]     |
| i                                 | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :       | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : | Underlying Value <sub>i</sub> Range:  | Lower Dual Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Dual Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : |         |
| [1]                               | [•]                             | [•]                     | [Range <sub>1</sub> ] [Range <sub>2</sub> ] [Range <sub>3</sub> ] [Range <sub>4</sub> ] [Range <sub>5</sub> ] | [•]   | [•]   |         |

[Standard Trend Participation Redemption: [The Notes are [also] Standard Trend Participation Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> divided by the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

|             |      |        |           |         |  |  |
|-------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Underlying: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: | Underlying Observation Date <sub>1</sub> : | Underlying Observation Date <sub>2</sub> : |
| [•]         | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     | [•]  | [•]  |

[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption: [The Notes are [also] Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of (A) the [lowest][highest] Underlying Value of the Underlying observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> divided by (B) the [lowest][highest] Underlying Value of the Underlying observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>.

|             |   |   |                                 |      |        |           |         |
|-------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Underlying: | Redemption Observation Period(s) <sub>1</sub> : | Redemption Observation Period(s) <sub>2</sub> : | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: |
|-------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|

**Section C – Securities**

[•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•]

[*Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of the Margin and the result of Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub> divided by Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub>.

Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub> and Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub> means [the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively][the sum of the Underlying Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Redemption Observation Date divided by the aggregate Underlying Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively].

|                  |  |  |                                       |         |      |        |           |         |
|------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Underlying<br>g: | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period <sub>1</sub> : | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period <sub>2</sub> : | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Weight: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: |
|------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------|------|--------|-----------|---------|

[•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•]

[*Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Basket<sub>Observation1</sub> divided by Basket<sub>Observation2</sub>. Basket<sub>Observation1</sub> means the Basket Value observed on Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub> and Basket<sub>Observation2</sub> means the Basket Value observed on Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>. Basket Value on the relevant day is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day.

|                                       |                                       |      |        |                     |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--------|---------------------|---------|
| Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Date(s): | Cap: | Floor: | Global<br>Leverage: | Margin: |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--------|---------------------|---------|

[•] [•] [•] [•] [•] [•]

i: Underlying<sub>i</sub>: Leverage<sub>i</sub>:

[1] [•] [•]

[*Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption*: [The Notes are [also] Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub> divided by Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub>. Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub> and Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub> means [the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively] [the sum of the Basket Value

**Section C – Securities**

observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Redemption Observation Date divided by the aggregate Basket Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>]. Basket Value is the sum of the individual results of Leverage<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day.

|  |  |                              |         |      |        |                  |         |
|--|--|------------------------------|---------|------|--------|------------------|---------|
| Redemption Observation Period <sub>1</sub> : | Redemption Observation Period <sub>2</sub> : | Redemption Observation Date: | Weight: | Cap: | Floor: | Global Leverage: | Margin: |
| [•]  | [•]  | [•]                          | [•]     | [•]  | [•]    | [•]              | [•]     |
| Underlying:                                  | Leverage:                                    |                              |         |      |        |                  |         |
| [•]  | [•]  | [•]                          |         |      |        |                  |         |

[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption: [The Notes are [also] Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated as (a) if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>A</sub> on [any][each] relevant Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>; (b) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>B</sub> on [any][each] relevant Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>; (c) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>C</sub> on [any][each] relevant Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>3</sub>; (d) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>D</sub> on [any][each] relevant Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>4</sub>; (e) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>E</sub> on [any][each] relevant Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, as the case may be, being Fixed Percentage<sub>5</sub>; or (f) otherwise being Fixed Percentage<sub>6</sub>.

|                                 |                                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Underlying Observation Date(s): | Redemption Observation Period(s): | Fixed Percentage <sub>1</sub> : | Fixed Percentage <sub>2</sub> : | Fixed Percentage <sub>3</sub> : | Fixed Percentage <sub>4</sub> : | Fixed Percentage <sub>5</sub> : | Fixed Percentage <sub>6</sub> : |
| [•]                             | [•]                               | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]                             |

Range<sub>A</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

Range<sub>B</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

Range<sub>C</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

Range<sub>D</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

**Section C – Securities**

Range<sub>E</sub> means the Underlying Value of the Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption: [The Notes are [also] Standard Digital to Participation Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period, being the Fixed Percentage or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> divided by the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

The Underlying Value of the Underlying is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

| Underlying Observation Period: | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Redemption Observation Date(s): | Underlying Observation Date <sub>1</sub> (s): | Underlying Observation Date <sub>2</sub> (s): | Fixed Percentage: | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage: | Margin: |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| [•]                            | [•]                             | [•]                             | [•]   | [•]   | [•]               | [•]  | [•]    | [•]       | [•]     |

[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption: [The Notes are [also] Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of (A) Accrual Factor multiplied by (B) Leverage multiplied by the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Redemption Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as (a) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has not occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period or (b) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period. An Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs if the Underlying Value is not within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range on [any][each] Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period].

Knock-out Event Observation Period means the period from and including the date on which the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period starts on, to and including the first Accrual Factor Event Day on which an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period.

The Underlying Value of the Underlying is within the Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

The Underlying Value of the Underlying is within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the [(Lower Limit)] [and][or] [lower than][lower than or equal

**Section C – Securities**

to][greater than] the [(Upper Limit)].

|         |             |      |        |          |                       |                       |             |             |         |
|---------|-------------|------|--------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Range   | Redemption  | Cap: | Floor: | Leverage | Margin <sub>1</sub> : | Margin <sub>2</sub> : | Underlying: | Accrual     | Accrual |
| Accrual | Observation |      |        | :        |                       |                       |             | Factor      | Factor  |
| Day(s): | Date(s):    |      |        |          |                       |                       |             | Observation | Event   |
|         |             |      |        |          |                       |                       |             | Period(s):  | Day(s): |
| [•]     | [•]         | [•]  | [•]    | [•]      | [•]                   | [•]                   | [•]         | [•]         | [•]     |

[Standard Product Basket Redemption: [The Notes are [also] Standard Product Basket Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of the Initial Product Basket subtracted from the Final Product Basket divided by the Final Product Basket. The Final Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date and the Initial Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Basket Value is the result of the Ratio multiplied by the product of each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> exponentiated to the corresponding Weight<sub>i</sub>.

|                       |             |                       |             |         |      |        |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|------|--------|
| Initial               | Underlying  | Final                 | Underlying  | Ratio:  | Cap: | Floor: |
| Observation           | Observation | Observation           | Observation |         |      |        |
| Period <sub>1</sub> : |             | Period <sub>2</sub> : |             |         |      |        |
| [•]                   |             | [•]                   |             | [•]     | [•]  | [•]    |
| i                     |             | Underlying:           |             | Weight: |      |        |
| [•]                   |             | [•]                   |             | [•]     |      |        |

[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption: [The Notes are [also] Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption Notes.] The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the Notes][calculated using [Standard Redemption Payoff][Linked Redemption][1][2]] is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or (b) if the Underlying Value of any Underlying<sub>j</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or (c) otherwise, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>.

[The Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>i</sub>] is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.]

[The Underlying Value of [each Underlying<sub>j</sub>] is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of the relevant Underlying<sub>j</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>.]

|            |             |                                 |   |
|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Redemption | Observation | Fixed Percentage <sub>1</sub> : | Fixed Percentage <sub>2</sub> :                       |
| Date(s):   |             |                                 |   |
| [•]        |             | [•]                             | [•]   |
| i          |             | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :       | Upper Limit <sub>i</sub> : Lower Limit <sub>i</sub> : |
| [•]        |             | [•]                             | [•] [•]   |
| j          |             | Underlying <sub>j</sub> :       | Upper Limit <sub>j</sub> : Lower Limit <sub>j</sub> : |
| [•]        |             | [•]                             | [•] [•]   |

[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption: The Notes are [also] Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption Notes. The Redemption Payoff [applicable to the

| <b>Section C – Securities</b> |  |   |                            |                                      |                            |                            |                                      |                        |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                               |  | <p>Notes][calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff [1]][2]] is calculated as the Fixed Percentage multiplied by Accrual Factor.</p> <p>Accrual Factor is calculated as (i) the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range divided by (ii) the total number of Range Accrual Days in the Redemption Observation Period. [The Underlying<sub>[i]</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>[i]</sub> Range if the Underlying Value of Underlying<sub>[i]</sub> is [greater than or equal to][greater than][less than] the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> [and][or][lower than][lower than or equal to][greater than] the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.]</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">i</td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">Underlying<sub>i</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Redemption<br/>Observation<br/>Period:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Range<br/>Accrual Days:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Fixed<br/>Percentage:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[•]</td> </tr> </table> <p>[<i>Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger</i>: The Underlying Value may also affect when the Notes redeem as knock-out Early Redemption Trigger is applicable, as set out in more detail in element C.9.]</p> <p>[<i>Knock-out Multi-Underlying Early Redemption Trigger</i>: Each Underlying Value may also affect when the Notes redeem as knock-out Multi-Underlying Early Redemption Trigger is applicable, as set out in more detail in element C.9.]</p> <p>[<i>Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature/Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature/Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature/Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature</i>: The Underlying Value may also effect the basis on which [interest][final redemption][instalment redemption] is paid as [Knock-out Interest Switch [Basket] Payoff Feature][Knock-out Redemption Switch [Basket] Payoff Feature] is applicable, as set out in more detail in element C.8.]</p> | i                          | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :            | Lower Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period: | Range<br>Accrual Days: | Fixed<br>Percentage: | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| i                             | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :                | Lower Limit <sub>i</sub> :  | Upper Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Redemption<br>Observation<br>Period: | Range<br>Accrual Days:     | Fixed<br>Percentage:       |                                      |                        |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| [•]                           | [•]                                      | [•]   | [•]                        | [•]                                  | [•]                        | [•]                        |                                      |                        |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>C.16</b>                   | <b>Expiration or Maturity Date</b>       | <p>[Not Applicable. The amount (if any) payable on redemption of the Notes is not linked to an underlying.]</p> <p>[Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, [the final redemption date of the Notes is [•]][the final instalment redemption date of the Notes is [•]].]</p>   |                            |                                      |                            |                            |                                      |                        |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>C.17</b>                   | <b>Settlement procedure</b>              | <p>[Not Applicable. The amount (if any) payable on redemption of the Notes is not linked to an underlying.]</p> <p>[The Notes will be cash settled on [•].] [Notes will be delivered on [•] [against payment of the issue price of the Notes][free of payment of the issue price of the Notes].]</p> <p>[The Notes are cleared through [Euroclear][Clearstream, Luxembourg][Depository Trust Company][<i>other</i>] and settlement will be in accordance with the procedures and local practices relevant to such clearing system.]</p>   |                            |                                      |                            |                            |                                      |                        |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>C.18</b>                   | <b>Procedure on return on Securities</b> | <p>[Not Applicable. The amount (if any) payable on redemption of the Notes is not linked to an underlying.]</p> <p>[The value of an underlying will affect [whether the Notes redeem early] [and,] [the amount paid [or the deliverable obligations delivered] on the redemption] as set out in more detail in element [C.8 and C.15].]</p>   |                            |                                      |                            |                            |                                      |                        |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>C.19</b>                   | <b>Final reference</b>                   | <p>[Not Applicable. The amount (if any) payable on redemption of the Notes is not linked to</p>   |                            |                                      |                            |                            |                                      |                        |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| <b>Section C – Securities</b> |  |   |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                               | <b>price of underlying asset</b>   | <p>an underlying.]</p> <p>[The final value of the underlying[s] is calculated by looking at the price, level or rate of [the][each] underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time on [the Redemption Determination Date], as calculated by the calculation agent.]</p>  |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |
| <b>C.20</b>                   | <b>Type of underlying asset</b>  | <p>[Not Applicable. The amount (if any) payable as interest or on redemption and the date on which the Notes redeem is not linked to an underlying.]</p> <p>[The Notes are Credit Linked Notes: <i>[(repeat the information below with respect to each reference entity)]</i></p> <p>reference entity: [●]</p> <p>credit event(s): [●]</p> <p>obligations: [each obligation of [reference entity] described by the following obligation category[y][ies]: [payment][borrowed money][reference obligations only][bond][loan][bond or loan] and having the following obligation characteristics: [not subordinated][specified currency][not sovereign lender][not domestic currency][not domestic law][listed][not domestic issuance], but excluding the following excluded obligation[s]: [●]].</p> <p>reference obligation[s]: [●]]</p> <p>[The Underlying is [an index][a proprietary index][an inflation index][a commodity][a benchmark rate][an FX rate]. [Information relating to it can be found at [●].]</p> <p>[There are multiple Underlyings, [they are [a combination of][all] [index/proprietary index/inflation index/commodity/benchmark rate/ FX rate], as set out below:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[1]</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[●]</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[1]</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[●]</sub>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> <p>[Information relating to each can be found, as set out below:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[1]</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[●]</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[1]</sub>:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Underlying<sub>[●]</sub>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> | Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> : | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> : | Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> : | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> : | [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] | Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> : | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> : | Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> : | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> : | [●] | [●] | [●] | [●] |
| Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> :   | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> :  | Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> :   | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> : |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |
| [●]                           | [●]  | [●]   | [●]                         |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |
| Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> :   | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> :  | Underlying <sub>[1]</sub> :   | Underlying <sub>[●]</sub> : |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |
| [●]                           | [●]  | [●]   | [●]                         |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |
| <b>C.21</b>                   | <b>Indication of the market where the securities will be traded and for which prospectus has been published.</b> | <p>The Notes will be [admitted to trading] [on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange’s regulated market] [and] [●] [and] [will be offered to the public in] [Austria] [Belgium] [Finland] [France][Germany][Greece][Hungary][Ireland][Italy][Principality of Liechtenstein] [Norway][Portugal][Romania][Spain][Sweden][the Netherlands][and][United Kingdom]].</p>  |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |                             |                             |                             |                             |     |     |     |     |

| <b>Section D – Risks</b> |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| <b>D.2</b>               | <b>Key risk factors relating to the Issuer</b> | <p>The following are key risk factors related to the Issuer, its operations, industry and its structure that may affect the Issuers’ ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme:</p> <p><i>[(for Crédit Agricole CIB)]</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• credit risks;</li> </ul> |

| <b>Section D – Risks</b> |  |   |
|--------------------------|--|---|
|                          |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• market risks;</li> <li>• liquidity and financing risk;</li> <li>• sensitive exposure based on the financial stability board recommendations;</li> <li>• asset and liability management – structural financial risks;</li> <li>• operational risks;</li> <li>• legal risks; and</li> <li>• non-compliance risks.]</li> </ul> <p>[(for <i>Crédit Agricole CIB FG</i>, <i>Crédit Agricole CIB FP</i> or <i>Crédit Agricole CIB FS</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• risk management;</li> <li>• credit risk;</li> <li>• liquidity risk;</li> <li>• interest rate risk; and</li> <li>• foreign currency risk.]</li> </ul>   |
| <b>D.3</b>               | <b>Key risk factors relating to the Securities</b> | <p>The following key risk factors are material for the purpose of assessing the risks associated with Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors;</li> <li>• risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) [Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer;]</li> <li>(ii) [Notes subject to automatic redemption;]</li> <li>(iii) [Notes subject to interest switch provisions;]</li> <li>(iv) [variable rate Notes with a multiplier or other leverage factor;]</li> <li>(v) [leveraged Notes generally;]</li> <li>(vi) [Notes subject to inverse exposure;]</li> <li>(vii) [fixed/floating rate Notes;]</li> <li>(viii) [the yield associated with fixed rate Notes or zero coupon Notes will differ according to the price at which the Notes are purchased;]</li> <li>(ix) [zero coupon Notes;]</li> <li>(x) [structured Notes;]</li> <li>(xi) [credit linked Notes;]</li> </ul> </li> <li>• risks related to Notes generally: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) modification;</li> <li>(ii) French insolvency law;</li> <li>(iii) taxation;</li> <li>(iv) [gross up;]</li> <li>(v) EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income;</li> <li>(vi) Proposed Financial Transaction Tax;</li> <li>(vii) potential U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance withholding;</li> <li>(viii) legislation affecting dividend equivalent payments;</li> <li>(ix) change of law;</li> <li>(x) Notes where denominations involve integral multiples: definitive Notes;</li> <li>(xi) conflicts of interest – calculation agent;</li> <li>(xii) potential conflicts of interest;</li> <li>(xiii) risks may be compounded;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>Section D – Risks</b> |  |   |
|--------------------------|--|---|
|                          |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• risks related to the market generally: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the secondary market generally;</li> <li>(ii) exchange rate risks and exchange controls;</li> <li>(iii) interest rate risks;</li> <li>(iv) credit ratings may not reflect all risks;</li> <li>(v) market value of the Notes;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) independent review and advice;</li> <li>(ii) no reliance;</li> <li>(iii) restrictions on transfer;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• [risks related to [commodity linked Notes] [FX linked Notes] [index linked Notes][inflation linked Notes][rate linked Notes][multi-asset basket linked Notes];]</li> <li>• [risks related to proprietary indices; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the proprietary indices are rules-based indices;</li> <li>(ii) the proprietary indices are constructed on “notional” underlying constituents;</li> <li>(iii) historical levels of the proprietary indices should not be taken as an indication of the future performance of any proprietary index;</li> <li>(iv) the proprietary indices are “price return” indices;</li> <li>(v) the proprietary index level can be volatile and move dramatically over short periods of time;</li> <li>(vi) the performance of a proprietary index is dependent on the performance of the underlying constituents of that proprietary index;</li> <li>(vii) the construction of proprietary indices is complex and is dependent on a number of external factors;</li> <li>(viii) the proprietary index calculation agent has discretion in making determinations and calculations;</li> <li>(ix) potential conflicts of interest may exist in the structure and operation of a proprietary index;</li> <li>(x) the proprietary indices are not actively managed;</li> <li>(xi) the proprietary indices could be changed or become unavailable;</li> <li>(xii) the proprietary index calculation agent relies upon third party data sources which may be inaccessible and/or inaccurate;</li> <li>(xiii) the momentum strategy proprietary indices may not achieve their stated aim;]</li> </ul> </li> <li>• [risks related to credit linked Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) general;</li> <li>(ii) Noteholders are exposed to credit risk on reference entities;</li> <li>(iii) a credit event may occur prior to the trade date;</li> <li>(iv) increased credit risk is associated with “nth-to-default” credit-linked Notes;</li> <li>(v) credit risk may be increased where reference entities are concentrated in a particular sector or region;</li> <li>(vi) redemption amount may be subject to a fixed recovery percentage;</li> <li>(vii) redemption amount may be subject to a specific principal protection amount;</li> <li>(viii) leveraged credit linked Notes may be early redeemed upon the occurrence of certain triggers;</li> <li>(ix) Issuer and calculation agent will act in their own interests;</li> <li>(x) the hedge amount will be determined by the calculation agent and may result in significant losses for Noteholders;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>Section D – Risks</b> |  |   |
|--------------------------|--|---|
|                          |  | <p>(xi) actions of reference entities may affect the value of the Notes;</p> <p>(xii) payments in the Notes may be deferred or suspended;</p> <p>(xiii) suspension of obligations will suspend payment of principal and interest;</p> <p>(xiv) use of auction settlement or cash settlement may adversely affect returns to Noteholders;</p> <p>(xv) “cheapest-to-deliver” risk;</p> <p>(xvi) the Issuer and calculation agent may conduct business with, and are not obliged to disclose information on, reference entities;</p> <p>(xvii) the Issuer is not obliged to suffer any loss as a result of a credit event;</p> <p>(xviii) the Notes do not represent an interest in obligations of reference entities;</p> <p>(xix) the value of the Notes may be adversely affected by illiquidity or cessation of indices;</p> <p>(xx) historical performance may not predict future performance;</p> <p>(xxi) limited provision of information about the reference entities;</p> <p>(xxii) cash settlement (whether by reference to an auction or a dealer poll) may be less advantageous than physical delivery of assets;</p> <p>(xxiii) conflicts of interest – Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees;</p> <p>(xxiv) rights associated with Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees;</p> <p>(xxv) “Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation” and “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation” – the Issuer may elect settlement terms;</p> <p>(xxvi) non-delivery of deliverable obligations and hedge disruption event will not constitute an event of default;</p> <p>(xxvii) calculation agent may modify terms of the Notes;]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [risks related to disruption events;]</li> <li>• [risks related to Notes denominated in alternative currencies;]</li> <li>• [risk related to standard interest payoffs and standard redemption payoffs including, without limitation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) caps and floors;</li> <li>(ii) leverage factors;</li> <li>(iii) value of baskets of underlyings;</li> <li>(iv) focus on the change in the performance of the underlying rather than its level;</li> <li>(v) fixed/floating rate notes;]</li> </ul> </li> <li>• [risk factors related to combination interest payoffs and combination redemption payoffs including, without limitation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) caps and floors;</li> <li>(ii) leverage factors;]</li> </ul> </li> <li>• [risk factors related to payoff features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[additive;][investor switch;][issuer switch;][knock-out switch;][knock-out basket switch;][target interest switch;][shout option performance lock-in;][chooser decay interest switch option;][memory option interest switch;][flexi option interest switch;][pelican option interest switch;][dual currency;][credit event contingency interest switch;][reset option;][single interest payment date;][global cap;][global floor;]</li> </ul> </li> <li>• risk factors related to early redemption triggers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[issuer call early redemption trigger;][knock-out early redemption trigger;][callable knock-out early redemption trigger;][target early redemption trigger;][knock-out multi underlying early redemption trigger;]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>Section D – Risks</b> |  |   |
|--------------------------|--|---|
|                          |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• risks related to redemption methods:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) [standard redemption],[performance redemption] [and] [growth redemption]; and</li> <li>(i) redemption unwind costs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>D.6</b>               | <b>Risk warning that investors may lose value of entire investment</b> | <p>Please also refer to element D.3.</p> <p><b>The capital invested in the Notes is at risk. Consequently, the amount a prospective investor may receive on redemption of its Notes may be less than the amount invested by it and may be zero (0).</b></p> <p>Investors may lose up to the entire value of their investment if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the relevant payoff conditions do not provide for full repayment of the initial purchase price upon redemption or specified early redemption and the underlying asset(s) perform(s) in such a manner that the amount due under the Notes is less than the initial purchase price;</li> <li>2. the investor sells their Notes prior to the scheduled redemption in the secondary market at an amount that is less than the initial purchase price;</li> <li>3. the Issuer is subject to insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings or some other event which negatively affects the Issuer’s ability to repay amounts due under the Notes;</li> <li>4. the Notes are redeemed early for reasons beyond the control of the Issuer, (such as a change of applicable law or market event in relation to the underlying asset(s)) and the amount paid or delivered is less than the initial purchase price; or</li> <li>5. the Notes are subject to certain adjustments or alternative valuations following certain disruptive market events that result in the amount to be paid or delivered being reduced to an amount or value that is less than the initial purchase price.</li> </ol> |

| <b>Section E – Other</b> |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| <b>E.2b</b>              | <b>Reasons for offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks</b> | <p>[Not Applicable. The reasons for the offer and the net proceeds of the issue are for making profit] [and] [hedging certain risks]</p> <p>[The net proceeds from the issue of the Notes will be applied by the Issuer for [•].]</p>  |
| <b>E.3</b>               | <b>Terms and conditions of offer</b>  | <p>[Not Applicable. The Notes are not offered to the public.]</p> <p>[The Notes are being offered to the public in a Non-exempt Offer in [Austria] [Belgium] [Finland] [France] [Germany] [Greece] [Hungary] [Ireland] [Italy] [Principality of Liechtenstein] [Luxembourg] [Norway] [Portugal] [Romania] [Spain] [Sweden] [the Netherlands] [and] [the United Kingdom]. Any investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangement in place between such Authorised Offeror and such investor including as to price, allocation and settlement arrangements.</p> <p>Offer Price: [Issue Price][specify]</p> |

| <b>Section E – Other</b> |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
|                          |   | <p>Conditions to which the offer is subject: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Description of the application process: [Not Applicable][<i>give details including the time period, and any possible amendments, during which the offer will be open</i>]</p> <p>Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> <p>Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: [Not Applicable][<i>give details</i>]</p> |
| <b>E.4</b>               | <b>Interest material to issue including conflicting interests</b> | <p>[Not Applicable. So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer, including conflicting interests.]</p> <p>[The [●] will be paid aggregate commissions equal to [●].] [Any [●] [and its affiliates] may also have engaged, and may in the future engage, in [transactions or perform other services for] [the Issuer and its affiliates] in the ordinary course of business.]</p>   |
| <b>E.7</b>               | <b>Estimated expenses charged to investor</b>                     | <p>[Not Applicable. There are no expenses charged to the investor by the [Issuer][offeror].]</p> <p>[The estimated expenses charged to the investor by the [Issuer][offeror] amount to [●].]</p>   |

## RISK FACTORS

*This section sets out the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme.*

*Any investment in the Notes is subject to a number of risks. Prior to investing in the Notes, prospective investors should consider carefully the factors and risks associated with any investment in the Notes, the Issuers, and the Guarantor's business and the industry in which it operates, together with all other information contained in this Base Prospectus including, in particular, the risk factors described below. Prospective investors should note that the risks relating to the Issuers and the Guarantor, their industry and the Notes summarised in the section of this document headed "Summary" are the risks that the Issuers and the Guarantor consider the most essential to an assessment by a prospective investor of whether to consider an investment in the Notes. However, as the risks which the Issuers and the Guarantor faces relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future, prospective investors should consider not only the information on the key risks summarised in the section of this document headed "Summary" but also, among other things, the risks and uncertainties described below.*

*Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme. Many of these factors are contingencies, which may or may not occur and none of the Issuers nor the Guarantor are in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring. The risks described below for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are not exhaustive. Additional risks and uncertainties relating to the Issuers and the Guarantor that are not currently known to the Issuers and the Guarantor, or that it currently deems immaterial, may individually or cumulatively also have a material adverse effect on the Issuers and the Guarantor's business, prospects, results of operations and financial position and, if any such risk should occur, the price of the Notes may decline and investors could lose all or part of their investment.*

*Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons (i) which may not be considered significant risks by the Issuers and the Guarantor based on information currently available to them or (ii) which they may not currently be able to anticipate. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision. Prospective investors should consider carefully whether an investment in the Notes is suitable for them in the light of the information in this Base Prospectus and their personal circumstances.*

*Capitalised terms not defined in this section have the meanings given to them in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.*

***The Risk Factors are set out as follows:***

| <b><i>The Risk Factors are set out as follows:</i></b>   | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| Factors that may affect Crédit Agricole CIB's ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme or to fulfil its obligations under the Guarantee          | 86          |
| Factors that may affect the ability of Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FS to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme |             |
| (i) Risk management  | 86          |
| (ii) Credit risk   | 86          |
| (iii) Liquidity risk   | 86          |

|  | Risk Factors |
|--|--------------|
| (iv) Interest rate risk  | 86           |
| (v) Foreign currency risk  | 86           |
| Factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme  |              |
| (i) The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors   | 87           |
| (ii) Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes   | 88           |
| (iii) Risks related to Notes generally   | 91           |
| (iv) Risks related to the market generally   | 95           |
| (v) Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments   | 97           |
| (vi) Risks related to Commodity Linked Notes, FX Linked Notes, Index Linked Notes, Inflation Linked Notes, Rate Linked Notes and Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes | 98           |
| (vii) Risks related to Index Linked Notes and Inflation Linked Notes   | 99           |
| (viii) Risks related to Proprietary Indices  | 99           |
| (ix) Risks related to Credit Linked Notes  | 103          |
| (x) Risks related to Alternative Currency Notes  | 111          |
| (xi) Risks related to Standard Interest Payoffs and Standard Redemption Payoffs  | 114          |
| (xii) Risks related to Combination Interest Payoffs and Combination Redemption Payoffs   | 134          |
| (xiii) Risks related to Payoff Features  | 141          |
| (xiv) Risks related to Early Redemption Triggers   | 145          |
| (xv) Risks related to Redemption Methods   | 146          |

**1 FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB'S ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME OR TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE GUARANTEE**

Such factors are set out at pages 111 to 137, pages 186 to 196 and page 221 of the 2012 Registration Document incorporated herein by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*").

**2 FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FG'S, CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FP'S OR CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FS ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME**

The financial instruments, other than derivatives, of Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS comprise money market assets (loans to the parent company) and debt securities issued.

Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS also enter into derivatives transactions (principally swaps and options).

**(a) Risk management**

Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS management regard the monitoring and controlling of risk as a fundamental part of the management process and accordingly involves its most senior staff in developing risk policy and in monitoring its application. The evaluation of the risks inherent in Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS activities and the development of policies and procedures to control them is carried out by the Boards of Directors or senior management.

**(b) Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty will be unable or unwilling to meet a commitment that it has entered into with Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FS (as the case may be). Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS manage their credit risk through transacting only with their parent company or other group companies.

**(c) Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FS (as the case may be) will encounter difficulty in realising assets or otherwise raising funds to meet commitments. Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS perfectly hedge the issue of debt securities through the loans to their parent company which match in all relevant respects the issued debt.

**(d) Interest rate risk**

Exposure to interest rate risk is the risk that arises when there is an imbalance between rate and non-rate sensitive assets, liabilities and off balance sheet items. Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS policy is to maintain the interest rate at a nil level.

**(e) Foreign currency risk**

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS foreign exchange exposure arises from issuing debt in currencies other than Euro.

Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS policy is to hedge against foreign exchange risks by engaging in exchange rate swaps with their parent company.

Consideration of the above risk factors should also allow for the fact that (i) Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FS systematically hedge themselves with appropriate hedging instruments or contracts, all contracted with Crédit Agricole CIB acting as hedge counterparty, and (ii) Crédit Agricole CIB through the Guarantee, takes the commitment to substitute itself for Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FS if, for any reason, one or both of these would be unable to fulfil its payment obligations under Notes issued under the Programme.

### 3 FACTORS WHICH ARE MATERIAL FOR THE PURPOSE OF ASSESSING THE MARKET RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME

#### (a) **The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors**

The purchase of the Notes may involve substantial risks and is suitable only for sophisticated investors who have the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters necessary to enable them to evaluate the risks and the merits of an investment in the Notes. Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices, asset prices, rates, credit risk and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

(b) **Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes**

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features:

(i) *Notes subject to optional redemption by the relevant Issuer*

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the relevant Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The relevant Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

(ii) *Notes subject to automatic redemption*

Notes may be subject to automatic early redemption if certain conditions (as specified in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes) are met. Such features may negatively affect the value of the Notes and may lead to redemption at an amount or time less favourable for Noteholders.

(iii) *Notes subject to interest switch provisions*

Notes may have features which provide for a change of the interest rate formula upon certain events. Such features may negatively affect the value of the Notes or result in a less favourable interest rate.

(iv) *Variable rate Notes with a multiplier or other leverage factor*

Notes with variable interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include multipliers or other leverage factors, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features or other similar related features, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

(v) *Leveraged Notes generally*

A leverage factor may be applied to certain Notes in order to determine the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff. Such leverage factor will magnify any negative performance of the Underlying(s).

(vi) *Notes subject to inverse exposure*

Notes may have a Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff equal to a fixed rate minus the value of an Underlying. The market value of those Notes typically are more volatile than market values of other conventional debt securities based on the same Underlying (and with otherwise comparable terms). Those types of Notes are more volatile because an increase in the value of the Underlying not only decreases the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff of the Notes, but may also reflect an increase in prevailing interest rates, which further adversely affects the market value of such Notes.

(vii) *Fixed/floating rate Notes*

Fixed/floating rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the relevant Issuer has the right to effect such a conversion, this rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the relevant Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the relevant Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate in such circumstances, the spread on the Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the relevant Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate in such circumstances, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes.

(viii) *The yield associated with Fixed Rate Notes or Zero Coupon Notes will differ according to the price at which the Notes are purchased*

The indication of yield or accrual yield stated within any Final Terms of Notes applies only to investments made at (as opposed to above or below) the issue price of such Notes. If an investor invests in Notes at a price other than the issue price of the Notes, the yield or accrual yield on that particular investor's investment in the Notes will be different from the indication of yield or accrual yield on the Notes as set out in the Final Terms.

(ix) *Zero Coupon Notes*

The prices at which Zero Coupon Notes trade in the secondary market tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

(x) *Structured Notes*

An investment in Notes, the premium and/or the interest on or principal of which is determined by reference to one or more values of currencies, commodities, interest rates or other indices or formulae, either directly or inversely, may entail significant risks not associated with similar investments in a conventional debt security, including the risks that the resulting interest rate will be less than that payable on a conventional debt security at the same time and/or that an investor may lose the value of its entire investment or part of it, as the case may be. Neither the current nor the historical value of the relevant currencies, commodities, interest rates or other indices or formulae should be taken as an indication of future performance of such currencies, commodities, interest rates or other indices or formulae during the term of any Notes.

(xi) *Credit Linked Notes*

Credit Linked Notes differ from ordinary debt securities in that the amount of principal and/or interest payable by the relevant Issuer is dependent on whether any Credit Event(s) have occurred and that payments upon redemption (whether at maturity or earlier) may be linked to the value of the Reference Obligation(s) including, if applicable, the value of any related underlying hedging arrangements (which may include interest rate or cross-currency swaps) and that this may be less than the full amount of investors' initial investment and result in investors not receiving repayment of all or any of their initial investment in Credit Linked Notes.

The likelihood of a Credit Event occurring with respect to a Reference Entity, will generally fluctuate with, among other things, the financial condition of the Reference Entity, the general economic conditions, the condition of certain financial markets, political events, developments or trends in any particular industry and changes in prevailing interest or foreign exchange rates. The historical experience of obligors and assets comparable to a Reference Entity is not necessarily indicative of the risk of Credit Events occurring with respect to any Reference Entity.

Corporate actions of any Reference Entities (for example, merger or demerger) or the repayment or transfer of indebtedness of the Reference Entities may adversely affect the value of the Notes. Factual situations may arise in which the views of market participants and/or legal counsel may differ as to how the contractual terms of market standard credit default swaps, and corresponding provisions of the Notes, should be interpreted, or in which such contractual terms and such provisions may operate in a manner contrary to the expectations of market participants and/or adversely to the interests of holders of the Notes.

The relevant Issuer will have discretion in determining when and whether to trigger redemption of the Notes on the basis of a Credit Event. It will exercise such discretion in the interests of itself and its affiliates, and not in the interests of investors. Information relating to Credit Events may be derived from private and public sources which may or may not be accessible to all Noteholders.

The relevant Issuer will have discretion in selecting the Deliverable Obligations following the occurrence of a Credit Event, subject to, amongst other things, compliance with the applicable Deliverable Obligation Category and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics. In exercising such discretion, it will select for such purpose eligible obligations having the lowest possible market value, resulting in an increased loss for holders of the Notes.

In certain circumstances – for example where a potential Credit Event occurs and has not been cured as at the scheduled maturity of the Notes, the maturity of the Notes will be extended without compensation to the investors. The period of such deferral may be significant.

When buying Nth-to-Default Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, the more diversified the portfolio of Reference Entities, the more likely that a Credit Event will occur to one of the Reference Entities, increasing the risk to the investor (i.e. the more Reference Entities there are, and the less they are correlated, the more the risk profile of the portfolio increases).

None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Arranger or any of their respective affiliates makes in respect of Credit Linked Notes any representation as to the credit quality of any Reference Entity. Any of such persons may have acquired, or during the term of the Notes may acquire, non-public information with respect to a Reference Entity, its respective affiliates or any guarantors, that is or may be material in the context of Credit Linked Notes. The issue of Credit Linked Notes will not create any obligation on the part of any such persons to disclose to the Noteholders or any other party such information (whether or not confidential).

See also the risk factor entitled “*Risks related to Credit Linked Notes*” below.

Each of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Arranger or their respective affiliates may deal with and engage generally in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business with any Reference Entity, its respective affiliates or any guarantor or any other person or entity having obligations relating to any Reference Entity or its respective affiliates or any guarantor in the

same manner as if any Credit Linked Notes issued under the Programme did not exist, regardless of whether any such action might have an adverse effect on a Reference Entity, any of its respective affiliates or any guarantor.

(c) **Risks related to Notes generally**

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

(i) *Modification*

The conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

(ii) *French Insolvency Law*

Under French insolvency law holders of debt securities are automatically grouped into a single assembly of holders (the **Assembly**) in order to defend their common interests if a preservation (*procédure de sauvegarde*), an accelerated financial preservation procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée*) or a judicial reorganisation procedure (*procédure de redressement judiciaire*) is opened in France with respect to the relevant Issuer.

The Assembly comprises holders of all debt securities issued by the relevant Issuer (including the Notes), whether or not under a debt issuance programme (such as a euro medium term notes programme) and regardless of their governing law.

The Assembly deliberates on the proposed safeguard plan (*projet de plan de sauvegarde*), draft accelerated financial safeguard plan (*projet de plan de sauvegarde financière accélérée*) or judicial reorganisation plan (*projet de plan de redressement*) applicable to the relevant Issuer and may further agree to:

- increase the liabilities (*charges*) of holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders) by rescheduling due payments and/or partially or totally writing-off receivables in the form of debt securities;
- establish an unequal treatment between holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders) as appropriate under the circumstances; and/or
- decide to convert debt securities (including the Notes) into securities that give or may give rights to share capital.

Decisions of the Assembly will be taken by a two-thirds majority (calculated as a proportion of the debt securities held by the holders attending such Assembly or represented thereat). No quorum is required to convene the Assembly.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions relating to the meetings of the Noteholders described in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set out in this Base Prospectus and the Agency Agreement will not be applicable to the extent they are not in compliance with mandatory insolvency law provisions that apply in these circumstances.

(iii) *Taxation*

Potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other documentary charges or duties (including potential taxes or other documentary

charges or duties imposed in connection with a transfer of the Notes or a settlement thereof by way of physical delivery of certain securities) in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for financial instruments such as the Notes. Potential investors cannot rely upon the tax summary contained in this Base Prospectus but to ask for their own tax adviser's advice on their individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, holding, sale and redemption of the Notes. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the potential investor. This investment consideration has to be read in connection with the taxation sections of this Base Prospectus.

(iv) *Gross up*

The Notes will not have the benefit of a gross up provision in respect of withholding tax unless Gross Up is specifically provided as applicable in the applicable Final Terms. Where a gross up does not apply, investors will take the risk of any applicable withholding tax.

(v) *EU Savings Directive*

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the **Savings Directive**), EU Member States are required to provide to the tax authorities of another EU Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within their jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other EU Member State or to certain limited types of entities established in that other EU Member State. However, for a transitional period, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependant upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non EU countries and territories have adopted similar measures. The rate of this withholding tax is currently 35 per cent.

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Savings Directive which may, if implemented, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

If a payment to an individual were to be made or collected through an EU Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the relevant Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Note as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. The relevant Issuer will be required to maintain a Paying Agent in an EU Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Savings Directive.

(vi) *Proposed Financial Transaction Tax*

The European Commission has published a proposal for a Directive for a common Financial Transaction Tax (**FTT**) in Austria, Belgium, Estonia, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia and Spain (the **Participating Member States**). Additional EU Member States may decide to participate. The proposed FTT has very broad scope, potentially affecting persons inside or outside the Participating Member States, and could, if introduced in its current form, apply to certain transactions in the Notes in certain circumstances. However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the Participating Member States and is the subject of legal challenge. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, and the timing of any implementation remains unclear. Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

(vii) *Potential U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding*

The foreign account tax compliance provisions of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act of 2010 (**FATCA**) impose a withholding tax of 30% (**FATCA withholding**) on certain U.S.-source payments and proceeds from the sale of assets that give rise to U.S.-source interest or dividends (including Dividend Equivalent Payments, as defined in (viii) *Legislation Affecting Dividend Equivalent Payments* below), as well as certain payments by non-U.S. entities to persons that fail to meet certain certification or reporting requirements. Under existing guidance, withholding would be imposed starting in (x) 1 January 2014 in respect of certain U.S.-source payments, (y) 1 January 2017 in respect of proceeds from the sale of assets that give rise to U.S.-source interest or dividends and (z) 1 January 2017, at the earliest, in respect of “foreign passthru payments” (which term is not yet defined under FATCA). The Issuer and other financial institutions through which payments on the Notes are made may be required to withhold on account of FATCA if (a) an investor does not provide information sufficient for the Issuer or the relevant financial institution to determine whether the investor is subject to FATCA withholding or (b) a “foreign financial institution” (as defined under FATCA) to or through which payment on the Notes are made (including a foreign financial institution that is a beneficial owner of the Notes) is a “non-participating foreign financial institution”. No FATCA withholding will be imposed, however, in respect of the Notes issued on or before (x) 31 December 2013, (y) with respect to the Notes that can only produce “foreign passthru payments,” the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations are issued defining the term “foreign passthru payment” and (z) with respect to the Notes that are subject to FATCA withholding solely because they are treated as giving rise to Dividend Equivalent Payments, the later of 31 December 2013 and the date that is six months after the date on which instruments such as the Notes are first treated as giving rise to Dividend Equivalent Payments, unless, in each case of (x), (y) or (z), the Notes are materially modified after such date, or the Notes are treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, no FATCA withholding will be imposed with respect to any “foreign passthru payments” until the later of 1 January 2017 and the date on which final regulations are issued defining the term “foreign passthru payment.”

The application of FATCA to interest, principal or other amounts paid with respect to the Notes is not clear. In particular, Guernsey and France may enter into intergovernmental agreements with the United States to help implement FATCA for certain entities in those jurisdictions. The full impact of such an agreement on the Issuer and its reporting and withholding responsibilities under FATCA is unclear. The Issuer may be required to report certain information on its U.S. account holders to the governments of Guernsey and France (as applicable) in order (i) to obtain an exemption from FATCA withholding on payments the Issuer receives and/or (ii) to comply with any applicable domestic laws. It is not yet certain how the United States, Guernsey and France will address withholding on “foreign passthru payments” (which may include payments on the Notes) or if such withholding will be required at all.

If an amount in respect of U.S. withholding tax were to be deducted or withheld from interest, principal or other payments on the Notes, neither the relevant Issuer nor any paying agent nor any other person would, pursuant to the conditions of the Notes, be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the deduction or withholding of such tax. As a result, investors may, if FATCA is implemented as currently proposed by the IRS, receive less interest or principal than expected. The Noteholders should consult their own tax advisers on how these rules may apply to payments they receive under the Notes.

FATCA is particularly complex and its application is uncertain at this time. The above description is based in part on proposed regulations and official guidance that is subject to change. The application of FATCA to Notes that may be affected by FATCA may be addressed in any applicable drawdown prospectus or a Supplement to the Base Prospectus, as applicable. If an amount in respect of U.S. withholding tax were to be deducted or withheld from interest, principal or other payments on the Notes, the Notes may be, or in certain circumstances will be, redeemed early at their fair market value.

(viii) *Legislation Affecting Dividend Equivalent Payments*

Due to U.S. legislation enacted in 2012, payments on any Note that are, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly contingent upon, or determined by reference to, the payment of a dividend from a U.S. entity (a **Dividend Equivalent Payment**) may become subject to a 30 per cent. U.S. withholding tax when made to non-U.S. persons. The imposition of this U.S. withholding tax will reduce the amounts received by non-U.S. persons. Neither the Issuer, the Guarantor, nor the agent nor any other person shall pay any additional amounts to the non-U.S. persons in respect of such U.S. withholding. If a non-U.S. person becomes subject to this withholding tax, the non-U.S. person may be able to claim any exemptions under its applicable double tax treaty. The application and interpretation of the rules governing U.S. withholding tax on Dividend Equivalent Payments is subject to change.

(ix) *Change of law*

The conditions of the Notes are based on English law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice after the date of this Base Prospectus.

(x) *Notes where denominations involve integral multiples: Definitive Notes*

In relation to any issue of Notes which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a Definitive Note in respect of such holding (should Definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If Definitive Notes are issued, holders should be aware that Definitive Notes which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

(xi) *Conflicts of Interest – Calculation Agent*

Where the relevant Issuer acts as Calculation Agent or the Calculation Agent is an Affiliate of the relevant Issuer, potential conflicts of interest may exist between the Calculation Agent and Noteholders, including with respect to certain determinations and judgements that the Calculation Agent may make pursuant to the Conditions that may influence the amount receivable upon settlement of the Notes.

(xii) *Potential conflicts of interest*

In the ordinary course of its business, including, without limitation, in connection with its market making activities, the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates may effect transactions

for its own account or for the account of its customers and hold long or short positions in any Underlying(s) or related derivatives. In addition, in connection with the offering of any Notes, the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates may enter into one or more hedging transactions with respect to any Underlying(s) or related derivatives. In connection with such hedging or market-making activities or with respect to proprietary or other trading activities by the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates, the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates may enter into transactions in any Underlying(s) or related derivatives which may affect the market price, liquidity or value of the relevant Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the relevant Noteholders.

The relevant Issuer and/or any Dealer may at the date hereof or at any time hereafter be in possession of information in relation to one or more Underlying(s) that is or may be material in the context of an issue of Notes and may or may not be publicly available to Noteholders. The relevant Issuer and any Dealer will not disclose to Noteholders any such information, except as required under the applicable laws.

The relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates may have existing or future business relationships with any Underlying(s) or, if applicable, any of their subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other person or entity having obligations relating to any Underlying(s) (including, but not limited to, dealing, lending, depositary, risk management, advisory and banking relationships), and will pursue actions and take steps that they or it deems necessary or appropriate to protect their and/or its interests arising therefrom without regard to the consequences for a Noteholder, regardless of whether any such action might have an adverse effect (including, without limitation, any action which might constitute or give rise to any breach, event of default, credit event or termination event) on any Underlying or any investor in Notes.

(xiii) *Risks may be compounded*

Various risks relating to the Notes may be correlated or compounded and such correlation and/or compounding may result in increased volatility in the value of the Notes and/or in increased losses for holders of the Notes.

(d) **Risks related to the market generally**

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

(i) *The secondary market generally*

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes.

Investors may not be able to sell Notes readily or at prices that will enable investors to realise their anticipated yield. No investor should purchase Notes unless the investor understands and is able to bear the risk that certain Notes will not be readily sellable, that the value of Notes will fluctuate over time and that such fluctuations will be significant.

(ii) *Exchange rate risks and exchange controls*

The relevant Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes and the Guarantor will make any payments under the Guarantee in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the **Investor's Currency**) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

(iii) *Interest rate risks*

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes.

Interest income on Floating Rate Notes and Linked Interest Rate Notes cannot be anticipated. Due to varying interest income, investors are not able to determine a definite yield on the Floating Rate Notes and the Linked Interest Rate Notes at the time they purchase them, so that their return on investment cannot be compared with that of investments having longer fixed interest periods.

(iv) *Credit ratings may not reflect all risks*

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**) from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances whilst the registration application is pending. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended). The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by ESMA on its website ([www.esma.europa.eu](http://www.esma.europa.eu)) in accordance with the CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list. Certain information with respect to the

credit rating agencies and ratings is set out in the 2012 Registration Document incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus and will be disclosed in the Final Terms.

(v) *Market Value of the Notes*

The market value of the Notes will be affected by the creditworthiness of the relevant Issuer and a number of additional factors, including the value of the relevant Underlying(s), including, but not limited to, the volatility of the relevant Underlying(s), or the dividend on the securities comprised in any Index or Proprietary Index that is an Underlying, market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the maturity date.

The value of the Notes and the relevant Underlying(s) depends on a number of interrelated factors, including economic, financial and political events in France or elsewhere, including factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes, the Underlying(s) or the securities comprised in any Index or Proprietary Index that is an Underlying are traded. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the issue price or the purchase price paid by such purchaser. The historical market prices of the relevant Underlying(s) should not be taken as an indication of the relevant Underlying(s)'s future performance during the term of any Note.

(e) **Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments**

(i) *Independent Review and Advice*

In particular, each prospective purchaser of Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes (i) is fully consistent with its (or if it is acquiring the Notes in a fiduciary capacity, the beneficiary's) financial needs, objectives and condition, (ii) complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it (whether acquiring the Notes as principal or in a fiduciary capacity) and (iii) is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it (or if it is acquiring the Notes in a fiduciary capacity, for the beneficiary), notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes. Potential investors should consult with their own tax, legal, accounting and/or financial advisors before considering investing in the Notes.

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Notes are legal investments for it, (2) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

(ii) *No Reliance*

A prospective purchaser may not rely on the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Arranger or any of their respective affiliates in connection with its determination as to the legality of its acquisition of the Notes or as to the other matters referred to above. None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Arranger or any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective purchaser of the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for

compliance by that prospective purchaser with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

An investor should be aware that any communication (written or oral) received from any member of the Group should not be taken as an assurance or guarantee as to the expected results or performance of the Notes. Any term sheet with respect to the Notes received on or prior to the issue date is superseded in its entirety by the Base Prospectus, together with the Final Terms, which solely constitute the legally binding terms and conditions of the Notes.

(iii) *Restrictions on Transfer*

Notwithstanding the lawfulness of any acquisition of the Notes, sales or transfers of Notes that would cause the Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS to be required to register as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act will be prohibited and treated by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Registrar as void *ab initio* and will not be honoured by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Issuer will have the right at any time, at the expense and risk of the holder of the Notes held by or on behalf of a U.S. person who is not a qualified purchaser at the time it purchases such Notes, (i) to redeem such Notes, in whole or in part, to permit such Issuer to avoid registration under the Investment Company Act or (ii) to require such holder to sell such Notes to a QIB that is a QP in accordance with Rule 144A or to a non-U.S. person outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S. See “*Subscription and Sale*”.

(f) **Risks related to Commodity Linked Notes, FX Linked Notes, Index Linked Notes, Inflation Linked Notes, Rate Linked Notes and Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes**

The relevant Issuer may issue Notes:

- (i) with principal and/or interest (as applicable) determined by reference to one or more:
    - (a) Commodities;
    - (b) Indices;
    - (c) Proprietary Indices;
    - (d) Inflation Indices;
    - (e) FX Rates;
    - (f) Benchmark Rates;
    - (g) Multi-Asset Baskets; or
    - (h) formulae; and
  - (ii) Dual Currency Notes;
- (each, a **Relevant Factor**).

Potential investors should be aware that:

- (i) the market price of such Notes may be volatile;
- (ii) movements in the Relevant Factor may adversely affect the amount of principal and/or interest to be paid to the Noteholder and may also affect the market value of the Notes;
- (iii) they may receive no interest;

- (iv) payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (v) the amount of principal to be repaid may be less than the stated nominal amount of the Notes or may even be zero;
- (vi) a Relevant Factor may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices;
- (vii) if a Relevant Factor is applied to Notes in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or contains some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the Relevant Factor on principal or interest payable likely will be magnified; and
- (viii) the timing of changes in a Relevant Factor may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the Relevant Factor, the greater the effect on yield.

The historical experience of a Relevant Factor should not be viewed as an indication of the future performance of such Relevant Factor during the term of any Commodity Linked Notes, FX Linked Notes, Index Linked Notes, Inflation Linked Notes, Rate Linked Notes or Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes. Accordingly, each potential investor should consult its own financial and legal advisers about the risk entailed by an investment in any Commodity Linked Notes, FX Linked Notes, Index Linked Notes, Inflation Linked Notes, Rate Linked Notes or Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes and the suitability of such Notes in the light of its particular circumstances.

(g) **Risks related to Index Linked Notes and Inflation Linked Notes**

Index Linked Notes and Inflation Linked Notes are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the sponsor of the relevant Index(ices), Proprietary Index(ices) or Inflation Index(ices) (as the case may be) (the **Sponsor**) and the Sponsor(s) make(s) no warranty or representation whatsoever, express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the Index(ices) and/or the figure at which the Index(ices), Proprietary Index(ices) or Inflation Index(ices) (as the case may be) stands at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. An investor's decision to invest in the Notes should be made without reliance on the Sponsor(s). The Sponsor(s) shall not be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any loss, damages, costs, charges, expenses or other liabilities including, without limitation, liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages, even if notified of the possibility of such damages to any person for any error in the Index(ices) and the Sponsor(s) shall not be under any obligation to advise any person of an error therein.

The risk factors set out in this paragraph and below (relating to Proprietary Indices) are not intended to be and should not be relied upon as a substitute for reading the relevant index rules. The investor should carefully read the index rules in their entirety to understand the terms of the Index, Proprietary Index or Inflation Index (as the case may be).

(h) **Risks related to Proprietary Indices**

- (i) *The Proprietary Indices are rules-based indices*

The Proprietary Indices follow notional rules-based proprietary trading strategies that operate on the basis of predefined rules. Accordingly, potential investors in investment products linked to the performance of one or more Proprietary Indices should determine whether the applicable rules-based proprietary trading strategies are appropriate in light of their individual circumstances and investment objectives.

No assurance can be given that any synthetic investment strategy on which a Proprietary Index is based will be successful or that any Proprietary Index will outperform any alternative strategy that might be employed in respect of the Underlying Constituent(s) of the Proprietary Index.

(ii) *The Proprietary Indices are constructed on "notional" Underlying Constituents*

The Proprietary Indices are constructed on "notional" Underlying Constituent(s). There is no actual portfolio of underlying constituents or assets to which any person is entitled or in which any person has any ownership interest or which serve as collateral for the return on any investment product which is linked to the performance of one or more Proprietary Indices. Each Proprietary Index merely identifies certain Underlying Constituent(s) and a notional rules based proprietary trading strategy, the performance of which are used as a reference point for the purposes of calculating the level of the Proprietary Index. Consequently, investors in investment products which are linked to the performance of one or more Proprietary Indices will not have any claim against any of the Underlying Constituents which are comprised in the relevant Proprietary Indices.

(iii) *Historical levels of the Proprietary Indices should not be taken as an indication of the future performance of any Proprietary Index*

The Proprietary Indices are only recently established and therefore have only a limited history to evaluate their likely performance. Any back-testing or similar analysis performed by any person in respect of a Proprietary Index must be considered illustrative only and may be based on estimates or assumptions not used by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent when determining the Proprietary Index Level.

It is impossible to predict whether a Proprietary Index will rise or fall. The actual performance of a Proprietary Index during any future period may bear little relation to the historical level of such Proprietary Index and should not be considered indicative of future performance.

(iv) *The Proprietary Indices are "price return" indices*

The Proprietary Indices are "price return" indices which measure the returns accrued from notionally investing in underlying futures contracts (based on the prices of such futures contracts), which reference government bonds. The Proprietary Indices do not take account of the interest or redemption payments that holders of the underlying government bonds would receive and so do not reflect the return you might receive by investing in the underlying government bonds themselves.

(v) *The Proprietary Index Level can be volatile and move dramatically over short periods of time*

The levels of the Underlying Constituents and rules-based proprietary trading strategies can be volatile and move dramatically over short periods of time. There can be no assurance that the relevant synthetic exposures will not be subject to substantial negative returns. Positive returns on the Proprietary Indices may therefore be reduced or eliminated entirely due to movements in any of these market parameters.

Each Proprietary Index is comprised of futures contracts which reference government bonds. Price movements in the relevant futures can be very volatile; they can change frequently and by large amounts. Prices are influenced by a number of factors including, without limitation, government policies and programmes, political and economic events, changes in applicable interest rates and inflation rates and the emotions of market participants. The price of the relevant futures contract may also be correlated to extent with the price of another futures

commodity contract, and so price movements in one futures contract may also affect the price of another.

- (vi) *The performance of a Proprietary Index is dependent on the performance of the Underlying Constituents of that Proprietary Index*

The performance of a Proprietary Index is dependent on the performance of the Underlying Constituents of the Proprietary Index and the relevant notional rules-based proprietary trading strategy. As a consequence, investors in investment products linked to one or more Proprietary Indices should appreciate that their investment is exposed to the performance of the Underlying Constituents and such rules-based strategies.

- (vii) *The construction of the Proprietary Indices is complex and is dependent on a number of external factors*

The publication of the Proprietary Index Level depends on maintenance of requisite index licences, the continued exchange trading of the applicable futures contracts or other assets that are notionally comprised in certain Underlying Constituents and publication of the levels of the Underlying Constituents. Any disturbance or discontinuation of any of these actions may adversely affect the ability of the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent to continue with the calculation and publication of the Proprietary Index Level.

- (viii) *The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent has discretion in making determinations and calculations*

The rules relating to each Proprietary Index confer discretion on the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent in making certain determinations and calculations from time to time. The exercise of such discretion in the making of calculations and determinations may adversely affect the performance of the Proprietary Indices. Without limitation to the generality of the foregoing, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent has a discretion in relation to the calculation of the Proprietary Index Level in the event of (amongst other events) a Proprietary Index Market Disruption Event in respect of an Underlying Constituent and certain other extraordinary events (which include, amongst other events, Force Majeure Events, Hedging Disruption Events, Increased Cost of Hedging Events, the elimination, conversion, redenomination or exchange of a currency, cancellation of relevant licences and change of law).

The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent is responsible for all calculations and determinations related to the Proprietary Indices. The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may exercise a certain amount of discretion in making these calculations and determinations. The exercise of this discretion may have an adverse impact on the level of the Proprietary Indices and therefore on the return on any investment product which is linked to the performance of one or more Proprietary Index

The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent is also responsible for calculating and publishing the level of the Proprietary Indices. The level of each Proprietary Index will reflect the prices of the commodity futures included in such Proprietary Index. In the event that the price published by any exchange for a particular futures contract is subsequently corrected, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may, if it determines in its discretion that it is practicable and the correction is material, correct the level of the relevant Proprietary Index in respect of the relevant days to reflect the price correction. A correction will only be made if the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines, in its discretion, that the price correction is material and it is practicable to

make the correction to the level of the relevant Proprietary Index. The exercise of this discretion will therefore affect the level of the relevant Proprietary Index.

The foregoing is not intended to be an exhaustive list of the discretion that the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may exercise in relation to the Proprietary Indices. It is only intended to illustrate some of the areas in which the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may exercise discretion and provide an indication of how the exercise of such discretion may impact the level of the Proprietary Indices and therefore the return on any investment products which is linked to the performance of the Proprietary Indices. Investors should refer to the Index Description to ensure they understand when and how the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may exercise discretion in relation to the Proprietary Indices

(ix) *Potential conflicts of interest may exist in the structure and operation of a Proprietary Index*

Potential conflicts of interest may exist in the structure and operation of a Proprietary Index and the course of the normal business activities of the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent and any affiliate or subsidiary of the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent or their respective directors, officers, employees, representatives, delegates or agents (each a **Relevant Person**).

During the course of their normal business, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent and each Relevant Person may enter into or promote, offer or sell transactions or investments (structured or otherwise) linked to the Proprietary Indices. In addition, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent and any Relevant Person may have, or may have had, interests or positions, or may buy, sell or otherwise trade positions in or relating to the Proprietary Indices, or may invest or engage in transactions with other persons, or on behalf of such persons relating to any of these items. Such activity may or may not have an impact on the Proprietary Index Level of a Proprietary Index but anyone contemplating an exposure to the Proprietary Indices should be aware that a conflict of interest could arise where any party is acting in more than one capacity, and such conflict may have an impact, positive or negative on the Proprietary Index Level.

Neither the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent nor any Relevant Person has any duty to consider the circumstances of any person when participating in such transactions or to conduct themselves in a manner that is favourable to anyone with exposure to the Proprietary Indices.

(x) *The Proprietary Indices are not actively managed*

Each Proprietary Index is operated in accordance with a set methodology. There will be no active management of the Proprietary Indices so as to enhance returns beyond those that may result from the application of such methodology. As a result, hypothetical investors in a Proprietary Index may be exposed to more or less risk than investors investing in the Underlying Constituents themselves or investing in managed products.

(xi) *The Proprietary Indices could be changed or become unavailable*

The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent reserves the right to alter the methodology used to calculate any Proprietary Index or the formulae underlying such Proprietary Index or to discontinue calculation and dissemination of such Proprietary Index and an alteration may result in a decrease in the value of the Proprietary Index. As such, many aspects of the Proprietary Indices may change in the future, including, without limitation, the formulae, methodology and third party data sources.

(xii) *The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent relies upon third party data sources which may be inaccessible and/or inaccurate*

The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent relies upon third party external sources to obtain certain inputs necessary to compute the Proprietary Indices. The inability of the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent to source necessary data to carry out a Proprietary Index formula may affect the value of the Proprietary Index. In addition, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent makes no warranty as to the correctness or completeness of that information and takes no responsibility for the accuracy of such data or the impact of any inaccuracy of such data on the value of the Proprietary Index.

(xiii) *The Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices may not achieve their stated aim*

The Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices are constructed using a momentum investment strategy. Momentum investing generally seeks to capitalise on positive and negative trends in the price of the assets. No assurance can be given that the investment strategy used to construct the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices will be successful or that the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices will outperform any alternative strategy that might be constructed from the Underlying Constituent of the relevant Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index.

(i) **Risks related to Credit Linked Notes**

(i) *General*

The Issuers may issue Notes where the amount of principal and/or interest payable are dependent upon whether certain default events (**Credit Events**) have occurred in respect of one or more Reference Entities and, if so, on the value of certain specified assets of such Reference Entity/Entities or where, if such events have occurred, on redemption the relevant Issuer's obligation is to deliver certain specified assets.

Prospective investors in any such Notes should be aware that depending on the terms of the Credit Linked Notes (CLNs) (i) they may receive no or a limited amount of interest, (ii) payment of principal or interest or delivery of any specified assets may occur at a different time than expected and (iii) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment.

The market price of such Notes may be volatile and will be affected by, amongst other things, the time remaining to the redemption date and the creditworthiness of the Reference Entity(ies) which in turn may be affected by the economic, financial and political events in one or more jurisdictions.

Where the Notes provide for physical delivery, the relevant Issuer may determine that the specified assets to be delivered are either (a) assets which for any reason (including, without limitation, failure of the relevant clearance system or due to any law, regulation, court order or market conditions or the non-receipt of any requisite consents with respect to the delivery of assets which are loans) it is impossible or illegal to deliver on the specified settlement date or (b) assets which the relevant Issuer and/or any affiliate has not received under the terms of any transaction entered into by the relevant Issuer and/or such affiliate to hedge the relevant Issuer's obligations in respect of the Notes. Any such determination may delay settlement in respect of the Notes and/or cause the obligation to deliver such specified assets to be replaced by an obligation to pay a cash amount which, in either case, may affect the value of the Notes and, in the case of payment of a cash amount, will affect the timing of the valuation of such Notes and as a result, the amount of principal payable on redemption. Prospective investors should review the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and the applicable Final Terms to ascertain whether and how such provisions should apply to the Notes.

The relevant Issuer's obligations in respect of CLNs are irrespective of the existence or amount of the relevant Issuer's and/or any affiliates' credit exposure to a Reference Entity, and the relevant Issuer and/or any affiliate need not suffer any loss nor provide evidence of any loss as a result of the occurrence of a Credit Event.

(ii) *Noteholders are exposed to credit risk on Reference Entities*

The holders of CLNs will be exposed to the credit of one or more Reference Entities, which exposure shall be, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, to the full extent of their investment in such Notes. Upon the occurrence of any specified Credit Event with respect to any Reference Entity, the Noteholders may suffer significant losses at a time when losses may be suffered by a direct investor in obligations of such Reference Entity. However, the holding of a Note is unlikely to lead to outcomes which exactly reflect the impact of investing in an obligation of a Reference Entity, and losses could be considerably greater than would be suffered by a direct investor in the obligations of a Reference Entity and/or could arise for reasons unrelated to such Reference Entity. Noteholders should also note that a Credit Event may occur even if the obligations of a Reference Entity are unenforceable or their performance is prohibited by any applicable law or exchange controls.

Where cash settlement or auction settlement applies, the occurrence of a Credit Event in relation to any Reference Entity from time to time may result in a redemption of the Notes in a reduced principal amount or at zero (0), and, (if applicable) in a reduction of the amount on which interest is calculated. Where physical settlement applies, the occurrence of a Credit Event may result in the redemption of the Notes based on the valuation (or by delivery) of certain direct or indirect obligations of the affected Reference Entity, which obligations are likely to have a market value which is substantially less than their par amount.

Investors in the Notes are accordingly exposed, as to both principal and (if applicable) interest, to the credit risk of the Reference Entity(ies). The maximum loss to an investor in the Notes is 100 per cent. of their initial principal investment, together with (if applicable) any interest amounts.

(iii) *A Credit Event may occur prior to the Trade Date*

The Noteholders may suffer a loss of some or all of the principal amount of the Notes in respect of one or more Credit Events that may be determined to have occurred prior to the Trade Date or the Issue Date. Neither the Calculation Agent or the relevant Issuer nor any of their respective affiliates has any responsibility to inform any Noteholder, or avoid or mitigate the effects of a Credit Event that has taken place prior to the Trade Date or the Issue Date.

(iv) *Increased credit risk is associated with "Nth-to-default" Credit-Linked Notes*

Where the Notes are Nth-to-Default CLNs, the Notes will be subject to redemption in full as described above upon the occurrence of a Credit Event in relation to the Nth Reference Entity.

(v) *Credit risk may be increased where Reference Entities are concentrated in a particular sector or region*

Where the Notes are Nth-to-Default CLNs or Linear Basket CLNs, the credit risk to investors in the Notes may be increased, amongst other things, as a result of the concentration of Reference Entities in a particular industry sector or geographic area, or the exposure of the Reference Entities to similar financial or other risks as other Reference Entities.

(vi) *Redemption amount may be subject to a fixed recovery percentage*

Where the Notes are Fixed Recovery CLNs, the occurrence of a Credit Event may result in an amount payable on the redemption of the Notes that will be calculated by reference to a fixed recovery percentage. Such percentage could be materially lower than the price of the relevant obligations of the relevant Reference Entity.

(vii) *Redemption amount may be subject to a specific principal protection amount*

Where the Notes are Principal Protected CLNs, the occurrence of a Credit Event may result in an amount payable on the redemption of the Notes that will be calculated by reference to a specified principal protection amount and the Noteholders may suffer a loss of some of the principal amount of the Notes.

(viii) *Leveraged CLNs may be early redeemed upon the occurrence of certain triggers*

Where the Notes are Leveraged CLNs, the Notes will be early redeemed at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount if (a) their Fair Market Value is equal to or lower than the MV Trigger or (b) if the Reference Entity Spread (or, in the case of Linear Basket CLNs, the weighted average of the Reference Entity Spread for all Reference Entities, weighted by the proportion of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount of each Reference Entity to the aggregate of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amounts) is equal to or greater than the relevant Spread Trigger.

The Fair Market Value and the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount of Leveraged CLNs takes into account the relevant Issuer's costs of unwinding any hedging related to the Notes and certain other costs. The hedging unwinding costs are subject to a leverage factor which may magnify such costs and therefore increase the risk that the Leveraged CLNs will be early redeemed.

(ix) *Issuer and Calculation Agent will act in their own interests*

The relevant Issuer will exercise its rights under the terms of the Notes, including in particular the right to designate a Credit Event and the right to select obligations of the affected Reference Entity for valuation or delivery, in its own interests and those of its affiliates, and not in the interests of investors in the Notes. The exercise of such rights in such manner, for example by the selection of the eligible obligations of the Reference Entity having the lowest possible market value for valuation or delivery, as applicable, may result in an increased credit loss for holders of the Notes.

The determination by the Calculation Agent of any amount or of any state of affairs, circumstance, event or other matter, or the formation of any opinion or the exercise of any discretion required or permitted to be determined, formed or exercised by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Noteholders. In performing its duties pursuant to the Notes and making any determinations expressed to be made by it, for example, as to substitute Reference Obligations or Successors, the Calculation Agent shall act in its sole and absolute discretion and is under no obligation to act in the interests of the Noteholders, nor will it be liable to account for any profit or other benefit which may accrue to it as a result of such determinations. The Calculation Agent is not bound to follow, or act in accordance with, any determination of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

- (x) *The Hedge Amount will be determined by the Calculation Agent and may result in significant losses for Noteholders*

The Hedge Amount may comprise costs, expenses (including loss of funding), tax, and duties incurred by the relevant Issuer in connection with the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes and/or the termination, settlement or re-establishment of any Hedge Transaction, and may be substantial. In particular, the Hedge Amount may reflect any increased cost of funding of the relevant Issuer or its Affiliates – such costs may result in a material reduction in amounts payable to investors, in particular where the credit risk of the relevant Issuer is correlated to the credit risk of the Reference Entity or Reference Entities.

- (xi) *Actions of Reference Entities may affect the value of the Notes*

Actions of Reference Entities (for example, merger or demerger or the repayment or transfer of indebtedness) may adversely affect the value of the Notes. The Noteholders should be aware that the Reference Entities to which the value of the Notes is exposed, and the terms of such exposure, may change over the terms of the Notes.

- (xii) *Payments in the Notes may be deferred or suspended*

In certain circumstances, for example where (i) a Credit Event has occurred and the related credit loss has not been determined as at the relevant date for payment, (ii) where a potential Credit Event exists as at the scheduled maturity of the Notes, or (iii) pending a resolution of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, payment of the redemption amount of the Notes and/or interest on the Notes may be deferred for a material period in whole or part without compensation to the holders of the Notes and interest will cease to accrue on the earlier of (a) the period from (but excluding) the originally scheduled Maturity Date, and (b) following satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement, either (x) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Event Determination Date, or (y) the related Event Determination Date, as may be specified in the Final Terms. In no event shall interest accrue on any period commencing after the Scheduled Maturity Date.

- (xiii) *Suspension of Obligations will suspend payment of principal and interest*

If the Calculation Agent determines that, under the terms of the Notes, the obligations of the parties would be suspended pending a resolution of a CDDC all of the obligations of the relevant Issuer under each CLN (including any obligation to deliver any notices, pay any interest, principal or settlement amount or to make any delivery) shall, be and remain suspended until ISDA publicly announces that the relevant CDDC has resolved the matter in question or not to determine such matters. The Calculation Agent will provide notice of such suspension as soon as reasonably practicable; however, any failure or delay by the Calculation Agent in providing such notice will not affect the validity or effect of such suspension. No interest shall accrue on any payments which are suspended in accordance with the above.

- (xiv) *Use of Auction Settlement may adversely affect returns to Noteholders*

Where the Notes are redeemed following the occurrence of a Credit Event by reference to an auction sponsored by ISDA, the relevant Issuer or its affiliates may act as a participating bidder in any such auction and, in such capacity, may take certain actions which may influence the Auction Final Price including (without limitation) submitting bids, offers and physical settlement requests with respect to the obligations of the Reference Entity. If the relevant Issuer or its affiliates participate in an Auction, then they will do so without regard to the interests of Noteholders, and such participation may have a material adverse effect on the outcome of the

relevant Auction and/or on the CLNs. Noteholders will have no right to submit bids and/or offers in relation to any CLN for the purposes of any Auction.

The Auction Final Price determined pursuant to an auction may be less than the market value that would otherwise have been determined in respect of the specified Reference Entity or its obligations. In particular, the Auction process may be affected by technical factors or operational errors which would not otherwise apply or may be the subject of actual or attempted manipulation. Auctions may be conducted by ISDA or by a relevant third party. Neither the Calculation Agent, the relevant Issuer nor any of their respective affiliates has any responsibility for verifying that any auction price is reflective of current market values, for establishing any auction methodology or for verifying that any auction has been conducted in accordance with its rules. The relevant Issuer will have no responsibility to dispute any determination of an Auction Final Price or to verify that any Auction has been conducted in accordance with its rules.

Following a Restructuring Credit Event in relation to which ISDA sponsors multiple concurrent auctions, but where there is no auction relating to credit derivative transactions with a maturity of the Notes, if the Calculation Agent exercises the right of the buyer of credit risk protection under the Notes to elect that the Auction Final Price is determined by reference to an alternative Auction, the Auction Final Price so determined may be lower than the amount which would have been determined based on quotations sought from third party dealers

(xv) *Use of Cash Settlement may adversely affect returns to Noteholders*

If the Notes are cash settled, then, following the occurrence of a Credit Event, the Calculation Agent will be required to seek quotations in respect of selected obligations of the affected Reference Entity. Quotations obtained will be “bid-side” — that is, they will be reduced to take account of a bid-offer spread charged by the relevant dealer. Such quotations may not be available, or the level of such quotations may be substantially reduced as a result of illiquidity in the relevant markets or as a result of factors other than the credit risk of the affected Reference Entity (for example, liquidity constraints affecting market dealers). Accordingly, any quotations so obtained may be significantly lower than the value of the relevant obligation which would be determined by reference to (for example) the present value of related cash flows. Quotations will be deemed to be zero (0) in the event that no such quotations are available.

(xvi) *“Cheapest-to-Deliver” risk*

Since the relevant Issuer, as buyer of protection, has discretion to choose the portfolio of obligations to be valued or delivered following a Credit Event in respect of a Reference Entity where Cash Settlement or Physical Settlement applies, it is likely that the portfolio of obligations selected will be obligations of the Reference Entity with the lowest anticipated market value that are permitted to be selected pursuant to the Notes. This could result in a lower recovery value and hence greater losses for investors in the Notes.

(xvii) *The relevant Issuer and Calculation Agent may conduct business with, and are not obliged to disclose information on, Reference Entities*

Any member of the Group may (i) deal in any Relevant Obligation; (ii) accept deposits from, make loans or otherwise extend credit to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business with, any Relevant Entity, or its affiliates or any other person or entity having obligations relating to any Relevant Entity or any Relevant Obligation;

and (iii) act with respect to such business freely and without accountability to the Noteholder in the same manner as if the Notes did not exist, regardless of whether any such action might have an adverse effect on any Relevant Obligation, any Relevant Entity or the Notes or on such Noteholder or otherwise (including, without limitation, any action that might give rise to a Credit Event).

Any member of the Group may be, whether by virtue of the types of relationships described above or otherwise, at any time, in possession of information in relation to any Relevant Obligation or any Relevant Entity which is or may be material in the context of the Notes and which is or may not be known to the general public or the Noteholder. The Notes do not create any obligation on the part of any member of the Group to disclose to the Noteholder any such relationship or information (whether or not confidential) and no member of the Group shall be liable to the Noteholder by reason of such non-disclosure.

(xviii) *The relevant Issuer is not obliged to suffer any loss as a result of a Credit Event*

Where the Notes are Single Reference Entity CLNs, Nth-to-Default CLNs or Linear Basket CLNs, credit losses will be calculated for the purposes of the Notes irrespective of whether the relevant Issuer or its affiliates has suffered an actual loss in relation to the Reference Entity or any obligations thereof. The relevant Issuer is not obliged to account for any recovery which it may subsequently make in relation to such Reference Entity or its obligations.

(xix) *The Notes do not represent an interest in obligations of Reference Entities*

The Notes do not represent or convey any interest in the Reference Obligation or in any other Relevant Obligations or any direct or indirect obligation of any Relevant Entity to the Noteholder. The relevant Issuer is not an agent of the Noteholder for any purpose, and the Noteholders will not have any voting or other rights in relation to such obligation. The relevant Issuer does not grant any security interest over any such obligation.

(xx) *The value of the Notes may be adversely affected by illiquidity or cessation of indices*

In determining the value of the Notes, dealers may take into account the level of a related credit index in addition to or as an alternative to other sources of pricing data. If any relevant index ceases to be liquid, or ceases to be published in its entirety, then the value of the Notes may be adversely affected.

(xxi) *Historical performance may not predict future performance*

Individual Reference Entities may not perform as indicated by the historical performance of similar entities and no assurance can be given with respect to the future performance of any Reference Entities. Historical default statistics may not capture events that would constitute Credit Events for the purposes of the Notes.

(xxii) *Limited provision of information about the Reference Entities*

Investors should conduct their own investigation and analysis with respect to the creditworthiness of Reference Entities and the likelihood of the occurrence of a Succession Event or Credit Event.

Reference Entities may not be subject to regular reporting requirements under United Kingdom securities laws. The Reference Entities may report information in accordance with different disclosure and accounting standards. Consequently, the information available for such Reference Entities may be different from, and in some cases less than, the information available

for entities that are subject to the reporting requirements under the United Kingdom securities laws. None of the relevant Issuer or the Calculation Agent or any of their respective affiliates make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of any information available with respect to the Reference Entities.

None of the relevant Issuer or the Calculation Agent or any of their respective affiliates will have any obligation to keep investors informed as to any matters with respect to the Reference Entities or any of their obligations, including whether or not circumstances exist that give rise to the possibility of the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Succession Event with respect to the Reference Entities.

- (xxiii) *Cash settlement (whether by reference to an auction or a dealer poll) may be less advantageous than physical delivery of assets*

Payments on the CLNs following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date may be in cash and will reflect the value of relevant obligations of the affected Reference Entity at a given date. Such payments may be less than the recovery which would ultimately be realised by a holder of debt obligations of the affected Reference Entity, whether by means of enforcement of rights following a default or receipt of distributions following an insolvency or otherwise.

- (xxiv) *Conflicts of Interest – Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees*

The relevant Issuer or any of its affiliates may act as a member of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. In such case, the interests of the relevant Issuer or its affiliates may be opposed to the interests of Noteholders and they will be entitled to and will act without regard to the interests of Noteholders.

- (xxv) *Rights associated with Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees*

The institutions which are members of each Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee owe no duty to the Noteholders and have the ability to make determinations that may materially affect the Noteholders, such as the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Succession Event. A Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may be able to make determinations without action or knowledge of the Noteholders.

Noteholders may have no role in the composition of any Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. Separate criteria apply with respect to the selection of dealer and non-dealer institutions to serve on a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and the Noteholders may have no role in establishing such criteria. In addition, the composition of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will change from time to time in accordance with the Rules, as the term of an institution may expire or an institution may be required to be replaced. The Noteholders may have no control over the process for selecting institutions to participate on a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and, to the extent provided for in the Notes, will be subject to the determinations made by such selected institutions in accordance with the Rules.

Noteholders may have no recourse against either the institutions serving on a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee or the external reviewers. Institutions serving on a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and the external reviewers, among others, disclaim any duty of care or liability arising in connection with the performance of duties or the provision of advice under the Rules, except in the case of gross negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct. Furthermore, the institutions on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee do not owe

any duty to the Noteholders and the Noteholders will be prevented from pursuing claims with respect to actions taken by such institutions under the Rules.

Noteholders should also be aware that institutions serving on a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee have no duty to research or verify the veracity of information on which a specific determination is based. In addition, a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee is not obligated to follow previous determinations and, therefore, could reach a conflicting determination on a similar set of facts. If the relevant Issuer or the Calculation Agent or any of their respective affiliates serve as a member of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee at any time, then they will act without regard to the interests of the Noteholders.

Noteholders are responsible for obtaining information relating to deliberations of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. Notices of questions referred to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, meetings held to deliberate such questions and the results of binding votes will be published on the ISDA website and neither the relevant Issuer, the Calculation Agent nor any of their respective affiliates shall be obliged to inform the Noteholders of such information (other than as expressly provided in respect of the Notes). Failure by the Noteholders to be aware of information relating to deliberations of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will have no effect under the Notes and Noteholders are solely responsible for obtaining any such information.

Investors should read the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees Rules set forth in Annex A to the 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, Auction Settlement and Restructuring Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (published on 14 July 2009) (<http://www.isda.org/credit/revisecdrules.html>), as they exist as of the date of this Base Prospectus, and reach their own views prior to making any investment decisions. Investors should however note that the Rules may be amended from time to time without the consent or input of the Noteholders and the powers of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may be expanded or modified as a result.

- (xxvi) *“Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation” and “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation” – the relevant Issuer may elect settlement terms*

In respect of a Reference Entity for which Restructuring is applicable and either “Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation” or “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation” is specified as applicable (such Restructuring Credit Event, a “Mod/ModMod R Restructuring”), upon the occurrence of such Mod/ModMod R Restructuring Credit Event, and prior to 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date, the relevant Issuer will determine whether the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or any Parallel Auction Settlement are applicable to the Notes. In the event that one or more of the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and Parallel Auction Settlement Terms is applicable to the Notes, the relevant Issuer may elect such settlement terms as applicable by giving an Auction Settlement Amount Notice to the Calculation Agent. In making such determination and such selection, the relevant Issuer will act in its own interests and those of its affiliates, and not in the interests of the investors.

The Auction Final Price or Weighted Average Final Price may be based on one or more obligations of the Reference Entity having a final maturity date different from that of the Restructured Bond or Loan or any specified Reference Obligation – which may affect the Auction Settlement Amount determined in respect of the Notes.

(xxvii) *Non-delivery of Deliverable Obligations and Hedge Disruption Event will not constitute an Event of Default*

Where Physical Settlement is the applicable Settlement Method, if as a result of a Hedge Disruption Event, the relevant Issuer and/or any of its affiliates have not received the Deliverable Obligations and/or cash under the terms of a Hedge Transaction, such event will not constitute an Event of Default for the purposes of the Notes. In such circumstances settlement of the Notes, may be substantially delayed and/or may be in cash (in whole or in part).

(xxviii) *Calculation Agent may modify terms of the Notes*

The Calculation Agent may, following its determination that there has been a change in the prevailing market standard terms or market trading conventions (including, but not limited to changes that affect any CDS hedging transaction), modify the terms of the Notes. If the Calculation Agent modifies the terms of the Notes, it will do so without regard to the interests of the holders of the Notes and any such modification may be prejudicial to the interests of the holder of the Notes.

(j) **Risks related to Disruption Events**

Linked Interest Notes, Linked Redemption Notes and Credit Linked Notes may be subject to risks related to additional disruption events, market disruption events, disrupted days and other events that have a material effect on the Notes, if applicable (each as defined in the relevant Asset Conditions, the **Disruption Events**).

The occurrence of any Disruption Event may result in the postponement of the relevant observation date relating to any Underlying or affected component Underlying of a Basket, the postponement of the relevant payment date for interest or redemption or the redemption of the Notes by the Issuer. The amount to be paid following any postponement of the payment date will not be adjusted to take into account any interest or other sum in respect of the postponement of the payment.

Investors should be aware that the Calculation Agent has a large amount of discretion upon the occurrence of any Disruption Event. The Calculation Agent may make adjustments to the Conditions as it considers appropriate and may determine the fair market value of the relevant Underlying or good faith estimate of the level of the Index, as applicable, in accordance with the relevant Asset Conditions.

Any postponement of the observation date or payment date or any amendment to the Conditions may have an adverse effect on the value of the Notes. The occurrences of any such event may also adversely effect the investors' investment schedule, timetable or plans in relation to which the payment dates of the Notes are connected.

An investor in the Notes should ensure he fully understands the nature of the Disruption Events and the possible consequences and fallbacks that could impact the Notes or any relevant Underlying.

(k) **Risks related to Alternative Currency Notes**

(i) *Risks relating to Alternative Currency Notes*

If the Notes are Alternative Currency Notes, the occurrence of an Alternative Currency Event may lead to postponement of payments under the Notes, payment in an alternative currency or early redemption of the Notes.

(ii) *Risks relating to CNY Notes*

- (I) *CNY is not freely convertible and there are significant restrictions on remittance of CNY into and outside of the PRC*

Where the Notes are denominated in CNY, prospective investors in the Notes should be aware that CNY is not freely convertible at present. The government of the People's Republic of China (the **PRC**) continues to regulate conversion between CNY and foreign currencies despite the significant reduction over the years by the PRC government of control over routine foreign exchange transactions under current accounts. As a result of the restrictions by the PRC government on cross-border CNY fund flows, the availability of CNY outside the PRC is limited.

The People's Bank of China (the **PBOC**) issued in October 2011 the Renminbi Foreign Direct Investment Settlement Rules (the **Renminbi Rules**) in order to expand cross-border use of CNY in trade and investment. Under the Renminbi Rules, in relation to CNY settled foreign direct investment, special approval from the PBOC, which was previously required, is no longer necessary.

There is no assurance that the PRC government will continue to gradually liberalise the control over cross-border CNY remittances in the future, that the pilot scheme introduced in July 2009 will not be discontinued, or that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting the remittance of CNY into or outside the PRC.

Further, holders of beneficial interests in Notes denominated in CNY may be required to provide certifications and other information (including RMB account information) in order to receive payments in CNY in accordance with CNY clearing and settlement system for participating banks in Hong Kong.

- (II) *There is only limited availability of CNY outside the PRC, which may affect the liquidity of the Notes and the relevant Issuer's ability to source CNY outside the PRC to service the Notes*

As a result of the restrictions by the PRC government on cross-border CNY fund flows, the availability of CNY outside of the PRC is limited. Since February 2004, in accordance with the arrangements between the PRC central government and the Hong Kong government, licenced banks in Hong Kong may offer limited RMB-denominated banking services into Hong Kong residents and specified business customers. PBOC has also established a RMB clearing and settlement system for participating banks in Hong Kong. On 19 July 2010, further amendments were made to the Settlement Agreement on the Clearing of RMB Business (the **Settlement Agreement**) between the PBOC and the Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited (the **CNY Clearing Bank**) to expand further the scope of CNY business for participating banks in Hong Kong. Pursuant to the revised arrangements, all corporations are allowed to open CNY accounts in Hong Kong; there is no longer any limit on the ability of corporations to convert CNY; and there is no longer any restriction on the transfer of RMB funds between different accounts in Hong Kong.

The current size of CNY-denominated financial assets outside the PRC is limited. As at 31 January 2013, the total amount of RMB deposits held by institutions authorised to engage in RMB banking business in Hong Kong amounted to approximately RMB 624 billion. In addition, participating banks are also required by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority to maintain a total amount of RMB (in the form of cash and its settlement

account balance with the **CNY Clearing Bank**) of no less than 25 per cent. of their CNY deposits, which further limits the availability of CNY that participating banks can utilise for conversion services for their customers. CNY business participating banks do not have direct CNY liquidity support from the PBOC. The CNY Clearing Bank only has access to onshore liquidity support from PBOC to square open positions of participating banks for limited types of transactions, including open positions resulting from conversion services for corporations relating to cross-border trade settlement and for individual customers (who are Hong Kong residents) of up to RMB 20,000 per person per day. The CNY Clearing Bank is not obliged to square for participating banks any open positions resulting from other foreign exchange transactions or conversion services and the participating banks will need to source CNY from the offshore market to square such open positions.

Although it is expected that the offshore CNY market will continue to grow in depth and size, its growth is subject to many constraints as a result of PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange. There is no assurance that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated or the Settlement Agreement will not be terminated or amended in the future which will have the effect of restricting availability of CNY offshore. The limited availability of CNY outside the PRC may affect the liquidity of the Notes. To the extent the relevant Issuer is required to source CNY in the offshore market to service the Notes, there is no assurance that the relevant Issuer will be able to source such CNY on satisfactory terms, if at all.

- (III) *Investment in the Notes is subject to exchange rate risks and the relevant Issuer may make payments of interest and principal originally due in CNY in U.S. dollars, Hong Kong dollars or another specified currency in certain circumstances*

There can be no assurance that access to CNY funds for the purposes of making payments under the Notes or generally will remain available or will not become restricted. The value of CNY against foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by changes in the PRC's and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. Although the relevant Issuer's primary obligation is to make all CNY payments of interest and principal or other amounts with respect to the Notes in CNY, in certain circumstances and if so specified, the terms of the Notes allow the relevant Issuer to delay any such payment and/or make payment in U.S. dollars, Hong Kong dollars or another specified currency at the prevailing spot rate of exchange, an/or cancel or redeem such Notes. As a result, the value of such payments in CNY (in U.S. dollar, Hong Kong dollar or other applicable foreign currency terms) may vary with the prevailing rates in the marketplace such that if the value of RMB depreciates against the U.S. dollar, Hong Kong dollar or other foreign currencies, the value of a Noteholder's investment in U.S. dollars, Hong Kong dollars or other applicable foreign currency terms will decline. Foreign exchange fluctuations between an investor's home currency and CNY may also affect investors who intend to convert gains or losses from the sale or redemption of the Notes into their home currency.

- (IV) *Payments in RMB under the Notes will only be made to investors in the manner specified in the Notes*

Where the Notes are denominated in CNY, all payments to investors in respect of the Notes will be made solely by transfer to a CNY bank account maintained in the CNY Settlement Centre (for this purpose, excluding the PRC) in accordance with prevailing

rules and procedures. The relevant Issuer cannot be required to make payment by any other means (including in any other currency or in bank notes, by cheque or draft, or by transfer to a bank account in the PRC or anywhere else outside of Hong Kong).

(V) *Interest rate risk*

The PRC government has gradually liberalised the regulation of interest rates in recent years. Further liberalisation may increase interest rate volatility. With respect to any Notes which carry a fixed interest rate, the value of such Notes will vary with the fluctuations in the CNY interest rates. If a Noteholder tries to sell such Notes before their maturity, he may receive an offer that is less than the amount he has invested.

(I) **Risks related to Standard Interest Payoffs and Standard Redemption Payoffs**

Set out below are the principal risks related to each Standard Interest Payoff and Standard Redemption Payoff:

(i) *Standard Fixed Interest and Standard Fixed Redemption*

Please see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to this Standard Interest Payoff and Standard Redemption Payoff.

(ii) *Standard Floating Interest*

Please see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to this Standard Interest Payoff.

(iii) *Standard Asian Option Interest and Standard Asian Option Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Asian Option Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Asian Option Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Asian Option Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Asian Option Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Average Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

The Average Underlying Value is relevant in the determination of the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoffs. The reference to the average of the value of the Underlying means that an investor will not benefit from the highest value of the Underlying during the relevant reference period.

(iv) *Standard Collar Interest and Standard Collar Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Collar Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Collar Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Collar Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Collar Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(v) *Standard Floater Interest and Standard Floater Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Floater Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Floater Redemption may be subject to a floor, but the floor may also be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. Where the floor is disapplied, the investor will be more exposed to the negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Floater Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Floater Redemption are subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified.

(vi) *Standard Floored Floater Interest and Standard Floored Floater Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Floored Floater Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Floored Floater Redemption may be subject to a floor, but the floor may also be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. Where the floor is disapplied, the investor will be more exposed to the negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Floored Floater Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Floored Floater Redemption are subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the greater of (1) the Floor and (2) the sum of Underlying Value plus Margin. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified.

(vii) *Standard Inverse Floater Interest and Standard Inverse Floater Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate or Redemption Payoff may change in an opposite direction to that of the value of the Underlying. The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Inverse Floater Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Inverse Floater Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final

Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Inverse Floater Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Inverse Floater Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative or positive performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any negative performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(viii) *Standard Strangle Interest and Standard Strangle Redemption*

In the event that the Underlying Value is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will be the Margin.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Strangle Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Strangle Redemption are subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified.

(ix) *Standard Alternative Basket Interest and Standard Alternative Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of multiple Underlyings forming groups of asset-baskets (each, a **Basket**), investors will be exposed to the value of the Baskets and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Baskets.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

Investors should also be aware of the relative value of the three groups of Baskets. For example, Basket group k will define the cap and therefore investors are at risk from a lower value of Basket group k.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Baskets. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the relevant Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(x) *Standard Strangle Basket Interest and Standard Strangle Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

In the event that the correlated value of the Underlying items in the Basket is neither positive nor negative, the Linked Interest Rate may be the Margin.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate may be lower than it would have been without a cap.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the relevant Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xi) *Standard Option Basket Interest and Standard Option Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied (1) to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket and (2) to the sum of the individual products of Underlying Value and Leverage, for each *i*. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the relevant Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xii) *Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest and Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the sum of Minimum Underlying Value plus the Margin. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

The Minimum Underlying Value is an additional element which is relevant in the determination of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff. An investor is therefore exposed to the lowest value of the Underlying during the relevant observation period.

(xiii) *Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest and Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the sum of Maximum Underlying Value plus the Margin. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xiv) *Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest and Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the Minimum Underlying Value subtracted from the Maximum Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

One element in the determination of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff is the Minimum Underlying Value subtracted from Maximum Underlying Value. An investor will not therefore fully benefit from the highest value of the Underlying during the relevant reference period.

(xv) *Standard Volbond Interest and Standard Volbond Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Volbond Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Volbond Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Volbond Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Volbond Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the Absolute Value of the Final Underlying Value minus the Initial Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

An inherent factor in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff is the change in the Underlying (being Final Underlying Value minus Initial Underlying Value). As such, investors are taking a view on the change in the value of the Underlying and not its level.

(xvi) *Standard Year on Year Participation Interest and Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Year on Year Participation Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Year on Year Participation Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the value of the Margin added to the result of the Final Underlying Value divided by the Initial Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

An inherent factor in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff is the change in the Underlying (being Final Underlying Value divided by Initial Underlying Value). As such, investors are taking a view on the change in the value of the Underlying and not its level.

(xvii) *Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest and Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied (1) to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket, and

(2) to the result of Maximum Basket Value added to Margin. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xviii) *Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest and Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket and Global Leverage is applied to the result of Minimum Basket Value added to Margin. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xix) *Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest and Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied (1) to the result of subtracting the Minimum Basket Value from the Maximum Basket Value and (2) to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xx) *Standard Volbond Basket Interest and Standard Volbond Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Global Leverage is applied to the Absolute Value of the Final Basket Value minus the Initial Basket Value and Leverage<sub>i</sub> is applied to each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of any Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxi) *Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest and Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied (1) to the Final Basket Value divided by Initial Basket Value plus Margin and (2) to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxii) *Standard Fixed Digital Interest and Standard Fixed Digital Redemption*

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or the Redemption Payoffs paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs reflecting any positive performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Fixed Digital Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Fixed Digital Redemption is linked to the value of the relevant Underlying, and in particular, whether the value of the relevant Underlying on the relevant observation date falls within the Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). If the value of the Underlying does not fall within the Range, a different Fixed Rate and/or Fixed Percentage will apply (which may even be zero (0)) than the rate that would have applied if the value of the Underlying had fallen within the Range.

Please also see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to fixed rates of interest.

(xxiii) *Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest and Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption are linked to the value of the Underlying, and in particular, whether the value of the Underlying on the relevant observation date falls within the Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). If the value

of the Underlying does not fall within the Range, a different Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will apply (which may even be zero) (the **Floating Rate**) than the rate that would have applied if the value of the Underlying had fallen within the Range. If the value of the Underlying does fall within the Range, the Fixed Rate (in respect of Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest or the Fixed Percentage (in respect of Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption) applies. When the Fixed Rate or Fixed Percentage applies, (1) the Fixed Rate or Fixed Percentage may be lower than the Floating Rate (with the result that the return on the Notes, and the value of the Notes, falls) and (2) any increases in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Notes. In particular, investors are subject to the risk that any periodic increases in the Fixed Rate or Fixed Percentage for the Notes do not keep pace with any increase in market interest rates, with the consequence that the real return on the Notes (and the value of the Notes) falls. Even if market interest rates decrease, investors are also subject to the risk that any periodic decreases in the Fixed Rate or Fixed Percentage may be greater than the decrease in market interest rates, with the consequence that the real return on the Notes (and the value of the Notes) falls. When the Floating Rate applies, (1) the Floating Rate may be lower than the Fixed Rate or Fixed Percentage (with the result that the return on the Notes, and the value of the Notes, falls) and (2) the spread on the Notes may be less favourable than the spread on other floating rate securities issued by the relevant Issuer which are linked to the same reference rate.

Please also see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to fixed and floating rates of interest.

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs reflecting any positive performance of the Underlying.

During any period where the Floating Rate applies, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

During any period where the Floating Rate applies, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxiv) *Standard Range Accrual Interest and Standard Range Accrual Redemption*

One element in the determination of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Range Accrual Redemption is linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period

that the value of the Underlying falls within the Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that the value of the Underlying is not within the Range on any Range Accrual Day during the relevant observation period, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factor is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff could also be zero (0).

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Range Accrual Redemption is subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Range Accrual Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Global Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxv) *Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest and Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption*

One element in the determination of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption is linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that the value of the Underlying was within the Resettable Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that the value of the Underlying is not within the Resettable Range on any Range Accrual Day during the relevant observation period, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factor is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will be zero (0).

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption are subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Global Underlying Value.

Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxvi) *Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest and Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption are linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> was within the relevant Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). In each case, such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give Accrual Factor<sub>1</sub>, Accrual Factor<sub>2</sub> and Accrual Factor<sub>3</sub>. In the event that any of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is not within the relevant Range on any Range Accrual Day during the relevant observation period, the relevant Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If any one or more of the Accrual Factors are zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption will also be zero (0).

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption are subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Global Underlying and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Global Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Global Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Global Underlying. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Global Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Global Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxvii) *Standard Total Range Accrual Interest and Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption*

One element in the determination of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Total Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption is linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that the value of the Underlying falls within the relevant Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). If on either (i) each of or (ii) the minimum number of Range Accrual Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms in the relevant observation period the value of the underlying falls within the Range the Accrual Factor will be one. Otherwise, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factor is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will be zero (0).

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Total Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption is subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the

Underlying and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Total Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxviii) *Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest and Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption*

In the event that each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) on the relevant observation date, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest is the Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> and the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption is the Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>. If Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is not within Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest is the Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub> and the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption is the Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>. Investors are subject to the risk that the Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>/Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>/Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub> does not reflect market interest rates with the consequence that the real return on the Notes (and the value of the Notes) falls.

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs paid on the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs notwithstanding that an Underlying has performed positively.

Please also see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to fixed rates of interest.

(xxix) *Standard Power Interest and Standard Power Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Power Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Power Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Power Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Power Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may

also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxx) *Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest and Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in a Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption are linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> was within the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range. In each case, such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is not within the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on any Range Accrual Day during the relevant observation period, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factors is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest will also be zero (0).

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption are subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of an Underlying or the Basket as a whole and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of an Underlying or the Basket as a whole. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of an Underlying or the Basket as a whole.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage<sub>i</sub> is applied to the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> in the Basket, Global Leverage is applied to the Basket Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying<sub>i</sub> may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxxii) *Standard Trend Participation Interest and Standard Trend Participation Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Trend Participation Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Trend Participation Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the

Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Trend Participation Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Trend Participation Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the result of adding Margin to  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 1}}$  divided by  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 2}}$ . Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

One inherent factor in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff is the change in the Underlying (being  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 1}}$  divided by  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 2}}$ ). As such, investors are taking a view on the change in the value of the Underlying and not its level.

(xxxii) *Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest and Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the result of adding Margin to  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}$  divided by  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}$ . Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

One inherent factor in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff is the change in the Underlying (being  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}$  divided by  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}$ ). As such, investors are taking a view on the change in the value of the Underlying and not its level. In addition, the  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}$  and  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}$  will be either the lowest Underlying Value or the highest Underlying Value, each as observed on the relevant observation date during the relevant observation period. Therefore, the investor may not benefit from the highest value of the Underlying during the relevant reference period.

(xxxiii) *Standard Average Trend Participation Interest and Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Average Trend Participation Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Average Trend Participation Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the result of adding Margin to Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period 1</sub> divided by Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period 2</sub>. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

One inherent factor in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff is the change in the Underlying (being Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period 1</sub> divided by Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period 2</sub>). As such, investors are taking a view on the change in the value of the Underlying and not its level.

An additional factor in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff is the application of Arithmetic Average or Weighted Average (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Such averaging means that an investor will not benefit from the highest value of the Underlying during the relevant reference period.

Where Weighted Average applies, the performance of an Underlying that gives greater weight to Interest Average Dates will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any such particular Underlyings included therein than where equal weight is given to each Interest Average Date.

(xxxiv) *Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest and Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption*

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or the Redemption Payoffs paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs reflecting any positive performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff is linked to the value of the relevant Underlying, and in particular, whether the value of the relevant Underlying on the relevant observation date falls within one of the relevant ranges (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Depending on what Range or if the value of the Underlying does not fall within a Range a different fixed rate and/or fixed percentage will apply (which may even be zero (0)) than the rate that would have applied if the value of the Underlying had fallen within any of the range.

Please also see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to fixed rates of interest.

(xxxv) *Standard Digital to Participation Interest and Standard Digital to Participation Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Digital to Participation Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Digital to Participation Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Digital to Participation Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Digital to Participation Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the result of adding Margin to  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 1}}$  divided by  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 2}}$ . Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

One inherent factor in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff is the change in the Underlying (being  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 1}}$  divided by  $\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 2}}$ ). As such, investors are taking a view on the change in the value of the Underlying and not its level.

(xxxvi) *Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest and Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of the Underlying where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of the Underlying. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the Global Underlying Value. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption are linked to

the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that the Underlying was within the relevant Range. The relevant observation period is affected by the occurrence of an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event which itself depends on if the Underlying was within the relevant Accrual Factor Knock-out Range. In each case, such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that the Underlying Value is not within the relevant Range on any Range Accrual Day during the relevant observation period, the relevant Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If any one or more of the Accrual Factors are zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption may also be zero (0).

(xxxvii) *Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest and Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of an Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of an Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage<sub>1</sub> is applied to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket, and Global Leverage is applied to the result of Margin added to Basket<sub>Observation 1</sub> divided by Basket<sub>Observation 2</sub>. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxxviii) *Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest and Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied (1) to the Underlying Value of each Underlying in the Basket, and (2) to the result of Margin added to Average Basket<sub>Observation 1</sub> divided by Average Basket<sub>Observation 2</sub>. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xxxix) *Standard Product Basket Interest and Standard Product Basket Redemption*

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The performance of a Basket that gives greater weight to some Underlyings in the Basket will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any such particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that gives relatively equal weight to each Underlying in the Basket.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be subject to a cap and a floor. The investor may not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole where the cap applies and the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. Leverage is applied to the result of Initial Product Basket subtracted from Final Product Basket divided by Final Product Basket. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not

receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

(xl) *Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest and Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption*

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or the Redemption Payoffs paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs reflecting any positive performance of the Underlying.

In the event that each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) or any Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range on the relevant observation date, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest is the Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> and the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption is the Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>. If each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is not within Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range or no Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest is the Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub> and the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption is the Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>. Investors are subject to the risk that the Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>/Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>/Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub> does not reflect market interest rates with the consequence that the real return on the Notes (and the value of the Notes) falls.

Please also see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to fixed rates of interest.

(xli) *Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest and Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption*

One element in the determination of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption is linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that the value of each Underlying falls within the relevant Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that the value of each Underlying is not within the relevant Range on any Range Accrual Day during the relevant observation period, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factor is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will also be zero (0).

(m) **Risks related to Combination Interest Payoffs and Combination Redemption Payoffs**

Set out below are the principal risks related to each Combination Interest Payoff and Combination Redemption Payoff:

(i) *General*

The Linked Interest Rate in respect of Combination Interest Payoffs and the Redemption Payoff in respect of Combination Redemption Payoffs are linked to one or more Standard Interest Payoffs and/or Standard Redemption Payoffs, respectively, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. The risks associated with Standard Interest Payoffs and/or Standard Redemption Payoffs set out above are equally applicable to Combination Interest Payoffs and/or Combination Redemption Payoffs where the relevant Standard Interest Payoff and/or Standard Redemption Payoffs are specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be linked to the value of the Underlying(s) that have been selected under the relevant Standard Interest Payoff(s) and/or Standard Redemption Payoffs. Negative performance of the Underlying(s) will consequently affect the value of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff.

(ii) *Combination Addition Interest and Combination Addition Redemption*

In the event that the result of Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the floor, the Linked Interest Rate of the Combination Addition Interest will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that the result of Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the floor, the Redemption Payoff on the Combination Addition Redemption will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

The floor may also be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

(iii) *Combination Capitalisation Interest and Combination Capitalisation Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Combination Capitalisation Interest is subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> selected in the applicable Final Terms. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> may be magnified.

The Redemption Payoff applicable to Combination Capitalisation Redemption is subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> selected in the applicable Final Terms. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> may be magnified.

In the event that the result of the Previous Interest Amount multiplied by the result of Leverage multiplied by the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to 1 is less than the floor, the Linked Interest Rate on the Combination Capitalisation Interest will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that the result of the Alternative Redemption multiplied by the result of Leverage multiplied by the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to 1 is less than the floor, the Redemption Payoff on the Combination Capitalisation Redemption will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

The floor may also be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>, as applicable.

(iv) *Combination Complex Digital Interest and Combination Complex Digital Redemption*

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or any Redemption Payoff notwithstanding that an Underlying has performed positively.

(v) *Combination Division Interest and Combination Division Redemption*

In the event that the result of Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> divided by Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the floor, the Linked Interest Rate on the Combination Division Interest will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that the result of Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> divided by Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the floor, the Redemption Payoff on the Combination Division Redemption will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

The floor may also be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

(vi) *Combination Multiplication Interest and Combination Multiplication Redemption*

In the event that the result of Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the Floor, the Linked Interest Rate on the Combination Multiplication Interest will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that the result of Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the floor, the Redemption Payoff on the Combination Multiplication Redemption will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

The floor may also be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

(vii) *Combination Ratchet Interest and Combination Ratchet Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Combination Ratchet Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Combination Ratchet Redemption are subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive value of Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff may be lower than it would have been without a cap. Conversely, the investor will be protected, to the extent of any applicable floor, from the negative value of Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>. Any cap or floor may be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>, as applicable.

In the event that the result of the Previous Interest Amount added to the result of Leverage multiplied by the Standard Interest Payoff is less than the floor, the Linked Interest Rate on the Combination Ratchet Interest will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that the result of the Alternative Redemption added to the result of Leverage multiplied by the Standard Redemption Payoff is less than the floor, the Redemption Payoff on the Combination Ratchet Redemption will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

(viii) *Combination Range Interest and Combination Range Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Combination Range Interest and/or Redemption Payoff applicable to Combination Range Redemption are linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that the value of the Underlying falls within the Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that the value of the Underlying is not within the Range on any Range Accrual Day during the relevant observation period, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factor is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will also be zero (0).

(ix) *Combination Resettable Range Interest and Combination Resettable Range Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Combination Resettable Range Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Combination Resettable Range Redemption are linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that the value of the Underlying falls within the Resettable Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that the value of the Underlying is not within the Resettable Range during the relevant observation period, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factor is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will also be zero (0).

(x) *Combination Snowrange Interest and Combination Snowrange Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Combination Snowrange Interest and/or the Redemption Payoff applicable to Combination Snowrange Redemption are linked to the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period that the value of the Underlying falls within the Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). Such number of Range Accrual Days is divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant observation period to give the Accrual Factor. In the event that the value of the Underlying is not within the Range during the relevant observation period, the Accrual Factor will be zero (0). If the Accrual Factor is zero (0), the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff will also be zero (0).

(xi) *Combination Subtract Interest and Combination Subtract Redemption*

In the event that the result of subtracting Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> from Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> is less than the floor, the Linked Interest Rate on the Combination Subtract Interest will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that the result of subtracting Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> from Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> is less than the floor, the Redemption Payoff on the Combination Subtract Redemption will be the floor, which may be zero (0).

The floor may also be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

(xii) *Combination Maximum Interest and Combination Maximum Redemption*

In the event that Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the Floor, the Linked Interest Rate will be the Floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the Floor, the Redemption Payoff will be the Floor, which may be zero (0).

The Floor may also be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the Floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

(xiii) *Combination Minimum Interest and Combination Minimum Redemption*

In the event that the lesser of Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the Floor, the Linked Interest Rate will be the Floor, which may be zero (0).

In the event that the lesser of Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is less than the Floor, the Linked Interest Rate will be the Floor, which may be zero (0).

The Floor may also be specified as 'not applicable' in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the Floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

(xiv) *Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest and Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are conditional on the value the Underlying(s) relevant to the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>, as applicable. The leverage, cap and floor applicable to the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff for Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest or Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption, respectively, are in addition to any leverage, cap or floor imbedded in the underlying Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>, as applicable. The link to the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> embedded in Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest and the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> embedded in Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption allows the investor to potentially benefit from a higher Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff, but at the cost of higher volatility of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff and also the value of the Notes.

As the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoffs are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff are linked to the value of each Underlying in the Basket and, in particular, whether the value of each Underlying in the Basket on the relevant observation date falls within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). If the value of each Underlying in the Basket does not fall within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, the Fixed Rate or Fixed Percentage, as applicable applies. If the value of each Underlying does fall within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, the floating rate will apply.

Please also see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to fixed and floating rates of interest.

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoff notwithstanding that an Underlying has performed positively.

During any period when the floating rate applies, the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole, but will conversely be protected, to the extent of the floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

During any period when the floating rate applies, the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>, as applicable. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

During any period where the floating rate applies, the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are linked to one of the Standard Interest Payoffs or Standard Redemption Payoffs, as applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Investors should refer to the relevant risk factor relating to such Standard Interest Payoff or Standard Redemption Payoffs, as applicable.

(xv) *Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest and Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption*

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are conditional on the value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> and Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable which may be subject to a leverage, cap and floor.

The link to the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> embedded in the Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest and Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption allows the investor to potentially benefit from a higher Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff, but at the cost of higher volatility of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff and also the value of the Notes.

During any period where the floating rate applies, the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff are linked to one of the Standard Interest Payoffs or Standard Redemption Payoffs, as applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Investors should refer to the relevant risk factor relating to such Standard Interest Payoff or Standard Redemption Payoffs, as applicable.

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoffs paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Interest Amounts and/or Redemption Payoff notwithstanding that an Underlying has performed positively.

Please also see the risk factor above entitled “*Risks related to the market generally - Interest rate risks*” for the risks related to fixed and floating rates of interest.

(xvi) *Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption*

The Redemption Payoff is conditional on the value the Underlying(s) relevant to the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>, as applicable. The leverage, cap, floor, margin applicable to the Redemption Payoff for Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption, are in addition to any leverage, cap, floor or margin imbedded in the underlying Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>. The link to the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> embedded in Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption allows the investor to potentially benefit from a higher Redemption Payoff, but at the cost of higher volatility of the Redemption Payoff and also the value of the Notes.

As the Redemption Payoffs are linked to the value of a Basket, investors will be exposed to the value of the Basket and will bear the risk of the value of each of the Underlyings in the Basket.

Investors should be aware that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more of the Underlyings in the Basket, the value of the Basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other Underlyings in the Basket is negative to a greater extent.

The value of a Basket that includes a fewer number of Underlyings will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying included therein than a Basket that includes a greater number of Underlyings.

The Redemption Payoff is linked to the value of each Underlying in the Basket and, in particular, whether the value of each Underlying in the Basket on the relevant observation date falls within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). If the value of each Underlying in the Basket does not fall within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, the greater of zero (0) and Fixed Percentage minus Unwind Costs applies (the **fixed percentage**). If the value of each Underlying does fall within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, the floating rate will apply.

Small changes in the value of the Underlying may have disproportionate consequences on the Redemption Payoff paid in respect of the Notes and investors may not receive any Redemption Payoff notwithstanding that an Underlying has performed positively.

When the floating rate applies, the Redemption Payoff is subject to a cap and a floor. The investor, therefore, will not fully participate in the positive performance of any Underlying or the Basket as a whole, but will conversely be protected, to the extent of the floor, from the negative performance of any Underlying or the Basket. Any cap or floor may be specified as ‘not applicable’ in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, the cap will be infinity and the floor will be zero (0) and the investor will be more exposed to the positive and negative performance of the Underlying.

When the floating rate applies, the Redemption Payoff is also subject to the application of leverage. The leverage percentage or number is applied to the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>. Depending on the percentage or number applied as leverage, any negative performance of the Underlying may be magnified. While leverage may also magnify any positive performance of the Underlying, the investor may not receive the benefit of such magnification as a result of the application of the cap, as described above.

When the floating rate applies, the Redemption Payoff is linked to one of the Standard Redemption Payoffs, as applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Investors should refer to the relevant risk factor relating to such Standard Redemption Payoffs.

When the fixed percentage applies the Redemption Payoff is subject to the application of the unwind costs which, in the case of a Redemption Determination Date corresponding to the Maturity Date or an Instalment Date, reflects an amount equal to such Note's *pro rata* portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, all as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion. The investor has no way of knowing if the Notes have been hedged, the terms of any such hedge and the consequences of when such hedge is unwound or adjusted and so have no way of knowing what this amount will be and the effect on the Redemption Payoff.

(n) **Risks related to Payoff Features**

(i) *General*

The Payoff Features may refer to Linked Interest or Linked Redemption, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. The risks associated with Standard Interest Payoffs, Combination Interest Payoffs, Standard Redemption Payoffs and/or Combination Redemption Payoffs set out above are equally applicable to the Payoff Features where the relevant Standard Interest Payoffs, Combination Interest Payoffs, Standard Redemption Payoffs and/or Combination Redemption Payoffs are specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

The Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff determined under the Linked Interest or Linked Redemption may be linked to the value of the Underlying(s) that have been selected under the relevant Standard Interest Payoffs, Combination Interest Payoffs, Standard Redemption Payoffs and/or Combination Redemption Payoffs. Negative performance of the Underlying(s) will consequently affect the value of the Linked Interest Rate and/or Redemption Payoff determined under the Linked Interest or Linked Redemption.

(ii) *Additive Payoff Feature*

Where Additive Payoff Feature is applicable, investors should ensure they carefully understand the risks associated with each applicable payoff feature and the inter-relation of any such Payoff Features.

(iii) *Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature and Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature*

Qualifying Noteholders may elect to change:

- (a) the basis on which interest is calculated from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> and/or
- (b) the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

Such election is irrevocable upon the giving of an Investor Interest Switch Notice or Investor Redemption Switch Notice, as applicable. If the investor elects to switch, there is no guarantee that Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> or Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, will remain the most beneficial way of calculating the interest or the redemption for subsequent periods, as applicable.

The change of the redemption basis may have adverse tax consequences for Noteholders and Noteholders are advised to consult tax advisers before making an election.

(iv) *Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature and Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature*

The relevant Issuer may elect to change:

- (a) the basis on which interest is calculated from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> and/or
- (b) the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

Investors will have no control over whether or not this option is exercised by the relevant Issuer. If the relevant Issuer elects to exercise such option this may negatively affect the Linked Interest Rate and/or the Redemption Payoff, as applicable, and therefore the value of the Notes.

The change of the redemption basis may have adverse tax consequences for Noteholders and Noteholders are advised to consult tax advisers before investing in the Notes.

(v) *Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature and Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature*

In the event of a Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature or Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature being applicable, upon the occurrence of a Knock-out Interest Switch Event or a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event:

- (a) if the Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable, the method of calculating the Linked Interest Rate will automatically switch from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>, and/or
- (b) if the Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is applicable, the method of calculating the Redemption Payoff with respect to the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, will automatically switch from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

Investors will have no control over whether or not a switch will occur which is dependent on the value of an underlying. The switch may or may not be beneficial for investors and this feature may negatively impact the value of the Notes.

The change of the redemption basis may have adverse tax consequences for Noteholders and Noteholders are advised to consult tax advisers before investing in the Notes.

(vi) *Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature and Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature*

In the event of a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature or Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature being applicable, upon the occurrence of a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event or a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event:

- (a) If the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature is applicable, the method of calculating the Linked Interest Rate will automatically switch from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>, and/or
- (b) if the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is applicable, the method of calculating the Redemption Payoff with respect to the Final Redemption Amount or the

Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, will automatically switch from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

Investors will have no control over whether or not a switch will occur which is dependent on the value of the relevant underlyings. The switch may or may not be beneficial for investors and this feature may negatively impact the value of the Notes.

The change of the redemption basis may have adverse tax consequences for Noteholders and Noteholders are advised to consult tax advisers before investing in the Notes.

(vii) *Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature*

The basis on which interest is calculated will switch automatically from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> if a Target Interest Switch Event occurs. Investors will have no control over whether or not a switch will occur which depends on the amount of interest previously paid on the Notes. Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> may be a less beneficial way of calculating the Linked Interest Rate in subsequent Interest Accrual Periods and this may also negatively affect the value of the Notes.

(viii) *Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature and Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature*

Qualifying Noteholders may request to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying used to determine the interest or the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be:

- (a) if the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature applies to interest, for the interest period in progress; and/or
- (b) if the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature applies to the redemption amount, for the purposes of determining the Final Redemption Amount or the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be.

The Issuer has sole discretion to decline to give the relevant level meaning the Qualifying Noteholders would not be able to fix the relevant Underlying on the date they request. The Issuer may continually decline to fix the relevant Underlying Value and so the Investor may never be able to exercise its option.

If the investor elects to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying it is irrevocable upon the giving of the Shout Option Exercise Notice and there is no guarantee that the value will be more beneficial compared to the values that may be achievable subsequently.

(ix) *Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature*

Qualifying Noteholders may elect to defer the calculation of an Interest Amount payable in respect of any Interest Accrual Period in order that such amounts are calculated in accordance with the Linked Interest Rate of any subsequent Interest Accrual Period. There is no guarantee that the Linked Interest Rate applicable in any subsequent Interest Accrual Period will be more beneficial to investors and this may also negatively affect the value of the Notes. In order to resume payment of Interest Amounts before the last Interest Determination Date, 100% of the holders of the outstanding Notes must agree.

(x) *Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature*

In the event that the Linked Interest Rate in any Interest Accrual Period is zero (0), where the Linked Interest Rate in any subsequent Interest Accrual Period is greater than zero (0), such Linked Interest Rate will be increased by a factor reflecting the number of previous consecutive Interest Payment Dates to which no interest was paid. There is no guarantee that the relevant Linked Interest Rate will reflect a market rate and the value of the Notes may substantially decrease. Furthermore there is no guarantee that the Linked Interest Rate will be greater than zero (0) in which case the Interest Amounts payable under the Notes may be zero (0).

(xi) *Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature*

Qualifying Noteholders may elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>. The investors may exercise the option the number of times as specified in the Final Terms following which the Interest is equal to the Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate. The option must be exercised on a specified number of Business Days prior to an Interest Determination Date and there is no guarantee that the Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> will remain the most beneficial way of calculating the interest for a given Interest Accrual Period. Furthermore there is no guarantee that the Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate will reflect a market rate and the value of the Notes may substantially decrease.

(xii) *Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature*

In the event that any amounts are credited to the notional Reserve created under the Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature, there is no guarantee that the Interest Amounts payable in subsequent Interest Accrual Periods will be less than the Strike Price. An investor may not therefore receive all or part of any Reserve. The Reserve does not, and is not deemed to, accrue any interest and investors will not be entitled to receive any amount notionally credited to the Reserve after payment of interest calculated in accordance with the conditions in respect of the Final Interest Period.

(xiii) *Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature and Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature*

If the Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature or Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature applies, the interest amounts payable under the Notes and/or the amounts payable on redemption may be paid in a currency that is different to the currency in which the Notes are denominated. If more than one Interest Currency is specified in the applicable Final Terms the relevant Issuer may, at its discretion, choose from any one of the currencies specified and the investor will not know what currency interest amounts payable under the Notes will be paid in prior to the relevant payment date. If more than one Redemption Currency is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of a Maturity Date, Early Redemption Date or Instalment Date, the relevant Issuer may, at its discretion, choose from any one of the currencies specified and the investor will not know what currency the amount payable on such date will be paid in prior to the relevant payment date. The relevant Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate or the Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate, as the case may be, may be volatile and investors may receive a lower interest amount or Redemption Payoff payable on redemption than expected. Investors should also refer to the risks set out under “*Exchange rate risks and exchange controls*” for a general discussion as to risks involved in conversion.

(xiv) *Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature*

In the event that an Event Determination Date occurs the interest on the Notes will cease to accrue from the date determined in accordance with the Conditions. This is outside of the

control of the investor, could happen at any time and therefore may negatively affect the value of the Notes.

(xv) *Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature and Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature*

If Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature or Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature applies the Qualifying Noteholders may request to change the leverage applicable to the Linked Interest or Linked Redemption with respect to the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be. Following such request the Issuer will notify the Qualifying Noteholders of the applicable margin and the Qualifying Noteholders may decide to exercise the option, or not. The formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate or the Redemption Payoff, as the case may be, involves other components and there is no guarantee that the New Leverage or the New Margin will be more beneficial when used with the other components.

(xvi) *Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature*

The amount payable as interest may accrue throughout the life of the Notes based on observations and determinations throughout the life of the Notes but will be paid as a single amount on the Single Interest Payment Date. Where Notes are redeemed prior to the Single Interest Payment Date, there is no guarantee that the amount payable on such redemption date will take into account (i) any accrued but unpaid interest, or (ii) the amount that would have been payable as interest if the notes had not been redeemed early.

(xvii) *Global Cap Payoff Feature*

This payoff feature, if applicable, may result in a reduction of the Final Redemption Amount or Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be. Such payoff feature may limit the value of the Notes.

(xviii) *Global Floor Payoff Feature*

This payoff feature, if applicable, allows for a minimum guaranteed Final Redemption Amount or final Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be. This protection normally comes at the cost of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes (to cover the cost of the guarantee).

(o) **Risks related to Early Redemption Triggers**

(i) *Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger*

The Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger may limit the market value of Notes. On and prior to any Early Redemption Date, the market value of those Notes will generally not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed.

The relevant Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor would generally not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

(ii) *Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger*

The Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger, which provides that the relevant Notes will automatically be redeemed upon the occurrence of a Knock-out Trigger, may limit the market value of the Notes depending on the likelihood of the occurrence of a Knock-out Trigger.

At the Early Redemption Date, an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

(iii) *Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger*

The Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger, which provides that the relevant Issuer may elect to redeem the relevant Notes upon the occurrence of a Callable Knock-out Trigger, the relevant Issuer may limit the market value of the Notes depending on the likelihood of the occurrence of a Callable Knock-out Trigger.

The relevant Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

(iv) *Target Early Redemption Trigger*

The Target Early Redemption Trigger may limit the market value of Notes. On and prior to the Target Level being reached, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed.

At the Early Redemption Date, an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

(v) *Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger*

The Knock-out Early Multi Underlying Redemption Trigger, which provides that the relevant Notes will automatically be redeemed upon the occurrence of a Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger, may limit the market value of the Notes depending on the likelihood of the occurrence of a Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger.

At the Early Redemption Date, an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

(p) ***Risks related to Redemption Methods***

(i) *Standard Redemption, Performance Redemption and Growth Redemption*

Investors should be aware that the Early Redemption Amount, Instalment Redemption Amount or Final Redemption Amount may be less than the principal amount of the Notes.

The Redemption Method applicable to the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as applicable, may be different to the Redemption Method applicable to the Early Redemption Amount. Where Performance Redemption or Growth Redemption applies, the Early Redemption Amount, Instalment Redemption Amount or Final Redemption Amount, as applicable, will be calculated by reference to a Redemption Payoff. Investors should have regard to the relevant risk factors which apply to the Redemption Payoff specified

in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable for determining the Early Redemption Amount, the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be. The calculation of such Redemption Payoff may be linked to the value of one or more Underlying(s) that have been selected under the relevant Redemption Payoff. The performance of the Underlying(s) will consequently affect the Early Redemption Amount, Instalment Redemption Amount or Final Redemption Amount an investor will receive.

(ii) *Redemption Unwind costs*

Redemption Unwind Costs or Payoff Feature Unwind Costs, if applicable, reflect an amount, equal to such Note's *pro rata* portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, all as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion. The investor has no way of knowing if the Notes have been hedged, the terms of any such hedge and the consequences of when such hedge is unwound or adjusted and so have no way of knowing what this amount will be and the effect on the amount paid on redemption of the Notes.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

*This section incorporates selected publicly available information that should be read in conjunction with this Base Prospectus.*

The following are documents which have previously been published or are published simultaneously with this Base Prospectus and incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) The English-language version of Crédit Agricole CIB's 2011 and 2012 *Document de Référence* (the **2011 Registration Document** or **2012 Registration Document**, respectively) including (on pages 145 to 218 and pages 159 to 242 respectively thereof) Crédit Agricole CIB's annual consolidated audited financial statements for the financial years ended 31 December 2011 and 2012 and the auditors reports thereon but excluding with regards to the 2011 Registration Document pages 1, 4 to 5, 38, 57 to 58, 259 to 260, 262 to 265, 267 and 269 to 270 and with regards to the 2012 Registration Document pages 1, 4 to 5, 48, 67 to 69, 283, 285 to 288, 289 and 291 to 292;
- (b) Crédit Agricole CIB FP's 2011 and 2012 Report and Financial Statements, including (on pages 4 to 15 in respect of 2011 and pages 4 to 15 in respect of 2012 ) Crédit Agricole CIB FP's annual audited financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2011 and 2012 and the auditors reports thereon;
- (c) Crédit Agricole CIB FG's 2011 and 2012 Report and Financial Statements, including (on pages 4 to 15 in respect of 2011 and 4 to 15 in respect of 2012) Crédit Agricole CIB FG's annual audited financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2011 and 2012 and the auditors reports thereon; and
- (d) Crédit Agricole CIB FS's 2011 and 2012 Report and Financial Statements, including on the third and fourth pages and pages numbered 1 to 21 in respect of 2011 and on the third and fourth pages and pages numbered 1 to 20 in respect of 2012 Crédit Agricole CIB FS's annual audited financial statements for the financial years ended 31 December 2011 and 2012 and the auditors report thereon.

Following the publication of this Base Prospectus a supplement may be prepared by the Issuers and approved by the CSSF in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus can be obtained from the registered office of Crédit Agricole CIB and the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent for the time being. This Base Prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference will also be published on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange website ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall not form part of this Base Prospectus. Any non-incorporated parts of a document referred to herein are deemed not relevant for an investor.

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor will provide, without charge, to each person to whom a copy of this Base Prospectus has been delivered, upon the request of such person, a copy of any or all of the documents deemed to be incorporated herein by reference unless such documents have been modified or superseded as specified above. Requests for such documents should be directed to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor at

its/their offices set out at the end of this Base Prospectus. In addition, such documents will be available free of charge from the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent and, for Notes admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market, from the specified office in Luxembourg of CACEIS Bank Luxembourg (the **Luxembourg Listing Agent**).

Crédit Agricole CIB takes responsibility for any free translations which may be included in the 2011 Registration Document or the 2012 Registration Document. Note that only the French version of the registration document has been submitted to the Autorité des Marchés Financiers. Crédit Agricole CIB FS takes responsibility for any free translations which may be included in the Crédit Agricole CIB FS 2011 Report and Financial Statements or the Crédit Agricole CIB FS 2012 Report and Financial Statements.

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor will in the event of there being any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes, prepare if appropriate a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Notes.

**CROSS-REFERENCE LIST**

*This section provides a cross reference of where information may be found in other documents.*

**Crédit Agricole CIB**

|  | <b>Page / Para (of the 2012<br/>Registration Document<br/>unless otherwise stated)</b> |
|--|--|
| <b>1. PERSONS RESPONSIBLE</b>  | Pages 58 and 289   |
| <b>2. AUDITORS</b>   |  |
| 2.1 Statutory Auditors   | Page 290   |
| 2.2 Issuer's Audit Committee (including names of committee members and a summary of the terms of reference)  | Page 55  |
| <b>3. RISK FACTORS</b>   | Pages 111 to 137, 186 to 196, 221  |
| <b>4. INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER</b>   |  |
| 4.1 History and development of the relevant Issuer   | Pages 10 to 12   |
| 4.2 The legal and commercial name of the relevant Issuer   | Page 160   |
| 4.3 The place of registration of the relevant Issuer and its registration number   | Page 160   |
| 4.4 The date of incorporation and the length of life of the relevant Issuer, except where indefinite   | Page 282   |
| 4.5 The domicile and legal form of the relevant Issuer, the legislation under which the relevant Issuer operates, its country of incorporation, and the address and telephone number of its registered office (or principal place of business if different from its registered office) | Pages 160 and 282  |
| <b>5. BUSINESS OVERVIEW</b>  |  |
| 5.1 Principal activities   | Pages 14 to 18   |
| 5.2 Principal markets  | Pages 14 to 18   |
| <b>6. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE</b>   |  |
| 6.1 If the relevant Issuer is part of a group, a brief description of the group and of the relevant Issuer's position within it  | Pages 2 to 3, 13   |
| 6.2 If the relevant Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the group, this must be clearly stated together with an explanation of this dependence  | Page 161   |

|  | <b>Page / Para (of the 2012<br/>Registration Document<br/>unless otherwise stated)</b>               |
|--|--|
| <b>7. TREND INFORMATION</b>  | Page 104   |
| <b>8. ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT,<br/>AND SUPERVISORY BODIES</b>   | Pages 48 to 57   |
| 8.1 Names, business addresses and functions in the relevant Issuer of the following persons, and an indication of the principal activities performed by them outside the relevant Issuer where these are significant with respect to that Issuer | Pages 77 to 91   |
| 8.2 Conflicts of interests   | Page 92  |
| <b>9. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS</b>   | Page 221   |
| <b>10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION<br/>CONCERNING THE ISSUER'S ASSETS<br/>AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL<br/>POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES</b>   |  |
| 10.1 <b>Historical Financial Information</b>   | Pages 159 to 278 (2012<br>Registration Document)<br>Page 145 to 256 (2011<br>Registration Document)  |
| (a) the balance sheet:   | Page 163 (2012<br>Registration Document)<br>Page 149 (2011<br>Registration Document)                 |
| (b) the income statement:  | Page 162 (2012<br>Registration Document)<br>Page 148 (2011<br>Registration Document)                 |
| (c) the cash flow statement:   | Page 167 (2012<br>Registration Document)<br>Page 153 (2011<br>Registration Document)                 |
| (d) the accounting policies and explanatory notes:   | Pages 168 to 242 (2012<br>Registration Document)<br>Pages 154 to 216 (2011<br>Registration Document) |
| (e) Auditors report:   | Pages 69 (2012<br>Registration Document)<br>Pages 58 (2011<br>Registration Document)                 |
| 10.2 <b>Financial statements</b>   | Pages 160 to 240   |

|  | <b>Page / Para (of the 2012<br/>Registration Document<br/>unless otherwise stated)</b> |
|--|--|
| 10.3 <b>Auditing of historical annual financial information</b>            | Pages 241 to 247   |
| 10.4 <b>Age of latest financial information</b>                            | Page 159   |
| 10.5 <b>Legal and arbitration proceedings</b>                              | Pages 136 to 137 (legal risks) and 282 (legal status)                                  |
| 10.6 <b>Significant change in the relevant Issuer's financial position</b> | Page 282   |
| 11. <b>MATERIAL CONTRACTS</b>  | Page 282   |
| 12. <b>DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY</b>  | Page 283   |

### **Crédit Agricole CIB FP**

|   | <b>Report and Financial<br/>Statements</b>  |
|---|---|
|   | Pages 4 to 15   |
| Audited annual financial statements, related notes and audit report for the financial year ended 31 December 2012 | (balance sheet: p. 6; income statement: p. 5; cash flow statement: p. 8; notes: pp. 9-15; audit report: p. 4) |
| Audited annual financial statements, related notes and audit report for the financial year ended 31 December 2011 | Pages 4 to 15   |
|   | (balance sheet: p. 6; income statement: p. 5; cash flow statement: p. 8; notes: pp. 9-15; audit report: p. 4) |

### **Crédit Agricole CIB FG**

|   | <b>Report and Financial<br/>Statements</b>   |
|---|--|
|   | Pages 4 to 15  |
| Audited annual financial statements, related notes and audit report for the financial year ended 31 December 2012 | (balance sheet: p. 6; income statement: p. 5; cash flow statement: p. 8; notes: pp. 9 to 15; audit report: p. 4) |

**Report and Financial  
Statements**

Audited annual financial statements, related notes and audit report  
for the financial year ended 31 December 2011

Pages 4 to 15

(balance sheet: p. 6; income  
statement: p. 5; cash flow  
statement: p. 8; notes: pp. 9 to 15;  
audit report: p. 4)

**Crédit Agricole CIB FS**

**Report and Financial  
Statements**

Audited annual financial statements, related notes and audit report  
for the financial year ended 31 December 2012

Pages III to 20

(balance sheet: p. 1; income  
statement: p. 2; cash flow  
statement: p. 8; notes: p. 3 to 20;  
audit report: pp. III to IV)

Audited annual financial statements, related notes and audit report  
for the financial year ended 31 December 2011

Pages III to 21

(balance sheet: p. 1; income  
statement: p. 2; cash flow  
statement: p. 8; notes: p. 3 to 21;  
audit report: pp. III to IV)

**The information incorporated by reference that is not included in the cross-reference list, is considered as additional information and is not required by the relevant schedules of the Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 (as amended).**

## **GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME**

*This section provides a general description of the Programme.*

*The following general description is qualified in its entirety by the remainder of this Base Prospectus and constitutes a general description of the Programme for the purposes of Article 22.5(3) of the Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004, as amended.*

The programme is a € 50,000,000,000 Structured Euro Medium Term Note Programme under which any Issuer may from time to time issue Notes which may be Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes, Credit Linked Notes, Commodity Linked Notes, Index Linked Notes, Inflation Linked Notes, FX Linked Notes, Rate Linked Notes, Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes, Alternative Currency Notes, CNY Notes, Dual Currency Notes, Zero Coupon Notes and Instalment Notes or any combination of the foregoing in accordance with and subject to all applicable laws and regulations and denominated in any currency, subject as set out herein. The applicable terms of any Notes will be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer prior to the issue of the Notes and will be set out in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes endorsed on, attached to, or incorporated by reference into, the Notes, as completed by the applicable Final Terms attached to, or endorsed on, such Notes, as more fully described under “*Form of the Notes*” below.

## FORM OF THE NOTES

*This section provides information on the form of the Notes.*

Each Tranche of Notes will be in either bearer form, with or without interest coupons attached, or registered form, without interest coupons attached. Bearer Notes will be issued outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act (**Regulation S**) and Registered Notes will be issued both outside the United States in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S and within the United States in reliance on Rule 144A or Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

### **Bearer Notes**

Each Tranche of Notes will be in bearer form (**Bearer Notes**) and will be initially issued in the form of a temporary global note (a **Temporary Bearer Global Note**) or, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, a permanent global note (a **Permanent Bearer Global Note**, and together with the Temporary Bearer Global Note, the **Bearer Global Notes**) which, in either case, will:

- (i) if the Global Notes are intended to be issued in new global note (**NGN**) form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common safekeeper for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**); and
- (ii) if the Global Notes are not intended to be issued in NGN form, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (in the case of Notes cleared through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg).

Whilst any Bearer Note is represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Note, payments of principal, interest (if any) and any other amount payable in respect of the Notes due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made (against presentation of the Temporary Bearer Global Note if the Temporary Bearer Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) only to the extent that certification (in a form to be provided) to the effect that the beneficial owners of interests in such Bearer Note are not U.S. persons or persons who have purchased for resale to any U.S. person, as required by U.S. Treasury regulations, has been received by Euroclear and/or Luxembourg and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certifications it has received) to the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Notes cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg).

On and after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is expected to be 40 days after a Temporary Bearer Global Note is issued, interests in such Temporary Bearer Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge) upon a request as described therein either for (i) interests in a Permanent Bearer Global Note of the same Series or (ii) if so provided in the applicable Final Terms, for definitive Bearer Notes (**Definitive Bearer Notes**) of the same Series with, where applicable, receipts, interest coupons and talons attached (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) and subject, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, to such notice period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case against certification of beneficial ownership as described above unless such certification has already been given, provided that purchasers in the United States and certain U.S. persons will not be able to receive Definitive Bearer Notes. The holder of a Temporary Bearer Global Note will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest, principal or other amount due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification, exchange of the Temporary Bearer Global Note for an interest in a Permanent Bearer Global Note or for Definitive Bearer Notes is improperly withheld or refused.

Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on a Permanent Bearer Global Note will be made through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (against presentation or surrender (as the case may be) of

the Permanent Bearer Global Note if the Permanent Bearer Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) without any requirement for certification.

The applicable Final Terms will specify that a Permanent Bearer Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for Definitive Bearer Notes with, where applicable, receipts, interest coupons and talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, **Exchange Event** means that (i) an Event of Default (as defined in General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*)) has occurred and is continuing, (ii) the relevant Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (in the case of Notes cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system is available or (iii) the relevant Issuer has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which are as a result of legislative changes in the domicile of the relevant Issuer and which would not be suffered were the Notes represented by Notes in definitive form. The relevant Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Permanent Bearer Global Note) may give notice to the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Notes cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (iii) above, the relevant Issuer may also give notice to the Principal Paying Agent requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 45 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Principal Paying Agent.

The following legend will appear on all Bearer Notes which have an original maturity of more than one year and on all receipts and interest coupons relating to such Bearer Notes:

“ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.”

The sections referred to provide that United States holders, with certain exceptions, will not be entitled to deduct any loss on Bearer Notes, receipts or interest coupons and will not be entitled to capital gains treatment of any gain on any sale, disposition, redemption or payment of principal in respect of such Notes, receipts or interest coupons.

Notes which are represented by a Permanent Bearer Global Note will only be transferable in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

## Registered Notes

Notes in registered form (**Registered Notes**) and sold in reliance on Regulation S, which will be sold to non-U.S. persons outside the United States, will initially be represented by a global note in registered form (a **Regulation S Global Note**). Beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be offered or sold to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person save as otherwise provided in General Condition 1.3 (*Transfer*) and may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and such Regulation S Global Note will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer.

The Registered Notes of each Tranche issued by Crédit Agricole CIB may only be offered and sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons in private transactions to “qualified institutional buyers” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act (**QIBs**) or institutional “accredited investors” as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act (**IAIs**). The

Registered Notes of each Tranche issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS may only be offered and sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons in private transactions to QIBs or IAIs who, in each case, are also “qualified purchasers” as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder (**QPs**). The Registered Notes of each Tranche sold to QIBs or QIBs who are also QPs, as applicable, will be represented by a global note in registered form (a **Rule 144A Global Note** and, together with a Regulation S Global Note, the **Registered Global Notes**).

The Registered Notes of each Tranche sold to IAIs will be represented by Registered Notes in definitive form, registered in the name of the holder thereof (**Definitive Registered Notes**) only. Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Terms and Conditions or Final Terms, Definitive Registered Notes will be issued only in Specified Denominations of U.S.\$500,000 and integral multiples of U.S.\$1,000 in excess thereof (or the approximate equivalents in the applicable Specified Currency). Definitive Registered Notes will be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear the restrictive legend described under “*Subscription and Sale*”. Transfers of Definitive Registered Notes will be subject to receipt by the Registrar of a duly executed Investment Letter from the transferee. Transferees acquiring the Notes in a transaction exempt from Securities Act registration pursuant to Regulation S may take delivery of such Notes as an interest in a Regulation S Global Note (if available).

Registered Global Notes will either (i) be deposited with a custodian (the **Custodian**) for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, the Depository Trust Company (**DTC**) and in the case of a Regulation S Global Note, for the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (in the case of Notes cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) or (ii) be deposited with a common depository, or common safekeeper, as the case may be for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and registered in the name of a common nominee of, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or in the name of a nominee of the common safekeeper, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Persons holding beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes will be entitled or required, as the case may be, under the circumstances described below, to receive physical delivery of Definitive Notes in fully registered form.

The Rule 144A Global Notes and the Definitive Registered Notes will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear a legend regarding such restrictions.

Payments of principal, interest and any other amount in respect of the Registered Global Notes will be made to the person shown on the Register (as defined in General Condition 6.4 (*Payments in respect of Registered Notes*)) as the registered holder of the Registered Global Notes. None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, any Paying Agent or the Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments or deliveries made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Payments of principal, interest or any other amount in respect of the Registered Notes in definitive form, including, for the avoidance of doubt, Definitive Registered Notes, will be made to the persons shown on the Register on the relevant Record Date (as defined in General Condition 6.4 (*Payments in respect of Registered Notes*)) immediately preceding the due date for payment in the manner provided in that General Condition.

Interests in a Registered Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for definitive Registered Notes without receipts, interest coupons or talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, **Exchange Event** means that (a) an Event of Default (as defined in General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*)) has occurred and is continuing, (b) in the case of Notes registered in the name of a nominee for DTC, either DTC has notified the relevant Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depository for the Notes and no alternative clearing system is available or DTC has ceased to constitute a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (c) in the case of Notes registered in the

name of a nominee for a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (in the case of Notes cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg), the relevant Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system is available or (d) the relevant Issuer has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Notes represented by the Registered Global Note in definitive form. The relevant Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (d) above, the relevant Issuer may also give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 10 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

### **Transfer of Interests**

Interests in a Registered Global Note may, subject to compliance with all applicable restrictions, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such interest in another Registered Global Note or in the form of a Definitive Registered Note (if available) and Definitive Registered Notes may, subject to compliance with all applicable restrictions, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Notes in the form of an interest in a Registered Global Note (if available). No beneficial owner of an interest in a Registered Global Note will be able to transfer such interest, except in accordance with the applicable procedures of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, in each case to the extent applicable. **Registered Notes are also subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear a legend regarding such restrictions, see “Subscription and Sale”.**

### **Dematerialised Notes**

If so specified in the applicable Final Terms and for the purpose of allowing clearing of Notes in alternative clearing systems, any Series, other than series comprising Registered Notes to be sold to IAs, may, in full but not in part, be issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form (**Dematerialised Notes**) in accordance with all applicable laws of the relevant jurisdiction of such alternative clearing system and the rules and regulations of such alternative clearing system.

Notes designated as “Swedish Notes” in the applicable Final Terms (**Swedish Notes**) will constitute Dematerialised Notes issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and all other applicable Swedish laws, regulations and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the Swedish central securities depository (in Swedish: *central värdepappersförvarare*) from time to time (the **Swedish CSD Rules**) designated as the relevant clearing system for the Swedish Notes in the applicable Final Terms (which is expected to be Euroclear Sweden AB) (the **Swedish CSD**). No Physical Global or Definitive Notes or certificates will be issued in respect of Swedish Notes other than as provided below and the provisions relating to presentation, surrender or replacement of such physical bearer instruments shall not apply. Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on any Swedish Note will be made through the Swedish CSD in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

Notes designated as “Norwegian Notes” in the applicable Final Terms (**Norwegian Notes**) will be issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Norwegian Securities Register Act (in Norwegian: *lov om registrering av finansielle instrumenter av 5. juli 2002 nr. 64*). The Norwegian Notes

shall be regarded as Notes represented by global notes for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes save to the extent the otherwise is specified in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Notes are inconsistent with Norwegian laws, regulations and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the relevant Norwegian central securities depository (in Norwegian: *verdipapirregister*) from time to time (the **Norwegian CSD Rules**) designated as relevant clearing system for the Norwegian Notes in the applicable Final Terms (which is expected to be Verdipapirsentralen ASA (**VPS**)) (the **Norwegian CSD**). No Physical Global or Definitive Notes or certificates will be issued in respect of Norwegian Notes and the provisions relating to presentation, surrender or replacement of such bearer instruments shall not apply.

Notes designated as “Finnish Notes” in the applicable Final Terms (**Finnish Notes**) will constitute Dematerialised Notes issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (in Finnish: *Laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (749/2012)*), the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (in Finnish: *Laki arvo-osuustileistä 827/1991*, as amended) and all other applicable Finnish laws, regulations and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the Finnish central securities depository from time to time (the **Finnish CSD Rules**) designated as the relevant clearing system for the Finnish Notes in the applicable Final Terms (which is expected to be Euroclear Finland Oy) (the **Finnish CSD**). No Physical Global or Definitive Notes or certificates will be issued in respect of Finnish Notes other than as provided below and the provisions relating to presentation, surrender or replacement of such physical bearer instruments shall not apply. Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on any Finnish Note will be made through the Finnish CSD in accordance with the Finnish CSD Rules. The Finnish CSD will not have qualified intermediary status.

When appropriate, the following legend will apply in respect of all Dematerialised Notes which have an original maturity of more than one year and on all payments relating to such Dematerialised Notes:

“ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.”

## General

Pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined under “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”), the Principal Paying Agent shall arrange that, where a further Tranche of Notes is issued which is intended to form a single Series with an existing Tranche of Notes, the Notes of such further Tranche shall be assigned a Common Code and ISIN and, where applicable, a CUSIP and CINS number which are different from the Common Code and ISIN, CUSIP and CINS assigned to Notes of any other Tranche of the same Series until at least the expiry of the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) applicable to the Notes of such Tranche.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular principal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the principal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error or proven error) shall be treated by the Issuers, the Guarantor and their agents as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such principal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Bearer Global Note or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Note shall be treated by the Issuers, the Guarantor and their agents as the holder of such

principal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note and the expressions **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner or holder of a Registered Global Note, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by such Registered Global Note for all purposes under the Agency Agreement and such Notes except to the extent that in accordance with DTC's published rules and procedures any ownership rights may be exercised by its participants or beneficial owners through participants.

Any reference herein to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any relevant clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms.

A Note may be accelerated by the holder thereof in certain circumstances described in General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*). In such circumstances, where any Note is still represented by a Global Note and the Global Note (or any part thereof) has become due and repayable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of such Notes and payment in full of the amount due has not been made in accordance with the provisions of the Global Note then the Global Note will become void at 8.00 p.m. (Paris time) on such day. At the same time, holders of interests in such Global Note credited to their accounts with DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will become entitled to proceed directly against the relevant Issuer on the basis of statements of account provided by DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg on and subject to the terms of a deed of covenant (the **Deed of Covenant**) dated 21 June 2013, executed by each of the Issuers. In addition, holders of interests in such Global Note credited to their accounts with DTC may require DTC to deliver Definitive Notes in registered form in exchange for their interest in such Global Note in accordance with DTC's standard operating procedures.

## FORM OF THE FINAL TERMS

*This section sets out a pro forma for the Final Terms.*

*Set out below is the indicative form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme.*

[Date]

**Issue of [Aggregate Principal Amount of Tranche][Title of Notes]  
under the € 50,000,000,000  
Structured Euro Medium Term Note Programme**

**[CRÉDIT AGRICOLE-CIB][CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FP][CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB  
FG][CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB FS]**

**[Guaranteed by CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK] (*include  
where the Issuer is Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole FS*)**

### PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the Directive 2010/73/EU, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), including any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State (the **Prospectus Directive**) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated [(*current date*)] [and the supplement[s] dated [●] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Full information on the Issuer[, the Guarantor] and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. [A summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms at Annex [A].(*Only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency)*)] The Base Prospectus is available for viewing on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange website (www.bourse.lu) and during normal business hours at the registered office of Crédit Agricole CIB (www.ca-cib.com) and the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent.]

*[(Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.)]*

*[(When adding information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]*

*[(If the Notes are (a) issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS and (b) have a maturity of less than one year from the date of their issue, then the minimum denomination may need to be £100,000 or its equivalent in any other currency.)]*

- |   |     |                                |   |
|---|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 | (a) | Series Number:                 | [●]   |
|   | (b) | Tranche Number:                | [●]   |
|   | (c) | Date on which the Notes become | [Not Applicable][The Notes shall be consolidated, form a single |

- fungible: series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the Issue of [Aggregate Principal Amount of Tranche][Title of Notes] on [(insert date/the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Bearer Note for interests in the Permanent Global Bearer Note)] which is expected to occur on or about [(insert date)].]
- 2 Specified Currency: [●]  
(N.B. if Swedish Notes, only SEK or EUR)
- 3 Aggregate Principal Amount:
- (a) Series: [●]
- (b) Tranche: [●]
- 4 Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Amount [plus accrued interest from [(insert date)]]  
(In the case of fungible issues only, if applicable)
- 5 (a) Specified Denominations: [●]  
[[●] and integral multiples of [●] in excess thereof up to and including [●].] [No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [●].]  
(In the case of Registered Notes, this means the minimum integral amount in which transfers can be made.)  
(If an issue of Notes is (i) NOT admitted to trading on an European Economic Area regulated market; and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive the €1,000 minimum denomination may not be required.)  
(Notes issued after the implementation of the 2010 PD Amending Directive in a Member State must have a minimum denomination of EUR 100,000 (or equivalent) in order to benefit from the wholesale exemption set out in Article 3.2(d) of the Prospectus Directive in that Member State.)
- (b) Calculation Amount: [●]  
(If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. N.B.: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denomination.)
- 6 (a) Issue Date: [●]
- (b) Interest Commencement Date: [Issue Date][●][Not Applicable]  
(N.B. An Interest Commencement Date will not be relevant for certain Notes, for example Zero Coupon Notes.)
- 7 Maturity Date: [(Fixed Rate Notes) [(specify date)]]  
[(Floating Rate Notes, Linked Interest Notes, Linked Redemption Notes, Zero Coupon Notes, Instalment Notes (other than Credit Linked Notes)) [Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to

- [(specify month and year)]
- [(Credit Linked Notes:) [(specify date)] (the **Scheduled Maturity Date**), subject to the provisions of Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*) and paragraph 21]
- (If Credit Linked Notes are used in combination with another type of Note, use the option above for Credit Linked Note)
- 8 Type of Note: (Select each that applies)
- (a) Interest: [Fixed Rate Note]
- [Floating Rate Note]
- [Zero Coupon Note]
- [Linked Interest Note: [Commodity Linked Interest Note] [Index Linked Interest Note] [Inflation Linked Interest Note] [FX Linked Interest Note] [Rate Linked Interest Note] [Multi-Asset Basket Linked Interest Note]]
- (Specify Multi-Asset Basket Linked Instalment Note if interest is linked to more than one type of Underlying)
- [(Further particulars specified below in “PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE” [and in “PAYOFF FEATURES (IF ANY) RELATING TO INTEREST”]]]
- (b) Redemption: Relevant Redemption Method(s): [Standard Redemption][and][Growth Redemption][and][Performance Redemption]
- [Credit Linked Note]
- [Instalment Note]
- [Linked Redemption Note: [Commodity Linked Redemption Note] [Index Linked Redemption Note] [Inflation Linked Redemption Note] [FX Linked Redemption Note] [Rate Linked Redemption Note] [Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Note]]
- (Specify Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Note if redemption amount is linked to more than one type of Underlying)
- [(Further particulars specified below in “PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION” [and in “PAYOFF FEATURES (IF ANY) RELATING TO REDEMPTION”]]]
- (c) Other: [[Swedish Notes][Norwegian Notes][Finnish Notes] (Further particulars specified below in “OPERATIONAL INFORMATION”)] [Alternative Currency Notes (Further particulars specified below in “Alternative Currency Equivalent”)]
- 9 [Date [Board] approval for issuance of Notes [and Guarantee] obtained: [●] (N.B. Only relevant where Board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular tranche of Notes or related Guarantee, any issues of Notes by *Crédit Agricole CIB* or *Crédit Agricole CIB FS* constituting obligations under French law requires the

*prior authorisation of the Board of Directors in accordance with Article L 228-40 of the French Code de commerce.)*

- 10 Method of distribution: [Syndicated][Non-syndicated]
- 11 Asset Conditions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Commodity Linked Asset Conditions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Index Linked Asset Conditions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - FX Linked Asset Conditions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Inflation Linked Asset Conditions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Rate Linked Asset Conditions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- 12 Alternative Currency Equivalent: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) CNY Notes: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(Only applicable if it is an Alternative Currency Note denominated in CNY or if Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature or Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature is applicable and the Interest Currency or Redemption Currency is CNY)*
  - (a) CNY Settlement Centre(s): [Hong Kong Special Administrative Region][Taiwan][Singapore][●]  
*(Only applicable if CNY Notes)*
  - (b) Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction: [●][Hong Kong] *(Only applicable if “CNY” is the Scheduled Payment Currency)*  
[●]
  - (c) Alternative Currency: [As per the Alternative Currency Conditions (if U.S. dollar)][●]  
*(Only applicable if CNY Notes)*
  - (d) Calculation Agent responsible for making calculation and determinations pursuant to Annex 3 *(Alternative Currency Conditions)*: [●]

#### **PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE**

*(Repeat rows (using the same variables only) as necessary where a line item is used multiple times)*

- 13 **Fixed Rate Note** [Applicable][Not Applicable][Applicable for the purposes of Standard Fixed Interest]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*  
[(For Credit Linked Notes) [Applicable subject to Annex 2 (Credit

- Linked Conditions*) and paragraph 21 of these Final Terms]]  
 [(If Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature is Applicable) [Applicable subject to Chapter 12 of Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*) and paragraph 17(1) of these Final Terms]]
- (a) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (b) Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually][semi-annually][quarterly] in arrear]
- (c) Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date][●]
- (d) Interest Period Dates: [●][Not Applicable]
- (e) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount  
 (*Applicable to Notes in definitive form*)
- (f) Broken Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in][on][●]  
 (*Applicable to Notes in definitive form*)
- (g) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA) or Actual/Actual]  
 [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]  
 [Actual/365 (Fixed)]  
 [Actual/365 (Sterling)]  
 [Actual/360]  
 [30/360 or 360/360 or Bond Basis]  
 [30E/360 or Eurobond Basis]  
 [30E/360 (ISDA)]  
 (*N.B.: Actual/Actual (ICMA) is normally only appropriate for Fixed Rate Notes denominated in euros*)
- (h) Interest Periods: Interest Periods will be [adjusted][unadjusted]
- (i) Business Day Convention: [Not Applicable][Floating Rate Convention] [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention][Preceding Business Day Convention]  
 (*Specify only if "Interest Periods will be adjusted" is indicated in paragraph (h) above*)
- (j) Additional Business Centre(s): [Not Applicable][●]  
 (*Specify only if "Interest Periods will be adjusted" is indicated in paragraph (h) above*)
- (k) Determination Date(s): [[●] in each year][Not Applicable]  
 (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon*)  
 (*N.B.: This will need to be amended in the case of regular interest periods which are not of equal duration*)  
 (*N.B.: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)

## 14 Floating Rate Note

[Applicable][Not Applicable][Applicable for the purposes of Standard Floating Interest]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

[(For Credit Linked Notes) [Applicable subject to Annex 2 (Credit Linked Conditions) and paragraph 21 of these Final Terms]]

[(If Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature is Applicable) [Applicable subject to Chapter 12 of Annex 6 (Payoff Feature Conditions) and paragraph 17(l) of these Final Terms]]

- (a) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (b) Interest Payment Dates: [[●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date] [●]
- (c) Interest Period Dates: [●][Not Applicable]
- (d) Interest Determination Date(s): [●]  
*(Often second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than Sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if Sterling LIBOR/second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)*
- (e) Business Day Convention: [Not Applicable][Floating Rate Convention][Following Business Day Convention][Modified Following Business Day Convention][Preceding Business Day Convention]  
*(Specify only if "Interest Periods will be adjusted" is indicated in paragraph (n) below)*
- (f) Additional Business Centre(s): [Not Applicable][●]  
*(Specify only if "Interest Periods will be adjusted" is indicated in paragraph (n) below)*
- (g) Rate(s) of Interest: Determined in accordance with [Screen Rate Determination][ISDA Determination]
- (h) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [LIBOR][EURIBOR][SHIBOR][●]
  - Relevant Screen Page: [●]  
*(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate, in the case of SHIBOR, <http://www.shibor.org>)*
  - Relevant Screen Page Time: [●]  
[11.00 a.m. [(London time),(in the case of LIBOR)] [(Brussels time) (in the case of EURIBOR)]]
  - Relevant Inter-Bank Market: [●]  
[London inter-bank market (in the case of LIBOR)], [EURO-zone inter-bank market (in the case of EURIBOR)]
  - Reference Banks: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks)*

- (i) ISDA Determination: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
 – Floating Rate Option: [●]  
 – Designated Maturity: [●]  
 – Reset Date: [●][First day of the relevant Interest Period  
*(Standard wording if Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or EURIBOR)*]
- (j) Margin(s): [[+/-][●] per cent. per annum[, applicable [generally][for [●] Interest Periods]]]
- (k) Minimum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [for [●] Interest Periods]
- (l) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [for [●] Interest Periods]
- (m) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA) or Actual/Actual]  
 [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]  
 [Actual/365 (Fixed)]  
 [Actual/365 (Sterling)]  
 [Actual/360]  
 [30/360 or 360/360 or Bond Basis]  
 [30E/360 or Eurobond Basis]  
 [30E/360 (ISDA)]
- (n) Interest Periods: Interest Periods will be [adjusted][unadjusted]
- (o) Determination Date(s): [[●] in each year][Not Applicable]  
*(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon)*  
*(N.B.: This will need to be amended in the case of regular interest periods which are not of equal duration)*  
*(N.B.: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*

**15 Linked Interest Note**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*  
*(If applicable, at least one of paragraphs 15A to 15E should be specified as Applicable)*  
*(For Credit Linked Notes) [Applicable subject to Annex 2 (Credit Linked Conditions) and paragraph 21 of these Final Terms]]*  
*(If Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature is Applicable) [Applicable subject to Chapter 12 of Annex 6 (Payoff Feature Conditions) and paragraph 17(l) of these Final Terms]]*

- (a) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]

- (b) Interest Payment Date(s):  in each year up to and including the Maturity Date
- (c) Interest Period Dates:  [Not Applicable]
- (d) Interest Determination Date(s):   
*(Often second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than Sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if Sterling LIBOR/ second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)*
- (e) Business Day Convention  [Not Applicable]  [Floating Rate Convention]  [Following Business Day Convention]  [Modified Following Business Day Convention]  [Preceding Business Day Convention]  
*(Specify only if “Interest Periods will be adjusted” is indicated in paragraph (h) below)*
- (f) Additional Business Centres:  [Not Applicable]   
*(Specify only if “Interest Periods will be adjusted” is indicated in paragraph (h) below)*
- (g) Day Count Fraction:  [Actual/Actual (ISDA) or Actual/Actual]  [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]  [Actual/365 (Fixed)]  [Actual/365 (Sterling)]  [Actual/360]  [30/360 or 360/360 or Bond Basis]  [30E/360 or Eurobond Basis]  [30E/360 (ISDA)]
- (h) Interest Periods: Interest Periods will be  [adjusted]  [unadjusted]
- (i) Determination Date(s):  in each year  [Not Applicable]  
*(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon)*  
*(N.B.: This will need to be amended in the case of regular interest periods which are not of equal duration)*  
*(N.B.: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*
- (j) Calculation Agent responsible for calculating the Linked Interest Rate and the Interest Amount:
- 15A **Commodity Linked Interest Note**  [Applicable]  [Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Single Underlying:  [Applicable]  [Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*

- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]
  - Commodity: [●]
  - Commodity Reference Price: [Commodity Reference Dealers][●]
  - Price Source: [●]
  - Delivery Date: [[●] Nearby Month][●]
  - Exchange: [●]
  - Futures Contract: [●]
  - Price Materiality Percentage: [●]
  - Reference Dealers: [●]
  - Specified Price: [high price] [low price] [average of high price and low price]  
[closing price] [opening price]  
[bid price] [asked price] [average of bid price and asked price]  
[settlement price]  
[official settlement price] [official price] [morning fixing]  
[afternoon fixing] [fixing] [spot price]
- (b) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- Common Pricing: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

| Underlying:      | Commodity:  | Commodity Reference Price:       | Price Source:       | Delivery Date:                | Exchange:        | Futures Contract: | Price Materiality Percentage: | Reference Dealers:   | Specified Price:   |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| [1]              | [●]<br><i>(List on a separate row each commodity used as an Underlying for determination of interest)</i> | [Commodity Reference Dealers][●] | [●]                 | [[●] Nearby Month][●]         | [●]              | [●]               | [●]                           | [●] [Not Applicable] | [high price] [low price]<br>[average of high price and low price]<br>[closing price] [opening price]<br>[bid price] [asked price]<br>[average of bid price and asked price] [settlement price]<br>[official settlement price]<br>[official price] [morning fixing] [afternoon fixing]<br>[fixing] [spot price] |
| <i>(Add rows</i> | <i>(Add rows</i>  | <i>(Add rows as</i>              | <i>(Add rows as</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows</i> | <i>(Add rows</i>  | <i>(Add rows as</i>           | <i>(Add rows as</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

Form of the Final Terms

|  |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                                      |                               |  |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <p>(numbered sequentially) as required)</p>  | <p>as required)</p>  | <p>required)</p>                        | <p>required)</p>              | <p>as required)</p>           | <p>as required)</p>           | <p>required)</p>              | <p>required)</p>                     |                               |  |
| <p>– <b>[[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:</b> [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]</p>   |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                                      |                               |  |
| <p>– <b>Applicable for the purposes of:</b> [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]</p> <p>[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]</p> <p>[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]</p> |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                                      |                               |  |
| <p>Underlying:</p>   | <p>Commodity :</p>   | <p>Commodity Reference Price:</p>       | <p>Price Source:</p>          | <p>Delivery Date:</p>         | <p>Exchange:</p>              | <p>Futures Contract:</p>      | <p>Price Materiality Percentage:</p> | <p>Reference Dealers:</p>     | <p>Specified Price:</p>  |
| <p>[1]</p>   | <p>[●]<br/>(List on a separate row each commodity used as an Underlying for determination of interest)</p> | <p>[Commodity Reference Dealers][●]</p> | <p>[●]</p>                    | <p>[[●] Nearby Month][ ●]</p> | <p>[●]</p>                    | <p>[●]</p>                    | <p>[●]</p>                           | <p>[●] [Not Applicable]</p>   | <p>[high price] [low price]<br/>[average of high price and low price]<br/>[closing price] [opening price]<br/>[bid price] [asked price]<br/>[average of bid price and asked price] [settlement price]<br/>[official settlement price]<br/>[official price] [morning fixing] [afternoon fixing] [fixing] [spot price]</p> |
| <p>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</p>  | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>  | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>           | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>        | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>  |

|  |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                                      |                               |  |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <p>– <b>[[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:</b> [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]</p>   |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                                      |                               |  |
| <p>– <b>Applicable for the purposes of:</b> [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]</p> <p>[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]</p> <p>[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]</p> |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                                      |                               |  |
| <p>Underlying:</p>   | <p>Commodity :</p>   | <p>Commodity Reference Price:</p>       | <p>Price Source:</p>          | <p>Delivery Date:</p>         | <p>Exchange:</p>              | <p>Futures Contract:</p>      | <p>Price Materiality Percentage:</p> | <p>Reference Dealers:</p>     | <p>Specified Price:</p>  |
| <p>[1]</p>   | <p>[●]<br/>(List on a separate row each commodity used as an Underlying for determination of interest)</p> | <p>[Commodity Reference Dealers][●]</p> | <p>[●]</p>                    | <p>[[●] Nearby Month][ ●]</p> | <p>[●]</p>                    | <p>[●]</p>                    | <p>[●]</p>                           | <p>[●] [Not Applicable]</p>   | <p>[high price] [low price]<br/>[average of high price and low price]<br/>[closing price] [opening price]<br/>[bid price] [asked price]<br/>[average of bid price and asked price] [settlement price]<br/>[official settlement price]<br/>[official price] [morning fixing] [afternoon fixing] [fixing] [spot price]</p> |
| <p>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</p>  | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>  | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>           | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>        | <p>(Add rows as required)</p> | <p>(Add rows as required)</p>  |

- (c) Additional Disruption Event: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (d) Market Disruption Event: [Price Source Disruption][Trading Disruption][Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price][Material Change in Formula][Material Change in Content][Tax Disruption]
- (e) Maximum Days of Disruption: [●]  
*(If no Maximum Days of Disruption are stated, Maximum Days of Disruption will be equal to five) (Applicable only to Price Source Disruption or Trading Disruption)*
- (f) Payment Extension Days: [●]  
*(If no Payment Extension Days are stated, Payment Extension Days will be equal to two)*
- (g) Trade Date: [●]
- (h) Observation Date(s): [●]
- (i) Correction of Commodity Prices: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
 – Correction Cut-Off Date: [●] Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date
- 15B **FX Linked Interest Note** [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Trade Date: [●]
- (b) Single Underlying: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
 [Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]
- FX Rate(s): [●][BRL Rate]
- Reference Currency: [●]
- Reference Currency Notional Amount: [●]
- Base Currency: [●]
- FX Price Source: [Applicable[●]][Not Applicable]
- Benchmark Obligation(s): [●]
- Event Currency: [●]
- Minimum Amount: [●]
- Price Materiality: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- (i) Price Materiality Percentage: [●]  
 [Applicable][Not Applicable]

- (ii) Primary Rate: [●]
- (iii) Secondary Rate: [●]
- Successor Currency: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (c) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Combination Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

| Underlying:   | FX Rate(s):                   | Reference Currency:           | Reference Currency FX Price Source: | Reference Currency Notional Amount: | Base Currency:                | FX Price Source:              | Benchmark Obligation(s):      | Event Currency:               | Minimum Amount:               | Price Materiality:            | Price Materiality Percentage: | Primary Rate:   | Secondary Rate:   | Successor Currency:           |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●][BRL Rate]                 | [●]                           | [●]                                 | [●]                                 | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  | <i>(Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable)</i> | <i>(Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable)</i> | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                                 | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                                 | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Combination Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

| Underlying:   | FX Rate(s):                   | Reference Currency:           | Reference Currency FX Price Source: | Reference Currency Notional Amount: | Base Currency:                | FX Price Source:              | Benchmark Obligation(s):      | Event Currency:               | Minimum Amount:               | Price Materiality:            | Price Materiality Percentage: | Primary Rate:   | Secondary Rate:   | Successor Currency:           |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●][BRL Rate]                 | [●]                           | [●]                                 | [●]                                 | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  | <i>(Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable)</i> | <i>(Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable)</i> | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                                 | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                                 | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]

[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:                   | FX Rate(s):                   | Reference Currency:           | Reference Currency FX Price Source: | Reference Currency Notional Amount: | Base Currency:                | FX Price Source:              | Benchmark Obligation(s):      | Event Currency:               | Minimum Amount:               | Price Materiality Percentage:    | Price Materiality Percentage:    | Primary Rate:   | Secondary Rate:   | Successor Currency:              |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| [1]                           | [●]BRL Rate]                  | [●]                           | [●]                                 | [●]                                 | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [Applicable]<br>[Not Applicable] | [Applicable]<br>[Not Applicable] | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable)<br>[●] | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable)<br>[●] | [Applicable]<br>[Not Applicable] |
| <i>(Add rows as required)</i>       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>    | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>    | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                                 | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                                 | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>    |

- (d) Additional Disruption Event: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - (e) Observation Date(s): [●]
  - (f) Illiquidity Valuation Date: [●]
  - (g) Maximum Days of Disruption: [[●] FX Business Days]  
*(If nothing is specified the default is five (5) FX Business Days)*
  - (h) Payment Extension Date: [[●] FX Business Days]  
*(If nothing is specified the default is two (2) FX Business Days)*
  - (i) JPY Price Source Disruption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
    - JPY Relevant Page: [●]
    - JPY Fallback Page1: [●]
    - JPY Fallback Page2: [●]
  - (j) Valuation Time: [Closing][●][Intraday]  
*(Specify as per Asset Conditions)*
- 15C **Index Linked Interest Note** [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Trade Date: [●]
  - (b) Single Underlying: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
    - Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]
    - Index: [●][Not Applicable]

- Proprietary Index: [●][Not Applicable]
- Exchange: [●][Not Applicable]
- Index Sponsor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Related Exchange: [●][All Exchanges][Not Applicable]
- Valuation Time: [Closing][Intraday]
- Bloomberg Ticker: [●][Not Applicable]
- (c) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Indices:                      | Proprietary Indices:          | Exchange:                     | Index Sponsor:                | Related Exchange:                  | Valuation Time:               | Bloomberg Ticker:             |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][All Exchanges][Not Applicable] | [Closing][Intraday]           | [●][Not Applicable]           |
| <i>(Add rows numbered sequentially as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>      | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Indices:                      | Proprietary Indices:          | Exchange:                     | Index Sponsor:                | Related Exchange:                  | Valuation Time:               | Bloomberg Ticker:             |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][All Exchanges][Not Applicable] | [Closing][Intraday]           | [●][Not Applicable]           |
| <i>(Add rows numbered sequentially as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>      | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

*sequentially*  
*) as*  
*required)*

- [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [ (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Combination Interest Payoff [ (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [ (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

| Underlying:   | Indices:                      | Proprietary Indices:          | Exchange:                                 | Index Sponsor:                            | Related Exchange:   | Valuation Time:               | Bloomberg Ticker:                         |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
| [1]   | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] | <input type="checkbox"/> [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable] | [Closing] [Intraday]          | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] |
| <i>(Add rows numbered sequentially as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             |

- (d) Additional Disruption Event: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (e) Observation Date(s): [][In the event that an Observation Date is a Disrupted Date [Omission][Postponement][Modified Postponement] will apply.]
- (f) Maximum Days of Disruption: [8 Scheduled Trading Days][ Scheduled Trading Days]

15D **Inflation Linked Interest Note**

- (a) Single Underlying: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [ (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Combination Interest Payoff [ (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [ (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]
- Inflation Index: []
- Inflation Index Sponsor: []
- Reference Month: []
- Related Bond: [][Not Applicable]  
*(if not applicable, default Related Bonds is the Fallback Bond)*

- (b) [Observation Date(s): [●]]
- (c) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
 [Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Inflation Index:              | Inflation Index Sponsor:      | Reference Month:              | Related Bond:  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]<br>[Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, default Related Bond is the Fallback Bond)</i> |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
 [Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Inflation Index:              | Inflation Index Sponsor:      | Reference Month:              | Related Bond:  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]<br>[Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, default Related Bond is the Fallback Bond)</i> |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15E] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]

[Combination Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

|             |                  |                             |                  |  |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
| Underlying: | Inflation Index: | Inflation Index<br>Sponsor: | Reference Month: | Related Bond:  |
| [1]         | [●]              | [●]                         | [●]              | [●]<br>[Not Applicable]<br>( <i>If not applicable, default Related Bond is the Fallback Bond</i> ) |

(*Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required*)    (*Add rows as required*)    as    (*Add rows as required*)    as    (*Add rows as required*)    as    (*Add rows as required*)

15E **Rate Linked Interest Note**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph*)

(a) Single Underlying:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph*)

– Applicable for the purposes of:

[Standard Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]]

[Combination Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

– Benchmark Rate

[●][LIBOR][EURIBOR][SHIBOR]

– Determination of Benchmark Rate Level

[ISDA Determination][Screen Rate Determination]

– Screen Rate Determination:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

• Relevant Screen Page:

[●][Not Applicable]

(*In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01, ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, <http://www.shibor.org>*)

• Relevant Screen Page Time:

[●][Not Applicable]

(*11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR)*)

• Relevant Inter-Bank Market:

[●][Not Applicable]

(*London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR*)

• Reference Banks:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(*In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks*)

– ISDA Determination:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

- Floating Rate Option: [●]
- Designated Maturity: [●]
- Reset Date: [●][First day of the relevant Interest Period  
(Standard wording if Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or EURIBOR)][Not Applicable]

(b) [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:                                      | Benchmark Rate:                | Determination of Benchmark Rate Level:           | [Floating Rate Option:] | [ISDA Determination]   |  | [Screen Rate Determination]   |  |  | Reference Banks:  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
|  |                                |  |                         | [Designated Maturity:] | [Reset Date:]  | Relevant Screen Page:   | Relevant Screen Page Time:   | Relevant Inter-Bank Market:  |   |
| [1]  | [●] [LIBOR] [EURIBOR] [SHIBOR] | [ISDA Determination] [Screen Rate Determination] | [●][Not Applicable]     | [●][Not Applicable]    | [●][First day of the relevant Interest Period (Standard wording if Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or EURIBOR)][Not Applicable] | [●][Not Applicable] (In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR1 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, http://www.shibor.org) | [●][Not Applicable] (11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR)) | [●][Not Applicable] (London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR) | [Applicable][Not Applicable] (In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks) |
| ((Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)) | (Add rows as required)         | (Add rows as required)                           | (Add rows as required)  | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)  | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)  |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying: | Benchmark Rate:       | Determination of Benchmark Rate Level: | [Floating Rate Option:] | [ISDA Determination]   |                  | [Screen Rate Determination] |                            |                             | Reference Banks:                                      |
|-------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|             |                       |  |                         | [Designated Maturity:] | [Reset Date:]    | Relevant Screen Page:       | Relevant Screen Page Time: | Relevant Inter-Bank Market: |   |
| [1]         | [●] [LIBOR] [EURIBOR] | [ISDA Determination]                   | [●][Not Applicable]     | [●][Not Applicable]    | [●][First day of | [●][Not Applicable]         | [●][Not Applicable]        | [●][Not Applicable]         | [Applicable][Not Applicable] (In event that Principal |

Form of the Final Terms

|  |                             |                        |                        |                        |                        |  |  |  |  |   |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| [SHIBOR]                                       | [Screen Rate Determination] |                        |                        |                        |                        | the relevant Interest Period (Standard wording if Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or EURIBOR)[[Not Applicable]] | (In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, http://www.shibor.org) | (11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR)) | (London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR) | Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks) |
| ((Add rows numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required)      | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)  |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff)]]  
[Combination Interest Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

|  |                                |  |                         | [ISDA Determination]   |  |   | [Screen Rate Determination]  |  |   |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| Underlying:                                    | Benchmark Rate:                | Determination of Benchmark Rate Level:           | [Floating Rate Option:] | [Designated Maturity:] | [Reset Date:]  | Relevant Screen Page:   | Relevant Screen Page Time:   | Relevant Inter-Bank Market:  | Reference Banks:  |  |
| [1]  | [●] [LIBOR] [EURIBOR] [SHIBOR] | [ISDA Determination] [Screen Rate Determination] | [●][Not Applicable]     | [●][Not Applicable]    | [●][First day of the relevant Interest Period (Standard wording if Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or EURIBOR) ] [Not Applicable] | [●][Not Applicable] (In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, http://www.shibor.org ) | [●][Not Applicable] (11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR)) | [●][Not Applicable] (London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR) | [Applicable][Not Applicable] (In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks) |  |
| ((Add rows numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required)         | (Add rows as required)                           | (Add rows as required)  | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)  | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)  |  |

- (c) Specified Currency: [●]
- (d) Observation Date(s): [●]
- (e) ISDA Definitions: [As specified in the Rate Linked Asset Conditions][●]

15F Multi-Asset Basket Linked Interest Note

[Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)  
(If applicable, at least two of paragraphs 15A to 15E should be specified as Applicable)

- (a) Additional Disruption Event: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (b) Maximum Days of Disruption: [●]

- (c) Multi-Asset Basket Component: [Each][*(specify)*] [Commodity][Index][Proprietary Index][Inflation Index][FX Rate][Benchmark Rate] set out in paragraph [15A] [and] [15B] [and] [15C] [and] [15D] [and] [15E] for the purposes of [Standard Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Interest Payoff*)]] [Combination Interest Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)]] [Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]
- (d) Observation Date(s): [●]
- 15G **Standard Interest Payoff Provisions** [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(Select only the applicable Standard Interest Payoff(s))  
 (Repeat rows (using the same variables only) as necessary where a Standard Interest Payoff Provision is used multiple times, e.g. for a Combination Interest Payoff or a Payoff Feature.)*
- (a) Standard Fixed Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
 (as completed in paragraph 13 of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Standard Interest Payoff)  
*(If applicable fill in variables under paragraph 13 above)*
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
- (b) Standard Floating Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
 (as completed in paragraph 14 of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Standard Interest Payoff)  
*(If applicable fill in variables under paragraph 14 above)*
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*

- (c) Standard Asian Option Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [•]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [•]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [•][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [•]]
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Fixed Rate: [•]
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [•]
  - Underlying: [•]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
- (d) Standard Collar Interest [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [•]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [•]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Leverage: [•]
  - Margin: [•]

- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (e) Standard Floater Interest [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Floor: [●]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (f) Standard Floored Floater Interest [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period

- Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (g) Standard Inverse Floater Interest [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Fixed Rate: [●]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (h) Standard Strangle Interest [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)

- Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (i) Standard Alternative Basket Interest [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
  - Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
  - Margin<sub>3</sub>: [●]

| <b>i</b>  | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b>              |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   | [●]<br><br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

| <b>j:</b> | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b> |
|-----------|--|------------------|
| 1         | [●]<br><br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant</i> | [●]              |

*Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index,  
Inflation Index, FX Rate or  
Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as  
required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

**k:**

**Underlying<sub>k</sub>:**

**Leverage<sub>k</sub>:**

1

[●]

[●]

*(with further information set out in  
paragraph [●] (Insert reference to  
correct Asset Condition line item) of  
these Final Terms) (The relevant  
Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index,  
Inflation Index, FX Rate or  
Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as  
required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

(j) Standard Strangle Basket Interest:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

– Applicable Interest Period:

[All Interest Periods]

[The following Interest Periods: [●]]

– Applicable for the purposes of the  
Combination Interest Payoff:

[Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not  
Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*

– Relevant Combination Interest Payoff:

[●]

*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*

– Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff  
Feature:

[Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*

– Relevant Payoff Feature:

[●]

*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*

– Cap:

[●][Not Applicable]

– Interest Observation Date(s):

Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately  
preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual  
Period

– Margin:

[●]

**i**

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>:**

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>:**

1

[●]

[●]

*(with further information set out in  
paragraph [●] (Insert reference to  
correct Asset Condition line item) of  
these Final Terms) (The relevant  
Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index,  
Inflation Index, FX Rate or  
Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

required)

- (k) Standard Option Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Margin: [●]

**i**

**Underlying:**

**Leverage:**

1

[●]

[●]

*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

- (l) Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*

- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)
- (m) Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period

- Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (n) Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (o) Standard Volbond Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]

- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Final Underlying Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)
- (p) Standard Year on Year Participation Interest:
- Applicable Interest Period: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
[All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [Insert name of Payoff Feature]
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Final Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Leverage: [●]

- Margin: [●]
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (q) Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including the each falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]

| <b>i</b>                                       | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b>       |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1  | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                    |
| (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required) |

- (r) Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Margin: [●]
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]

| <b>i</b>  | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b>              |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   | [●]<br><br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] <i>(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item)</i> of these Final Terms) <i>(The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- (s) Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*

- Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Global Leverage: [●]
- Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]

**i**

**Underlying:**

**Leverage:**

1

[●]

[●]

(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)

(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)

(Add rows as required)

(Add rows as required)

- (t) Standard Volbond Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
- Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Final Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately

preceding the last day of the Interest Accrual Period

- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Global Leverage: [●]
- Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period

| <b>i</b>  | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b>              |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   | [●]<br><br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- (u) Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff]][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest]][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Final Underlying Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Margin: [●]

| <b>i</b> | <b>Underlying:</b>                              | <b>Leverage:</b> |
|----------|---|------------------|
| 1        | [●]<br><br>(with further information set out in | [●]              |

paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)

(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)

(Add rows as required)

(Add rows as required)

- (v) Standard Fixed Digital Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>: [●]
  - Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>: [●]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Upper Limit: [●]
- (w) Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]

- (Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Fixed Rate: [●]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Underlying: [●]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
  - Upper Limit: [●]
  - (x) Standard Range Accrual Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
    - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
    - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
    - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
    - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
    - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
    - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
    - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
    - Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
    - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business

- Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Leverage: [●]
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
  - Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Upper Limit: [●]
  - (y) Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
    - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
    - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
    - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
    - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
    - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
    - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
    - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
    - Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
    - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
    - Leverage: [●]

- Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
- Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Range Accrual Fixing Date(s): [●][Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period]
- Resettable Range: [Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>]
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (z) Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period

|          |  |                                   |   |  |
|----------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|          | – Leverage:  |                                   | [●]   |  |
|          | – Margin:  |                                   | [●]   |  |
|          | – Range Accrual Day(s):  |                                   | [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]  |  |
| <b>i</b> | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Lower Range Accrual Level:</b> | <b>Upper Range Accrual Level:</b>   | <b>Range:</b>  |
| 1        | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [●]                               | [●]   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ] [Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| 2        | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [●]                               | [●]   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ] [Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| 3        | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [●]                               | [●]   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ] [Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
|          | (aa) Standard Total Range Accrual Interest:  |                                   | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |  |
|          | – Applicable Interest Period:  |                                   | [All Interest Periods]<br>[The following Interest Periods: [●]]   |  |
|          | – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff:  |                                   | [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph) |  |
|          | – Relevant Combination Interest Payoff:  |                                   | [●]<br>(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)   |  |
|          | – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:   |                                   | [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)          |  |

- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
- Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Leverage: [●]
- Lower Limit: [●]
- Margin: [●]
- Minimum Number: [●][Not Applicable]
- Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- Range Accrual Criteria: [Each][Minimum Number]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●] [Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)
- Upper Limit: [●]
- (bb) Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>: [●]

- Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>: [●]
- Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period

| <b>i</b>  | <b>Underlying<sub>i</sub>:</b>   | <b>Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>:</b> | <b>Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>:</b> | <b>Underlying Value<sub>i</sub><br/>Range:</b>  |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1   | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                             | [●]                             | [Range <sub>1</sub> ] [Range <sub>2</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ] [Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |

- (cc) Standard Power Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●]  
[Not Applicable]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert*

*reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*

- x: [●]
- (dd) Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Margin: [●]
  - Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]

| i   | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :   | Leverage <sub>i</sub> :       | Lower Dual Range<br>Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> :   | Upper Dual Range<br>Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Underlying Value,<br>Range:   |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1   | [●] (with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                           | [●]  | [●]  | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i>             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                    | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |
| (ee) Standard Trend Participation Interest:                       |   |                               | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |  |   |
| – Applicable Interest Period:                                     |   |                               | [All Interest Periods]   |  |   |
|   |   |                               | [The following Interest Periods: [●]]  |  |   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: |   |                               | [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]   |  |   |
|   |   |                               | <i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |  |   |
| – Relevant Combination Interest Payoff:                           |   |                               | [●]  |  |   |
|   |   |                               | <i>(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)</i>  |  |   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                |   |                               | [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  |  |   |
|   |   |                               | <i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |  |   |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:  |   |                               | [Insert name of Payoff Feature]  |  |   |
| – Cap:  |   |                               | [●][Not Applicable]  |  |   |
| – Floor:  |   |                               | [●][Not Applicable]  |  |   |
| – Leverage:   |   |                               | [●]  |  |   |
| – Margin:   |   |                               | [●]  |  |   |
| – Underlying:   |   |                               | [●]  |  |   |
|   |   |                               | <i>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (<i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i>) of these Final Terms) (<i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i>)</i> |  |   |
| – Underlying Observation Date(s) <sub>1</sub> :                   |   |                               | [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]   |  |   |
| – Underlying Observation Date(s) <sub>2</sub> :                   |   |                               | [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual   |  |   |

- Period]
- (ff) Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest: [Not Applicable][Applicable – Minimum Lookback][Applicable – Maximum Lookback]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [Insert name of Payoff Feature]
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Performance Observation Period(s)<sub>1</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Performance Observation Period(s)<sub>2</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Underlying: [●]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
- (gg) Standard Average Trend Participation Interest: [Not Applicable][Applicable: Arithmetic Average][Applicable: Weighted Average]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*

- Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [Insert name of Payoff Feature]
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Interest Average Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Interest Observation Period(s)<sub>1</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Interest Observation Period(s)<sub>2</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Leverage: [●]
- Margin: [●]
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)
- Weight: [●]  
(Indicate what weight is applicable for each Interest Average Date)
- (hh) Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]

*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*

- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Global Leverage: [●]
- Margin: [●]
- Underlying Observation Date(s)<sub>1</sub>: Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
- Underlying Observation Date(s)<sub>2</sub>: Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period

**i****Underlying<sub>i</sub>:****Leverage<sub>i</sub>:**

1

[●]

[●]

(with further information set out in paragraph [●] *(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item)* of these Final Terms) *(The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)**(Add rows as required)**(Add rows as required)*

- (ii) Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest:
- Applicable Interest Period: [Not Applicable][Applicable: Arithmetic Average][Applicable: Weighted Average]  
[All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Interest Average Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Interest Observation Period(s)<sub>1</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling

- Interest Observation Period(s)<sub>2</sub>: [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period  
Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Margin: [●]
- Weight: [●]  
*(Indicate what weight is applicable for each Interest Average Date)*

| <b>i</b>  | <b>Underlying<sub>i</sub>:</b>  | <b>Leverage<sub>i</sub>:</b>  |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 1   | [●]<br><i>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- (jj) Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest: [Not Applicable][Applicable: Any Dates][Applicable: Specific Dates]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>: [●]
  - Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>: [●]
  - Fixed Rate<sub>3</sub>: [●]
  - Fixed Rate<sub>4</sub>: [●]
  - Fixed Rate<sub>5</sub>: [●]
  - Fixed Rate<sub>6</sub>: [●]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]

- Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Underlying: [●] (with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*the relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)

|                    | <b>Lower Limit:</b> | <b>Upper Limit:</b> | <b>Range:</b>   |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Range <sub>A</sub> | [●]                 | [●]                 | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>B</sub> | [●]                 | [●]                 | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>C</sub> | [●]                 | [●]                 | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>D</sub> | [●]                 | [●]                 | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>E</sub> | [●]                 | [●]                 | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |

- (kk) Standard Digital to Participation Interest: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Fixed Rate: [●]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant

- Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Leverage: [●]
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Underlying Observation Date(s)<sub>1</sub>: Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Underlying Observation Date(s)<sub>2</sub>: Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
  - Upper Limit: [●]
- (II) Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest: [Not Applicable][Applicable: Any Accrual Factor Knock-out Event Day][Applicable: Specific Accrual Factor Knock-out Event Day]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Accrual Factor Event Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Accrual Factor Knock-out Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Accrual Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period

- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Interest Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period
- Leverage: [●]
- Lower Limit (Accrual Factor Knock-out Range): [●]
- Lower Limit (Range): [●]
- Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
- Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
- Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- Upper Limit (Accrual Factor Knock-out Range): [●]
- Upper Limit (Range): [●]
- (mm) Standard Product Basket Interest: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
- Relevant Combination Interest Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff*)
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Final Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of the Interest Accrual Period
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately

preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period

- Ratio: [●]
- Weight: [●]

| i:  | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :  | Weight <sub>i</sub> :         |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| (nn) Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest:                        | [Not Applicable][Applicable]  |
| – Applicable Interest Period:                                     | [All Interest Periods]<br>[The following Interest Periods: [●]]   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Interest Payoff: | [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff]][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>( <i>If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph</i> ) |
| – Relevant Combination Interest Payoff:                           | [●]<br>( <i>Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff</i> )  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                | [Applicable as [Linked Interest]][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>( <i>If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph</i> )          |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:  | [●]<br>( <i>Insert name of Payoff Feature</i> )   |
| – Fixed Rate <sub>1</sub> :                                       | [●]   |
| – Fixed Rate <sub>2</sub> :                                       | [●]   |
| – Interest Observation Date(s):                                   | Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period                        |

| i | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :   | Lower Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Underlying Value <sub>i</sub> Range:  |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index,</i> | [●]                        | [●]                        | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |

|  | <i>Inflation Index, FX<br/>Rate or Benchmark<br/>Rate)</i>  |                                   |                                   |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>(Add rows (numbered<br/>sequentially) as<br/>required)</i>        | <i>(Add rows as<br/>required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as<br/>required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as<br/>required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |
| j  | <b>Underlying<sub>j</sub>:</b>  | <b>Lower Limit<sub>j</sub>:</b>   | <b>Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>:</b>   | <b>Underlying Value<sub>j</sub><br/>Range:</b>   |
| 1  | [●]<br>(with further<br>information set out in<br>paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert<br/>reference to correct<br/>Asset Condition line<br/>item</i> ) of these Final<br>Terms) ( <i>The relevant<br/>Commodity, Index,<br/>Proprietary Index,<br/>Inflation Index, FX<br/>Rate or Benchmark<br/>Rate</i> ) | [●]                               | [●]                               | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]  |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered<br/>sequentially) as<br/>required)</i>        | <i>(Add rows as<br/>required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as<br/>required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as<br/>required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |
| (oo) Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest:                   |   |                                   |                                   | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| – Applicable Interest Period:  |   |                                   |                                   | [All Interest Periods]<br>[The following Interest Periods: [●]]  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the<br>Combination Interest Payoff: |   |                                   |                                   | [Applicable as [Standard Interest Payoff][1][2]][Not<br>Applicable]<br>( <i>If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph</i> )  |
| – Relevant Combination Interest Payoff:                              |   |                                   |                                   | [●]<br>( <i>Insert name of Combination Interest Payoff</i> )   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff<br>Feature:                |   |                                   |                                   | [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>( <i>If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph</i> )  |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   |   |                                   |                                   | [●]<br>( <i>Insert name of Payoff Feature</i> )  |
| – Fixed Rate:  |   |                                   |                                   | [●][Not Applicable]  |
| – Interest Observation Period(s):                                    |   |                                   |                                   | Period from and including each date falling [●] Business<br>Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant<br>Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling<br>[●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of<br>that Interest Accrual Period |
| – Range Accrual Day(s):  |   |                                   |                                   | [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365]<br>days after [●]]  |

| i   | Underlying:   | Lower Limit:                  | Upper Limit:                  | Underlying Value,<br>Range:  |                               |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   | <p>[●]</p> <p>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</p> | [●]                           | [●]                           | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]  |                               |
|     | <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |
| 15H | <b>Combination Interest Payoff Provisions</b>   |                               |                               | <p>[Applicable][Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(Select only the applicable Combination Payoff(s))</i></p> <p><i>(Repeat rows (using the same variables only) as necessary where a Combination Interest Payoff Provision is used multiple times, e.g. for a Payoff Feature )</i></p>   |                               |
|     | (a) Combination Addition Interest:  |                               |                               | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |                               |
|     | – Applicable Interest Period:   |                               |                               | <p>[All Interest Periods]</p> <p>[The following Interest Periods: [●]]</p>   |                               |
|     | – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:  |                               |                               | <p>[Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i></p>   |                               |
|     | – Relevant Payoff Feature:  |                               |                               | <p>[●]</p> <p><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i></p>   |                               |
|     | – Floor:  |                               |                               | [●][Not Applicable]  |                               |
|     | – Standard Interest Payoff <sub>1</sub> :   |                               |                               | <p><i>(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)</i></p> <p>[Standard Fixed Interest]</p> <p>[Standard Floating Interest]</p> <p>[Standard Asian Option Interest]</p> <p>[Standard Collar Interest]</p> <p>[Standard Floater Interest]</p> <p>[Standard Floored Floater Interest]</p> <p>[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]</p> |                               |

[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)  
(*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)  
[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]

– Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

- (b) Combination Capitalisation Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - First Interest Amount Percentage: [●]%
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Interest Amount Percentage: [Specific Interest Accrual Period]  
[Previous Interest Accrual Period]  
*(If Specific Interest Accrual Period is applicable set out which previous Interest Accrual Period will be used to calculate the 'Previous Interest Amount' for each Interest Accrual Period)*
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]

- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (c) Combination Complex Digital Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
 (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
 (Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)  
 [Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]

[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

– Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>:*(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*

[Standard Fixed Interest]

[Standard Floating Interest]

[Standard Asian Option Interest]

[Standard Collar Interest]

[Standard Floater Interest]

[Standard Floored Floater Interest]

[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]

[Standard Strangle Interest]

[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]

[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]

[Standard Option Basket Interest]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]

[Standard Volbond Interest]

[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]

[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]

[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]

[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]

[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]

[Standard Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]

[Standard Power Interest]

[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]

[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]

[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]

[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Product Basket Interest]

- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- Upper Limit: [●]
- (d) Combination Division Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Standard Interest Payoff: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)  
  - [Standard Fixed Interest]
  - [Standard Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Asian Option Interest]
  - [Standard Collar Interest]
  - [Standard Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Interest]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Option Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]

[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for  
the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)  
(*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)  
[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket  
Interest]

– Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
- [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
- [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
- [Standard Power Interest]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Product Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (e) Combination Multiplication Interest:
  - Applicable Interest Period: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
    - [All Interest Periods]
    - [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]
    - (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]
    - (Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Standard Interest Payoff:
    - (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
    - [Standard Fixed Interest]
    - [Standard Floating Interest]
    - [Standard Asian Option Interest]
    - [Standard Collar Interest]
    - [Standard Floater Interest]

- [Standard Floored Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Interest]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Option Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Power Interest]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Product Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
- [Standard Fixed Interest]

– Standard Interest Payoff:

[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]

(as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

- (f) Combination Ratchet Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - First Interest Amount Percentage: [●]%
  - Interest Amount Percentage: [Specific Interest Accrual Period]  
[Previous Interest Accrual Period]  
*(If Specific Interest Accrual Period is applicable set out which previous Interest Accrual Period will be used to calculate the 'Previous Interest Amount' for each Interest Accrual Period)*
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Standard Interest Payoff: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]

[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

- (g) Combination Range Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)

[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]

- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- Underlying: [●]  
 (with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Upper Limit: [●]
  - (h) Combination Resettable Range Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
    - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
    - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
 (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
    - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
 (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
    - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Interest Accrual Period
    - Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
    - Margin: [●]
    - Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
    - Resettable Range: [Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>] [Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>] [Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>]
    - Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)  
 [Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]  
 [Standard Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Interest]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Option Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]

Form of the Final Terms

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

– Underlying:

[●]

(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)

(i) Combination Snowrange Interest:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

– Applicable Interest Period:

[All Interest Periods]

[The following Interest Periods: [●]]

- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
- First Interest Amount: [●]%
- Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Lower Limit: [●]
- Previous Interest Amount: [Previous Interest Accrual Period]  
[Specific Interest Accrual Period]  
(If Specific Interest Accrual Period applicable set out which previous Interest Accrual Period will be used to calculate the 'Previous Interest Amount' for each Interest Accrual Period)
- Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- Range Accrual Day: [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)  
[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]

- [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
- [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
- [Standard Power Interest]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Product Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- Upper Limit: [●]
- (j) Combination Subtract Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)  
[Standard Fixed Interest]

[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]

(as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

– Standard Interest Payoff:

*(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*

[Standard Fixed Interest]

[Standard Floating Interest]

[Standard Asian Option Interest]

[Standard Collar Interest]

[Standard Floater Interest]

[Standard Floored Floater Interest]

[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]

[Standard Strangle Interest]

[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]

[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]

[Standard Option Basket Interest]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]

[Standard Volbond Interest]

[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]

[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]

[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]

[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]

[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]

[Standard Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]

[Standard Power Interest]

[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]

[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]

[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]

- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (k) Combination Maximum Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
 (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
 (Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Standard Interest Payoff: (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)  
 [Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]  
 [Standard Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Interest]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Option Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]

- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
- [Standard Power Interest]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Product Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
- [Standard Fixed Interest]
- [Standard Floating Interest]
- [Standard Asian Option Interest]
- [Standard Collar Interest]
- [Standard Floater Interest]
- [Standard Floored Floater Interest]
- [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]
- [Standard Strangle Interest]
- [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]
- [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]
- [Standard Option Basket Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]
- [Standard Volbond Interest]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
- [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]

– Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

- [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
- [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
- [Standard Power Interest]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Product Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (1) Combination Minimum Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
    - [Standard Fixed Interest]
    - [Standard Floating Interest]
    - [Standard Asian Option Interest]
    - [Standard Collar Interest]
    - [Standard Floater Interest]
    - [Standard Floored Floater Interest]
    - [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]
    - [Standard Strangle Interest]
    - [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]

- [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Option Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Power Interest]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Product Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
- [Standard Fixed Interest]
  - [Standard Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Asian Option Interest]
  - [Standard Collar Interest]
  - [Standard Floater Interest]

– Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Interest]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Option Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

(m) Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest:

– Applicable Interest Period:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

[All Interest Periods]

- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [The following Interest Periods: [●]]  
[Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Fixed Rate: [●]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Interest Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period
- Leverage: [●]
- Margin: [●]
- Performance Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]

- [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Power Interest]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Product Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

| <b>i:</b>   | <b>Underlying<sub>i</sub>:</b>   | <b>Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>:</b> | <b>Underlying Value<sub>i</sub><br/>Range:</b>  | <b>Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>:</b> |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1   | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                             | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>5</sub> ] | [●]                             |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |

- (n) Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable Interest Period: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff [Applicable as [Linked Interest][1][2]][Not Applicable]

- Feature: *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Fixed Rate: [●]
  - Interest Observation Date(s): [Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the [first][last] day of the Interest Accrual Period]
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Standard Interest Payoff<sub>i</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
 [Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]  
 [Standard Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Interest]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Option Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]

- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Product Basket Interest]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)
- (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
- [Standard Fixed Interest]
- [Standard Floating Interest]
- [Standard Asian Option Interest]
- [Standard Collar Interest]
- [Standard Floater Interest]
- [Standard Floored Floater Interest]
- [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]
- [Standard Strangle Interest]
- [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]
- [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]
- [Standard Option Basket Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]
- [Standard Volbond Interest]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
- [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
- [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Interest Payoff)

– Upper Limit:

[●]

16 **Zero Coupon Note**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

(a) Accrual Yield:

[●][●] per cent per annum] calculated on Issue Date.

(b) Day Count Fraction for purposes of accrual yield:

[Actual/Actual (ISDA) or Actual/Actual]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360 or 360/360 or Bond Basis]

[30E/360 or Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

*(N.B.: Actual/Actual (ICMA) is normally only appropriate for Fixed Rate Notes denominated in euros)*

(c) Determination Date(s):

[●][Not Applicable]

*(N.B.: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*

**PAYOFF FEATURES (IF ANY) RELATING TO INTEREST**

|       |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| 17    | <b>Payoff Features</b>                   | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br>[(See also paragraph 24 for Payoff Features (if any) relating to Redemption)]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>  |
| (a)   | Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature: | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| (i)   | Applicable to:                           | [All Interest Periods]<br>[The following Interest Periods: [●]]  |
| (ii)  | Investor Interest Switch Expiry Date(s): | [10][●] Business Days prior to [each][●] Interest Determination Dates  |
| (iii) | Linked Interest <sub>1</sub> :           | [Standard Fixed Interest]<br>[Standard Floating Interest]<br>[Standard Asian Option Interest]<br>[Standard Collar Interest]<br>[Standard Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Floored Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Strangle Interest]<br>[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Option Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]<br>[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]<br>[Standard Volbond Interest]<br>[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]<br>[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]<br>[Standard Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Power Interest] |

[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]  
[Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
[Combination Snowrange Interest]  
[Combination Subtract Interest]  
[Combination Maximum Interest]  
[Combination Minimum Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final  
Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(iv) Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]

[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]  
[Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
[Combination Snowrange Interest]  
[Combination Subtract Interest]  
[Combination Maximum Interest]  
[Combination Minimum Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]

- [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final  
 Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (b) Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (ii) Issuer Interest Switch Expiry Date(s): [10][●] Business Days prior to [each][●] Interest  
 Determination Dates
- (iii) Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>: [Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]  
 [Standard Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Interest]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Option Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket  
 Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket  
 Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]  
[Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
[Combination Snowrange Interest]  
[Combination Subtract Interest]  
[Combination Maximum Interest]  
[Combination Minimum Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final  
Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(iv) Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket

Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]  
[Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
[Combination Snowrange Interest]  
[Combination Subtract Interest]  
[Combination Maximum Interest]  
[Combination Minimum Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| (c) Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature:           | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| (i) Applicable to:                                      | [All Interest Periods]<br>[The following Interest Periods: [●]]   |
| (ii) Knock-out Interest Switch Event:                   | [Specified Dates Applicable]<br>[American Applicable]   |
| (iii) Knock-out Interest Switch<br>Observation Date(s): | [●]   |
| (iv) Knock-out Interest Switch<br>Observation Period:   | [●]   |
| (v) Knock-out Lower Limit:                              | [●]   |
| (vi) Knock-out Upper Limit:                             | [●]   |
| (vii) Linked Interest <sub>1</sub> :                    | [Standard Fixed Interest]<br>[Standard Floating Interest]<br>[Standard Asian Option Interest]<br>[Standard Collar Interest]<br>[Standard Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Floored Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Strangle Interest]<br>[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Option Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]<br>[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]<br>[Standard Volbond Interest]<br>[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket<br>Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket<br>Interest]<br>[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]<br>[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]<br>[Standard Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]<br>[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest] |

[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]  
[Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
[Combination Snowrange Interest]  
[Combination Subtract Interest]  
[Combination Maximum Interest]  
[Combination Minimum Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
(as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final  
Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(viii) Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]  
[Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
[Combination Snowrange Interest]  
[Combination Subtract Interest]  
[Combination Maximum Interest]  
[Combination Minimum Interest]

- [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (ix) Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- (x) Underlying<sub>KO</sub>: [●]  
 (with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (d) Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event: [Specified Dates Applicable]  
 [American Applicable]
- (ii) Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date(s): [●][Not Applicable]  
 (*Applicable if Specified Dates is Applicable*)
- (iii) Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period: [●][Not Applicable]  
 (*Applicable if American is Applicable*)
- (iv) Knock-out Basket Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>: [●]
- (v) Knock-out Basket Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>: [●]
- (vi) Linked Interest<sub>i</sub>: [Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]  
 [Standard Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Interest]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Option Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]

[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Addition Interest]  
 [Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
 [Combination Division Interest]  
 [Combination Multiplication Interest]  
 [Combination Ratchet Interest]  
 [Combination Range Interest]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
 [Combination Snowrange Interest]  
 [Combination Subtract Interest]  
 [Combination Maximum Interest]  
 [Combination Minimum Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final  
 Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(vii) Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]

[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]

- [Combination Division Interest]
- [Combination Multiplication Interest]
- [Combination Ratchet Interest]
- [Combination Range Interest]
- [Combination Resettable Range Interest]
- [Combination Snowrange Interest]
- [Combination Subtract Interest]
- [Combination Maximum Interest]
- [Combination Minimum Interest]
- [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]
- [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(viii) Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]

|  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| i  | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :   | Leverage:              |
| 1  | [●]   | [●]                    |
|  | (with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) |                        |
| (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required)  | (Add rows as required) |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| (e) Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature: | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| (i) Applicable to:                         | [All Interest Periods]<br>[The following Interest Periods: [●]]   |
| (ii) Aggregate Interest Amount Cap:        | [●] per Calculation Amount  |
| (iii) Linked Interest <sub>1</sub> :       | [Standard Fixed Interest]<br>[Standard Floating Interest]<br>[Standard Asian Option Interest]<br>[Standard Collar Interest]<br>[Standard Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Floored Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]<br>[Standard Strangle Interest]<br>[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Option Basket Interest]<br>[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance] |

Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]

- [Combination Resettable Range Interest]
- [Combination Snowrange Interest]
- [Combination Subtract Interest]
- [Combination Maximum Interest]
- [Combination Minimum Interest]
- [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]
- [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]
- (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (iv) Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:
  - [Standard Fixed Interest]
  - [Standard Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Asian Option Interest]
  - [Standard Collar Interest]
  - [Standard Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Interest]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Option Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]

- [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Addition Interest]  
 [Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
 [Combination Division Interest]  
 [Combination Multiplication Interest]  
 [Combination Ratchet Interest]  
 [Combination Range Interest]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
 [Combination Snowrange Interest]  
 [Combination Subtract Interest]  
 [Combination Maximum Interest]  
 [Combination Minimum Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (f) Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (ii) Notice Deadline: [●] [am] [pm]
- (iii) Shout Option Number: [2][●]
- (iv) Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date(s): [10][●] Business Days prior to [each][●] Interest Determination Dates
- (g) Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]

- (ii) Deferral Option Exercise Date(s): [10][●] Business Days prior to the proposed Deferral Option Effective Date
- (iii) Resumption Option Exercise Date(s): [10][●] Business Days prior to [each][●] Interest Determination Dates
- (iv) Linked Interest:
- [Standard Fixed Interest]
  - [Standard Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Asian Option Interest]
  - [Standard Collar Interest]
  - [Standard Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Interest]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Option Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]
  - [Standard Power Interest]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]

[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Addition Interest]  
 [Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
 [Combination Division Interest]  
 [Combination Multiplication Interest]  
 [Combination Ratchet Interest]  
 [Combination Range Interest]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
 [Combination Snowrange Interest]  
 [Combination Subtract Interest]  
 [Combination Maximum Interest]  
 [Combination Minimum Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(h) Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature:

(i) Applicable to:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

[All Interest Periods]

[The following Interest Periods: [●]]

(ii) Linked Interest:

[Standard Fixed Interest]

[Standard Floating Interest]

[Standard Asian Option Interest]

[Standard Collar Interest]

[Standard Floater Interest]

[Standard Floored Floater Interest]

[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]

[Standard Strangle Interest]

[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]

[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]

[Standard Option Basket Interest]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]  
[Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
[Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
[Combination Division Interest]  
[Combination Multiplication Interest]  
[Combination Ratchet Interest]  
[Combination Range Interest]  
[Combination Resettable Range Interest]

- [Combination Snowrange Interest]  
 [Combination Subtract Interest]  
 [Combination Maximum Interest]  
 [Combination Minimum Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these  
 Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff  
 Feature)
- (i) Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (ii) Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate: [●]
- (iii) Flexi Switch Notice Exercise Date(s): [10][●] Business Days prior to each proposed Flexi  
 Interest Switch Date
- (iv) Flexi Interest Switch Option Number: [●]
- (v) Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>: [Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]  
 [Standard Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Interest]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Option Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance  
 Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance  
 Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket  
 Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket  
 Interest]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket  
 Interest]

[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Addition Interest]  
 [Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
 [Combination Division Interest]  
 [Combination Multiplication Interest]  
 [Combination Ratchet Interest]  
 [Combination Range Interest]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
 [Combination Snowrange Interest]  
 [Combination Subtract Interest]  
 [Combination Maximum Interest]  
 [Combination Minimum Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(vi) Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Interest]  
 [Standard Floating Interest]  
 [Standard Asian Option Interest]  
 [Standard Collar Interest]  
 [Standard Floater Interest]

Form of the Final Terms

[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
[Standard Power Interest]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
[Standard Product Basket Interest]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
[Combination Addition Interest]

- [Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
 [Combination Division Interest]  
 [Combination Multiplication Interest]  
 [Combination Ratchet Interest]  
 [Combination Range Interest]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
 [Combination Snowrange Interest]  
 [Combination Subtract Interest]  
 [Combination Maximum Interest]  
 [Combination Minimum Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (j) Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (ii) Cap: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (k) Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
 [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- |                               |                                |   |                               |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Interest Currency:            | Dual Currency Method:          | Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate: | FX Price Source:              |
| [●]                           | [multiplication]<br>[division] | [●]                                     | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>           | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |
- (l) Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(N.B. This Payoff Feature should not apply to Credit Linked Notes)*
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
 [The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (ii) Interest Accrual Cessation Date: [Event Determination Date][Interest Payment Date immediately preceding Event Determination Date (or, if the Event Determination Date occurs during the first Interest Period the Interest Commencement Date)]
- (iii) Trade Date: [●]

- (iv) Reference Entity: [●]
- (v) Reference Obligation(s): [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If applicable and if these are multiple Reference Obligations, repeat the sub-paragraphs below as needed)*
- The obligation identified as follows:
- Primary Obligor: [●]
  - Maturity: [●]
  - Coupon: [●]
  - CUSIP/ISIN: [●]
  - Original Issue Amount: [●]
- (vi) Obligation Characteristic(s): [Not Subordinated][Specified Currency][Not Sovereign Lender][Not Domestic Currency][Not Domestic Law][Listed][Not Domestic Issuance]
- (vii) Obligation Category: [Payment][Borrowed Money][Reference Obligations only][Bond][Loan][Bond or Loan]
- (viii) Excluded Obligation: [Not Applicable][●]
- (ix) Obligation: [●][As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (x) All Guarantees: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xi) Domestic Currency: [Lawful currency of  
[Canada][Japan][Switzerland][the United Kingdom][United States of America]][Euro][●]
- (xii) Domestic Law: [laws of England][laws of the State of New York]
- (xiii) Credit Event: [Bankruptcy][Failure to Pay][Obligation Acceleration][Obligation Default][Repudiation/Moratorium]  
[Restructuring]
- Payment Requirement (Failure to pay): [\$1,000,000][●] [Not Applicable]  
*(\$1,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)*
  - Default Requirement (Obligation Acceleration, Obligation Default, Repudiation/Moratorium, Restructuring): [\$10,000,000][●][Not Applicable]  
*(\$10,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)*
  - Restructuring: [Not Applicable][Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable][Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable]
- (xiv) Credit Event Backstop Date: [Trade Date][date falling 80 calendar days prior to the Trade Date]

- (xv) DC Credit Event Announcement: [Prior to Issue Date: Applicable]  
[Prior to Issue Date: Not Applicable]
- (xvi) Event Determination Date: [Including prior to the Trade Date][Not Applicable]  
*(If including prior to the Trade Date is Not Applicable relevant date will be including prior to the Issue Date)*
- (xvii) Notice of Publicly Available Information: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (xviii) Public Source: [●]
- (xix) Grace Period: [30 calendar days][●]
- (xx) Grace Period Extension: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (m) Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Applicable to: [All Interest Periods]  
[The following Interest Periods: [●]]
- (ii) Linked Interest: [Standard Fixed Interest]  
[Standard Floating Interest]  
[Standard Asian Option Interest]  
[Standard Collar Interest]  
[Standard Floater Interest]  
[Standard Floored Floater Interest]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Interest]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Interest]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Interest]  
[Standard Option Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Interest]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Interest]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest]  
[Standard Range Accrual Interest]

[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Power Interest]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Interest]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest]  
 [Standard Product Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Addition Interest]  
 [Combination Capitalisation Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Interest]  
 [Combination Division Interest]  
 [Combination Multiplication Interest]  
 [Combination Ratchet Interest]  
 [Combination Range Interest]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Interest]  
 [Combination Snowrange Interest]  
 [Combination Subtract Interest]  
 [Combination Maximum Interest]  
 [Combination Minimum Interest]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest]  
 (as completed in paragraph [15G][15H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

- (iii) Leverage: For the Specified Leverage Linked Interest, as set out in paragraph [●] [(●)] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature
- (iv) Margin: For the Specified Leverage Linked Interest, as set out in paragraph [●][(●)] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature
- (v) Reset Margin Notification Date: [●] Business Days
- (vi) Reset Margin Notification Time: [●] [am] [pm] [Not Applicable]

- (vii) Reset Notice Time: [●] [am] [pm] [Not Applicable]
- (viii) Reset Notice Date(s): The date that is 10 Business Days prior to [each Interest Determination Date][● (*specify which Interest Determination Dates*)]
- (ix) Reset Option Number: [●]
- (n) Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - (i) Single Interest Payment Date: [●]
- (o) Additive Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - (i) Payoff Feature: As completed in paragraph[s] [17][24] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION**

- (Repeat rows (using the same variables only) as necessary where a line item is used multiple times)
- 18 **Redemption Determination Date(s):**
    - [For the purposes of determining the Final Redemption Amount [●]]
    - [For the purposes of determining an Instalment Redemption Amount as set out in the table below: [(If Instalment Note insert table setting out Redemption Determination Date corresponding to each Instalment Date)]]
    - [For the purposes of determining an Early Redemption Amount, the date falling [●] Business Days prior to the Early Redemption Date] [(If Instalment Note insert table setting out Redemption Determination Date corresponding to each Instalment Date)]
  - 19 **Redemption Method:**
    - (a) Early Redemption Amount determined in accordance with:
      - Redemption Payoff: [Standard Redemption][Performance Redemption][Growth Redemption] [Determined in accordance with [●] (*Insert name of Standard Redemption or Combination Redemption Payoff*) [Subject to [●] (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)] (as completed in paragraph [[●] [and] [●]] of these Final Terms)][Not Applicable]
      - Redemption Unwind Costs: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
      - Reference Price: [●]% of the principal amount of the Notes
    - (b) Final Redemption Amount determined in accordance with:
      - Redemption Payoff: [Standard Redemption][Performance Redemption][Growth Redemption] [Determined in accordance with [●] (*Insert name of Standard Redemption or Combination Redemption Payoff*) [Subject to [●] (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)] (as completed in paragraph [[●] [and] [●]] of these Final Terms)][Not Applicable]

|     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
|     | – Redemption Unwind Costs:                                  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
|     | – Payoff Feature Unwind Costs:                              | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
|     | – Reference Price:  | [●]% of the principal amount of the Notes   |
| (c) | Instalment Redemption Amount determined in accordance with: | [Standard Redemption][Performance Redemption][Growth Redemption]  |
|     | – Redemption Payoff:  | [Determined in accordance with [●] ( <i>Insert name of Standard Redemption or Combination Redemption Payoff</i> ) [Subject to [●] ( <i>Insert name of Payoff Feature</i> )] (as completed in paragraph [[●] [and] [●]] of these Final Terms)][Not Applicable] |
|     | – Redemption Unwind Costs:                                  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
|     | – Payoff Feature Unwind Costs:                              | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
|     | – Reference Price:  | [●]% of the principal amount of the Notes   |
| 20  | <b>Instalment Notes:</b>                                    | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
|     | <b>Instalment Date(s):</b>                                  | <b>Instalment Amount(s):</b>  |
|     | [●]   | [●]   |
|     | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                               | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |
| 21  | <b>Credit Linked Notes:</b>                                 | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
|     | (a) Type of Credit Linked Notes:                            | <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i><br><i>(Select each of the following that applies)</i>  |
|     |   | [Single Reference Entity CLN]   |
|     |   | [Nth-to-Default CLN (N:[●])   |
|     |   | - Nth-to-Default CLN (Credit Linked Condition 2.3): [Substitution: Applicable][Substitution: Not Applicable]  |
|     |   | [Linear Basket CLN]   |
|     |   | [Principal Protected CLN  |
|     |   | - Principal Protected Amount: [●][Not Applicable]   |
|     |   | [Fixed Recovery CLN   |
|     |   | - Fixed Recovery Percentage: [●][Not Applicable]  |
|     |   | [Leveraged CLN  |
|     |   | - Leverage Factor: [●][Not Applicable]  |
|     |   | - MV Trigger: [●][Not Applicable]   |
|     |   | - Spread Trigger: [●][Not Applicable]   |
|     |   | - Fair Market Value Redemption Amount: [Accrued Interest][No Accrued Interest included]   |

- [Reference Obligations Only CLN]
- (b) Trade Date: [●]
- (c) Scheduled Maturity Date: [Maturity Date][●]
- (d) Calculation Agent responsible for making calculations and determinations pursuant to Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*): [●]
- (e) CLN Business Day: [TARGET 2 Settlement Day][●]
- (f) Relevant Time: [Greenwich Mean Time][Tokyo Time]
- (g) Credit Event: [Bankruptcy][Failure to Pay][Obligation Acceleration][Obligation Default][Repudiation/Moratorium][Restructuring] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- Payment Requirement (Failure to Pay): [\$1,000,000][●] [Not Applicable] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]  
*(\$1,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)*
- Default Requirement (Obligation Acceleration, Obligation Default, Repudiation/Moratorium, Restructuring): [\$10,000,000][●][Not Applicable] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]  
*(\$10,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)*
- Restructuring: [Not Applicable][Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable][Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (h) Reference Entity: [●] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (i) Capped Reference Entity(ies): [●]
- (j) LPN Reference Entity: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (k) Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount: [●][As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (l) Reference Obligation(s): [Applicable][Not Applicable] [*If there are multiple Reference Entities, delete the rows below and specify:*] As set out in the table in Annex [B]] [*If there are multiple Reference Obligations, repeat the sub-paragraphs below as needed*]
- The obligation identified as follows:
- Primary Obligor: [●]
- Maturity: [●]
- Coupon: [●]
- CUSIP/ISIN: [●]
- Original Issue Amount: [●]

- (m) Obligation Characteristic(s): [Not Subordinated][Specified Currency][Not Sovereign Lender][Not Domestic Currency][Not Domestic Law][Listed][Not Domestic Issuance][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (n) Obligation Category: [Payment][Borrowed Money][Reference Obligations Only][Bond][Loan][Bond or Loan] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (o) Excluded Obligation: [Not Applicable][●][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (p) Obligation: [●][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]  
[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (q) Deliverable Obligation: [●][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]  
[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (r) Excluded Deliverable Obligation: [Not Applicable][●][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (s) Deliverable Obligation Category: [Payment][Borrowed Money][Reference Obligations Only][Bond][Loan][Bond or Loan][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (t) Deliverable Obligation Characteristic(s): [Not Subordinated][Specified Currency][Not Sovereign Lender][Not Domestic Currency][Not Domestic Law][Listed][Not Contingent][Not Domestic Issuance][Assignable Loan][Consent Required Loan][Direct Loan Participation] [Transferable][Maximum Maturity] [Accelerated or Matured][Not Bearer][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (u) All Guarantees: [Applicable]  
[Not Applicable]  
[As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (v) Domestic Currency (Credit Linked Condition 5.2(b)): [Lawful currency of [Canada][Japan][Switzerland][the United Kingdom][United States of America]][Euro][As per Credit Linked Condition 5.2(b)]
- (w) Domestic Law (Credit Linked Condition 5.2(b)): [laws of England][laws of the State of New York] [As per Credit Linked Condition 5.2(b)]
- (x) Cessation of Interest Accrual (Credit Linked Condition 3.1): [CIA Type 1][CIA Type 2]
- (y) Settlement Method: [Auction Settlement][Cash Settlement][Physical Settlement]
- Fallback Settlement Method: [Not Applicable][Cash Settlement][Physical Settlement]  
*(Only applicable if Auction Settlement applies)*
- Terms relating to Cash Settlement: [Not Applicable]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| • Cash Settlement Amount:   | [“R” means Weighted Average Final Price][“R” means the Final Price]  |
| • Partial Cash Settlement Date:                                   | [As determined in accordance with the Credit Linked Conditions][Date falling [●] CLN Business Days after the calculation of the Final Price]   |
| – Physical Settlement Procedure (Credit Linked Condition 4.7(a)): | [Not Applicable][Noteholder shall deliver [[10][●]] Business Days prior to the Physical Settlement Date the documents specified in Credit Linked Condition 4.7(a) ( <i>Procedure by Noteholders</i> )]<br>( <i>Only applicable if Physical Settlement applies</i> )  |
| – Physical Settlement Period:                                     | [[●] CLN Business Days][Not Applicable]  |
| – Notice Cut-Off Date:  | [Not Applicable] [[5][●]] Business Days]   |
| – Escrow:   | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| – Escrow Agent:   | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| (z) Settlement at Maturity:                                       | [Applicable][Not Applicable][[●] Business Days immediately following the determination of the [Auction Final Price ( <i>if Auction Settlement Date applicable</i> )]][Weighted Average Final Price ( <i>if Cash Settlement Date applicable</i> )]]<br>( <i>Not applicable for Fixed Recovery CLNs</i> )<br>( <i>Only need to specify for Cash Settlement Date if not 5 Business Days</i> ) |
| (aa) Notice Delivery Period:                                      | [[15][●]] CLN Business Days  |
| (bb) Notice of Publicly Available Information:                    | [Applicable][Not Applicable][As set out in the table in Annex [B]]   |
| (cc) Public Source:   | [●][As per Credit Linked Condition 10]   |
| (dd) Settlement Currency:   | [●]  |
| (ee) Hedge Amount:  | [Applicable One-Way Hedge Amount][Applicable Two-Way Hedge Amount][Not Applicable]   |
| (ff) Quotations:  |  |
| – Minimum Quotation Amount:                                       | [●][As per Credit Linked Condition 10]   |
| – Include Accrued Interest:                                       | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| – Exclude Accrued Interest:                                       | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| – Valuation Time:   | [●][As per Credit Linked Condition 10]   |
| – CLN Dealer:   | [●][As per Credit Linked Condition 10]   |
| (gg) Accreted Amount:   | [Include Accrued Interest: Applicable][Include Accrued Interest: Not Applicable]   |
| (hh) Credit Event Backstop Date:                                  | [Trade Date][date falling 60 calendar days prior to the Trade Date]  |
| (ii) DC Credit Event Announcement:                                | [Prior to Issue Date: Applicable]<br>[Prior to Issue Date: Not Applicable]   |

- (jj) Event Determination Date: [Including prior to the Trade Date:[Applicable][Not Applicable]]  
*(If including prior to the Trade Date is Not Applicable relevant date will be including prior to the Issue Date)*
- (kk) Extension Date: [Scheduled Maturity Date][date [●][calendar][Business Days] prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date] (or such later date determined in accordance with the Credit Linked Conditions)
- (ll) Grace Period: [30 calendar days][●]
- (mm) Grace Period Extension: [Applicable][Not Applicable] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- (nn) Limitation Date Adjustment: [Not Applicable][Applicable: subject to adjustment in accordance with [(Business Day Convention)]]
- (oo) Succession Event Backstop Date: [Not subject to adjustment][adjusted in accordance with [Business Day Convention]]
- (pp) Redemption following a Merger Event (Credit Linked Condition 2.8): [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (qq) Additional Disruption Event: [Change in Law][and/or][Hedging Disruption][and/or][Increased Cost of Hedging]
- (rr) Additional Provisions: [Applicable [●]][Not Applicable] [As set out in the table in Annex [B]]
- 22 **Linked Redemption Note** [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*  
*(If applicable, at least one of paragraphs 22A to 22E should be specified as Applicable)*
- 22A **Commodity Linked Redemption Note** [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Single Underlying: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]
  - Commodity: [●]
  - Commodity Reference Price: [Commodity Reference Dealers][●]
  - Price Source: [●]

- Delivery Date: [[●]Nearby Month]] [●]
- Exchange: [●]
- Futures Contract: [●]
- Price Materiality Percentage: [●]
- Reference Dealers: [●]
- Specified Price: [high price] [low price] [average of high price and low price]

[closing price] [opening price]  
 [bid price] [asked price] [average of bid price and asked price] [settlement price]  
 [official settlement price] [official price] [morning fixing] [afternoon fixing] [fixing] [spot price]

(b) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*

- Common Pricing: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]
- Applicable for the purposes of:

[Standard Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff*))]  
 [Combination Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*))]  
 [Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*))]

| Underlying:   | Commodity:  | Commodity Reference Price:       | Price Source:                 | Delivery Date:                | Exchange:                     | Futures contract:             | Price Materiality Percentage: | Reference Dealers:            | Specified Price:   |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [●]<br><i>(List on a separate row each commodity used as an Underlying for determination of interest)</i> | [Commodity Reference Dealers][●] | [●]                           | [[●]Nearby Month]] [●]        | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [high price] [low price] [average of high price and low price]<br>[closing price] [opening price]<br>[bid price] [asked price] [average of bid price and asked price] [settlement price]<br>[official settlement price] [official price] [morning fixing] [afternoon fixing] [fixing] [spot price] |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>    | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff*))]  
 [Combination Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*))]  
 [Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*))]

Form of the Final Terms

| Underlying:   | Commodity:  | Commodity Reference Price:       | Price Source:                 | Delivery Date:                | Exchange:                     | Futures Contract:             | Price Materiality Percentage: | Reference Dealers:            | Specified Price:   |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [•]<br><i>(List on a separate row each commodity used as an Underlying for determination of redemption)</i> | [Commodity Reference Dealers][•] | [•]                           | [[•]Nearby Month][•]          | [•]                           | [•]                           | [•]                           | [•] [Not Applicable]          | [high price] [low price]<br>[average of high price and low price]<br>[closing price] [opening price]<br>[bid price] [asked price]<br>[average of bid price and asked price] [settlement price]<br>[official settlement price]<br>[official price] [morning fixing] [afternoon fixing]<br>[fixing] [spot price] |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>    | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [• (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [• (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [• (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Commodity:  | Commodity Reference Price:       | Price Source:                 | Delivery Date:                | Exchange:                     | Futures Contract:             | Price Materiality Percentage: | Reference Dealers:            | Specified Price:   |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [•]<br><i>(List on a separate row each commodity used as an Underlying for determination of redemption)</i> | [Commodity Reference Dealers][•] | [•]                           | [[•]Nearby Month][•]          | [•]                           | [•]                           | [•]                           | [•] [Not Applicable]          | [high price] [low price]<br>[average of high price and low price]<br>[closing price] [opening price]<br>[bid price] [asked price]<br>[average of bid price and asked price] [settlement price]<br>[official settlement price]<br>[official price] [morning fixing] [afternoon fixing]<br>[fixing] [spot price] |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>    | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

- (c) Additional Disruption Event: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (d) Market Disruption Event: [Price Source Disruption][Trading Disruption]  
[Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price][Material Change in Formula][Material Change in Content][Tax Disruption]
- (e) Maximum Days of Disruption: [•]  
*(If no Maximum Days of Disruption are stated, Maximum Days of Disruption will be equal to five) (Applicable only to Price Source Disruption or Trading Disruption)*
- (f) Payment Extension Days: [•]  
*(If no Payment Extension Days are stated, Payment Extension Days will be equal to two)*
- (g) Trade Date: [•]
- (h) Observation Date(s): [•]
- (i) Correction of Commodity Prices: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

- Correction Cut-Off Date: [●] Business Days Prior to the relevant [Instalment Date,] Early Redemption Date or the Maturity Date, as the case may be.
- 22B **FX Linked Redemption Note** [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Trade Date: [●]
- (b) Single Underlying: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]
- FX Rate(s): [●][BRL Rate]
- Reference Currency: [●]
- Reference Currency Notional Amount: [●]
- Base Currency: [●]
- FX Price Source: [Applicable [●]][Not Applicable]
- Benchmark Obligation(s): [●]
- Event Currency: [●]
- Minimum Amount: [●]
- Price Materiality: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- (i) Price Materiality Percentage: [●]
- (ii) Primary Rate: [●]
- (iii) Secondary Rate: [●]
- Successor Currency: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (c) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]

Form of the Final Terms

[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:                                   | FX Rate(s):            | Reference Currency:    | Reference Currency FX Price Source: | Reference Currency Notional Amount: | Base Currency:         | FX Price Source:       | Benchmark Obligation(s): | Event Currency:        | Minimum Amount:        | Price Materiality:            | Price Materiality Percentage: | Primary Rate:  | Secondary Rate:  | Successor Currency:           |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●][BRL Rate]          | [●]                    | [●]                                 | [●]                                 | [●]                    | [●]                    | [●]                      | [●]                    | [●]                    | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] | [●]                           | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable) | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable) | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| (Add rows numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)              | (Add rows as required)              | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)        | (Add rows as required)        | (Add rows as required)                                 | (Add rows as required)                                 | (Add rows as required)        |

– [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]

– Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:                                   | FX Rate(s):            | Reference Currency:    | Reference Currency FX Price Source: | Reference Currency Notional Amount: | Base Currency:         | FX Price Source:       | Benchmark Obligation(s): | Event Currency:        | Minimum Amount:        | Price Materiality:            | Price Materiality Percentage: | Primary Rate:  | Secondary Rate:  | Successor Currency:           |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●][BRL Rate]          | [●]                    | [●]                                 | [●]                                 | [●]                    | [●]                    | [●]                      | [●]                    | [●]                    | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] | [●]                           | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable) | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable) | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| (Add rows numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)              | (Add rows as required)              | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)        | (Add rows as required)        | (Add rows as required)                                 | (Add rows as required)                                 | (Add rows as required)        |

– [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components))]

– Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:                                   | FX Rate(s):            | Reference Currency:    | Reference Currency FX Price Source: | Reference Currency Notional Amount: | Base Currency:         | FX Price Source:       | Benchmark Obligation(s): | Event Currency:        | Minimum Amount:        | Price Materiality:            | Price Materiality Percentage: | Primary Rate:  | Secondary Rate:  | Successor Currency:           |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●][BRL Rate]          | [●]                    | [●]                                 | [●]                                 | [●]                    | [●]                    | [●]                      | [●]                    | [●]                    | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] | [●]                           | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable) | (Delete column if Price Materiality is not applicable) | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| (Add rows numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)              | (Add rows as required)              | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required)        | (Add rows as required)        | (Add rows as required)                                 | (Add rows as required)                                 | (Add rows as required)        |

- (d) Additional Disruption Event: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (e) Observation Date(s): [●]
- (f) Illiquidity Valuation Date: [●]
- (g) Maximum Days of Disruption: [[●] FX Business Days]  
(If nothing is specified the default is five (5) FX Business Days)
- (h) Payment Extension Date: [[●] FX Business Days]  
(If nothing is specified the default is two (2) FX Business Days)
- (i) JPY Price Source Disruption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- JPY Relevant Page : [●]
  - JPY Fallback Page 1: [●]
  - JPY Fallback Page 2: [●]
- (j) Valuation Time: [Closing [●]][Intraday]  
(Specify as per Asset Conditions)
- 22C **Index Linked Redemption Note** [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (a) Trade Date: [●]
- (b) Single Underlying: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]
  - Index: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Proprietary Index: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Exchange: [●] [Not Applicable]
  - Index Sponsor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Related Exchange: [●] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable]
  - Valuation Time: [Closing]  
[Intraday]
  - Bloomberg Ticker: [●][Not Applicable]
- (c) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)

- [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:  [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of:  [Standard Redemption Payoff [ (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
 [Combination Redemption Payoff [ (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [ (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Indices:                      | Proprietary Indices:          | Exchange:                                 | Index Sponsor:                            | Related Exchange:   | Valuation Time:               | Bloomberg Ticker:                         |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
| [1]   | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] | <input type="checkbox"/> [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable] | [Closing] [Intraday]          | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             |

- [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:  [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of:  [Standard Redemption Payoff [ (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
 [Combination Redemption Payoff [ (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
 [Payoff Feature [ (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Indices:                      | Proprietary Indices:          | Exchange:                                 | Index Sponsor:                            | Related Exchange:   | Valuation Time:               | Bloomberg Ticker:                         |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
| [1]   | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] | <input type="checkbox"/> [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable] | [Closing] [Intraday]          | <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                             | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>             |

- [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:  [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of:  [Standard Redemption Payoff [ (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
 [Combination Redemption Payoff [ (Insert name of

*Combination Redemption Payoff*]]

[Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

| Underlying:   | Indices:                      | Proprietary Indices:          | Exchange:                     | Index Sponsor:                | Related Exchange:                    | Valuation Time:               | Bloomberg Ticker:             |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●] [Not Applicable]          | [●] [Not Applicable]          | [●] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable] | [Closing] [Intraday]          | [●] [Not Applicable]          |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>        | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

(d) Additional Disruption Event:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(e) Observation Date(s):

[●] [In the event that an Observation Date is a Disrupted Date [Omission][Postponement][Modified Postponement] will apply]

(f) Maximum Days of Disruption:

[8 Scheduled Trading Days][●] Scheduled Trading Days]

**22D Inflation Linked Redemption Note**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

(a) Single Underlying:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*

– Applicable for the purposes of:

[Standard Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff*)]]

[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

– Inflation Index:

[●]

– Inflation Index Sponsor:

[●]

– Reference Month:

[●]

– Related Bond:

[●] [Not Applicable]

*(if not applicable, default Related Bonds is the Fallback Bond)*

(b) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Inflation Index:              | Inflation Index Sponsor:      | Reference Month:              | Related Bond:  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]<br>[Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, default Related Bond is the Fallback Bond)</i> |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Inflation Index:              | Inflation Index Sponsor:      | Reference Month:              | Related Bond:  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]                           | [●]<br>[Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, default Related Bond is the Fallback Bond)</i> |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

- [[Basket]][Multi-Asset Basket]: [k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22E] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Inflation Index:              | Inflation Index Sponsor:         | Reference Month:                 | Related Bond:  |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| [1]   | [●]                           | [●]                              | [●]                              | [●]<br>[Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, default Related Bond is the Fallback Bond)</i> |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>as (Add rows as required)</i> | <i>as (Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |

(c) [Observation Date(s): [●]]

22E **Rate Linked Redemption Note**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

(a) Single Underlying:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*

- Applicable for the purposes of:

[Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]

[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

- Benchmark Rate:

[●][LIBOR][EURIBOR][SHIBOR]

- Determination of Benchmark Rate Level:

[ISDA Determination][Screen Rate Determination]

- Screen Rate Determination:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

- Relevant Screen Page:

[●][Not Applicable]

*(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01, ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, <http://www.shibor.org>)*

- Relevant Screen Page Time:

[●][Not Applicable]

*(11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR))*

- Relevant Inter-Bank Market: [●][Not Applicable]  
*(London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR)*
- Reference Banks: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks)*
- ISDA Determination: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Floating Rate Option: [●]
  - Designated Maturity: [●]
  - Reset Date: [●][Not Applicable]
- (b) [Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this subparagraph)*
- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [i] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff*)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)]]  
[Payoff Feature [● (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]

| Underlying:   | Benchmark Rate:                     | Determination of Benchmark Rate Level:              | [Floating Rate Option:]       | [Designated Maturity:]        | [Reset Date:]                 | [ISDA Determination]  |  | [Screen Rate Determination]  |   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
|   |                                     |   |                               |                               |                               | Relevant Screen Page:   | Relevant Screen Page Time:   | Relevant Inter-Bank Market:  | Reference Banks:  |
| [1]   | [●][LIBOR]<br>[EURIBOR]<br>[SHIBOR] | [ISDA Determination]<br>[Screen Rate Determination] | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR1 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, <a href="http://www.shibor.org">http://www.shibor.org</a>)</i> | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR))</i> | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR)</i> | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks)</i> |
| <i>((Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required))</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |

- [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]: [j] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]
- Applicable for the purposes of: [Standard Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff*)]]  
[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Benchmark Rate:                      | [ISDA Determination]                                |                               |                               |                               | [Screen Rate Determination]  |  |  | Reference Banks:  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
|   |                                      | Determination of Benchmark Rate Level:              | [Floating Rate Option:]       | [Designated Maturity:]        | [Reset Date:]                 | Relevant Screen Page:  | Relevant Screen Page Time:   | Relevant Inter-Bank Market:  |   |
| [1]   | [●] [LIBOR]<br>[EURIBOR]<br>[SHIBOR] | [ISDA Determination]<br>[Screen Rate Determination] | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, <a href="http://www.shibor.org">http://www.shibor.org</a>)</i> | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR))</i> | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR)</i> | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks)</i> |
| <i>((Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required))</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>        | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |

– [[Basket][Multi-Asset Basket]:

[k] [(Please also refer to paragraph[s] [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22F] for details of other Multi-Asset Basket Components)]]

– Applicable for the purposes of:

[Standard Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff)]]

[Combination Redemption Payoff [● (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)]]

[Payoff Feature [● (Insert name of Payoff Feature)]]

| Underlying:   | Benchmark Rate:                      | [ISDA Determination]                                |                               |                               |                               | [Screen Rate Determination]  |  |  | Reference Banks:  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
|   |                                      | Determination of Benchmark Rate Level:              | [Floating Rate Option:]       | [Designated Maturity:]        | [Reset Date:]                 | Relevant Screen Page:  | Relevant Screen Page Time:   | Relevant Inter-Bank Market:  |   |
| [1]   | [●] [LIBOR]<br>[EURIBOR]<br>[SHIBOR] | [ISDA Determination]<br>[Screen Rate Determination] | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]           | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately, in the case of SHIBOR, <a href="http://www.shibor.org">http://www.shibor.org</a>)</i> | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR))</i> | [●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR)</i> | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(In event that Principal Paying Agent is not obliged to select Reference Banks, specify four relevant Reference Banks)</i> |
| <i>((Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required))</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>        | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>                       | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |

(c) Specified Currency:

[●]

(d) Observation Date(s):

[●]

(e) ISDA Definitions:

[As specified in the Rate Linked Asset Conditions][●]

22F **Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Note**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

*(If applicable, at least two of paragraphs 22A to 22E should be specified as Applicable)*

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

- (a) Additional Disruption Event: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (b) Maximum Days of Disruption: [•]
- (c) Multi-Asset Basket Component: [Each][*(specify)*] [Commodity][Index][Proprietary Index][Inflation Index][FX Rate][Benchmark Rate] set out in paragraph [22A] [and] [22B] [and] [22C] [and] [22D] [and] [22E] for the purposes of [Standard Redemption Payoff [• (*Insert name of Standard Redemption Payoff*)]][Combination Redemption Payoff [• (*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)]][Payoff Feature [• (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)]]
- (d) Observation Date(s): [•]

22G **Standard Redemption Payoff Provisions**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(Select only the applicable Standard Redemption Payoff(s))*

- (a) Standard Fixed Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [•]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Fixed Percentage: [•]
- (b) Standard Asian Option Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [•]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not

- Feature: Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Fixed Percentage: [•]
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [•]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s): [•] [Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (Include if Instalment Note)]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [•][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [•]]
  - Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][•](Necessary for Instalment Note)
  - Underlying: [•]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)
- (c) Standard Collar Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [•]  
(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]

- Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (d) Standard Floater Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption]][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (e) Standard Floored Floater Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

- (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Underlying: [●]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
- (f) Standard Inverse Floater Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Fixed Percentage: [●]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Underlying: [●]

- (with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (g) Standard Strangle Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (h) Standard Alternative Basket Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]

*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*

- Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
- Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
- Margin<sub>3</sub>: [●]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): [[The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]

|   |   |                               |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>i:</b>   | <b>Underlying<sub>i</sub>:</b>  | <b>Leverage<sub>i</sub>:</b>  |
| 1   | [●]<br><i>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

|   |   |                               |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>j:</b>   | <b>Underlying<sub>j</sub>:</b>  | <b>Leverage<sub>j</sub>:</b>  |
| 1   | [●]<br><i>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

|   |   |                               |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>k:</b>   | <b>Underlying<sub>k</sub>:</b>  | <b>Leverage<sub>k</sub>:</b>  |
| 1   | [●]<br><i>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- (i) Standard Strangle Basket Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an

- Redemption Determination Date(s): Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Margin: [●]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date

**i:**

**Underlying:**

**Leverage:**

1

[●]

[●]

*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

- (j) Standard Option Basket Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*

- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Margin: [●]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date

|   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| i:  | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b>              |
| 1   | [●]<br><br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| (k) Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption:                            | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:              | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>  |
| – Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:  | [●]<br><i>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)</i>  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   | [●]<br><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i>   |
| – Cap:   | [●][Not Applicable]   |
| – Floor:   | [●][Not Applicable]   |
| – Leverage:  | [●]   |
| – Margin:  | [●]   |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s):  | [●][Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]   |
| – Redemption Observation Period(s):  | [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive |

- period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date *(Include if Instalment Note)*
- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●]*(Necessary for Instalment Note)*
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] *(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item)* of these Final Terms) *(The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
- (l) Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s): [●] [Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date *(Include if Instalment Note)*
  - Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●]*(Necessary for Instalment*

- Note*)
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (m) Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s): [●] [Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date.  
(*Include if Instalment Note*)]
  - Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](*Necessary for Instalment Note*)
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (n) Standard Volbond Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of

- Redemption Determination Date(s): determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [•]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Final Underlying Observation Date(s): [•][[The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [•][[The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]
  - Leverage: [•]
  - Underlying: [•]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
- (o) Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [•]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]

- Final Underlying Observation Date(s): [•][The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [•][The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]
  - Leverage: [•]
  - Margin: [•]
  - Underlying: [•]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (p) Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption:
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [•]  
(*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [•]
  - Margin: [•]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [•][Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [•]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s): [•] [Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date

(Include if Instalment Note)]

- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](Necessary for Instalment Note)
- i:**
- 1**
- | <b>Underlying:</b>  | <b>Leverage:</b>       |
|---|------------------------|
| [●]   | [●]                    |
| (with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) |                        |
| (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)  | (Add rows as required) |
- (q) Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●] (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●] (Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s): [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days

immediately preceding the following Instalment Date  
(Include if Instalment Note)]

- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](Necessary for Instalment Note)

i:

**Underlying:**

**Leverage:**

1

[●]

[●]

(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)

(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)

(Add rows as required)

(Add rows as required)

(r) Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s):

Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]

- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)

- Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:

[●]

(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)

- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:

[Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)

- Relevant Payoff Feature:

[●]

(Insert name of Payoff Feature)

- Cap:

[●][Not Applicable]

- Floor:

[●][Not Applicable]

- Global Leverage:

[●]

- Redemption Observation Date(s):

[●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]

- Redemption Observation Period(s):

[●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date

(Include if Instalment Note)]

- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](Necessary for Instalment Note)

| <b>i:</b>                                      | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b>       |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1  | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [●]                    |
| (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required) | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required) |

- (s) Standard Volbond Basket Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●] (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●] (Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Final Underlying Observation Date(s): [●][[The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Global Leverage: [●]
  - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): [●][[The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days [immediately preceding][immediately following] the [previous Instalment Date][Issue Date]

| <b>i:</b> | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Leverage:</b> |
|-----------|--|------------------|
| 1         | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to | [●]              |

*correct Asset Condition line item*  
of these Final Terms) *(The relevant*  
*Commodity, Index, Proprietary*  
*Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or*  
*Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially)*  
*as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (t) Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption:                       | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount] |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:              | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |
| – Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:  | [•]<br><i>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)</i>   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>                                      |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   | [•]<br><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i>  |
| – Cap:   | [•][Not Applicable]  |
| – Final Underlying Observation Date(s):  | [•][[The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]  |
| – Floor:   | [•][Not Applicable]  |
| – Global Leverage:   | [•]  |
| – Initial Underlying Observation Date(s):  | [•][[The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days [immediately preceding][immediately following] the [previous Instalment Date][Issue Date]                         |
| – Margin:  | [•]  |

| <b>i:</b>  | <b>Underlying<sub>i</sub>:</b>   | <b>Leverage<sub>i</sub>:</b>   |
|--|--|--|
| 1  | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]  |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i>                            | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  |
| (u) Standard Fixed Digital Redemption:   |  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): |  | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:              |  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |
| – Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:  |  | [●]<br><i>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)</i>   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               |  | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>  |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   |  | [●]<br><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i>  |
| – Fixed Percentage <sub>1</sub> :  |  | [●]  |
| – Fixed Percentage <sub>2</sub> :  |  | [●]  |
| – Lower Limit:   |  | [●][Not Applicable]  |
| – Range:   |  | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]  |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s):  |  | [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date   |
| – Underlying:  |  | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) |
| – Upper Limit:   |  | [●]  |
| (v) Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption:                                       |  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): |  | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early  |

- Redemption Amount]
- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Fixed Percentage: [●]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Lower Limit: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Underlying: [●]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
  - Upper Limit: [●]
- (w) Standard Range Accrual Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]

- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Leverage: [●]
- Lower Limit: [●]
- Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
- Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
- Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][[Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Redemption Observation Period(s): [●][[Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (Include if Instalment Note)]
- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][[Issue Date][●]](Necessary for Instalment Note)
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)
- Upper Limit: [●]
- (x) Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]

- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
  - Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
  - Range Accrual Day(s): [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]
  - Range Accrual Fixing Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Redemption Observation Period
  - Redemption Observation Period(s): [●] [Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date *(Include if Instalment Note)*]
  - Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●]*(Necessary for Instalment Note)*
  - Resettable Range: [Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Underlying: [●]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
- (y) Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]

- Global Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- Leverage: [●]
- Margin: [●]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Redemption Observation Period(s): [●][[Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (*Include if Instalment Note*)]
- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][[Issue Date][●]](*Necessary for Instalment Note*)

| i | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :  | Lower Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Range:  |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) | [●]                                      | [●]                                      | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| 2 | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate</i> )                   | [●]                                      | [●]                                      | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |

|   |   |  |  |   |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 3 | <p><i>or Benchmark Rate)</i></p> <p>[●]</p> <p>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] <i>(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item)</i> of these Final Terms) <i>(The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i></p>  | [●]  | [●]  | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]   |
|   | <p>(z) Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s):</li> <li>– Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:</li> <li>– Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:</li> <li>– Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:</li> <li>– Relevant Payoff Feature:</li> <li>– Cap:</li> <li>– Floor:</li> <li>– Leverage:</li> <li>– Lower Limit:</li> <li>– Margin:</li> <li>– Minimum Number:</li> <li>– Range:</li> <li>– Range Accrual Criteria:</li> <li>– Range Accrual Day(s):</li> <li>– Redemption Observation Date(s):</li> <li>– Redemption Observation Period(s):</li> </ul> | <p>[Applicable][Not Applicable]</p> <p>Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]</p> <p>[Applicable][Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i></p> <p>[●]</p> <p><i>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)</i></p> <p>[Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i></p> <p>[●]</p> <p><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i></p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]</p> <p>[Each][Minimum Number]</p> <p>[●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]</p> <p>[The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date</p> <p>[●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive</p> | <p>[Applicable][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Applicable][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]</p> <p>[Each][Minimum Number]</p> <p>[●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]</p> <p>[The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date</p> <p>[●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive</p> | <p>[Applicable][Not Applicable]</p> <p>Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]</p> <p>[Applicable][Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i></p> <p>[●]</p> <p><i>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)</i></p> <p>[Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i></p> <p>[●]</p> <p><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i></p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●]</p> <p>[●][Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]</p> <p>[Each][Minimum Number]</p> <p>[●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]</p> <p>[The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date</p> <p>[●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive</p> |

- period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date *(Include if Instalment Note)*
- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●] *(Necessary for Instalment Note)*
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] *(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item)* of these Final Terms) *(The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
  - Upper Limit: [●]
  - (aa) Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
    - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
    - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
    - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
    - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
    - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
    - Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>: [●]
    - Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>: [●]
    - Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date

| i | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Underlying Value;<br/>Range:</b>   | <b>Upper Limit:</b> | <b>Lower Limit:</b> |
|---|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] <i>(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item)</i> of these Final Terms) <i>(The</i> | [Range <sub>1</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>2</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>5</sub> ] | [●]                 | [●]                 |

|   |  |   |                           |                        |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <i>relevant<br/>Commodity, Index,<br/>Proprietary Index,<br/>Inflation Index, FX<br/>Rate or Benchmark<br/>Rate)</i> |   |                           |                        |
| (Add rows<br>(numbered<br>sequentially) as<br>required)                             | (Add rows as<br>required)  | (Add rows as<br>required)   | (Add rows as<br>required) | (Add rows as required) |
| (bb) Standard Power Redemption:   |  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |                           |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following<br>Redemption Determination Date(s): |  | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of<br>determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an<br>Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early<br>Redemption Amount]   |                           |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the<br>Combination Redemption Payoff:              |  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>  |                           |                        |
| – Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:   |  | [•]<br><i>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)</i>  |                           |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff<br>Feature:                               |  | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption]][1][2]][Not<br>Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |                           |                        |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:  |  | [•]<br><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i>   |                           |                        |
| – Cap:  |  | [•][Not Applicable]   |                           |                        |
| – Floor   |  | [•][Not Applicable]   |                           |                        |
| – Leverage:   |  | [•]   |                           |                        |
| – Margin:   |  | [•]   |                           |                        |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s):   |  | [The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately<br>preceding the Redemption Determination Date   |                           |                        |
| – Underlying:   |  | [•]<br><i>(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (Insert<br/>reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these<br/>Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary<br/>Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> |                           |                        |
| – x:  |  | [•]   |                           |                        |
| (cc) Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption   |  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |                           |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following<br>Redemption Determination Date(s): |  | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of<br>determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an<br>Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early<br>Redemption Amount]   |                           |                        |

- Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Global Leverage: [●]
- Margin: [●]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Redemption Observation Period(s): [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date *(Include if Instalment Note)*]
- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●]*(Necessary for Instalment Note)*

|   |  |                         |   |   |   |
|---|--|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| i | Underlying <sub>i</sub> :  | Leverage <sub>i</sub> : | Lower Dual Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Dual Range Accrual Level <sub>i</sub> : | Underlying Value <sub>i</sub> Range:  |
| 1 | [●] (with further information set out in paragraph [●] <i>(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark</i> | [●]                     | [●]   | [●]   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |

|  | <i>Rate)</i>                  |                               |                               |   |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i>                            | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |
| (dd) Standard Trend Participation Redemption:                                    |                               |                               |                               | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |                               |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): |                               |                               |                               | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]  |                               |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:              |                               |                               |                               | [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>  |                               |
| – Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:  |                               |                               |                               | [•]<br><i>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)</i>  |                               |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               |                               |                               |                               | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |                               |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   |                               |                               |                               | [•] <i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i>  |                               |
| – Cap:   |                               |                               |                               | [•][Not Applicable]   |                               |
| – Floor:   |                               |                               |                               | [•][Not Applicable]   |                               |
| – Leverage:  |                               |                               |                               | [•]   |                               |
| – Margin:  |                               |                               |                               | [•]   |                               |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s) <sub>1</sub> :                                  |                               |                               |                               | [The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date  |                               |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s) <sub>2</sub> :                                  |                               |                               |                               | [The][Each] date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date  |                               |
| – Underlying:  |                               |                               |                               | [•]<br><i>(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> |                               |
| (ee) Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption:                           |                               |                               |                               | [Not Applicable][Applicable – Minimum Lookback][Applicable – Maximum Lookback]  |                               |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): |                               |                               |                               | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]  |                               |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:              |                               |                               |                               | [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>  |                               |

- Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●](Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s)<sub>1</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Redemption Observation Period(s)<sub>2</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)
- (ff) Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption: [Not Applicable][Applicable: Arithmetic Average][Applicable: Weighted Average]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●](Insert name of Payoff Feature)

- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Redemption Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s)<sub>1</sub>: [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (*include if Instalment Date*)]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s)<sub>2</sub>: [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (*include if Instalment Date*)]
  - Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](*Necessary for Instalment Note*)
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Weight: [●]  
(*Indicate what weight is applicable for each Redemption Average Date*)
- (gg) Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not



- Redemption Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
  - Redemption Observation Period(s)<sub>1</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Redemption Observation Period(s)<sub>2</sub>: Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
  - Margin: [●]
  - Weight: [●]
- (Indicate what weight is applicable for each Redemption Observation Date)*

| <b>i</b>  | <b>Underlying<sub>i</sub></b>  | <b>Leverage<sub>i</sub></b>   |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] <i>(Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item)</i> of these Final Terms) <i>(The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- (ii) Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
*(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)*
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*

- Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>: [●]
- Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>: [●]
- Fixed Percentage<sub>3</sub>: [●]
- Fixed Percentage<sub>4</sub>: [●]
- Fixed Percentage<sub>5</sub>: [●]
- Fixed Percentage<sub>6</sub>: [●]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Redemption Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)

|                    | <b>Lower Limit</b> | <b>Upper Limit</b> | <b>Range</b>  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Range <sub>A</sub> | [●]                | [●]                | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>B</sub> | [●]                | [●]                | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>C</sub> | [●]                | [●]                | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>D</sub> | [●]                | [●]                | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
| Range <sub>E</sub> | [●]                | [●]                | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |

- (jj) Standard Digital to Participation Redemption: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]  
(*Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff*)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Feature:   | Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)   |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   | [•]<br>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)   |
| – Cap:   | [•][Not Applicable]  |
| – Floor:   | [•][Not Applicable]  |
| – Fixed Percentage:  | [•]  |
| – Leverage:  | [•]  |
| – Lower Limit:   | [•]  |
| – Margin:  | [•]  |
| – Range:   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]  |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s):  | [•][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [•]]   |
| – Redemption Observation Period(s):  | Period from and including each date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date      |
| – Underlying:  | [•]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) |
| – Underlying Observation Date(s) <sub>1</sub> :                                  | Each date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date  |
| – Underlying Observation Date(s) <sub>2</sub> :                                  | Each date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date  |
| – Upper Limit:   | [•]  |
| (kk) Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption:                                | [Not Applicable][Applicable: Any Accrual Factor Event Day][Applicable: Specific Accrual Factor Event Day]  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:              | [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)  |
| – Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:  | [•]<br>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  |

*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*

- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
- Accrual Factor Event Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Accrual Factor Knock-out Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- Accrual Factor Observation Period(s): Period from and including each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
- Leverage: [●]
- Lower Limit (Accrual Factor Knock-out Range): [●]
- Lower Limit (Range): [●]
- Margin<sub>1</sub>: [●]
- Margin<sub>2</sub>: [●]
- Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Redemption Observation Date(s): Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Underlying: [●]  
*(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*
- Upper Limit (Accrual Factor Knock-out Range): [●]
- Upper Limit (Range): [●]
- (II) Standard Product Basket Redemption: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [●]

- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: (Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)  
[Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
- Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
- Final Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
- Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): Each date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Ratio: [•]
- Weight: [•]

| <b>i:</b>   | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Weight:</b>                |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   | [•]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [•]                           |
| <i>(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)</i> | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |

- (mm) Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff: [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff: [•]  
(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
(Insert name of Payoff Feature)
  - Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>: [•]

|      |  |  |                                 |   |
|------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
|      | – Fixed Percentage <sub>2</sub> :  | [●]  |                                 |   |
|      | – Redemption Observation Date(s):  | [●][Each date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date]   |                                 |   |
| i    | <b>Underlying<sub>i</sub>:</b>   | <b>Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>:</b>  | <b>Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>:</b> | <b>Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range:</b>  |
| 1    | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [●]  | [●]                             | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
|      | (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)          | (Add rows as required)  |
| j    | <b>Underlying<sub>j</sub>:</b>   | <b>Lower Limit<sub>j</sub>:</b>  | <b>Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>:</b> | <b>Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range:</b>  |
| 1    | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [●]  | [●]                             | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |
|      | (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)          | (Add rows as required)  |
| (nn) | Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption:  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |                                 |   |
|      | – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s):   | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount] |                                 |   |
|      | – Applicable for the purposes of the Combination Redemption Payoff:  | [Applicable as [Standard Redemption Payoff][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)                                    |                                 |   |
|      | – Relevant Combination Redemption Payoff:  | [●]<br>(Insert name of Combination Redemption Payoff)  |                                 |   |
|      | – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:   | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)   |                                 |   |

- Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
- Fixed Percentage: [●][Not Applicable]
- Range Accrual Day(s): [●][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [●]]
- Redemption Observation Period(s): [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date  
*(Include if Instalment Note)*]
- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●]*(Necessary for Instalment Note)*

|   |   |                            |                            |   |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| i | Underlying:   | Lower Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Upper Limit <sub>i</sub> : | Underlying Value <sub>i</sub> Range:  |
| 1 | [●]<br><i>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●]                        | [●]                        | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ] |

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

**22H Combination Redemption Payoff Provisions**

[Applicable][Not Applicable]  
*(Select only the applicable Combination Payoff(s))*

- (a) Combination Addition Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Floor: [●][Not Applicable]
  - Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>i</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
[Standard Fixed Redemption]

[Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
[Standard Collar Redemption]  
[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
(as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the

– Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)

*(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*

[Standard Fixed Redemption]

[Standard Asian Option Redemption]

[Standard Collar Redemption]

[Standard Floater Redemption]

[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]

[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]

[Standard Strangle Redemption]

[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]

[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]

[Standard Option Basket Redemption]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]

[Standard Volbond Redemption]

[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]

[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]

[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]

[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]

[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]

[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]

[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]

[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]

[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]

[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]

[Standard Power Redemption]

[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]

[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]

[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]

[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]

[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]

[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]

[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]

[Standard Product Basket Redemption]

- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- (b) Combination Capitalisation Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Alternative Redemption: [Determined on the Alternative Redemption Date][Previous Redemption Determination Date][Specific Redemption Determination Date]  
*(If Specific Redemption Determination Date is applicable set out which Previous Redemption Determination Date will be used to calculate the Alternative Redemption for each Redemption Determination Date)*
  - First Redemption Percentage: [[•]%][Not Applicable]  
*(Only Applicable for Instalment Notes)*
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [•]
  - Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
 [Standard Fixed Redemption]  
 [Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
 [Standard Collar Redemption]  
 [Standard Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Redemption]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Power Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  |
|  | (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)   |
| (c) Combination Complex Digital Redemption:                                      | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>   |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   | [•]<br><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i>   |
| – Lower Limit:   | [•]   |
| – Range:   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]   |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s):  | [•][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [•]]   |
| – Redemption Observation Period(s):  | [•][[Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [•] |

Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (*Include if Instalment Note*)

- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](*Necessary for Instalment Note*)
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]

- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>:
  - (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]

- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- Underlying: [•]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- Upper Limit: [•]
- (d) Combination Division Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
    - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
    - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
    - [Standard Collar Redemption]
    - [Standard Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
    - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
    - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]

[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Power Redemption]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)

– Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

*(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
 [Standard Fixed Redemption]  
 [Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
 [Standard Collar Redemption]  
 [Standard Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Redemption]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Option Basket Redemption]

[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Power Redemption]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)

(e) Combination Multiplication Redemption:

- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s):
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:
- Relevant Payoff Feature:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]  
 Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]  
 [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*  
 [●]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*

- Floor:  [Not Applicable]
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Product Basket Redemption]

- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]

- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- (f) Combination Ratchet Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Alternative Redemption: [The First Redemption Percentage][Specific Redemption Determination Date]  
[Previous Redemption Determination Date]  
*(If Specific Redemption Determination Date is applicable, set out which previous Redemption Determination Date will be used to calculate the Alternative Redemption for each Redemption Determination Date)*
  - Cap: [•][Not Applicable]
  - First Redemption Percentage: [•]%  
*(Only Applicable for Instalment Notes)*
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Leverage: [•]
  - Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
 [Standard Fixed Redemption]  
 [Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
 [Standard Collar Redemption]  
 [Standard Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Redemption]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]

- [Standard Volbond Redemption]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
- [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Power Redemption]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- (g) Combination Range Redemption:
  - [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s):
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•] *(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Lower Limit: [•]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]

- Range Accrual Day(s): [●]
- Redemption Observation Period(s): [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (*Include if Instalment Note*)]
- Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](*Necessary for Instalment Note*)
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]

- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- Underlying: [•]  
 (with further information set out in paragraph [•] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Upper Limit: [•]
  - (h) Combination Resettable Range Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
    - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
    - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption]][1][2]][Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
    - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
 (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
    - Initial Underlying Observation Date(s): The date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the first day of the Redemption Observation Period
    - Margin: [•]
    - Range Accrual Day(s): [•][Each date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] days after [•]]
    - Redemption Observation Period(s): [•][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (*Include if Instalment Note*)]
    - Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][•](Necessary for Instalment

- Note)
- Resettable Range: [Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>][Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
    - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
    - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
    - [Standard Collar Redemption]
    - [Standard Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
    - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
    - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
    - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
    - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
    - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
    - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Power Redemption]
    - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
    - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
    - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
    - [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]

- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- Underlying: [●]  
 (with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - (i) Combination Snowrange Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
    - Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
    - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
    - Relevant Payoff Feature: [●]  
 (*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
    - Alternative Redemption: [Specific Redemption Date][Previous Redemption Determination Date][Determined on the Alternative Redemption Date]  
 (*If Specific Redemption Determination Date is applicable set out which Previous Redemption Determination Date will be used to calculate the Alternative Redemption for each Redemption Determination Date*)
    - Alternative Redemption Date(s): [●][Not Applicable]  
 (*Not Applicable for Instalment Notes*)
    - First Redemption Amount: [[●]%][Not Applicable]  
 (*Only Applicable for Instalment Notes*)
    - Lower Limit: [●]
    - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
    - Range Accrual Day(s): [●]
    - Redemption Observation Period(s): [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date (*Include if Instalment Note*)]
    - Relevant Date: [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](*Necessary for Instalment*)

– Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>:*Note)**(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*

- [Standard Fixed Redemption]
- [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
- [Standard Collar Redemption]
- [Standard Floater Redemption]
- [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
- [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
- [Standard Strangle Redemption]
- [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
- [Standard Volbond Redemption]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
- [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Power Redemption]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]

- Underlying: [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
(as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff) [•]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [•] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- Upper Limit: [•]
- (j) Combination Subtract Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]  
Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph*)
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [•]  
(*Insert name of Payoff Feature*)
- Relevant Payoff Feature: [•][Not Applicable]
- Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)  
[Standard Fixed Redemption]  
[Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
[Standard Collar Redemption]  
[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]

- [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
  - (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
  - (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Power Redemption]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)

(k) Combination Maximum Redemption:

- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s):
- Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:
- Relevant Payoff Feature:
- Floor:
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]  
 Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]  
 [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*  
 [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*  
 [•][Not Applicable]  
*(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*  
 [Standard Fixed Redemption]  
 [Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
 [Standard Collar Redemption]  
 [Standard Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]

- [Standard Strangle Redemption]
- [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
- [Standard Volbond Redemption]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
- [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Power Redemption]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
- [Standard Fixed Redemption]
- [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
- [Standard Collar Redemption]

– Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
(as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)

- (l) Combination Minimum Redemption: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]
  - Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature: [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)*
  - Relevant Payoff Feature: [•]  
*(Insert name of Payoff Feature)*
  - Floor: [•][Not Applicable]
  - Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
    - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
    - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
    - [Standard Collar Redemption]
    - [Standard Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
    - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
    - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
    - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
    - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
    - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
    - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
    - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
    - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
    - [Standard Power Redemption]
    - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]

- [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Power Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]   |
|  | [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  |
|  | [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  |
|  | (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)   |
|  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| (m) Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption:                               |   |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount]  |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)</i>  |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   | [•]<br><i>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)</i>   |
| – Cap:   | [•][Not Applicable]   |
| – Fixed Percentage:  | [•]   |
| – Floor:   | [•][Not Applicable]   |
| – Leverage:  | [•]   |
| – Margin:  | [•]   |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s):  | [•][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [•]]   |
| – Redemption Observation Period(s):  | [•][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [•] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date <i>(Include if Instalment Note)</i> ] |
| – Relevant Date:   | [Not Applicable][Issue Date][•] <i>(Necessary for Instalment Note)</i>  |

- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
- [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]

[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the  
 purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)

| i  | Underlying:  | Underlying Value;<br>Range:  | Upper Limit:           | Lower Limit:           |
|--|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1  | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [Range <sub>1</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>2</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>5</sub> ]  | [●]                    | [●]                    |
| (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)                                   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required) | (Add rows as required) |
| (n) Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption:                   |  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |                        |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): |  | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount] |                        |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               |  | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption]][1][2]][Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)   |                        |                        |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   |  | [●]<br>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)   |                        |                        |
| – Cap:   |  | [●][Not Applicable]  |                        |                        |
| – Fixed Percentage:  |  | [●]  |                        |                        |
| – Floor:   |  | [●][Not Applicable]  |                        |                        |
| – Leverage:  |  | [●]  |                        |                        |
| – Margin:  |  | [●]  |                        |                        |
| – Redemption Observation Date(s):  |  | [●][[Each] date falling every [1][7][30][60][90][180][365] Business Days after [●]]  |                        |                        |
| – Redemption Observation Period(s):  |  | [●][Period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately  |                        |                        |

preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the following Instalment Date  
(*Include if Instalment Note*)

- Relevant Date(s) [Not Applicable][Issue Date][●](*Necessary for Instalment Note*)
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>: (*Select only one and delete those that do not apply*)
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]

[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph 22G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)

| <b>i</b>   | <b>Underlying:</b>   | <b>Underlying Value;<br/>Range:</b>   | <b>Lower Limit:</b>  | <b>Upper Limit:</b>    |
|--|--|---|--|------------------------|
| 1  | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item) of these Final Terms) (The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate) | [Range <sub>1</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>2</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>3</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>4</sub> ]<br>[Range <sub>5</sub> ] | [●]  | [●]                    |
| (Add rows (numbered sequentially) as required)                                   | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required)  | (Add rows as required)   | (Add rows as required) |
| (o) Combination Redemption:  | Payoff-Linked  | Digital   | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of the following Redemption Determination Date(s): |  |   | Redemption Determination Date[s] for the purposes of determining [the Final Redemption Amount][an Instalment Redemption Amount][and][an Early Redemption Amount] |                        |
| – Applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature:                               |  |   | [Applicable as [Linked Redemption][1][2]][Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph)  |                        |
| – Relevant Payoff Feature:   |  |   | [●]<br>(Insert name of Payoff Feature)   |                        |
| – Fixed Percentage:  |  |   | [●]  |                        |
| – Lower Limit:   |  |   | [●]  |                        |
| – Range:   |  |   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]  |                        |

- Redemption Observation Date(s): [The][Each] date falling [●] Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date
- Standard Redemption Payoff: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]

- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)
- Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>: *(Select only one and delete those that do not apply)*
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Redemption]
  - [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Option Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]
  - [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Power Redemption]
  - [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
  - [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
  - [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
|    |  | [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  |
|    |  | [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]   |
|    |  | [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  |
|    |  | [Standard Product Basket Redemption]   |
|    |  | [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]   |
|    |  | [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]   |
|    |  | (as completed in paragraph 15G of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Combination Redemption Payoff)  |
|    | – Upper Limit:                                   | [●]  |
| 23 | <b>Early Redemption Trigger Event(s):</b>        | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
|    | (a) Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger:        | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
|    | – Maximum Call Principal Amount:                 | [●]  |
|    | – Issuer Call Number:                            | [●]  |
|    | – Maximum Call Notice Period:                    | [●][Not Applicable]  |
|    | – Minimum Call Principal Amount:                 | [●]  |
|    | – Minimum Call Notice Period:                    | [●]  |
|    | (b) Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger:       | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
|    | – Investor Put Number:                           | [●]  |
|    | – Maximum Put Notice Period:                     | [●][Not Applicable]  |
|    | – Minimum Put Notice Period:                     | [●]  |
|    | (c) Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger:          | [Applicable: [Specified Dates Applicable] [American Applicable]][Not Applicable]   |
|    | – Knock-out Number:                              | [●]  |
|    | – Knock-out Observation Date:                    | [●]  |
|    | – Knock-out Observation Period:                  | [●]  |
|    | – Lower Limit:                                   | [●]  |
|    | – Range:   | [Range <sub>1</sub> ][Range <sub>2</sub> ][Range <sub>3</sub> ][Range <sub>4</sub> ][Range <sub>5</sub> ]  |
|    | – Underlying:                                    | [●]<br>(with further information set out in paragraph [●] ( <i>Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item</i> ) of these Final Terms) ( <i>The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate</i> ) |
|    | – Upper Limit:                                   | [●]  |
|    | (d) Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger: | [Applicable][Not Applicable]   |
|    | – Callable Knock-out Number:                     | [●]  |
|    | – Callable Knock-out Observation Date(s):        | [●]  |
|    | – Lower Limit:                                   | [●]  |
|    | – Maximum Callable Knock-out Notice              | [●]  |

- Period:
- Maximum Knock-out Call Principal Amount: [●]
  - Minimum Callable Knock-out Principal Amount: [●]
  - Minimum Callable Knock-out Notice Period: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Upper Limit: [●]
- (e) Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Lower Limit: [●]
  - Maximum Puttable Knock-out Notice Period: [●]
  - Minimum Puttable Knock-out Notice Period: [●]
  - Puttable Knock-out Number: [●]
  - Puttable Knock-out Observation Date: [●]
  - Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
  - Upper Limit: [●]
- (f) Target Early Redemption Trigger: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Target Level: [●] per Calculation Amount
  - Target Redemption Number: [●]
  - Target Redemption Observation Date: [●]
- (g) Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Knock-out Number: [●]
  - Knock-out Observation Date(s): [●]
  - Margin: [●]
  - Underlying: [●]  
(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index,*

*Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate)*

– Underlying:

[●]

(with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)

## PAYOFF FEATURES (IF ANY) RELATING TO REDEMPTION

### 24 Payoff Features

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

[(See also paragraph [17] for Payoff Features (if any) relating to Interest)]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

(a) Global Cap Payoff Feature:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(i) Strike Price:

[●] per Calculation Amount

(b) Global Floor Payoff Feature:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(i) Strike Price:

[●] per Calculation Amount

(c) Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

[Maturity Date][Instalment Date]:

|                      |                       |   |                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|
| Redemption Currency: | Dual Currency Method: | Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate: | FX Price Source: |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|

|     |                                |     |     |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|
| [●] | [multiplication]<br>[division] | [●] | [●] |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|

|                               |                               |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|

[Early Redemption Date:

|                      |                       |   |                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|
| Redemption Currency: | Dual Currency Method: | Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate: | FX Price Source: |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|

|     |                                |     |     |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|
| [●] | [multiplication]<br>[division] | [●] | [●] |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|

|                               |                               |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>(Add rows as required)</i> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|

(d) Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(i) Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date(s):

[10][●] Business Days prior to [each][●] Redemption Determination Dates

(ii) Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Redemption]

[Standard Asian Option Redemption]

[Standard Collar Redemption]

[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Addition Redemption]  
[Combination Capitalisation Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Redemption]

[Combination Division Redemption]  
[Combination Multiplication Redemption]  
[Combination Ratchet Redemption]  
[Combination Range Redemption]  
[Combination Resettable Range Redemption]  
[Combination Snowrange Redemption]  
[Combination Subtract Redemption]  
[Combination Maximum Redemption]  
[Combination Minimum Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]  
[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]  
(as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(iii) Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Redemption]  
[Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
[Standard Collar Redemption]  
[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]

- [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Power Redemption]
- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- [Combination Addition Redemption]
- [Combination Capitalisation Redemption]
- [Combination Complex Digital Redemption]
- [Combination Division Redemption]
- [Combination Multiplication Redemption]
- [Combination Ratchet Redemption]
- [Combination Range Redemption]
- [Combination Resettable Range Redemption]
- [Combination Snowrange Redemption]
- [Combination Subtract Redemption]
- [Combination Maximum Redemption]
- [Combination Minimum Redemption]
- [Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]
- [Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]
- [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (e) Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Issuer Redemption Switch Expiry Date(s): [10][●] Business Days prior to [each][●] Redemption Determination Dates
- (ii) Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>:
  - [Standard Fixed Redemption]
  - [Standard Asian Option Redemption]
  - [Standard Collar Redemption]
  - [Standard Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]
  - [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]

[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Addition Redemption]  
[Combination Capitalisation Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Redemption]  
[Combination Division Redemption]  
[Combination Multiplication Redemption]  
[Combination Ratchet Redemption]

[Combination Range Redemption]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Redemption]  
 [Combination Snowrange Redemption]  
 [Combination Subtract Redemption]  
 [Combination Maximum Redemption]  
 [Combination Minimum Redemption]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(iii) Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Redemption]  
 [Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
 [Standard Collar Redemption]  
 [Standard Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Redemption]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Power Redemption]

- [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]
- [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]
- [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]
- [Standard Product Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]
- [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]
- [Combination Addition Redemption]
- [Combination Capitalisation Redemption]
- [Combination Complex Digital Redemption]
- [Combination Division Redemption]
- [Combination Multiplication Redemption]
- [Combination Ratchet Redemption]
- [Combination Range Redemption]
- [Combination Resettable Range Redemption]
- [Combination Snowrange Redemption]
- [Combination Subtract Redemption]
- [Combination Maximum Redemption]
- [Combination Minimum Redemption]
- [Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]
- [Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]
- [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]
- (as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (f) Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
  - (i) Knock-out Redemption Switch Event: [Specified Dates Applicable]  
[American Applicable]
  - (ii) Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date(s): [●]
  - (iii) Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period: [●]
  - (iv) Knock-out Lower Limit: [●]
  - (v) Knock-out Upper Limit: [●]
  - (vi) Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>: [Standard Fixed Redemption]  
[Standard Asian Option Redemption]

[Standard Collar Redemption]  
[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Addition Redemption]  
[Combination Capitalisation Redemption]

[Combination Complex Digital Redemption]  
 [Combination Division Redemption]  
 [Combination Multiplication Redemption]  
 [Combination Ratchet Redemption]  
 [Combination Range Redemption]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Redemption]  
 [Combination Snowrange Redemption]  
 [Combination Subtract Redemption]  
 [Combination Maximum Redemption]  
 [Combination Minimum Redemption]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(vii) Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Redemption]  
 [Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
 [Standard Collar Redemption]  
 [Standard Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Redemption]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
 [Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]

- [Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Power Redemption]  
 [Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
 [Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
 [Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
 [Combination Addition Redemption]  
 [Combination Capitalisation Redemption]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Redemption]  
 [Combination Division Redemption]  
 [Combination Multiplication Redemption]  
 [Combination Ratchet Redemption]  
 [Combination Range Redemption]  
 [Combination Resettable Range Redemption]  
 [Combination Snowrange Redemption]  
 [Combination Subtract Redemption]  
 [Combination Maximum Redemption]  
 [Combination Minimum Redemption]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]  
 [Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]  
 [Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)
- (viii) Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]
- (ix) Underlying<sub>KO</sub>: [●]  
 (with further information set out in paragraph [●] (*Insert reference to correct Asset Condition line item*) of these Final Terms) (*The relevant Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate*)
- (g) Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

- (i) Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event: [Specified Dates Applicable]  
[American Applicable]
- (ii) Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date(s): [●][Not Applicable]  
(Applicable if Specified Dates is Applicable)
- (iii) Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period: [●][Not Applicable]  
(Applicable if American is Applicable)
- (iv) Knock-out Basket Lower Limit: [●]
- (v) Knock-Out Basket Upper Limit: [●]
- (vi) Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>: [Standard Fixed Redemption]  
[Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
[Standard Collar Redemption]  
[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]

[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Addition Redemption]  
[Combination Capitalisation Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Redemption]  
[Combination Division Redemption]  
[Combination Multiplication Redemption]  
[Combination Ratchet Redemption]  
[Combination Range Redemption]  
[Combination Resettable Range Redemption]  
[Combination Snowrange Redemption]  
[Combination Subtract Redemption]  
[Combination Maximum Redemption]  
[Combination Minimum Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]  
[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]  
(as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(vii) Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>:

[Standard Fixed Redemption]  
[Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
[Standard Collar Redemption]  
[Standard Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Redemption]  
[Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]

[Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Addition Redemption]  
[Combination Capitalisation Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Redemption]  
[Combination Division Redemption]  
[Combination Multiplication Redemption]  
[Combination Ratchet Redemption]  
[Combination Range Redemption]  
[Combination Resettable Range Redemption]  
[Combination Snowrange Redemption]  
[Combination Subtract Redemption]  
[Combination Maximum Redemption]  
[Combination Minimum Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]

[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]  
 (as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms  
 for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

(viii) Range: [Range<sub>1</sub>][Range<sub>2</sub>][Range<sub>3</sub>][Range<sub>4</sub>][Range<sub>5</sub>]

i

Underlying<sub>i</sub>: Leverage<sub>i</sub>:

[●] [●]

(with further information  
 set out in paragraph [●]  
*(Insert reference to  
 correct Asset Condition  
 line item)* of these Final  
 Terms) *(The relevant  
 Commodity, Index,  
 Proprietary Index,  
 Inflation Index, FX Rate  
 or Benchmark Rate)*

*(Add rows (numbered sequentially) as  
 required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

*(Add rows as required)*

(h) Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

(i) Notice Deadline: [●] [am] [pm]

(i) Shout Option Number: [2][●]

(ii) Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date(s): [10][●] Business Days prior to [each][●] Redemption Determination Dates

(i) Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

(i) Linked Redemption:  
 [Standard Fixed Redemption]  
 [Standard Asian Option Redemption]  
 [Standard Collar Redemption]  
 [Standard Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Floored Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Inverse Floater Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Redemption]  
 [Standard Alternative Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Strangle Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Option Basket Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption]  
 [Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption]  
 [Standard Volbond Redemption]  
 [Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption]  
 [Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket]

Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Volbond Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption]  
[Standard Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Power Redemption]  
[Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption]  
[Standard Digital to Participation Redemption]  
[Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption]  
[Standard Product Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption]  
[Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Addition Redemption]  
[Combination Capitalisation Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Redemption]  
[Combination Division Redemption]  
[Combination Multiplication Redemption]  
[Combination Ratchet Redemption]  
[Combination Range Redemption]  
[Combination Resettable Range Redemption]  
[Combination Snowrange Redemption]  
[Combination Subtract Redemption]  
[Combination Maximum Redemption]  
[Combination Minimum Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption]  
[Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption]  
[Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption]

Form of the Final Terms

(as completed in paragraph [22G][22H] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature)

- (ii) Leverage: For the Specified Leverage Linked Redemption, as set out in paragraph [●][(\*)] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature
- (iii) Margin: For the Specified Leverage Linked Redemption, as set out in paragraph [●][(\*)] of these Final Terms for the purposes of this Payoff Feature
- (iv) Reset Margin Notification Time: [●] [am] [pm][Not Applicable]
- (v) Reset Notice Time: [●] [am] [pm][Not Applicable]
- (vi) Reset Notice Date(s): The date that is 10 Business Days prior to [each Redemption Determination Date][● (specify which Redemption Determination Dates)]
- (vii) Reset Option Number: [●]

**GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES**

- 25 (a) Form: [(Bearer Notes)  
[Bearer Form:]  
[Temporary Bearer Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Bearer Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes only upon an Exchange Event]  
[Temporary Bearer Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes on or after the Exchange Date (include such notice period as is required)]  
[Permanent Bearer Global Note]  
[(Registered Notes)  
[Registered Form:  
[Registered Notes]]  
[(Dematerialised Notes):  
[The Notes are [Swedish][Norwegian][Finnish] Notes]]
- (b) New Global Note (NGN): [Yes][No]
- (c) Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Notes: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- 26 “Payment Business Day” election in accordance with General Condition 6.6 (*Payment Business Day*): [Following Payment Business Day][Modified Following Payment Business Day][Preceding Payment Business Day]
- 27 Additional Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable][●]  
*(Note that this paragraph relates to the place of payment and not Interest Period end dates)*
- 28 Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Bearer Notes and dates on which such Talons mature: [Yes][No]  
[(Dates on which such Talons mature usually following 25<sup>th</sup> Interest Payment Date)]

|    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
|    | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>  | <i>(Add rows as required)</i>   |
| 29 | Redenomination (General Condition 4<br>(Redenomination)):<br><br>– Day Count Fraction:   | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(If Redenomination is not applicable, delete the remaining<br/>sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i><br><br>[•]  |
| 30 | Gross Up (General Condition 9.2 ( <i>Gross Up</i> )):<br><br>(a) Issuer Gross Up:<br>(b) Guarantor Gross Up:<br><br>(c) Notice period on redemption for tax reasons<br>(General Condition 7.3. ( <i>Redemption for tax<br/>reasons</i> )): | [Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><i>(Gross up shall only apply in exceptional circumstances and<br/>only if specifically agreed between the relevant Issuer and<br/>the relevant Dealer(s))</i><br><br>[Applicable][Not Applicable]<br>[Applicable][Not Applicable]<br><br>[Minimum Period of ratio: [•]][Maximum period of ratio:<br>[•]]<br><br>[Minimum notice period: [•]]<br>[Maximum notice period: [•]] |
| 31 | Illegality and Force Majeure (General Condition 20<br>( <i>Illegality and Force Majeure</i> )):  | [Applicable][Not Applicable]  |
| 32 | Calculation Agent:   | [Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank] [[•]<br>( <i>Insert name and address</i> )]   |
| 33 | Delivery Agent (Credit Linked Notes):  | [•][Not Applicable]   |

**OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

|    |  |                     |
|----|--|---------------------|
| 34 | Branch of Account for the purposes of General<br>Condition 6.5 ( <i>General provisions applicable to<br/>payments</i> ): | [•][Not Applicable] |
|----|--|---------------------|

**RESPONSIBILITY**

[•] has been extracted from [•]. The Issuer [and the Guarantor] confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [•], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:

Duly authorised

**PART B – OTHER INFORMATION**

**1 LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING**

[(i)] Listing and admission to trading:

[Application has been made by the relevant Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Luxembourg Stock Exchange’s] regulated market with effect from [●] and to be listed on the [Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange].]

[Application is expected to be made by the relevant Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Luxembourg Stock Exchange’s regulated market] with effect from [●] and to be listed on the [Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange].]

[Not Applicable]

[The original Notes are admitted to trading on [Luxembourg Stock Exchange’s] regulated market and are listed on the [Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange].]

*(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original notes are already admitted to trading)*

[(ii)] Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading:

[●](Only required for Notes with a denomination of at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency))]

**2 RATINGS**

Ratings:

[The Notes to be issued have not been rated]

[The Notes to be issued have been rated:]

[The Notes to be issued are expected to be rated:]

[S & P: [●]]

[Moody’s: [●]]

[Fitch Ratings: [●]]

[[Other]: [●]]

*(Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider where a non-exempt offer of Notes is anticipated)*

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

[[*(Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency)*] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended), although notification of the

corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the European Securities and Markets Authority. [As such [(*insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity*)] is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with such Regulation.]]

[[(*Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency*)] is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended). [As such [(*insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity*)] is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with such Regulation.]]

[[(*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency*)] is not established in the European Union and is not registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended). [(*insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity*)] is therefore not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with such Regulation.]]

[[(*Insert credit rating agency*)] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**). The ratings have been endorsed by (*insert the name of the relevant EU-registered credit rating agency*) in accordance with the CRA Regulation. [(*Insert the name of the relevant EU-registered credit rating agency*)] is established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation. As such [(*insert the legal name of the relevant EU CRA entity*)] is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation. The European Securities Markets Authority has indicated that ratings issued in [Japan/Australia/the USA/Canada/Hong Kong/Singapore/Argentina/ Mexico (*delete as appropriate*)] which have been endorsed by [(*insert the legal name of the relevant EU CRA entity that applied for registration*)] may be used in the EU by the relevant market participants.]

[(*Insert other wording as appropriate*)]

### 3 INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for [any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], ]so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. [(Amend as appropriate if there are other interests.)]

*(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)*

**4 REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES** *(Only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency))*

(i) [Reasons for the offer: [●][Not Applicable]  
*(See “Use of Proceeds” wording in Base Prospectus - if reasons for offer different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here.)*

*(N.B. If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies this is required where the reasons for the offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks and, where such reasons are inserted in (i), disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) below are also required.)*

(ii) [Estimated net proceeds:] [●]  
*(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)*

(iii) [Estimated total expenses:] [●]  
*[(Expenses are required to be broken down into each principal intended “use” and presented in order of priority of such “uses”).]*

**5 YIELD** *(Fixed Rate Notes Only)*

Indication of yield: [●] [Calculated as [(include details of method of calculation in summary form)] on the Issue Date.]

**6 HISTORIC INTEREST RATES** *(Floating Rate Notes Only)*

Details of historic [LIBOR][EURIBOR][other] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].

**7 PERFORMANCE OF UNDERLYING AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING** *([Commodity Linked Notes, Credit Linked Notes, Index Linked Notes, Inflation Linked Notes, Rate Linked Notes and Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes])*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| [Underlying:   | Where past and future performance [and volatility] of the Underlying can be obtained:                |
| [●] <i>(Commodity, Index, Inflation Index, Benchmark Rate)</i> | [●][Bloomberg Screen:][Reuters Screen:][●] [www.[●]]<br><i>(insert Index Disclaimer if required)</i> |
| <i>(Repeat as necessary)</i>                                   | <i>(Repeat as necessary)</i>   |

[Information on [(insert name of proprietary index)] can be found on page [●] [to [●] of the Base Prospectus (Refer to correct pages in Base Prospectus within section entitled “DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPRIETARY INDICES”)]

*(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)*

*(N.B. The above applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)*

#### **Post-issuance information**

The Issuers [do not] intend to publish post-issuance information in relation to any underlying element to which the Notes are linked.

### **8 PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING (FX Linked Notes only)**

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| [Underlying:                 | Where past and future performance [and volatility] of the Underlying can be obtained: |
| [●] (FX Rate)                | [●][Bloomberg Screen:][Reuters Screen:][●]<br>[www.[●]]                               |
| <i>(Repeat as necessary)</i> | <i>(Repeat as necessary)</i>  |

*(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger (the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.))*

*(N.B. The above applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)*

### **9 DISTRIBUTION**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (i) Method of distribution:   | [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]  |
| (ii) If syndicated:   |  |
| (A) Names [and addresses and underwriting commitments] of Managers: | [Not Applicable] [●]<br><i>(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers.)</i><br><i>(Addresses and underwriting commitments is only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency))</i> |
| (B) Date of [Subscription] Agreement:                               | [●]  |
| (C) Stabilising Manager(s):   | [Not Applicable][●]  |
| (iii) If non-syndicated, name [and address] of Dealer               | [Not Applicable][●]<br><i>(Address is only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency))</i>   |

- (iv) [Indication of the overall amount of the underwriting commission and of the placing commission: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Amount] (*Only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency)*)
- (v) US Selling Restrictions [Reg. S Compliance Category [1][2][3]; TEFRA C][TEFRA D][TEFRA not applicable]]  
(Categories of potential investors to which the Notes are offered):

## 10 OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

- (i) ISIN Code: [●]
- (ii) Common Code: [●]
- (iii) VALOREN Code: [Not Applicable][●]
- (iv) Relevant clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable][●]  
[CUSIP][●][CINS]  
[Swedish CSD: [Euroclear Sweden AB, Klarabergsviadukten 63, Box 191, SE-101 23 Stockholm, Sweden][●]]  
(*Include for Swedish Notes*)  
[Norwegian CSD: [Verdipapirsentralen ASA, [ ], Norway][●]]  
(*Include for Norwegian Notes*)  
[Finnish CSD: [Euroclear Finland Oy, P.O. Box 1110, 00101 Helsinki, Finland][●]]  
(*Include for Finnish Notes*)
- (v) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (vi) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [Not Applicable][●]  
[Swedish Issuing Agent: [●]]  
(*Include for Swedish Notes*)  
[Norwegian Issuing Agent: [Nordea Bank Norge ASA][●]]  
(*Include for Norwegian Notes*)  
[Finnish Issuing Agent: [●]]  
(*Include for Finnish Notes*)
- (vii) Registered Notes intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [No][Yes]  
[(Note that the designation “yes” simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with a common depositary or common safekeeper as the case may be for Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg[, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or in the name of a nominee of the common safekeeper, that is, held under the NSS,] (*include this text for Registered Global Notes which are to be held under the NSS*) and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and

intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life – Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria)]

*(Include this text if “yes” selected, in which case Bearer Notes must be issued in NGN form)*

- 11 **[TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER** *(Only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) and not issued pursuant to an exemption under Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive)*
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Offer Price:   | [Issue Price][●]  |
| Conditions to which the offer is subject:  | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Description of the application process:  | [Not Applicable][●]<br><i>(Give details including the time period, and any possible amendments, during which the offer will be open)</i>  |
| Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:                                | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:   | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes:  | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:  | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:   | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:      | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:  | [Not Applicable][●]   |
| Non-Exempt Offer Consent of the Issuer to use the Base Prospectus during the Offer Period:   | [Not Applicable][Applicable. An offer of the Notes may be made by the Dealers [and [(specify, if applicable)]] [and any additional financial intermediaries who have or obtain the Issuer’s [specific] consent to use the Base Prospectus in connection with the Non-exempt Offer and who are identified on [the website at www.[●]] (together, the <b>Authorised Offerors</b> ) other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [(specify relevant Member State(s) - which must be jurisdictions where the Prospectus and any supplements have been |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Authorised Offeror(s) in the various countries where the offer takes place:</p>           | <p><i>approved or passported</i>)] (the <b>Public Offer Jurisdictions</b>) during the period from [(<i>specify date</i>)] until [(<i>specify date</i>)] (the <b>Offer Period</b>).] (<i>Only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency)</i>)</p> <p>[Not Applicable][Any financial intermediary which satisfies the conditions set out below in item “Conditions attached to the consent of the relevant Issuer to use the Base Prospectus”][●]</p> <p><i>(Insert name(s) and address(es) of the financial intermediary(ies) appointed by the relevant Issuer to act as Authorised Offeror(s))</i></p> |
| <p>Conditions attached to the consent of the relevant Issuer to use the Base Prospectus:</p> | <p>[Not Applicable]<br/>[General Consent]<br/>[Specific Consent]</p>   |
| <p>Other conditions to consent:</p>  | <p>[Not Applicable][●]</p> <p><i>(Where the relevant Issuer has given a “General Consent” to any financial intermediary to use the Base Prospectus, specify any additional conditions to consent or any condition replacing the conditions set under ‘Retail cascades’ in the Base Prospectus.)</i></p> <p><i>(Where the relevant Issuer has given a “Specific Consent” to a financial intermediary to use the Base Prospectus, specify any applicable conditions to consent.)</i></p> <p><i>(Where Authorised Offeror(s) have been designated herein, specify any applicable conditions to consent.)</i></p>  |

**[ANNEX [A] – INSERT ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]**

*(Only required for Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency))*

**[ANNEX [B] – MULTIPLE REFERENCE ENTITIES]**

Please also refer to paragraph 21 of these Final Terms for further variables with respect to Credit Linked Notes.

Reference Entity: [●] (*Repeat the sub-paragraphs below as needed so that there is one table per Reference Entity*)

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| (a) Credit Event:                     | [Bankruptcy][Failure to Pay][Obligation Acceleration][Obligation Default][Repudiation/Moratorium][Restructuring]   |
| – Payment Requirement:                | [\$1,000,000][●] [Not Applicable]<br><i>(\$1,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)</i>  |
| – Default Requirement:                | [\$10,000,000][●][Not Applicable]<br><i>(\$10,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)</i>   |
| – Restructuring:                      | [Not Applicable][Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable][Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable]                        |
| (b) Reference Obligation(s):          | [Not Applicable] ( <i>If there are multiple Reference Entities, delete the rows below and specify Not Applicable</i> ) ( <i>If there are multiple Reference Obligations, repeat the sub-paragraphs below as needed</i> ) |
| The obligation identified as follows: |  |
| – Primary Obligor:                    | [●]  |
| – Maturity:                           | [●]  |
| – Coupon:                             | [●]  |
| – CUSIP/ISIN:                         | [●]  |
| – Original Issue Amount:              | [●]  |
| (c) Obligation Characteristic(s)      | [Not Subordinated][Specified Currency][Not Sovereign Lender][Not Domestic Currency][Not Domestic Law][Listed][Not Domestic Issuance]   |
| (d) Obligation Category:              | [Payment][Borrowed Money][Reference Obligations Only][Bond][Loan][Bond or Loan]  |
| (e) Excluded Obligation:              | [Not Applicable][●]  |
| (f) Obligation:                       | [●] [As per the Credit Linked Conditions]  |
| (g) Deliverable Obligation:           | [●] [As per the Credit Linked Conditions]  |
| (h) Excluded Deliverable Obligation:  | [Not Applicable][●]  |
| (i) Deliverable Obligation Category:  | [Payment][Borrowed Money][Reference Obligations Only][Bond][Loan][Bond or Loan]  |

- (j) Deliverable Obligation Characteristic(s) [Not Subordinated][Specified Currency][Not Sovereign Lender][Not Domestic Currency][Not Domestic Law][Listed][Not Contingent][Not Domestic Issuance][Assignable Loan][Consent Required Loan][Direct Loan Participation][Transferable][Maximum Maturity] [Accelerated or Matured][Not Bearer]
- (k) All Guarantees: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (l) Notice of Publicly Available Information: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (m) Grace Period Extension: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (n) Additional Provisions: [Applicable [●]][Not Applicable]
- [Reference Entity: [●]]
- (o) Credit Event: [Bankruptcy][Failure to Pay][Obligation Acceleration][Obligation Default][Repudiation/Moratorium][Restructuring]
- Payment Requirement: [\$1,000,000][●] [Not Applicable] (\$1,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)
- Default Requirement: [\$10,000,000][●][Not Applicable] (\$10,000,000 or its equivalent in the Obligation Currency if not specified)
- Restructuring: [Not Applicable][Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable][Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable]
- (p) Reference Obligation(s): [Not Applicable] (If there are multiple Reference Entities, delete the rows below and specify Not Applicable) (If there are multiple Reference Obligations, repeat the sub-paragraphs below as needed)
- The obligation identified as follows:
- Primary Obligor: [●]
- Maturity: [●]
- Coupon: [●]
- CUSIP/ISIN: [●]
- Original Issue Amount: [●]
- (q) Obligation Characteristic(s) [Not Subordinated][Specified Currency][Not Sovereign Lender][Not Domestic Currency][Not Domestic Law][Listed][Not Domestic Issuance]

Form of the Final Terms

- (r) Obligation Category: [Payment][Borrowed Money][Reference Obligations Only][Bond][Loan][Bond or Loan]
- (s) Excluded Obligation: [Not Applicable][●]
- (t) Obligation: [●] [As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (u) Deliverable Obligation: [●] [As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (v) Excluded Deliverable Obligation: [Not Applicable][●]
- (w) Deliverable Obligation Category: [Payment][Borrowed Money][Reference Obligations Only][Bond][Loan][Bond or Loan]
- (x) Deliverable Obligation Characteristic(s) [Not Subordinated][Specified Currency][Not Sovereign Lender][Not Domestic Currency][Not Domestic Law][Listed][Not Contingent][Not Domestic Issuance][Assignable Loan][Consent Required Loan][Direct Loan Participation] [Transferable][Maximum Maturity] [Accelerated or Matured][Not Bearer]
- (y) All Guarantees: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (z) Notice of Publicly Available Information: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (aa) Grace Period Extension: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (bb) Additional Provisions: [Applicable [●]][Not Applicable]

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*This section provides an introduction to the terms and conditions of the Notes.*

*This introductory section does not form part of the Terms and Conditions.*

*The following sections below (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the annexes below) together form the terms and conditions of the Notes (the **Terms and Conditions**) which (i) in the case of Notes other than Dematerialised Notes, will be incorporated by reference into each Global Note (as defined below) and each Definitive Note, in the latter case only if permitted by the rules of the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority (if any) and agreed by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such Definitive Note will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Terms and Conditions or (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, will apply to such Dematerialised Notes. The applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Note and Definitive Note or, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, will apply to such Dematerialised Notes. Reference should be made to “Form of the Final Terms” for a description of the content of the Final Terms which will specify which of such terms are to apply in relation to the relevant Notes.*

*Words and expressions defined in the Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Terms and Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.*

### CONTENTS OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

| <b>Contents</b>                               | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| General Conditions                            | 385         |
| Annex 1 – Asset Conditions                    | 443         |
| Annex 2 – Credit Linked Conditions            | 484         |
| Annex 3 – Alternative Currency Conditions     | 542         |
| Annex 4 – Standard Payoff Conditions          | 545         |
| Annex 5 – Combination Payoff Conditions       | 772         |
| Annex 6 – Payoff Feature Conditions           | 832         |
| Annex 7 – Early Redemption Trigger Conditions | 889         |
| Annex 8 – Redemption Method Conditions        | 909         |

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

*This section sets out the terms and conditions that apply to all Notes.*

*The following are the general conditions (the **General Conditions**) that apply to the Notes.*

*The following are the General Conditions that will apply to all Notes, as completed in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Final Terms and any applicable Additional Conditions specified to be applicable in such Final Terms. Where any Additional Conditions are specified in the applicable Final Terms for any Notes, the General Conditions shall be subject to the provisions contained in such Additional Conditions and will not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with the provisions of such Additional Conditions. In all cases, these General Conditions and the provisions of such Additional Conditions shall be subject to the applicable Final Terms, and will not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with the provisions of such Final Terms.*

This Note is one of a Series (as defined below) of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank (**Crédit Agricole CIB**) or Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited (**Crédit Agricole CIB FP**), Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited (**Crédit Agricole CIB FG**) or Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions (**Crédit Agricole CIB FS**) (each an **Issuer** and together, the **Issuers**) pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined below).

References herein to the **Notes** shall be references to the Notes of this Series and shall mean:

- (i) in relation to any Notes represented by a global Note (a **Global Note**), units of each Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (ii) any Global Note;
- (iii) any Definitive Notes in bearer form issued in exchange for a Global Note in bearer form;
- (iv) Definitive Notes in registered form (whether or not issued in exchange for a Global Note in registered form); and
- (v) any Dematerialised Notes.

The Notes, the Receipts (as defined below) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an amended and restated agency agreement (such agency agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Agency Agreement**) dated 21 June 2013, and made between the Issuers, Crédit Agricole CIB as guarantor (the **Guarantor**), CACEIS Bank Luxembourg as issuing and principal paying agent and agent bank (the **Principal Paying Agent**, which expression shall include any successor principal paying agent) and the other paying agents named therein (together with the Principal Paying Agent, the **Paying Agents**, which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents), CACEIS Bank Luxembourg as exchange agent (the **Exchange Agent**, which expression shall include any successor exchange agent), CACEIS Bank Luxembourg as registrar (the **Registrar**, which expression shall include any successor registrar) CACEIS Bank Luxembourg as delivery agent (the **Delivery Agent**, which expression shall include any person or entity to whom the Principal Paying Agent has delegated such role and shall also include any additional or successor delivery agent) and CACEIS Bank Luxembourg as transfer agent and the other transfer agents named therein (together with the Registrar, the **Transfer Agents**, which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agents and such Registrar, Transfer Agents, Exchange Agent, Paying Agents Principal Paying Agent and Delivery Agent being together referred to as the **Agents**).

If so specified in the applicable Final Terms, and for the purpose of allowing clearing of Notes in alternative clearing systems, any series, other than series comprising Registered Notes to be sold to IAIs may, in full but not in part, be issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form (**Dematerialised Notes**) in

accordance with all applicable laws of the relevant jurisdiction of such alternative clearing system and the rules and regulations of such alternative clearing system.

Notes designated as “Swedish Notes” in the applicable Final Terms (**Swedish Notes**) will constitute Dematerialised Notes issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and all other applicable Swedish laws, regulations and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the Swedish central securities depository (in Swedish: *central värdepappersförvarare*) from time to time (**Swedish CSD Rules**) designated as the relevant clearing system in the applicable Final Terms for the Swedish Notes (which is expected to be Euroclear Sweden AB) (the **Swedish CSD**). The Swedish Notes shall be regarded as Registered Notes for the purposes of these Terms and Conditions save to the extent the relevant Terms and Conditions are inconsistent with the Swedish CSD Rules and these Terms and Conditions shall be construed accordingly. No Physical Global or Definitive Notes, coupons, receipts, talons or certificates will be issued in respect of Swedish Notes and the provisions relating to presentation, surrender or replacement of such bearer instruments shall not apply.

Notes designated as “Norwegian Notes” in the applicable Final Terms (**Norwegian Notes**) will be issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Norwegian Securities Register Act (in Norwegian: *lov om registrering av finansielle instrumenter 5. juli 2002 nr.64*). The Norwegian Notes shall be regarded as Notes represented by global notes for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes save to the extent the otherwise is specified in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Notes are inconsistent with Norwegian laws, regulations and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the relevant Norwegian central securities depository (in Norwegian: *verdipapirregister*) from time to time (the **Norwegian CSD Rules**) designated as relevant clearing system for the Norwegian Notes in the applicable Final Terms (which is expected to be Verdipapirsentralen ASA (**VPS**)) (the **Norwegian CSD**). No Physical Global or Definitive Notes or certificates will be issued in respect of Norwegian Notes and the provisions relating to presentation, surrender or replacement of such bearer instruments shall not apply.

Notes designated as “Finnish Notes” in the applicable Final Terms (**Finnish Notes**) will constitute Dematerialised Notes issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (in Finnish *Laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (749/2012)*), the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (in Finnish *Laki arvo-osuustileistä 827/1991*, as amended) and all other applicable Finnish laws, regulations and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the Finnish central securities depository from time to time (the **Finnish CSD Rules**) designated as the relevant clearing system for the Finnish Notes in the applicable Final Terms (which is expected to be Euroclear Finland Oy) (the **Finnish CSD**). No Physical Global or Definitive Notes or certificates will be issued in respect of Finnish Notes other than as provided below and the provisions relating to presentation, surrender or replacement of such physical bearer instruments shall not apply. Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on any Finnish Note will be made through the Finnish CSD in accordance with the Finnish CSD Rules. The Finnish CSD will not have qualified intermediary status.

Interest bearing Definitive Bearer Notes have interest coupons (**Coupons**) and, if indicated in the applicable Final Terms, talons for further Coupons (**Talons**) attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Definitive Bearer Notes repayable in instalments have receipts (**Receipts**) for the payment of the instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) attached on issue. Registered Notes and Global Notes do not have Receipts, Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The Final Terms for this Note (or the relevant provisions thereof) are set out in Part A of the Final Terms attached to or endorsed on this Note and complete these Terms and Conditions. References to the **applicable**

**Final Terms** are to Part A of the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Note.

In case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, the payment of all amounts in respect of this Note has been guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to a deed of guarantee (the **Guarantee**) dated 21 June 2013 executed by the Guarantor. The original of the Guarantee is held by the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders at its specified office.

Any reference to **Noteholders** or **holders** in relation to any Notes shall mean (in the case of Bearer Notes) the holders of the Notes and (in the case of Registered Notes) the persons in whose name the Notes are registered and shall, in relation to any Notes represented by a global Note, be construed as provided below. Any reference herein to **Receiptholders** shall mean the holders of the Receipts and any reference herein to **Couponholders** shall mean the holders of the Coupons and shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons.

As used herein, **Tranche** means Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) and **Series** means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

The Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are entitled to the benefit of the Deed of Covenant (the **Deed of Covenant**) dated 21 June 2013 and made by the Issuers. The original of the Deed of Covenant is held by CACEIS Bank Luxembourg as the common depositary for Euroclear (as defined below) and Clearstream, Luxembourg (as defined below).

Copies of the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. Copies of the applicable Final Terms are available during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and the other Paying Agents and Transfer Agents save that, if this Note is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive, the applicable Final Terms will only be obtainable by a Noteholder holding one or more unlisted Notes of that Series and such Noteholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the relevant Issuer and the relevant Agent as to its holding of such Notes and identity. The Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them.

## **1 FORM, DENOMINATION, TITLE, TRANSFER**

### **1.1 Form and Denomination**

The Notes are in bearer form (**Bearer Notes**) or in registered form (**Registered Notes**) as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in the case of Notes issued in definitive form (**Definitive Notes**), are serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the Specified Denomination(s). Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Notes of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Notes may not be exchanged for Registered Notes and *vice versa*.

This Note may be an Alternative Currency Note if Alternative Currency Equivalent is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

Definitive Bearer Notes are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in these Terms and Conditions are not applicable.

## 1.2 Title

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Notes, Receipts and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Notes will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. The relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and any Agent will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Note, Receipt or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Note as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Note, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Bearer Global Note or Registered Global Note held on behalf of The Depository Trust Company (**DTC**), Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., (**Euroclear**) and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular principal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the principal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error or proven error) shall be treated by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the Agents as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such principal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Bearer Global Note or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Note shall be treated by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and any Agent as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note and the expressions **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

For so long as DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any of their nominees is the registered owner or holder of a Registered Global Note, DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by such Registered Global Note for all purposes under the Agency Agreement and the Notes except to the extent that in accordance with DTC's, Euroclear's or Clearstream, Luxembourg's published rules and procedures any ownership rights may be exercised by its participants or beneficial owners through participants.

References to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative relevant clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms. All Notes issued by Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank or Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions will be admitted upon issuance to a Relevant Clearing System.

**Relevant Clearing System** means a central depository or a securities clearing and delivery and payments systems operator within the meaning of article L.561-2 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, or of one or more similar non-French depositories or operators provided that such depository or operator is not located in a non-cooperative State or territory (*Etat ou territoire non-coopératif*) within the meaning of article 238-0 A of the French *Code général des impôts*.

In the case of Swedish Notes, **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** means the person in whose name a Swedish Note is registered in the Register and the reference to a person in whose name a Swedish Note is registered shall include also any person duly authorised to act as a nominee (in Swedish: *förvaltare*) and registered as such in respect of the relevant Notes. In respect of Swedish Notes, the **Register** means the register maintained by the Swedish CSD on behalf of the relevant Issuer in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules. Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the Noteholder (as defined above) of any Swedish Notes shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it and no person shall be liable for so treating the Noteholder. The relevant Issuer and the Swedish Issuing Agent shall be entitled to obtain information from the Register in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

Title to the Norwegian Notes shall pass by registration in the Norwegian Securities Register (in Norwegian: *verdipapirregisteret*) in accordance with the Norwegian CSD Rules. In the case of Norwegian Notes, **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** means the person in whose name a Norwegian Note is registered in the Norwegian Securities Register and the reference to a person in whose name a Norwegian Note is registered shall also include any entities registered as nominee holder (*forvalter*) of the Norwegian Notes. In respect of Norwegian Notes the **Norwegian Securities Register** means the register maintained with the Norwegian CSD on behalf of the relevant Issuer in accordance with the Norwegian CSD Rules. Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the Noteholder (as defined above) of any Norwegian Notes shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it and no person shall be liable for so treating the Noteholder. In respect of Norwegian Notes, each Noteholder agrees and consents that the Norwegian CSD will provide the relevant Issuer and the Norwegian Issuing Agent, upon request, information registered with the Norwegian CSD relating to the Norwegian Notes and the Noteholders. Such information shall include, but not be limited to, the identity of the registered holder of Norwegian Notes, the residency of the registered holder of Norwegian Notes, the number of Norwegian Notes registered with the relevant holder of Norwegian Notes, the address of the relevant holder of Norwegian Notes, identity of the registrar account administrator in respect of the relevant securities account (in Norwegian: *Kontofører Investor*) and whether or not the Norwegian Notes are registered in the name of a nominee and the identity of any such nominee.

In the case of Finnish Notes, **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** means the person in whose name a Finnish Note is registered in the Register and the reference to a person in whose name a Finnish Note is registered shall include also any person duly authorised to act as a nominee (in Finnish: *hallintorekisteröinnin hoitaja*) and registered as such in respect of the relevant Notes. In respect of Finnish Notes the **Register** means the register maintained by the Finnish CSD on behalf of the relevant Issuer in accordance with the Finnish CSD Rules. Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the Noteholder (as defined above) of any Finnish Notes shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it and no person shall be liable for so treating the Noteholder. The relevant Issuer and the Finnish Issuing Agent shall be entitled to obtain information from the Register in accordance with the Finnish CSD Rules.

### 1.3 Transfer

#### (a) General

Notes which are represented by a Global Note will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, or such other

clearing system approved by the Issuers or the Principal Paying Agent. References to DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative relevant clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms. Notes which are represented by Registered Notes in definitive form, including Definitive Registered Notes issued to IAIs will be transferred only in accordance with General Conditions 1.3(c) (*Transfers of Registered Notes in definitive form*) and 1.3(f) (*Exchanges and transfers of Registered Notes generally*) and the legends appearing on such Registered Notes.

(b) Transfer of interests in Registered Global Notes

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes will be effected by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Note will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be transferable for Notes in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Note only in the Specified Denominations and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Agency Agreement. Transfers of a Registered Global Note registered in the name of a nominee for DTC shall be limited to transfers of such Registered Global Note, in whole but not in part, to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee.

(c) Transfers of Registered Notes in definitive form

Subject as provided in General Condition 1.3(d) (*Registration of transfer upon partial redemption*), upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Agency Agreement, a Registered Note in definitive form, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Definitive Registered Note, may be transferred in whole or in part (in the Specified Denominations). In order to effect any such transfer (aa) the holder or holders must (i) surrender the Registered Note for registration of the transfer of the Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Registered Note) at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing and (ii) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent and (bb) the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the relevant Issuer and the Registrar may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being set out in Schedule 8 (*Additional Duties of the Agent and the Registrar*) to the Agency Agreement). Subject as provided above, the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent will, within three (3) business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations) authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail to such address as the transferee may request, a new Registered Note in definitive form of a like aggregate principal amount to the Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Registered Note) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Note in definitive form, a new Registered Note in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Registered Note not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent to the transferor.

(d) Registration of transfer upon partial redemption

In the event of a partial redemption of Notes under General Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the relevant Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Note, or part of a Registered Note, called for partial redemption.

(e) Costs of registration

Noteholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the relevant Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

(f) Exchanges and transfers of Registered Notes generally

Noteholders holding Registered Notes in definitive form may exchange such Notes for interests in a Registered Global Note of the same type at any time, provided that holders of Definitive Registered Notes that are U.S. persons may not at any time exchange such Notes for interests in a Registered Global Note.

(g) Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Notes

Prior to expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period, transfers by the holder of, or of a beneficial interest in, a Regulation S Global Note to a transferee in the United States or who is a U.S. person will only be made:

- (i) upon receipt by the Registrar of a written certification substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement, amended as appropriate (a **Transfer Certificate**), copies of which are available from the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, from the transferor of the Note or beneficial interest therein to the effect that such transfer is being made:
  - (A) to a person whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB, and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, who is also a QP at the time it purchases the Note or an interest therein in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, or
  - (B) if the applicable Final Terms of the Notes allow transfers of Notes to IAIs, to a person who is an IAI, and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, who is also a QP at the time it purchases the Note or an interest therein and, in a private transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, meeting the requirements of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, together with a duly executed investment letter from the relevant transferee substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (**Investment Letter**) copies of which are available from the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent; or
- (ii) otherwise pursuant to the Securities Act or an exemption therefrom, subject to receipt by the relevant Issuer of such satisfactory evidence as the relevant Issuer may reasonably require, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that such transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States including, in

the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, in compliance with Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act,

and, in each case, in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other jurisdiction.

A transferee may take delivery through a Legended Note in global or definitive form, provided that, in the case of (i)(B) above, a transferee may take delivery only through a Definitive Registered Note. After expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period (i) in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB, (A) beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Notes registered in the name of a nominee for DTC may be held through DTC directly, by a participant in DTC, or indirectly through a participant in DTC, and (B) such certification requirements will no longer apply to such transfers and (ii) in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Notes may only be transferred, in the case of a transfer to a transferee located in the United States or that is a U.S. person, (i) to (Y) a transferee who is a QIB and also a QP at the time it purchases the Note or an interest therein, and (Z) if such interest is transferred for an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note or (ii) if transfer of Notes to IAIs is permitted by the applicable Terms and Conditions or Final Terms, to (Y) a transferee who is a IAI and also a QP at the time it purchases the Note or an interest therein and (Z) if such interest is transferred for an interest in a Definitive Registered Note. No Regulation S Global Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS may at any time be owned beneficially by a U.S. person.

(h) Transfers of interests in Legended Notes

Transfers of Legended Notes or beneficial interests therein may be made:

- (i) to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through a Regulation S Global Note, upon receipt by the Registrar of a duly completed Transfer Certificate from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S and that in the case of a Regulation S Global Note registered in the name of a nominee for DTC, if such transfer is being made prior to expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period, the interests in the Notes being transferred will be held immediately thereafter through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg; or
- (ii) to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through a Legended Note which transferee is:
  - (A) a transferee whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, who is also a QP at the time it takes delivery of such interest, in each case in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A. Such transfers shall be made without certification except in the case of transfers of Notes in definitive form issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, in which case the transferee shall deliver to the Registrar a duly completed Investment Letter; or
  - (B) in the case of Definitive Registered Notes only, if the applicable Terms and Conditions or Final Terms of the Notes allow transfers of Notes to IAI, an IAI that is also a QP at the time it purchases the Note in a private transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, upon receipt by the Registrar of a duly executed Transfer Certificate from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made to an IAI, together with a duly executed Investment Letter from the transferee; or

- (iii) otherwise pursuant to the Securities Act or an exemption therefrom, subject to receipt by the relevant Issuer of such satisfactory evidence as the relevant Issuer may reasonably require, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that such transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States including, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, in compliance with Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act,

and, in each case, in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other jurisdiction.

Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Legended Notes, or upon specific request for removal of the legend, the Registrar shall deliver only Legended Notes or refuse to remove the legend, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the relevant Issuer such satisfactory evidence as may reasonably be required by the relevant Issuer, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that neither the legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Investment Company Act.

- (i) Transfer of Dematerialised Notes

In the case of Dematerialised Notes, all transactions (including transfers of such Notes), in the open market or otherwise must be effected on account with the Relevant Clearing System subject to and in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of such Relevant Clearing System and title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the books of such Relevant Clearing System or any nominee thereof which, in the case of Swedish Notes and the Finnish Notes, will be by registration in the Register in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules and the Finnish CSD Rules, respectively. Title to Norwegian Notes shall pass by registration in the Norwegian Securities Register.

## 2 STATUS OF THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEE

The Notes and the Receipts and Coupons relating to them constitute direct, unsubordinated and (subject to General Condition 3 (*Negative Pledge*)) unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* among themselves and (subject as aforesaid and to certain statutory exceptions) equally with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the relevant Issuer from time to time outstanding.

In the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS, the payment of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and (if applicable) Coupons is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the Guarantee. The Guarantee constitutes an unconditional and unsecured obligation of the Guarantor and ranks (save for statutorily preferred exceptions) *pari passu* with any other existing or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor, present and future.

## 3 NEGATIVE PLEDGE

So long as any of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons remain outstanding, as defined in the Agency Agreement, the relevant Issuer will not or (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FG, Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FS) neither the relevant Issuer nor the Guarantor will (but so that this undertaking will in no way affect its freedom to dispose of the ownership of its assets) grant any mortgage on any of its real property or rights over real property which it now possesses or may possess in each case for the benefit of other bonds or notes (including *obligations*) without granting the same ranking security to the outstanding Notes, Receipts and Coupons.

#### 4 REDENOMINATION

Where redenomination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, the relevant Issuer may, without the consent of the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders, on giving prior notice to the Agent, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and at least 30 days' prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), elect that, with effect from the Redenomination Date specified in the notice, the Notes shall be redenominated in euro.

The election will have effect as follows:

- (a) the Notes and the Receipts shall be deemed to be redenominated in euro in the denomination of euro 0.01 with a principal amount for each Note and Receipt equal to the principal amount of that Note or Receipt in the Specified Currency, converted into euro at the Established Rate, provided that, if the relevant Issuer determines, with the agreement of the Agent, that the then market practice in respect of the redenomination in euro of internationally offered securities is different from the provisions specified above, such provisions shall be deemed to be amended so as to comply with such market practice and the relevant Issuer shall promptly notify the Noteholders, the stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes may be listed and the Paying Agents of such deemed amendments;
- (b) save to the extent that an Exchange Notice has been given in accordance with General Condition 4(d), the amount of interest due in respect of the Notes will be calculated by reference to the aggregate principal amount of Notes held (or, as the case may be, in respect of which Coupons are presented) for payment by the relevant holder and the amount of such payment shall be rounded down to the nearest euro 0.01;
- (c) if Definitive Notes are required to be issued after the Redenomination Date, they shall be issued at the expense of the relevant Issuer in the denominations of euro 1,000, euro 10,000, euro 100,000 and (but only to the extent of any remaining amounts less than euro 1,000 or such smaller denominations as the Agent may approve) euro 0.01 and such other denominations as the Agent shall determine and notify to the Noteholders;
- (d) if issued prior to the Redenomination Date, all unmatured Coupons denominated in the Specified Currency (whether or not attached to the Notes) will become void with effect from the date on which the relevant Issuer gives notice (the **Exchange Notice**) that replacement euro-denominated Notes, Receipts and Coupons are available for exchange (provided that such securities are so available) and no payments will be made in respect of them. The payment obligations contained in any Notes and Receipts so issued will also become void on that date although those Notes and Receipts will continue to constitute valid exchange obligations of the relevant Issuer. New euro-denominated Notes, Receipts and Coupons will be issued in exchange for Notes, Receipts and Coupons denominated in the Specified Currency in such manner as the Agent may specify and as shall be notified to the Noteholders in the Exchange Notice. No Exchange Notice may be given less than 15 days prior to any date for payment of principal or interest on the Notes;
- (e) after the Redenomination Date, all payments in respect of the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons, other than payments of interest in respect of periods commencing before the Redenomination Date, will be made solely in euro as though references in the Notes to the Specified Currency were to euro. Payments will be made in euro by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque; in each case multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form comprises more than one Calculation

Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the aggregate of the amounts (determined in the manner provided above) for each Calculation Amount comprising the Specified Denomination without any further rounding;

- (f) if the Notes are Fixed Rate Notes and interest for any period ending on or after the Redenomination Date is required to be calculated for a period ending other than on an Interest Payment Date, it will be calculated:
- (i) in the case of the Notes represented by a Global Note, by applying the Rate of Interest to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; and
  - (ii) in the case of Definitive Notes, by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount,
- and in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market conventions. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding; and
- (g) such other changes shall be made to this General Condition 4 (*Redenomination*) as the relevant Issuer may decide after consultation with the Paying Agent(s) and, in the case of Registered Notes, the Registrar and as may be specified in the notice, to conform it to conventions applicable to instruments denominated in Euro.

## 5 INTEREST

The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether the Notes (including Credit Linked Notes) are (i) Fixed Rate Notes, (ii) Floating Rate Notes, (iii) Zero Coupon Notes, or (v) Linked Interest Notes.

### 5.1 Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

If:

- (i) “All Interest Periods” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date at the rate(s) equal to the Rate(s) of Interest;
- (ii) certain Interest Periods (other than All Interest Periods) are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the first day of the first Interest Period so specified in the applicable Final Terms to (and including) the last day of the last Interest Period so specified in the applicable Final Terms at the rate(s) equal to the Rate(s) of Interest. For the avoidance of doubt, any references in this General Condition 5.1 to Interest Period will be deemed to be references only to such specified Interest Periods.

In each case, interest will accrue on a daily basis on each day during each relevant Interest Accrual Period and will be payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period in arrear on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

If the Notes are in definitive form the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final

Terms, amount to the Broken Amount (the Fixed Coupon Amount and Broken Amount being together **Interest Amounts**).

Except in the case of Notes in definitive form where an applicable Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (i) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (ii) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and in each case multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*) (an **Interest Amount**). Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

## 5.2 Interest on Floating Rate Notes

### (a) Interest Payment Dates

If:

- (i) “All Interest Periods” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date at the applicable Rate of Interest; or
- (ii) certain Interest Periods (other than All Interest Periods) are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the first day of the first Interest Period so specified in the applicable Final Terms to (and including) the last day of the last Interest Period so specified in the applicable Final Terms at the applicable Rate of Interest. For the avoidance of doubt, any references in this General Condition 5.2 to Interest Period will be deemed to be references only to such specified Interest Periods.

In each case, interest will accrue on a daily basis on each day during each relevant Interest Accrual Period and such interest will be payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period in arrear on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

### (b) Rate of Interest

Subject to General Condition 5.5 (*Margin, Minimum Rate of Interest and Maximum Rate of Interest*), the Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes will be determined in accordance with the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes or Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

#### (i) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes

of this sub-paragraph (i), **ISDA Rate** for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Principal Paying Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the **ISDA Definitions**) and under which:

- (A) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (B) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (C) the relevant Reset Date is as specified in the applicable Final Terms, which may if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (**LIBOR**) or on the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate (**EURIBOR**), be the first day of that Interest Period.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (i), **Floating Rate, Calculation Agent, Floating Rate Option, Designated Maturity** and **Reset Date** have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(ii) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (A) the offered quotation; or
- (B) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Principal Paying Agent. If five (5) or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Principal Paying Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided in General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of General Condition 5.2(b)(ii)(A), no offered quotation appears or, in the case of General Condition 5.2(b)(ii)(B), fewer than three (3) offered quotations appear, in each case at the Relevant Screen Page Time, the Principal Paying Agent shall request each of the Reference Banks to provide the Principal Paying Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two (2) or more of the Reference Banks provide the Principal Paying Agent with offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for the Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the offered quotations plus or

minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Principal Paying Agent.

If on any Interest Determination Date one only or none of the Reference Banks provides the Principal Paying Agent with an offered quotation as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the rate per annum which the Principal Paying Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the rates, as communicated to (and at the request of) the Principal Paying Agent by the Reference Banks or any two (2) or more of them, at which such banks were offered at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in the Relevant Inter-Bank Market plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any) or, if fewer than two (2) of the Reference Banks provide the Principal Paying Agent with offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean (rounded in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the relevant Issuer suitable for the purpose) informs the Principal Paying Agent it is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Inter-Bank Market plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

(c) Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts

The Principal Paying Agent will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period.

The Principal Paying Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Floating Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (i) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (ii) in the case of Floating Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*). Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

(d) Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts

The Principal Paying Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the relevant Issuer and

any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the first Luxembourg Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*). For the purposes of this General Condition 5.2(d), the expression **Luxembourg Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in Luxembourg.

### 5.3 Interest on Linked Interest Notes

(a) Interest Payment Dates

If:

- (i) “All Interest Periods” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Linked Interest Note bears interest at the applicable Linked Interest Rate (as defined in General Condition 5.3(b) (*Linked Interest Rate*)) on its outstanding principal amount from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date; or
- (ii) certain Interest Periods (other than All Interest Periods) are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Linked Interest Note bears interest from (and including) the first day of the first Interest Period so specified in the applicable Final Terms to (and including) the last day of the last Interest Period so specified in the applicable Final Terms at the applicable Linked Interest Rate. For the avoidance of doubt, any references in this General Condition 5.3 to Interest Period will be deemed to be references only to such specified Interest Periods.

In each case, interest will accrue on a daily basis on each day during each relevant Interest Accrual Period and such interest will be payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period in arrear on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

(b) Linked Interest Rate

The rate payable from time to time in respect of the applicable Linked Interest Notes (each a **Linked Interest Rate**) will be determined in accordance with the relevant Terms and Conditions, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(c) Determination of Linked Interest Rate and calculation of Interest Amounts

The Calculation Agent will determine the Linked Interest Rate on the Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period. The Calculation Agent will notify the Principal Paying Agent of the Linked Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period as soon as practicable after calculating the same.

The Calculation Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Linked Interest Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Linked Interest Rate to:

- (i) in the case of Linked Interest Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (ii) in the case of Linked Interest Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*). Where the Specified Denomination of a Linked Interest Note in definitive form comprises more than one Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the aggregate of the amounts (determined in the manner provided above) for each Calculation Amount comprising the Specified Denomination without any further rounding.

(d) Notification of Linked Interest Rate and Interest Amounts

The Calculation Agent shall notify the Principal Paying Agent of the Linked Interest Rate and Interest Amounts for the relevant Interest Period as soon as practicable after calculating the same.

The Principal Paying Agent will cause the Linked Interest Rate and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the relevant Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Linked Interest Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after the day on which the notice was given to the Principal Paying Agent but in no event later than the fourth Luxembourg Business Day thereafter. For the purposes of this General Condition 5.3(d), the expression **Luxembourg Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in Luxembourg.

**5.4 Interest on Zero Coupon Notes**

No amount of interest will accrue or become payable on Zero Coupon Notes except in accordance with General Condition 5.7 (*Accrual of Interest*).

**5.5 Margin, Minimum Rate of Interest and Maximum Rate of Interest**

- (a) With respect to Floating Rate Notes only, if any Margin is specified in the applicable Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Periods, in the case of (y), by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin;
- (b) With respect to Floating Rate Notes only, if the applicable Final Terms specify a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*) is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.
- (c) With respect to Floating Rate Notes only, if the applicable Final Terms specify a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*) is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

- (d) With respect to all Notes, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms with respect to Floating Rate Notes, the Minimum Rate of Interest or minimum Linked Interest Rate, as applicable, shall be deemed to be zero.

## 5.6 Rounding

For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these General Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 of a percentage point being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (provided that if the eighth significant figure is a 5 or greater, the seventh significant shall be rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with half a unit being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes “unit” means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

## 5.7 Accrual of interest

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in this General Condition 5 (*Interest*), each Note (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Note, that part only of such Note) will cease to bear interest (if any) from the date for its redemption unless, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue, or in the case of a Zero Coupon Note shall accrue as from the date for its redemption, until whichever is the earlier of:
- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid; and
  - (ii) five (5) days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Note has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).
- (b) With respect to Zero Coupon Notes only, for the purposes of this General Condition 5.7, interest will accrue in accordance with General Condition 5.1 (*Interest on Fixed Rate Notes*), provided that: (i) the Rate of Interest will be deemed to be the Accrual Yield; and (ii) a single Interest Accrual Period and Interest Period will be deemed to be specified as the relevant period in accordance with Condition 5.7(a) above.

## 5.8 Interest calculations regarding Swedish Notes

Pursuant to the Swedish CSD Rules, interest on any Swedish Note for any period of time is calculated from (but excluding) the first day of the relevant period to (but including) the last day of the relevant period and the provisions in this General Condition 5 (*Interest*) shall be construed accordingly in respect of Swedish Notes.

## 5.9 Payoff Features

The interest payable in respect of each Note will be subject to each Payoff Feature (if any) specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms. A Payoff Feature will apply to: (a) all Interest Periods if “All Interest Periods” is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms; or (b) to certain Interest Periods as specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of a Payoff Feature.

# 6 PAYMENTS

## 6.1 Method of payment

Subject as provided below:

- (a) payments in a Specified Currency other than euro will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency (which, in the case of a payment in Japanese yen to a non-resident of Japan, shall be a non-resident account) maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively and if the Specified Currency is CNY, shall be the CNY Settlement Centre(s)); and
- (b) payments in euro will be made by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment or other laws to which the Issuer, the Guarantors or its Agents agree to be subject and neither the Issuer nor the Guarantors will be liable for any taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by such laws, regulations, directives or agreements, but without prejudice to the provisions of General Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

## 6.2 Presentation of Definitive Bearer Notes, Receipts and Coupons

Payments of principal in respect of Definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in General Condition 6.1 (*Method of payment*) only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Definitive Bearer Notes, and payments of interest in respect of Definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia and its possessions)).

Payments of instalments of principal (if any) in respect of Definitive Bearer Notes, other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in General Condition 6.1 (*Method of payment*) only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in General Condition 6.1 (*Method of payment*) only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Bearer Note in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the Definitive Bearer Note to which it appertains. Receipts presented without the Definitive Bearer Note to which they appertain do not constitute valid obligations of the relevant Issuer. Upon the date on which any Definitive Bearer Note becomes due and repayable, unmatured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive bearer form (other than Long Maturity Notes (as defined below)) should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted

will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in General Condition 9.2 (*Gross-Up*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under General Condition 10 (*Prescription*)) or, if later, five (5) years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note in definitive bearer form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note, Credit Linked Note, Linked Interest Note or Long Maturity Note in definitive form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A **Long Maturity Note** is a Fixed Rate Note (other than a Fixed Rate Note which on issue had a Talon attached) whose principal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Note shall cease to be a Long Maturity Note on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the principal amount of such Note.

If the due date for redemption of any Definitive Bearer Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding or Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Definitive Bearer Note.

### 6.3 Payments in respect of Bearer Global Notes

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Notes represented by any Global Note in bearer form will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to Definitive Bearer Notes or otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Note against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. A record of each payment, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Global Note either by the Paying Agent to which it was presented or in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable.

### 6.4 Payments in respect of Registered Notes

Payments of principal (other than instalments of principal prior to the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Note at the specified office of the Registrar or any of the Paying Agents. Such payments will be made by transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Notes maintained by the Registrar (the **Register**) (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form at the close of business on the third business day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date (the **Record Date**). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (i) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (ii) the principal amount of the Notes held by a holder is less than € 250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, **Designated Account** means the account (which, in the case of a payment in Japanese Yen to a non-resident of Japan, shall be a non-resident

account) maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and **Designated Bank** means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland respectively and if the Specified Currency is CNY, shall be the CNY Settlement Centre(s)) and (in the case of a payment in euro) any bank which processes payments in euro.

Payments of interest and payments of instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the business day in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located immediately preceding the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the Register (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not such fifteenth day is a business day) before the relevant due date (the **Record Date**) at his address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at his risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than three (3) business days in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located before the due date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Note, the payment may be made by transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) and instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of the Registered Notes which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Note on redemption and the final instalment of principal will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal amount of such Registered Note.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this General Condition 6.4 , payments of interest and payments of instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Note denominated in CNY (whether or not in global form) will be made solely by transfer to the Designated Account of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the Register (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not such fifteenth day is a business day) before the Record Date.

Noteholders holding Registered Notes will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Note as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this General Condition 6.4 arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes.

All amounts payable to DTC or its nominee as registered holder of a Registered Global Note in respect of Notes denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars shall be paid by transfer by the Registrar to an account in the relevant Specified Currency of the Exchange Agent on behalf of DTC or its nominee for conversion into and payment in U.S. dollars in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement.

None of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in

the Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

## **6.5 General provisions applicable to payments**

The holder of a Global Note shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such Global Note and the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note must look solely to DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for his share of each payment so made by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this General Condition 6, if any amount of principal and/or interest in respect of Bearer Notes is payable in U.S. dollars, such U.S. dollar payments of principal and/or interest in respect of such Notes will be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (a) the relevant Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of principal and interest on the Bearer Notes in the manner provided above when due;
- (b) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (c) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, adverse tax consequences to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor.

In the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB, the relevant Issuer and each of its branches are a single legal entity and the obligation to make any payment under the Notes is an obligation of Crédit Agricole CIB as a whole. However, if the Final Terms specify a branch office of Crédit Agricole CIB as the branch of account for any payment under the Notes, then it may not be required to make any payment under the Notes at its head office or any of its other branches for so long as and to the extent that the specified branch of account is prevented from making any payment under the Notes due to (a) an act of war, insurrection or civil strife; or (b) an action by the government or any instrumentality of or in the jurisdiction of the specified branch of account (whether de jure or de facto).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments in respect of Notes denominated and payable in CNY will be made solely by transfer to a CNY bank account maintained in the CNY Settlement Centre(s) in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations.

## **6.6 Payment Business Day**

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day, the holder thereof shall instead be entitled to payment: (i) on the next following Payment Business Day in the relevant place, if “Following Payment Business Day” is specified in the applicable Final Terms; or (ii) on the next following Payment Business Day in the relevant place, unless the date for payment would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date for payment shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Payment Business Day in the

relevant place, if “Modified Following Payment Business Day” is specified in the applicable Final Terms or (iii) on the immediately preceding Payment Business Day in the relevant place, if “Preceding Payment Business Day” is specified in the applicable Final Terms; provided that if neither “Following Payment Business Day” nor “Modified Following Payment Business Day” nor “Preceding Payment Business Day” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, “Following Payment Business Day” shall be deemed to apply. In the event that any adjustment is made to the date for payment in accordance with this General Condition 6.6 the relevant amount due in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon shall not be affected by any such adjustment. For these purposes, **Payment Business Day** means any day which is:

- (a) subject to the provisions of the Agency Agreement, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
  - in respect of Definitive Notes, the relevant place of presentation; or
  - in respect of Registered Notes, the place of registration; and
  - each Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (b) either (A) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro and CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the place of presentation and any Additional Financial Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney and, if the Specified Currency is Canadian dollars, shall be Montreal) or (B) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open or (C) in relation to any sum payable in CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the CNY Settlement Centre(s).

## 6.7 Interpretation

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to principal in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (a) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under General Condition 9 (*Taxation*), if applicable;
- (b) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (c) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (d) the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (e) in relation to Notes redeemable in instalments, the Instalment Redemption Amounts; and
- (f) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the relevant Issuer under or in respect of the Notes.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under General Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to “payment”, “repayment” and “redemption” and other related expressions (including, without limitation, for the purposes of the definition of “Payment

Business Day” in General Condition 6.6 (*Payment Business Day*)) shall, where the context admits, include the delivery of any securities or other assets pursuant to Physical Settlement as provided in Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*).

#### **6.8 Payments in respect of Swedish Notes**

Payments of principal, interest and/or any other amounts due in respect of Swedish Notes shall be made to the Noteholders recorded as such on the fifth business day (as defined by the then applicable Swedish CSD Rules) before the due date for such payment, or such other business day falling closer to the relevant due date as then may be stipulated in said rule. Such day shall be the “Record Date” in respect of the relevant Swedish Notes. The payments will be effected through the facilities of the Swedish CSD in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

#### **6.9 Payments in respect of Norwegian Notes**

Payments, including payments of interest and payments of instalments of principal in respect of Norwegian Notes shall be made to the Noteholders recorded as such on the:

- (a) fifteenth business day before the due date for interest payment;
- (b) second business day before the due date for interest and principal payments in relation to Notes with a maturity of less than twelve months;
- (c) second business day before the due date for principal payments in relation to Notes with a maturity of greater than twelve months,

or such other business day falling closer to the relevant due date as then may be stipulated in said rule. Such day shall be the “Record Date” in respect of the relevant Norwegian Notes. For the purpose of this General Condition 6.9, business day is as defined in the then applicable Norwegian CSD Rules. Such payments shall be made by transfer to the Designated Account in accordance with the Norwegian CSD Rules. If a holder does not have a Designated Account payment will be made by cheque as further specified in General Condition 6.4 (*Payments in respect of Registered Notes*).

#### **6.10 Payments in respect of Finnish Notes**

Payments of principal, interest and/or any other amounts due in respect of Finnish Notes shall be made to the Noteholders recorded as such on the business day (as defined by the then applicable Finnish CSD Rules) immediately preceding the due date for such payment. Such day shall be the “Record Date” in respect of the relevant Finnish Notes. The payments will be effected through the facilities of the Finnish CSD in accordance with the Finnish CSD Rules.

### **7 REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE**

#### **7.1 Redemption by Instalments and Final Redemption**

- (a) Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided in this General Condition 7 (other than General Condition 7.1(a)), on each Instalment Date, each Instalment Note shall be partially redeemed by the relevant Issuer at the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount and the outstanding principal amount of each Instalment Note will be reduced by the relevant Instalment Amount.
- (b) Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided below in this General Condition 7, each Note will be finally redeemed by the relevant Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms and determined in accordance with the provisions set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*) in the relevant Specified

Currency on the Maturity Date or, in the case of an Instalment Note falling within paragraph (a) above, its final Instalment Redemption Amount on the final Instalment Date.

## 7.2 Early Redemption Trigger Events

The applicable Final Terms will specify whether any Early Redemption Trigger Event applies to the Notes. The provisions detailing such Early Redemption Trigger Events are set out in Annex 7 (*Early Redemption Trigger Conditions*).

The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) to which an Early Redemption Trigger Event applies shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the provisions of Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of Zero Coupon Notes to which an Early Redemption Trigger Event applies shall be the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

## 7.3 Redemption for tax reasons

Where General Condition 9.2 (*Gross Up*) is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to the Notes, such Notes may be redeemed at the option of the relevant Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time, on giving not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, and, in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if:

- (a) on the occasion of the next payment due under the Notes, the relevant Issuer or (where Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS is the relevant Issuer) the Guarantor (if it were required to make a payment under the Guarantee) has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in General Condition 9 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction (as defined in General Condition 9.2 (*Gross Up*)), or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first Tranche of the Notes; and
- (b) such obligation cannot be avoided by the relevant Issuer or (where Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS is the relevant Issuer) the Guarantor taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the relevant Issuer or (where Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS is the relevant Issuer) the Guarantor would be obliged to pay such additional amounts.

Notes redeemed pursuant to this General Condition 7.3 will be redeemed at their Fair Market Value Redemption Amount together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

## 7.4 Special Tax Redemption

Where General Condition 9.2 (*Gross Up*) is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to the Notes, if the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor would, on the occasion of the next payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, be prevented by French law and (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG) Guernsey law from making payment to the Noteholders of the full amount then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay

additional amounts contained in General Condition 9 (*Taxation*), then the relevant Issuer shall forthwith give notice of such fact to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, and the relevant Issuer shall, upon giving not more than seven days' prior notice to the Noteholders, forthwith redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Fair Market Value Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest, on the latest practicable Interest Payment Date on which the relevant Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes, provided that if such notice would expire after such Interest Payment Date the date for redemption pursuant to such notice to Noteholders shall be the later of:

- (a) the latest practicable date on which the relevant Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes; and
- (b) fourteen days after giving notice to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, as aforesaid.

### **7.5 Redemption for FATCA Withholding**

The relevant Issuer (in relation to Notes other than Swedish Notes and Norwegian Notes) may or (in relation to Swedish Notes and Norwegian Notes) will redeem any FATCA Affected Notes, at any time, in accordance with the provisions of this General Condition 7.5.

Upon becoming aware that a Note is a FATCA Affected Note, the relevant Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to deliver a FATCA Issuer Notice, which shall specify

- (a) the relevant series number and ISIN in relation to Notes that have become FATCA Affected Notes;
- (a) whether or not the Issuer will redeem any of the FATCA Affected Notes, provided that, for all FATCA Affected Notes that are Swedish Notes or Norwegian Notes, the Issuer will elect to redeem such Notes, and:
- (b) where the relevant Issuer elects to redeem any of the FATCA Affected Notes,
  - (i) the FATCA Affected Notes the relevant Issuer will redeem; and
  - (i) (the date on which such FATCA Affected Notes will be redeemed by the Issuer.

Where the FATCA Issuer Notice specifies that the relevant Issuer will not redeem a FATCA Affected Note, the holder of any such FATCA Affected Note, provided that such Note continues to be a FATCA Affected Note, may deliver a FATCA Investor Notice requesting the early redemption of the FATCA Affected Note and specifying a date for redemption that must be at least ten (10) Business Days after the effective date of such notice. Following receipt of the FATCA Investor Notice, the relevant Issuer will redeem such FATCA Affected Note on the date specified for redemption in the relevant FATCA Investor Notice.

Notes redeemed pursuant to this General Condition 7.5 will be redeemed at their Fair Market Value Redemption Amount together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

A FATCA Issuer Notice in respect of Finnish Notes will not take effect against the relevant Issuer until the date on which the relevant Finnish Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Finnish Issuing Agent and blocked for further transfer by said Agent.

For the purposes of this General Condition:

**Code** means the U.S. Internal revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**FATCA Affected Note** means any Note in respect of which (i) the relevant Issuer or (where Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS is the relevant Issuer) the Guarantor, in relation to any future payments due under the Notes, will be obliged to make a FATCA Withholding and (ii) such FATCA Withholding cannot be avoided by the relevant Issuer or Guarantor taking reasonable measures available to it.

**FATCA Investor Notice** means a notice given by the holder of any FATCA Affected Note to the relevant Issuer in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*). A copy of such FATCA Investor Notice shall be given to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of Registered Notes, the Registrar in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) (which Notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this General Condition 7.5).

**FATCA Issuer Notice** means a notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, and in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), to the Noteholders.

**FATCA Withholding** means any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or any withholding or deduction otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code.

#### **7.6 Regulatory Redemption or Compulsory Resales**

Each of Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS shall have the right at any time, at the expense and risk of the holder of any Notes held by or on behalf of a U.S. person who is not a QP at the time it purchases such Notes, (i) to redeem such Notes, in whole or in part, to permit the relevant Issuer to avoid registration under the Investment Company Act or (ii) to require such holder to sell such Notes to a QIB (or an IAI, where transfers to IAIs are permitted pursuant to the applicable Terms and Conditions or Final Terms applying to such Notes) who is also a QP in accordance with Rule 144A or to a non-U.S. person outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S. The determination of which Notes shall be redeemed pursuant to (i) above or sold pursuant to (ii) above in any particular case shall be made at the sole and absolute discretion of the relevant Issuer. Any such redemption shall be made at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. The Registrar is not required to register any purported transfers of Notes which would, in the opinion of the relevant Issuer or the Registrar, cause the relevant Issuer to be in violation of the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act.

#### **7.7 Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts**

Where (i) Zero Coupon Notes are to be redeemed prior to the Maturity Date pursuant to the occurrence of an Early Redemption Trigger Event or (ii) the Notes are to be redeemed prior to the Maturity Date pursuant to General Condition 7.3 (*Redemption for tax reasons*), General Condition 7.4 (*Special Tax Redemption*), General Condition 7.5 (*Redemption for FATCA withholding*), General Condition 7.6 (*Regulatory Redemption or Compulsory Resales*), General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*) or General Condition 20 (*Illegality and Force Majeure*), each Note will be redeemed at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Notes may also be redeemed at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount in any other circumstances set out in the applicable Asset Conditions (including pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2.7 (*Early redemption of Leveraged CLNs*), Credit Linked Condition 2.8 (*Redemption following a Merger Event*) and Credit Linked Condition 2.10 (*Redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*)).

The Fair Market Value Redemption Amount shall be such amount as shall be determined to be the fair market value of the Note as at (or about) the date of early redemption, taking into account, without limitation (i) the cost to the relevant Issuer of unwinding any related underlying hedging arrangements entered into in respect of such Note (such as, but not limited to, any market bid/offer spread and any ancillary cost in relation to such unwinding), whether such hedge is held directly by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or indirectly through an affiliate, and/or (ii) any replacement liquidity costs and/or (iii) any other appropriate costs, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

In determining the fair market value of the Note, the Calculation Agent shall take into consideration all information which it deems relevant (including, without limitation, market conditions, and, in the case of early redemption pursuant General Condition 20 (*Illegality and Force Majeure*), the impracticality, illegality or impossibility giving rise to the early redemption).

In the case of early redemption pursuant to General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*), the Calculation Agent shall not take into account the financial condition of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor and for such purposes the fair market value shall be determined on the presumption that each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor is able to perform fully its obligations in respect of the Notes as at the date of redemption.

The Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined as specified above shall be deemed to include any amounts in respect of accrued interest.

Payment of such Fair Market Value Redemption Amount will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

## 7.8 Purchases

The relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise. Notes purchased by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer may, at the option of the relevant Issuer, be so surrendered and cancelled or may be held or resold, in accordance with applicable law.

In the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB and Crédit Agricole CIB FS, all Notes purchased by the relevant Issuer may be purchased and held in accordance with Article L. 213-1-A of the French *Code monétaire et financier* for the purpose of enhancing the liquidity of the Notes. Such Issuers may not hold Notes for a period of more than one year from the date of purchase in accordance with Article D. 213-1-A of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

**Subsidiary** means, in relation to any person or entity at any time, any other person or entity (whether or not now existing) as defined in article L.233-1 of the French *Code de commerce* or any other person or entity controlled directly or indirectly by Crédit Agricole CIB within the meaning of article L.233-3 of the French *Code de commerce*.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, article L.233-1 of the French *Code de commerce* states:

“Where a company owns more than half of the share capital of another company, the latter company is considered, for the purposes of this chapter, to be a subsidiary of the former.”

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, article L.233-3 of the French *Code de commerce* states:

“I. A company is considered, for the purposes of sections II and IV of this chapter, to be controlling another company if:

- 1° it holds, directly or indirectly, a part of its share capital giving it a majority of the voting rights in such company's shareholders' meetings;
  - 2° by virtue of a shareholders' or partners' agreement, which agreement is not against the interests of the company, it alone holds the majority of the voting rights in the company;
  - 3° by virtue of the voting rights it holds, it controls, de facto, the decisions made in the shareholders' meetings of the company; or
  - 4° when it is a shareholder of, or a partner in, such company and has the power to appoint or dismiss the majority of the members of that company's administrative, management or supervisory structures.
- II. Control is presumed to be exercised by a company if such company holds, directly or indirectly, over 40 per cent. of the voting rights and if no other shareholder or partner holds, directly or indirectly, more voting rights than such company.
- III. For the purposes of the same sections of this chapter, two (2) or more persons acting in concert are considered as jointly controlling another when they control, de facto, the decisions made in the shareholders' meeting."

## 7.9 Cancellation

All Notes which are redeemed by the relevant Issuer will forthwith be cancelled (together with all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Notes so cancelled and any Notes purchased and cancelled pursuant to General Condition 7.8 (*Purchases*) (together with all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be reissued or resold.

## 7.10 Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Note pursuant to General Condition 7.1 (*Redemption by Instalment and Final Redemption*), 7.2 (*Early Redemption Trigger Events*), 7.3 (*Redemption for tax reasons*), 7.4 (*Special Tax Redemption*), General Condition 7.5 (*Redemption for FATCA withholding*), 7.6 (*Regulatory Redemption or Compulsory Resales*) or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*) or General Condition 20 (*Illegality and Force Majeure*) is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Note shall be the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount as though the references in General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*) to the date fixed for the redemption was replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Note have been paid; and
- (b) five (5) days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Notes has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

## 7.11 Payoff Features

With respect to each Note (other than a Credit Linked Note), the Early Redemption Amount, Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount will be subject to the Payoff Features (if any) specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

## **8 ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS**

Where any Additional Conditions are specified in the applicable Final Terms for any Notes, the General Conditions shall be subject to the provisions contained in such Additional Conditions and will not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with the provisions of such Additional Conditions. In all cases, these General Conditions and the provisions of such Additional Conditions shall be subject to the applicable Final Terms, and will not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with the provisions of such Final Terms.

### **8.1 Commodity Linked Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Commodity Linked Notes will be set out in Chapter 1 (*Commodity Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

### **8.2 Index Linked Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Index Linked Notes will be set out in Chapter 2 (*Index Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

### **8.3 FX Linked Notes**

Additional conditions relating to FX Linked Notes will be set out in Chapter 3 (*FX Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

### **8.4 Inflation Linked Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Inflation Linked Notes will be set out in Chapter 4 (*Inflation Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

### **8.5 Rate Linked Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Rate Linked Notes will be set out in Chapter 5 (*Rate Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

### **8.6 Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes will be set out in Chapter 6 (*Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

### **8.7 Credit Linked Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Credit Linked Notes will be set out in Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*).

### **8.8 Alternative Currency Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Alternative Currency Notes will be set out in Annex 3 (*Alternative Currency Conditions*).

### **8.9 Linked Interest Notes and Linked Redemption Notes**

Additional conditions relating to Linked Interest Notes and Linked Redemption Notes will be set out in Annex 4 (*Standard Payoff Conditions*) and Annex 5 (*Combination Payoff Conditions*), as specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

### **8.10 Payoff Features**

Additional conditions relating to Payoff Features will be set out in Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*).

### 8.11 Early Redemption Trigger Events

Additional conditions relating to Early Redemption Trigger Events will be set out in Annex 7 (*Early Redemption Trigger Conditions*).

### 8.12 Early Redemption Amount, Instalment Redemption Amount and Final Redemption Amount

Additional conditions relating to the determination of the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount and the Final Redemption Amount will be set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

## 9 TAXATION

### 9.1 Taxation

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes, Receipts and Coupons or under the Guarantee will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law (a **Gross Up Event**).

### 9.2 Gross Up

If a Gross Up Event occurs and only if “Gross Up” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Issuer (if “Issuer Gross Up” is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable) or, as the case may be, the Guarantor (if “Guarantor Gross Up” is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable) will, to the fullest extent permitted by French law and (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG) Guernsey law, pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the holders of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note, Receipt or Coupon:

- (a) presented for payment in France or (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG) Guernsey; or
- (b) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder which is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Note, Receipt or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with a Tax Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of such Note, Receipt or Coupon; or
- (c) presented for payment by, or on behalf of, a holder who would be able to avoid such withholding or deduction by making a declaration or any other statement, including but not limited to, a declaration of residence or non-residence, but fails to do so; or
- (d) presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Business Day (as defined in General Condition 6.6 (*Payment Business Day*)); or
- (e) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law (whether within or outside the European Union) implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or

- (f) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would be able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union.

As used herein:

- (i) **Tax Jurisdiction** means France or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax (in the case of payments by Crédit Agricole CIB and Crédit Agricole CIB FS) or Guernsey or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax (in the case of payments by Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FG); and
- (ii) the **Relevant Date** means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that the “Gross Up” is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will make payments of principal and interest to the holders of the Notes, Receipts and Coupons net of withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of any jurisdiction.

For the avoidance of doubt, no additional amounts will be paid by any relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Paying Agent on account of any deduction or withholding from a payment on, or in respect of, the Notes where such deduction or withholding is imposed pursuant to any agreement with the US Internal Revenue Service in connection with Sections 1471-1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code and the US Treasury regulations thereunder (**FATCA**), any intergovernmental agreement between the United States and France, Guernsey or any other jurisdiction with respect to FATCA, or any law, regulation or other official guidance enacted in any jurisdiction implementing, or relating to, FATCA or any intergovernmental agreement.

## 10 PRESCRIPTION

The Notes (whether in bearer or registered form), Receipts and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five (5) years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined in General Condition 9.2 (*Gross Up*)) therefor.

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this General Condition 10 or General Condition 6.2 (*Presentation of Definitive Bearer Notes, Receipts and Coupons*) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to General Condition 6.2 (*Presentation of Definitive Bearer Notes, Receipts and Coupons*).

## 11 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If any one or more of the following events (each an **Event of Default**) shall occur:

- (a) if default is made in the payment of any principal or interest due on the Notes or any of them on the due date and such default, in the case of any payment of interest, continues for a period of 15 days or more after written notice thereof is received by the relevant Issuer from the Principal Paying Agent (and the Principal Paying Agent shall be bound to give such notice forthwith upon the request of any Noteholder) unless the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor shall have remedied such default before the expiry of such period and save that late delivery of any Physical Settlement Amount in the

circumstances described in Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*) (as the case may be) respectively shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder; or

- (b) if the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor fails to perform or observe any of its other obligations under the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the Guarantee and (except where such failure is incapable of remedy when no notice will be required) and if such default is capable of being remedied by the relevant Issuer or Guarantor, such default has not been so remedied within 60 days after written notice is received by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) from the Principal Paying Agent (and the Principal Paying Agent shall be bound to give such notice forthwith upon the request of any Noteholder) specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (c) in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, if the relevant Issuer ceases to pay its debts generally as and when they fall due or a judgment is issued for the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the relevant Issuer or for the transfer of the whole of its business (*cession totale de l'entreprise*), or the relevant Issuer is subject to similar bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, or the relevant Issuer makes any proposals for a conveyance, assignment or other arrangement concerning the whole or a substantial part of its assets for the benefit of its creditors, or a resolution is passed by the relevant Issuer for its winding-up or dissolution, other than in connection with the consolidation or amalgamation of the relevant Issuer with, or its merger with or into, or the transfer of all or substantially all its assets to another entity and the creditworthiness of the resulting, surviving or transferee entity is not materially weaker than that of the relevant Issuer immediately prior to such action; or
- (d) in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG, if a liquidator, provisional liquidator, administrator, receiver and manager or inspector under the corporate law of the relevant Issuer or any of its material assets, undertaking or property is appointed or any encumbrancer takes possession of all or a substantial part of the assets or property of the relevant Issuer, or the relevant Issuer is declared “*en désastre*” in Guernsey or the relevant Issuer takes any step to obtain protection or is granted protection from its creditors under any applicable legislation or the relevant Issuer stops payment generally or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business, except in connection with a merger or other reorganisation in which all of the relevant Issuer’s assets are transferred to, and all of the relevant Issuer’s debts and liabilities (including the Notes) are assumed by another entity which continues the relevant Issuer’s activities; or
- (e) the Guarantee ceases to be, or is claimed by the Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect,

then any holder of a Note may, by written notice to the relevant Issuer at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent, effective upon the date of receipt thereof by the Principal Paying Agent (or, in the case of Swedish Notes or Finnish Notes, on such later date on which the relevant Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Swedish Issuing Agent or the Finnish Issuing Agent and blocked for further transfer by said Agent), declare any Notes held by the holder to be forthwith due and payable whereupon the same shall become forthwith due and payable at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount, together with accrued interest (if any) to the date of repayment, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind.

## 12 REPLACEMENT OF NOTES, RECEIPTS, COUPONS AND TALONS

Should any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes, Receipts and Coupons) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the relevant Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

## 13 AGENTS

### 13.1 General provisions

The names of the initial Paying Agents and their initial specified offices are set out below.

The relevant Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and/or appoint additional or other Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Agent acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar, a Transfer Agent and an Exchange Agent;
- (b) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Notes) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange (or any other relevant authority);
- (c) where the Conditions so require, there will be a Delivery Agent;
- (d) it maintains a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive;
- (e) so long as any of the Registered Global Notes payable in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars are held through DTC or its nominee, there will at all times be an Exchange Agent with a specified office in New York City;
- (f) there will at all times be a Paying Agent in a jurisdiction within continental Europe, other than the jurisdiction in which the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor is incorporated;
- (g) so long as there are any Swedish Notes outstanding, there will at all times be a Swedish CSD, duly authorised as a central securities depository (in Swedish: *central värdepappersförvarare*) under the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act, and an issuing agent (in Swedish: *emissionsinstitut*) duly authorised as such under the Swedish CSD Rules, appointed by the relevant Issuer for the relevant Notes;
- (h) as long as there are any Norwegian Notes outstanding, there will at all times be a Norwegian CSD, duly authorised as a central security depository (in Norwegian: *verdipapirregister*) as required by the Norwegian Securities Register Act (in Norwegian: *lov om registrering av finansielle instrumenter av 5. juli 2002 nr.64*) and a issuing agent (in Norwegian: *kontofører utsteder*) duly authorised under the Norwegian CSD Rules, appointed by the relevant Issuer for the relevant Norwegian Notes; and
- (i) as long as there are any Finnish Notes outstanding, there will at all times be a Finnish CSD, duly authorised as a central securities depository under the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations and an issuing agent duly authorised as such under the Finnish CSD Rules appointed by the relevant Issuer for the relevant Notes.

In addition, the relevant Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in General Condition 6.5 (*General provisions applicable to payments*). Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of insolvency, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than 30 days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders. The Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor agent.

In addition, the Principal Paying Agent may (with the prior written consent of the relevant Issuer) delegate certain of its functions and duties in relation to Credit Linked Notes to a Delivery Agent.

### 13.2 Calculation Agent

- (a) The relevant Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the applicable Final Terms and for so long as any Notes are outstanding. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in the Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions.
- (b) If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails to perform any functions or duty imposed on it by the Conditions or the Calculation Agency Agreement, it shall forthwith notify the relevant Issuer and the relevant Agent and such Issuer shall appoint a leading bank or financial institution engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through any office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this General Condition 13.2 shall prevent the relevant Issuer from appointing its Affiliate to act as a Calculation Agent in relation to any Series of the Notes.
- (d) If the Calculation Agent does not at any time for any reason determine or calculate the Rate of Interest or the Linked Interest Rate for an Interest Accrual Period or any Interest Amount, the relevant Issuer shall do so (or shall appoint an agent on its behalf to do so) and such determination or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Calculation Agent. In doing so, the relevant Issuer shall apply the provisions of General Condition 5 (*Interest*) and General Condition 6 (*Payments*), with any necessary consequential amendments, to the extent that, in its opinion, it can do so, and, in all other respects, it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances.
- (e) The relevant Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Calculation Agent in accordance with the relevant Calculation Agency Agreement, provided that there will at all times be a Calculation Agent, if so required by the Conditions. Notice of any termination of appointment of the Calculation Agent will be given to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).
- (f) In relation to each Series of Notes, the Calculation Agent (whether it be the relevant Issuer, its Affiliate or another entity) acts solely as agent of the relevant Issuer and does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders.
- (g) The Calculation Agent may, with the consent of the relevant Issuer, delegate any of its obligations and functions to a third party as it deems appropriate and any determination or

calculation by any such delegate shall be deemed to be a determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent.

### 13.3 Determinations

- (a) Unless stated otherwise in the Conditions, all determinations and calculations under the Conditions will be made by the Calculation Agent.
- (b) Any determination, judgment or adjustment made by the relevant Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Conditions shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final, conclusive and binding on the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the relevant Agents and the Noteholders, unless otherwise expressly provided in the Conditions.
- (c) In particular, all certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of General Condition 5 (*Interest*) and General Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*), whether by the relevant Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent or the relevant Issuer, shall (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Paying Agents and all Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and (in the absence as aforesaid) no liability to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.
- (d) In making any determination, judgment or adjustment pursuant to the Conditions, the relevant Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Noteholders (whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such determination for individual Noteholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Calculation Agent shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder be entitled to claim, from the relevant Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such determination upon individual Noteholders.
- (e) Unless stated otherwise in the Conditions, the relevant Issuer or the Calculation Agent is entitled to act in its sole and absolute discretion, but it shall act in good faith.

## 14 EXCHANGE OF TALONS

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Note to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of General Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

## 15 NOTICES

### 15.1 Notes other than Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes

All notices regarding the Bearer Notes will be deemed to be validly given if published (i) in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London or in the CNY Settlement Centre(s) (in the case of Notes denominated in CNY) and (ii) if and for so long as the Bearer Notes are admitted

to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, and listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, in a daily newspaper of general circulation in Luxembourg and/or on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange website (www.bourse.lu). It is expected that any such publication in a newspaper will be made in the *Financial Times* in London and the *Luxemburger Wort* or the *Tageblatt* in Luxembourg. The relevant Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange (or any other relevant authority) on which the Bearer Notes are for the time being listed. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all required newspapers.

All notices regarding Registered Notes will be deemed to be validly given if sent by first class mail or (if posted to an address overseas) by airmail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing and, in addition, for so long as any Registered Notes are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange (or other relevant authority) so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by the rules of that stock exchange (or other relevant authority).

All notices regarding Swedish Notes will be deemed to be validly given if sent in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of the publication through the facilities of the Swedish CSD.

Until such time as any Definitive Notes are issued, there may, so long as any Global Notes representing the Notes are held in their entirety on behalf of DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be substituted for such publication in such newspaper(s) the delivery of the relevant notice to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the holders of the Notes and, in addition, for so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange (or any other relevant authority) so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by the rules of that stock exchange (or any other relevant authority). Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Notes on the first DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg business day after the day on which the said notice was given to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notices to be given by any Noteholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Note in definitive form) with the relative Note or Notes, with the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes). Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note, such notice may be given by any holder of a Note to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar through DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

*At the current date, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg have stated that they will only accept as valid notices in electronic form such as SWIFT transmissions.*

## **15.2 Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes**

Notwithstanding the provisions of General Condition 15.1 (*Notes other than Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes*), so long as the Notes, being Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes, are represented by a Global Note held in its entirety on behalf of DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, all notices to the Noteholders may be given by delivery of such notices to

DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the holders of the Notes. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day on which such notice was given to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notwithstanding as aforesaid, for so long as any such Notes are admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market, all notices regarding such Notes shall be deemed to be validly given if published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in Luxembourg or on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange website ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)). It is expected that such publication will be made in the *Luxemburger Wort* or the *Tageblatt* in Luxembourg. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication in the required newspaper.

Subject to the requirement of the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, until such time as any Definitive Notes are issued, there may, so long as any Global Notes representing the Notes are held in their entirety on behalf of DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be substituted for such publication in such newspaper the delivery of the relevant notice to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the holders of the Notes. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the first DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg business day after the day on which such notice was given to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

If the Global Note is exchanged for Definitive Notes, as a condition to such exchange, the relevant Noteholder will be required to give to the relevant Issuer an address to which notices concerning the Note may be validly given. Upon any transfer of the Definitive Notes, the new holder of the Definitive Notes must provide to the relevant Issuer at its specified office an address to which notices concerning the Definitive Note may be validly given. Until the relevant Issuer is informed of any new address as aforesaid it shall be entitled to deliver notices concerning the Definitive Note to the last address notified to it as aforesaid, and any notice so given shall be deemed validly given notwithstanding that the Definitive Note may have been transferred. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day when delivered or, if delivered after 5.00 p.m. on a business day or on a day other than a business day, on the next following business day in the place of delivery.

## **16 MEETINGS OF NOTEHOLDERS, MODIFICATION AND WAIVER**

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Agency Agreement) of a modification of the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons or any of the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Such a meeting may be convened by the relevant Issuer or Noteholders and shall be convened by the relevant Issuer if required in writing by Noteholders holding not less than ten (10) per cent. in principal amount of the Notes for the time being remaining outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. in principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the principal amount of the Notes so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Notes, the Receipts or the Coupons (including modifying the date of maturity of the Notes or any date for payment of interest thereon, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes or altering the currency of payment of the Notes, the Receipts or the Coupons), the quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned such meeting one or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third in principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Noteholders or in writing signed by or on behalf of the Noteholders

shall be binding on all the Noteholders, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Receiptholders and Couponholders.

The Principal Paying Agent and the relevant Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, to:

- (a) any modification (except as mentioned above) of the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons or Agency Agreement which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders; or
- (b) any modification of the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons or the Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and any such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

## 17 FURTHER ISSUES

The relevant Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further notes having terms and conditions the same as the Notes or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Notes.

## 18 SUBSTITUTION OF THE RELEVANT ISSUER

### 18.1 Conditions Precedent to Substitution

The relevant Issuer (such term including, for the purposes of this General Condition 18 only, any company previously substituted pursuant to this General Condition 18.1) may, without the consent of the Noteholders, be replaced and substituted by another company designated by the relevant Issuer or (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS) the Guarantor as principal debtor (the **Substituted Debtor**) in respect of the Notes provided that:

- (a) (A) a deed poll in or substantially in the form scheduled to the Agency Agreement shall be executed by the Substituted Debtor pursuant to which the Substituted Debtor shall undertake in favour of each Noteholder (such term including, for the purposes of this General Condition only, Couponholders and Receiptholders) to be bound by the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Notes and the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant as the principal debtor in respect of the Notes in place of the relevant Issuer, (B) a deed of guarantee in or substantially in the form scheduled to the Agency Agreement shall be executed by the relevant Issuer (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB) or the Guarantor (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS) pursuant to which the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall irrevocably and unconditionally guarantee in favour of each Noteholder the payment of all sums payable by the Substituted Debtor as such principal debtor and (C) such other documents (if any) (together with the deed poll and the deed of guarantee above, the **Documents**) shall be executed by the Substituted Debtor, the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) as may be necessary to give full effect to the substitution;
- (b) without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (f) below, where the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident for taxation purposes in a territory other than the relevant

Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation (originally France in the case of Notes issued respectively by Crédit Agricole CIB and Guernsey in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS), the Documents shall contain a covenant by the Substituted Debtor and/or such other provisions as may be necessary to ensure that each Noteholder has the benefit of a covenant in terms corresponding to the provisions of General Condition 9 (*Taxation*) with the substitution for the references to the relevant Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation of references to the territory or territories in which the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled and/or resident for taxation purposes so that the Noteholders are placed in no weaker a position by reason of the substitution than they would have been had such substitution not taken place;

- (c) the Documents shall contain a warranty and representation by the Substituted Debtor and the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) (A) that the Substituted Debtor and the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) have obtained all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents for such substitution and for the giving by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) of a guarantee in respect of the obligations of the Substituted Debtor and the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) and for the performance by each of the Substituted Debtor and the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) of its obligations under the Documents and that all such approvals and consents are in full force and effect and (B) that the obligations assumed by each of the Substituted Debtor and the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) under the Documents are all legal, valid and binding in accordance with their respective terms;
- (d) each stock exchange or market on which the Notes are listed or admitted to trading shall have confirmed that following the proposed substitution of the Substituted Debtor the Notes will continue to be listed on such stock exchange;
- (e) the Substituted Debtor shall have delivered, or procured the delivery, to the Principal Paying Agent of a legal opinion from a leading firm of lawyers acting for the Substituted Debtor to the effect that the Documents will upon execution constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substituted Debtor, such opinion to be dated not more than seven (7) days prior to the date of the substitution of the Substituted Debtor for the relevant Issuer and to be available for inspection by Noteholders at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent;
- (f) the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall have delivered, or procured the delivery, to the Principal Paying Agent of a legal opinion from a leading firm of lawyers acting for the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) to the effect that the Documents (including the guarantee given by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in respect of the Substituted Debtor) will upon execution constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be), such opinion to be dated not more than seven (7) days prior to the date of substitution of the Substituted Debtor for the relevant Issuer and to be available for inspection by Noteholders at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent;
- (g) the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall have delivered, or procured the delivery, to the Principal Paying Agent of a legal opinion from a leading firm of English lawyers to the effect that the Documents (including the guarantee given by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in respect of the Substituted Debtor) will upon execution constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto under English law, such opinion to be dated not more than seven (7) days prior to the date of substitution of the

Substituted Debtor for the relevant Issuer and to be available for inspection by Noteholders at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent;

- (h) the Substituted Debtor shall have appointed the process agent appointed by the relevant Issuer in General Condition 23.3 (*Appointment of Process Agent*) or another person with an office in England as its agent in England to receive service of process on its behalf in relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes; and
- (i) in the case of Swedish Notes or Finnish Notes, the Swedish CSD or the Finnish CSD has given its consent to the substitution (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

## **18.2 Assumption by Substituted Debtor**

Upon execution of the Documents as referred to in General Condition 18.1(a), and subject to the other requirements therein having been met, (i) the Substituted Debtor shall be deemed to be named in the Notes as the principal debtor in place of the relevant Issuer, (ii) the Notes, the Deed of Covenant and the Agency Agreement shall thereupon be deemed to be amended to give effect to the substitution including (where the context allows) substituting references to the relevant Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation (originally France in the case of Notes issued respectively by Crédit Agricole CIB and Crédit Agricole CIB FS and Guernsey in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP or Crédit Agricole CIB FG) with references to the Substituted Debtor's jurisdiction of incorporation and (iii) the relevant Issuer shall be released as issuer from (A) in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB, all of its obligations as principal debtor in respect of the Notes or (B) in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, all of its obligations in respect of the Notes.

## **18.3 Deposit of Documents**

The Documents shall be deposited with and held by the Principal Paying Agent for so long as any Note remains outstanding and for so long as any claim made against the Substituted Debtor, the relevant Issuer or (in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS) the Guarantor by any Noteholder in relation to the Notes or the Documents shall not have been finally adjudicated, settled or discharged. The Substituted Debtor and the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall acknowledge in the Documents the right of every Noteholder to production of the Documents for the enforcement of any of the Notes or the Documents. In the case of Notes listed on a stock exchange, the appropriate documentation will be filed with the relevant stock exchange.

## **18.4 Notice of Substitution**

Not less than 15 days after execution of the Documents, the Substituted Debtor shall give notice thereof to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*). For the avoidance of doubt, non-delivery of such notice shall not invalidate the substitution.

## **19 REPRESENTATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

EACH NOTEHOLDER (BEING IN THE CASE OF NOTES HELD BY A NOMINEE OR HELD IN A CLEARING SYSTEM, THE BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THE NOTES), BY SUBSCRIBING FOR OR PURCHASING THE NOTES OR AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES, CONFIRMS THAT ALL OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THAT NOTEHOLDER ARE TRUE AND CORRECT ON THE DATE OF THE SUBSCRIPTION OR PURCHASE OF THE NOTES:-

**19.1 In the case of Notes generally:**

- (a) The Noteholder is solely responsible for making its own independent appraisal of and investigation into the relevant Issuer and any other member of the Crédit Agricole CIB group of companies (the **Group**). Except for the publication of the Base Prospectus and any supplements thereto, the Noteholder does not and will not rely on the relevant Issuer or any other member of the Group to provide it with any additional information relating to the relevant Issuer or any other member of the Group.
- (a) The Noteholder's purchase of the Notes (i) is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and condition, (ii) complies with all applicable investment policies, guidelines and restrictions, and (iii) is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and potentially substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes. The Noteholder has taken sufficient independent professional advice, as appropriate, to make its own evaluation of the legality, merits and risks of investment in the Notes.
- (b) The Noteholder is not relying on any communication (written or oral) from the relevant Issuer or any member of the Group as investment advice or as a recommendation to purchase the Notes.
- (c) The Noteholder acknowledges that neither the relevant Issuer nor any other member of the Group is acting as a fiduciary or adviser or as an agent of the Noteholder in respect of the Notes.
- (d) The Noteholder's subscription or purchase of the Notes is lawful under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), and such subscription or purchase does not contravene any law or regulation applicable to it.
- (e) The Noteholder acknowledges that no communication (written or oral) received from any member of the Group shall be deemed to be an assurance or guarantee as to the expected results or performance of the Notes. The Noteholder acknowledges that the amount of principal to be repaid on the Maturity Date may be less than the stated principal amount of the Notes or may even be zero.
- (f) The Noteholder acknowledges and agrees that any term sheet with respect to the Notes that it received on or prior to the issue date is superseded in its entirety by the Base Prospectus together with the applicable Final Terms, which solely constitute the legally binding terms and conditions of the Notes.
- (g) The Noteholder (except where the Noteholder is acting as dealer appointed under the Programme) is purchasing the Notes as principal for its own account and/or for subsequent transfer to the account of third parties.
- (h) Where a Noteholder is acting as a dealer appointed under the Programme or as a distributor of Notes and acquires Notes at a price that is lower than the issue price and/or receives a placement fee in relation to a transaction, the dealer or distributor is solely responsible for making adequate disclosure to investors as required by applicable law, regulation, rule or best market practice.
- (i) In connection with any subsequent transfer of the Notes by the Noteholder to any third party, the Noteholder agrees that it will: (i) be solely responsible for assessing the suitability and appropriateness of the Notes for that third party; (ii) comply with all relevant laws, regulations and rules affecting the transfer and have obtained any governmental or other consents or approvals required to sell to the third party (including, without limitation any laws, regulations and rules that pertain to "know your customer", anti-money laundering, anti-terrorism and bribery); (iii) not represent itself to be in a partnership, association, joint venture or acting as agent with or for any member of the Group in connection with the transfer; (iv) ensure that any transferee receives or is given access to sufficient documentation with respect to the Notes prior to any transfer; and (v) conduct any transfer in accordance with any sales restrictions specified in the Base Prospectus.

**19.2 In addition, in the case of Index Linked Notes and Inflation Linked Notes:**

The amounts payable in respect of principal and/or interest (as the case may be) are determined by a formula linked to the level of an Index, Proprietary Index or Inflation Index. Movements in the level of the Index, Proprietary Index or Inflation Index may therefore adversely affect the amount of principal and/or interest to be repaid to the Noteholder and may also adversely affect the market value of the Notes prior to maturity. The amount of principal to be repaid on the Maturity Date may be less than the stated principal amount of the Notes or may even be zero.

**19.3 In addition, in the case of Credit Linked Notes:**

- (a) The Noteholder is, and will at all times continue to be, responsible for making its own: (i) independent appraisal of and investigation into the business, financial condition, prospects, creditworthiness, status and affairs of any Reference Entity or Underlying Obligor (collectively referred to as **Relevant Entities**); and (ii) its own independent appraisal of any obligations of a Relevant Entity that come within the definition of “*Obligation*”, “*Reference Obligation*”, “*Deliverable Obligation*” and “*Underlying Obligation*” (collectively referred to as **Relevant Obligations**).
- (b) The Noteholder has not relied, and will not at any time rely, on the relevant Issuer or any other member of the Group (i) to provide it with any information relating to, or to keep under review on its behalf, the business, financial condition, prospects, creditworthiness, status or affairs of any Relevant Entity or conduct any investigation or due diligence with respect to the Relevant Entity or any Relevant Obligation or (ii) to determine whether or not a Credit Event or an event or circumstance which, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both, could constitute a Credit Event.
- (c) In issuing the Notes, the relevant Issuer is not making, and has not made, any representation whatsoever as to any Relevant Entity, any Relevant Obligation on which it is relying or is entitled to rely.
- (d) The Noteholder acknowledges that the Notes do not represent or convey any interest in the Reference Obligation or in any other Relevant Obligations or any direct or indirect obligation of any Relevant Entity to the Noteholder and that the relevant Issuer is not an agent of the Noteholder for any purpose.
- (e) Any member of the Group may (i) deal in any Relevant Obligation; (ii) accept deposits from, make loans or otherwise extend credit to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business with, any Relevant Entity, or its affiliates or any other person or entity having obligations relating to any Relevant Entity or any Relevant Obligation; and (iii) act with respect to such business freely and without accountability to the Noteholder in the same manner as if the Notes did not exist, regardless of whether any such action might have an adverse effect on any Relevant Obligation, any Relevant Entity or the Notes or on such Noteholder or otherwise (including, without limitation, any action that might give rise to a Credit Event).
- (f) Any member of the Group may be, whether by virtue of the types of relationships described above or otherwise, at any time, in possession of information in relation to any Relevant Obligation or any Relevant Entity which is or may be material in the context of the Notes and which is or may not be known to the general public or the Noteholder. The Notes do not create any obligation on the part of any member of the Group to disclose to the Noteholder any such relationship or information (whether or not confidential) and no member of the Group shall be liable to the Noteholder by reason of such non-disclosure.
- (g) The Noteholder has decided to enter into an investment in the Notes notwithstanding that any member of the Group may hold and/or be contractually prohibited from disclosing to the Noteholder, by virtue of any agreement or otherwise, the information described in General Condition 19.3(f) above.

- (h) Neither the relevant Issuer nor any member of the Group shall have any liability to the Noteholder and the Noteholder waives and releases any claims that it might have against the relevant Issuer or any member of the Group, whether under applicable securities law or otherwise, with respect to the non-disclosure of any information described in General Condition 19.3(f) above in connection with the Notes; provided however that such information does not and shall not affect the truth or accuracy of any representation made by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders in any agreement entered into between the relevant Issuer and Noteholder(s).
- (i) The Noteholder acknowledges that the terms and conditions of the Notes are binding upon it, irrespective of the existence or amount of the relevant Issuer's, the Noteholder's or any person's credit exposure to any Reference Entity, and the relevant Issuer need not suffer any loss or provide evidence of any loss as a result of the occurrence of a Credit Event.

**19.4 In addition, in the case of Commodity Linked Notes:**

The amounts payable in respect of principal and/or interest (as the case may be) are determined by a formula linked to the value of a commodity. Movements in the value of the commodity may therefore adversely affect the amount of principal and/or interest to be repaid to the Noteholder and may also adversely affect the market value of the Notes prior to maturity. The amount of principal to be repaid on the Maturity Date may be less than the stated principal amount of the Notes or may even be zero.

**20 ILLEGALITY AND FORCE MAJEURE**

This General Condition 20 will apply to the Notes if so specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**20.1 Notice of Termination**

The relevant Issuer shall have the right to early redeem the Notes at any time, by giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), if it determines in good faith that:

- (a) its performance under the Notes or the Guarantor's performance under the Guarantee has become unlawful in whole or in part for any reason; or
- (b) its performance under the Notes or the Guarantor's performance under the Guarantee has become impracticable or impossible by reason of a Force Majeure Event occurring after the date on which the relevant transaction has been concluded (such date being excluded).

For the purposes of this General Condition 20.1:

**Force Majeure Event** means any event beyond the reasonable control of the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor (as applicable), including, without limitation,

- (a) any act, law, rule, regulation, judgment, order, directive, decree or material legislative interference of any Government Authority or otherwise; or
- (b) the occurrence or declaration of war (civil or otherwise), disruption, military action, unrest political insurrection, terrorist activity of any kind, riot, protest and/or civil commotion; or
- (c) the occurrence of sabotage, fire, flood, explosion, earthquake, meteorological or geological catastrophe or other calamity or emergency; or
- (d) any financial, political or economic event(s) (including, without limitation, any change in national or international political, legal, tax or regulatory conditions) or any other causes or impediments beyond the control of the relevant Issuer and/or (as applicable) the Guarantor,

where such event (i) prevents, restricts, delays or otherwise materially hinders the performance of the relevant Issuer's obligations under the Notes and/or (if applicable) the Guarantor's obligations under

the Guarantee and/or (ii) to a material extent prevents or restricts settlement of transactions in the Notes in the market or otherwise.

**Government Authority** means any nation, state or government, any province or other political subdivision thereof, any body, agency or ministry, any taxing, monetary, foreign exchange or other authority, court, tribunal or other instrumentality and any other entity exercising, executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government.

## **20.2 Payment**

Upon the termination of the Notes as aforesaid, the relevant Issuer will, in respect of each Note, cause to be paid to the Noteholder the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

## **21 CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999**

No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of the Notes, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

## **22 SEVERABILITY**

Should any of the provisions contained in these Terms and Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any way.

## **23 GOVERNING LAW AND SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION**

### **23.1 Governing law**

The Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

### **23.2 Submission to jurisdiction**

The parties agree that the courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and/or the Talons (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and/or the Talons) and that accordingly any suit, action or proceedings (together referred to as **Proceedings**) arising out of or in connection with the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and/or the Talons (including any Proceedings relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and/or the Talons) shall be brought in such courts.

The parties hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and waive any objection which it may have now or hereafter to the laying of the venue of any such Proceedings in any such court and any claim that any such Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and hereby further irrevocably agrees that a judgment in any such Proceedings brought in the English courts shall be conclusive and binding upon it and may be enforced in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

### **23.3 Appointment of Process Agent**

Each Issuer and the Guarantor appoints Crédit Agricole CIB, London branch at its office for the time being in England at Broadwalk House, 5 Appold Street, London EC2A 2DA as its agent for service of process, and undertakes that, in the event of Crédit Agricole CIB, London branch ceasing so to act or ceasing to have an office in England, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process

in England in respect of any Proceedings. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve proceedings in any other manner permitted by law.

### 23.4 The Guarantee and other documents

The relevant Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor have in the Agency Agreement, Guarantee, Deed Poll and the Deed of Covenant submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts and appointed an agent for service of process in terms substantially similar to those set out above.

## 24 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of these General Conditions (unless otherwise specified), the following general definitions will apply:

**Accrual Period** means, for the purposes of the definition of Day Count Fraction, the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date.

**Additional Business Centre** means the additional business centre specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Additional Conditions** means the Asset Conditions, the Credit Linked Conditions, the Alternative Currency Conditions, the Standard Payoff Conditions, the Combination Payoff Conditions, the Payoff Feature Conditions, the Early Redemption Trigger Conditions and the Redemption Method Conditions.

**Additional Financial Centre** means each financial centre specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Affiliate** means in relation to any entity (the **First Entity**), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes **control** means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

**Agency Agreement** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Agent(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Aggregate Principal Amount** means the aggregate principal amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Alternative Currency Notes** means Notes in respect of which Alternative Currency Equivalent is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable.

**Asset Conditions** means with respect to:

- (i) Commodity Linked Notes, the additional conditions set out in Chapter 1 (*Commodity Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*);
- (ii) FX Linked Notes, the additional conditions set out in Chapter 3 (*FX Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*);
- (iii) Index Linked Notes, the additional conditions set out in Chapter 2 (*Index Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*);
- (iv) Inflation Linked Notes, the additional conditions set out in Chapter 4 (*Inflation Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*);
- (v) Rate Linked Notes, the additional conditions set out in Chapter 5 (*Rate Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*); and

- (vi) Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes, the additional conditions set out in Chapter 6 (*Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*) and each other chapter of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*) relating to each underlying by reference to which interest, the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount (as the case may be) are calculated.

**Asset Transfer Notice** means a completed Asset Transfer Notice substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement.

**Base Prospectus** means the Base Prospectus dated 21 June 2013 which comprises four base prospectuses for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, (i) a base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB, (ii) a base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB FP, (iii) a base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB FG and (iv) a base prospectus for Crédit Agricole CIB FS.

**Bearer Global Notes** means a Temporary Bearer Global Note or a Permanent Bearer Global Note.

**Bearer Notes** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1 (*Form, Denomination, Title, Transfer*).

**Benchmark Rate** has the meaning set out in Chapter 5 (*Rate Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Broken Amount** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Business Day** means a day which is both:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in any Additional Business Centre; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro or CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than any Additional Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (**TARGET2**) System (the **TARGET2 System**) is open (**TARGET2 Settlement Day**) or (3) in relation to any sum payable in CNY a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the CNY Settlement Centre(s).

**Business Day Convention** means that if any date referred to in the Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (i) the Floating Rate Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (a) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (b) after the foregoing paragraph (a) shall have applied, each subsequent date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment; or
- (ii) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or

- (iii) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (iv) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

If “Interest Periods will be adjusted” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, (a) any Interest Payment Date otherwise falling on a day which is not a Business Day will be postponed or brought forward (as applicable) in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention (as described above) and (b) the amount of interest payable on such Interest Payment Date will be adjusted accordingly.

If “Interest Periods will be unadjusted” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Interest Payment Date otherwise falling on a day which is not a Business Day will be postponed or brought forward (as applicable) in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention and there will be no corresponding adjustment of the amount of interest payable on such Interest Payment Date.

**Calculation Agency Agreement** in relation to any Series of Notes means an agreement entered into by, *inter alia*, the relevant Issuer and the Calculation Agent in or substantially in the form of Schedule 1 to the Agency Agreement.

**Calculation Agent** means Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Calculation Amount** means the calculation amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Calculation Amount Factor** means a number equal to the Specified Denomination divided by the Calculation Amount.

**Clearstream, Luxembourg** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1.2 (*Title*).

**CNY** means the lawful currency of the People’s Republic of China, which for the purpose of the Terms and Conditions, excludes the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China and Taiwan.

**CNY Notes** means Alternative Currency Notes (a) denominated in CNY or (b) in relation to which the Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature or the Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature is specified to apply and CNY is specified as the Interest Currency or the Redemption Currency, as the case may be.

**CNY Settlement Centre(s)** means the centres specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Combination Interest Payoff** means any Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with the relevant chapter of Part A of the Combination Payoff Conditions.

**Combination Payoff Conditions** means the terms and conditions in Annex 5 (*Combination Payoff Conditions*).

**Combination Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Commodity** has the meaning set out in Chapter 1 (*Commodity Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Commodity Linked Interest Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which interest is calculated by reference to the price of one or more Commodities.

**Commodity Linked Note** means a Commodity Linked Interest Note or Commodity Linked Redemption Note, as applicable.

**Commodity Linked Redemption Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated by reference to the price of one or more Commodities.

**Commodity Reference Price** has the meaning set out in Chapter 1 (*Commodity Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Conditions** means the Terms and Conditions as completed in the applicable Final Terms.

**Couponholder(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Coupon(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Crédit Agricole-CIB** means Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank.

**Crédit Agricole CIB FG** means Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank Finance (Guernsey) Limited.

**Crédit Agricole CIB FP** means Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited.

**Crédit Agricole CIB FS** means Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank Financial Solutions.

**Credit Event** has the meaning set out in Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*).

**Credit Linked Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Day Count Fraction** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Interest*):

- (i) if “Actual/Actual (ICMA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (A) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one (1) calendar year; or
  - (B) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
    - (a) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one (1) calendar year; and
    - (b) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one (1) calendar year;
- (ii) if “Actual/Actual (ISDA)” or “Actual/Actual” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (I) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap

year divided by 366 and (II) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);

- (iii) if “Actual/365 (Fixed)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if “Actual/365 (Sterling)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (v) if “Actual/360” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (vi) if “30/360”, “360/360” or “Bond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360x(Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y1” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y2” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M1” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M2” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D1” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

“D2” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 is greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30;

- (vii) if “30E/360” or “Eurobond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360x(Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y1” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y2” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M1” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M2” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D1” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30, and

“D2” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30; or

- (viii) if “30E/360 (ISDA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360x(Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y1” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y2” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M1” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M2” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D1” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D1 will be 30;

“D2” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31 and D2 will be 30.

**Dealer** means any one of Crédit Agricole CIB, Crédit Agricole Securities Asia B.V., Tokyo Branch, Crédit Agricole Securities (USA) Inc. or Crédit Lyonnais and any additional dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by any Issuer.

**Deed of Covenant** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Deed Poll** means one of the deed polls entered into by each Issuer on 21 June 2013.

**Definitive Bearer Note(s)** means a definitive Note in bearer form.

**Definitive Note(s)** means a definitive Note in bearer or registered form.

**Definitive Registered Note(s)** means a definitive Note in registered form.

**Delivery Agent** means the entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Dematerialised Note(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Designated Account** has the meaning set out in General Condition 6.4 (*Payments in respect of Registered Notes*).

**Designated Bank** has the meaning set out in General Condition 6.4 (*Payments in respect of Registered Notes*).

**Designated Maturity** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**Determination Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Determination Period** means the period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date).

**Distribution Compliance Period** means the period that ends 40 days after the completion of the distribution of each Tranche of Notes, as certified by the relevant dealer (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant lead manager (in the case of a syndicated issue).

**Documents** has the meaning set out in General Condition 18.1 (*Conditions Precedent to Substitution*).

**DTC** means the Depositary Trust Company.

**Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature** has the meaning set out in Chapter 11 (*Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions*) of Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*).

**Dual Currency Notes** means notes which specify Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature or Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

**Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature** has the meaning set out in Chapter 3 (*Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions*) of Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*).

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in Annex 7 (*Early Redemption Trigger Conditions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in the applicable Early Redemption Trigger Condition.

**Early Redemption Payoff Conditions** means the terms and conditions in Annex 7 (*Early Redemption Trigger Conditions*).

**Early Redemption Trigger Event** means any early redemption trigger event set out in any chapter of Annex 7 (*Early Redemption Trigger Conditions*) and specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

**EC Treaty** means the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended.

**Established Rate** means the rate for the conversion of the Specified Currency (including compliance with rules relating to roundings in accordance with applicable European Union regulations) into euro established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to Article 140 of the Treaty.

**EURIBOR** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**Euro** means the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with of the EC Treaty.

**Euroclear** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1.2 (*Title*).

**Event of Default** means the events set out in General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*).

**Exchange Agent** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Exchange Notice** has the meaning set out in General Condition 4(d).

**Extraordinary Resolution** has the meaning set out in Clause 20 of Schedule 5 to the Agency Agreement.

**Fair Market Value Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Final Terms** means the final terms applicable to the relevant Notes substantially in the form set out in the Base Prospectus.

**Finnish CSD** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Finnish CSD Rules** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Finnish Issuing Agent** means the entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Finnish Notes** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Fitch Ratings** means Fitch Ratings Ltd.

**Fixed Coupon Amount** means each amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floating Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**Floating Rate Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floating Rate Option** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**Force Majeure Event** means the events set out in General Condition 20.1 (*Notice of Termination*).

**FX Linked Interest Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which interest is calculated by reference to one or more FX Rates.

**FX Linked Note** means a FX Linked Interest Note or FX Linked Redemption Note, as applicable.

**FX Linked Redemption Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated by reference to one or more FX Rates.

**FX Rate** has the meaning set out in Chapter 3 (*FX Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**General Conditions** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Global Note(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Government Authority** means any nation, state or government, any province or other political subdivision thereof, any body, agency or ministry, any taxing, monetary, foreign exchange or other authority, court, tribunal or other instrumentality and any other entity exercising, executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government.

**Group** has the meaning set out in General Condition 19 (*Representations and Acknowledgements*).

**Growth Redemption** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Guarantee** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Guarantor** means Crédit Agricole-CIB.

**IAI** means an institutional “accredited investor” within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

**Index** has the meaning set out in Chapter 2 (*Index Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Index Level** has the meaning set out in Chapter 2 (*Index Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Index Linked Interest Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which interest is calculated by reference to the level of one or more Indices.

**Index Linked Note** means an Index Linked Interest Note or Index Linked Redemption Note, as applicable.

**Index Linked Redemption Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated by reference to the level of one or more Indices.

**Inflation Index** has the meaning set out in Chapter 4 (*Inflation Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Inflation Index Level** has the meaning set out in Chapter 4 (*Inflation Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Inflation Linked Interest Note** means a Note means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which interest is calculated by reference to the level of one or more Inflation Indices.

**Inflation Linked Note** means an Inflation Linked Interest Note or Inflation Linked Redemption Note, as applicable.

**Inflation Linked Redemption Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated by reference to the level of one or more Inflation Indices.

**Instalment Amount** means, with respect to the redemption of an Instalment Note and each Instalment Date, each amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means, with respect to an Instalment Note, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Redemption Amount**, with respect to an Instalment Note, has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Interest Accrual Period** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.1 (*Interest on Fixed Rate Notes*) (with respect to Fixed Rate Notes), 5.2(c) (*Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts*) (with respect to Floating Rate Notes) and 5.3(c) (*Determination of Linked Interest Rate and calculation of Interest Amounts*) (with respect to Linked Interest Notes).

**Interest Commencement Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Currency** has the meaning set out in the Dual Currency (Interest) Feature.

**Interest Determination Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the last day of an Interest Accrual Period or such other date(s), each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Payment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Period** means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

**Interest Period Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if “Not Applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Interest Payment Date.

**Investment Company Act** means the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**Investment Letter** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1.3(g)(i)(B).

**ISDA Definitions** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**ISDA Determination** means the manner of determining the Rate of Interest per Floating Rate Notes set out in General Condition 5.2(b)(i).

**ISDA Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**Issue Date** means the issue date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Price** means the issue price specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issuer** means Crédit Agricole-CIB, Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Japanese Yen** means the currency of Japan.

**Legended Note(s)** means (A) Definitive Registered Notes sold in private transactions to IAIs, who, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS, are also QPs in accordance with the requirements of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act or (B) Registered Notes (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Note) sold in private transactions to QIBs, who are also QPs in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS, in accordance with the requirements of Rule 144A and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS, Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

**LIBOR** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**Linked Interest Note** means a Commodity Linked Interest Note, an Index Linked Interest Note, an Inflation Linked Interest Note, an FX Linked Interest Note, a Multi-Asset Basket Linked Interest Note or a Rate Linked Interest Note.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.3(b) (*Linked Interest Rate*).

**Linked Redemption Note** means a Commodity Linked Redemption Note, an Index Linked Redemption Note, an Inflation Linked Redemption Note, an FX Linked Redemption Note, a Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Note or a Rate Linked Redemption Note.

**Long Maturity Note** has the meaning set out in General Condition 6.2 (*Presentation of Definitive Bearer Notes, Receipts and Coupons*).

**Luxembourg Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.3(d) (*Notification of Linked Interest Rate and Interests Amounts*).

**Manager(s)** means the entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Maturity Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maximum Rate of Interest** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If the applicable Final Terms specify that Maximum Rate of Interest is Not Applicable, the Maximum Rate of Interest shall be equal to infinity.

**Minimum Rate of Interest** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If the applicable Final Terms specify that Minimum Rate of Interest is Not Applicable, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be equal to 0.

**Moody's** means Moody's Investor Services Ltd.

**Multi-Asset Basket Linked Interest Note** means a specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which interest is calculated by reference to the price, value or level of two (2) or more types of Underlyings.

**Multi-Asset Basket Linked Note** means a Multi-Asset Basket Linked Interest Note or Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Note, as applicable.

**Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated by reference to the price, value or level of two (2) or more types of Underlyings.

**Norwegian CSD** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Norwegian CSD Rules** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Norwegian Issuing Agent** means the entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Norwegian Notes** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Norwegian Securities Register** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1.2 (*Title*).

**Noteholder** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1.2 (*Title*).

**Notes** means any notes issued by any of the Issuers under the Programme.

**Offer Price** means the price specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Paying Agent(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Payoff Feature** has the meaning set out in Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*).

**Payoff Feature Conditions** means the terms and conditions in Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*).

**Payment Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 6.6 (*Payment Business Day*).

**Performance Redemption** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Permanent Bearer Global Note** means a permanent global note in bearer form.

**Physical Settlement Amount** has the meaning set out in Credit Linked Condition 4.1 (*Delivery and payment*).

**Principal Paying Agent** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Proceedings** has the meaning set out in General Condition 23.2 (*Submission to jurisdiction*).

**Programme** means the € 50,000,000,000 Structured Euro Medium Term Note Programme under which the Issuers may from time to time issue Notes.

**Proprietary Index** has the meaning set out in Chapter 2 (*Index Linked Asset Conditions*) of Annex 1 (*Asset Conditions*).

**Prospectus Directive** means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 as amended to the extent that such amendments have been implemented in a relevant member state of the European Economic Area)

**QIB** means a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A.

**QP** means a “qualified purchaser” as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder.

**Rate Linked Interest Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which interest is calculated by reference to one or more Benchmark Rates.

**Rate Linked Note** means a Rate Linked Interest Note or Rate Linked Redemption Note, as applicable.

**Rate Linked Redemption Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of which the Early Redemption Amount, the Instalment Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated by reference to one or more Benchmark Rates.

**Rate of Interest** means, as the case may be, the rate of interest on any Fixed Rate Note or Floating Rate Note in each case subject to General Condition 5.5 (*Margin, Minimum Rate of Interest and Maximum Rate of Interest*), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Receipholder(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Receipt(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Record Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 6.4 (*Payments in respect of Registered Notes*).

**Redemption Currency** has the meaning set out in the Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Method Conditions** means the terms and conditions in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Payoff** means the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or the relevant Combination Payoff Conditions.

**Redenomination Date** means (in the case of interest bearing Notes) any date for payment of interest under the Notes or (in the case of Zero Coupon Notes) any date, in each case specified by the relevant Issuer in the notice given to the Noteholders pursuant to General Condition 4 (*Redenomination*) and which falls on or after the date on which the country of the Specified Currency first participates in the third stage of European economic and monetary union.

**Reference Banks** means, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, the principal London office of four (4) major banks in the London inter-bank market and, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four (4) major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Principal Paying Agent or as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reference Entity** has the meaning set out in Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*).

**Reference Obligation** has the meaning set out in Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*).

**Reference Rate** means LIBOR, EURIBOR or such other rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Registered Global Note(s)** means any Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note.

**Registered Note(s)** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1 (*Form, Denomination, Title, Transfer*).

**Registrar** has the meaning set out in the introductory section of these Terms and Conditions.

**Register** has the meaning set out in General Condition 6.4 (*Payments in respect of Registered Notes*).

**Regulation S** means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

**Regulation S Global Note(s)** means a registered global Note(s) representing Notes sold to non-U.S. persons outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

**Relevant Clearing System** means a central depository or a securities clearing and delivery and payments systems operator within the meaning of article L.561-2 of the *French Code monétaire et financier*, or of one or more similar non-French depositories or operators provided that such depository or operator is not located in a non-cooperative State or territory (*Etat ou territoire non-coopératif*) within the meaning of article 238-0 A of the *French Code général des impôts* and designated as the relevant clearing system in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Inter-Bank Market** means the London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR or such other inter-bank market specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Screen Page** means the screen page specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Screen Page Time** means 11:00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) or such other time as specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).

**Rule 144A** means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

**Rule 144A Global Note** means a registered global Note representing Notes sold in the United States or to QIBs.

**S&P** means Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

**Screen Rate Determination** means the manner of determining the Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes set out in General Condition 5.2(b)(ii) (*Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes*).

**Section 3(c)(7)** means Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

**Securities Act** means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**Selection Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 7 (*Early Redemption Trigger Conditions*).

**Series** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Specified Currency** means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Specified Denomination** means the specified denomination set out in the applicable Final Terms.

**Stabilising Manager(s)** means entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff** means the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with the relevant chapter of Part A of the Standard Payoff Conditions.

**Standard Payoff Conditions** means the terms and conditions in Annex 4 (*Standard Payoff Conditions*).

**Standard Redemption** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Substituted Debtor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 18.1 (*Conditions Precedent to Substitution*).

**sub-unit** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, means one (1) cent.

**Swedish CSD** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Swedish CSD Rules** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Swedish Issuing Agent** means the entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms

**Swedish Notes** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Talon(s)** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**TARGET2 System** means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System.

**Temporary Bearer Global Note** means the form of temporary global note in which each Tranche of Bearer Notes will initially be issued.

**Terms and Conditions** means, with respect to any Note, the General Conditions, the applicable Asset Conditions, the Credit Linked Conditions, the Alternative Currency Conditions, the Standard Payoff Conditions, the Combination Payoff Conditions, the Payoff Feature Conditions, the Early Redemption Trigger Conditions and the Redemption Method Conditions, as applicable.

**Tranche** has the meaning set out in the introductory section to these Terms and Conditions.

**Transfer Agent** means CACEIS Bank Luxembourg and/or any additional or successor transfer agents appointed under the Agency Agreement from time to time.

**Transfer Certificate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 1.3(g) (*Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Notes*).

**Treaty** means the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended.

**Underlying** means a Commodity, an Index, a Proprietary Index, an FX Rate, an Inflation Index or a Benchmark Rate.

**U.S. person** has the meaning given to it by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

**VPS** means Verdipapirsentralen ASA.

**Zero Coupon Note** means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## ANNEX 1 – ASSET CONDITIONS

*These chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions for Notes linked to one or more particular asset classes as specified in the Final Terms*

*The terms and conditions applicable to Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Asset Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following chapters comprise the terms and conditions (the **Asset Conditions**) that shall apply to Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that one or more chapters of the Asset Conditions is applicable. These Asset conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*The Asset Conditions are set out as follows:*

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Commodity Linked Asset Conditions          | Chapter 1 |
| Index Linked Asset Conditions              | Chapter 2 |
| FX Linked Asset Conditions                 | Chapter 3 |
| Inflation Linked Asset Conditions          | Chapter 4 |
| Rate Linked Asset Conditions               | Chapter 5 |
| Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions | Chapter 6 |

## Chapter 1: Asset Conditions: Commodity Linked Asset Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are Commodity Linked Notes.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Commodity Linked Asset Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Commodity Linked Interest Notes or Commodity Linked Redemption Notes is applicable. These Commodity Linked Asset Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*References in these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions to a Commodity Linked Asset Condition are to a section or clause of these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions.*

### 1 COMMODITY LINKED NOTES

Unless the Notes are redeemed early in accordance with these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions, if the determination of (a) the Interest Amount (in the case of Commodity Linked Interest Notes); or (b) (i) the Final Redemption Amount; (ii) the Early Redemption Amount or (iii) the Instalment Redemption Amount (in the case of Commodity Linked Redemption Notes), as the case may be, is postponed as a result of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, then payment of any such amount (the **Affected Amount**) shall be postponed to the date which is the number of Payment Extension Days following the earlier to occur of (x) the Commodity Determination Date; or (y) the Disruption Longstop Date, and such Affected Amount shall be paid without any interest or other sum payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of the Affected Amount.

### 2 GENERAL DEFINITIONS RELATING TO COMMODITY LINKED NOTES

**Affiliate** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Basket** means a basket containing the Commodities (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Commodities** or **Commodity** mean, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions, the commodity (or commodities) or Futures Contract on a commodity (or commodities) specified in the applicable Final Terms and related expressions shall be construed accordingly and for the avoidance of doubt, each of climatic variables, freight rates and emissions allowances may be a Commodity for the purposes of these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions and specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Commodity Business Day** means:

- (a) where the Commodity Reference Price is announced or published by an Exchange, any day that is (or, but for the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, would have been) a day on which that Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions and notwithstanding any such Exchange closing prior to its scheduled closing time;
- (b) in any other case, a day in respect of which the relevant Price Source published (or, but for the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, would have published), a price.

**Commodity Reference Dealers** means that the price for a date will be determined on the basis of quotations provided by Reference Dealers on that date of that day's Specified Price for a unit of the relevant Commodity for delivery on the Delivery Date, if applicable. If four quotations are provided as requested, the price for that

date will be the arithmetic mean of the Specified Prices for that Commodity provided by each Reference Dealer, without regard to the Specified Prices having the highest and lowest values. If exactly three quotations are provided as requested, the price for that date will be the Specified Price provided by the relevant Reference Dealer that remains after disregarding the Specified Prices having the highest and lowest values. For this purpose, if more than one quotation has the same highest value and lowest value, then the Specified Price of one of such quotations shall be disregarded. If fewer than three quotations are provided, it will be deemed that the price for the date cannot be determined.

**Commodity Reference Price** means, in respect of any Commodity the price specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Correction Cut-Off Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Delivery Date** means, in respect of a Commodity Reference Price, the Nearby Month of expiration of the relevant Futures Contract or the relevant date or month for delivery of the relevant Commodity (which must be a date or month reported or capable of being determined from information reported in or by the relevant Price Source) as follows:

- (a) if a date is, or a month and year are, specified in the applicable Final Terms, that date or that month and year; and
- (b) if a Nearby Month is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the month of expiration of the relevant Futures Contract.

**Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price** means

- (a) the permanent discontinuation of trading in any relevant Futures Contract on the relevant Exchange;
- (b) the disappearance of, or of trading in, the relevant Commodity; or
- (c) the disappearance or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of a Commodity Reference Price, notwithstanding the availability of the related Price Source or the status of trading in the relevant Futures Contract or Commodity.

**Disrupted Day** means any day on which a Market Disruption Event occurs.

**Disruption Longstop Date** means, in respect of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the last Commodity Business Day in the sequence of consecutive Commodity Business Days equal to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date.

**Exchange** means, in relation to a Commodity, the exchange or principal trading market for such Commodity specified in the applicable Final Terms or in the Commodity Reference Price.

**Fair Market Value Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Futures Contract** means, with respect to a Commodity Reference Price and an Observation Date, a contract for future delivery of a contract size of the Commodity referenced in that Commodity Reference Price, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that:

- (a) if a particular date or month is specified as the Delivery Date in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Futures Contract will be the Futures Contract providing for delivery on that date or month;
- (b) if First Nearby Month, Second Nearby Month etc. is specified as the Delivery Date in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Futures Contract will be accordingly the first Futures Contract, the second Futures Contract etc. to expire on or following the relevant Observation Date;

- (c) if the Observation Date falls within the notice period for delivery of a Commodity under such Futures Contract (in accordance with the terms of such Futures Contract), then the relevant Futures Contract will be the Second Nearby Futures Contract.

**Material Change in Content** means the occurrence since the Trade Date of a material change in the content, composition or constitution of the relevant Commodity or Futures Contract.

**Material Change in Formula** means the occurrence since the Trade Date of a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the relevant Commodity Reference Price.

**Maximum Days of Disruption** means five (5) Commodity Business Days or such other number of Commodity Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**MMBTU** means one million British thermal units.

**Nearby Month**, when preceded by an ordinal adjective, means, in respect of a date, the month of expiration of the Futures Contract identified by that ordinal adjective, so that: (i) **First Nearby Month** means the month of expiration of the first Futures Contract to expire following that date; (ii) **Second Nearby Month** means the month of expiration of the second Futures Contract to expire following that date; and, for example, (iii) **Sixth Nearby Month** means the month of expiration of the sixth Futures Contract to expire following that date.

**Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or otherwise deemed to be an Observation Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions, in either case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions.

**Payment Extension Days** means two (2) Commodity Business Days, or such other number of Commodity Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Price Source** means the publication (or such other origin of reference, including an Exchange) containing (or reporting) the Relevant Price (or prices from which the Relevant Price is calculated) specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the relevant Commodity Reference Price.

**Price Source Disruption** means:

- (a) the failure of the relevant Price Source to announce or publish the Specified Price (or the information necessary for determining the Specified Price) for the relevant Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the Price Source;
- (c) if the Commodity Reference Price is "Commodity Reference Dealers", the failure to obtain at least three quotations as requested from the relevant Reference Dealers; or
- (d) if a Price Materiality Percentage is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Specified Price for the relevant Commodity Reference Price differs from the Specified Price determined in accordance with the Commodity Reference Price "Commodity Reference Dealers" by such Price Materiality Percentage.

**Price Materiality Percentage** means the percentage (if any) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reference Dealers** means, in respect of a Commodity for which the Commodity Reference Price is "Commodity Reference Dealers", the four dealers specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if dealers are not so specified, four leading dealers in the relevant market selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion.

**Relevant Price** means, in respect of an Observation Date, the price, expressed as a price per unit of measure of the relevant Commodity, determined with respect to that Observation Date for the specified Commodity Reference Price.

**Scheduled Observation Date** means any original date that, but for the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, would have been an Observation Date.

**Specified Price** means, in respect of a Commodity Reference Price, any of the following prices (which must be a price reported in or by, or capable of being determined from information reported in or by, the relevant Price Source) (and, if applicable, as of the time so specified): (A) the high price; (B) the low price; (C) the average of the high price and the low price; (D) the closing price; (E) the opening price; (F) the bid price; (G) the asked price; (H) the average of the bid price and the asked price; (I) the settlement price; (J) the official settlement price; (K) the official price; (L) the morning fixing; (M) the afternoon fixing; (N) the fixing; or (O) the spot price.

**Tax Disruption** means the imposition of, change in or removal of an excise, severance, sales, use, value-added, transfer, stamp, documentary, recording or similar tax on, or measured by reference to the relevant Commodity or Futures Contract (other than a tax on, or measured by reference to, overall gross or net income) by any government or taxation authority after the Trade Date, if the direct effect of such imposition, change or removal is to raise or lower the Relevant Price on the day on which the Commodity Reference Price would otherwise be determined from what it would have been without that imposition, change or removal.

**Trade Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Trading Disruption** means the material suspension of, or the material limitation imposed on, trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity on the relevant Exchange or in any additional futures contract, options contract or commodity on any Exchange. For these purposes:

- (a) a suspension of the trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity on any Commodity Business Day shall be deemed to be material only if:
  - (i) all trading in such Futures Contract or Commodity is suspended for the entire Observation Date; or
  - (ii) all trading in such Futures Contract or Commodity is suspended subsequent to the opening of trading on the Observation Date, trading does not recommence prior to the regularly scheduled close of trading in such Futures Contract or such Commodity on such Observation Date and such suspension is announced less than one hour preceding its commencement; and
- (b) a limitation of trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity on any Commodity Business Day shall be deemed to be material only if the relevant Exchange establishes limits on the range within which the price of the Futures Contract or the Commodity may fluctuate and the closing or settlement price of the Futures Contract or the Commodity on such day is at the upper or lower limit of that range.

### 3 PROVISIONS RELATING TO COMMODITY LINKED NOTES

#### 3.1 Commodity Business Day Adjustment

- (a) If an Observation Date is not a Commodity Business Day with respect to a Commodity Reference Price, then the Observation Date for such Commodity Reference Price shall be postponed to the next day which is a Commodity Business Day with respect to such Commodity Reference Price, subject to provisions below.

- (b) If there is no Commodity Business Day within the period ending on the Maximum Days of Disruption following the date originally stated as the Observation Date, then the last day of such period shall be deemed to be the Observation Date and the Calculation Agent shall determine for such day, in good faith, the fair market value of the Commodity.

### 3.2 Market Disruption Events

**Market Disruption Event** means, with respect to a Commodity, any of the following events as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) Price Source Disruption;
- (b) Trading Disruption;
- (c) Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price;
- (d) Material Change in Formula;
- (e) Material Change in Content; or
- (f) Tax Disruption.

The occurrence of a Market Disruption Event shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith.

### 3.3 Consequences of Market Disruption Events

- (a) If, in the case of Commodity Linked Notes relating to a single Commodity, a Market Disruption Event occurs or is continuing with respect to the Commodity Reference Price on an Observation Date, then the price of such Commodity with respect to such Observation Date will be the Commodity Reference Price for the next Commodity Business Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event (the **Commodity Determination Date**), unless each consecutive Commodity Business Day up to and including the Disruption Longstop Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, either:
  - (i) the Disruption Longstop Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and the Calculation Agent shall determine for such day, in good faith, the fair market value of the Commodity affected by the Market Disruption Event; or
  - (ii) the relevant Issuer shall, upon giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).
- (b) If, in the case of Commodity Linked Notes relating to a Basket of Commodities, a Market Disruption Event occurs or is continuing with respect to one or more Commodity Reference Prices on an Observation Date, then:
  - (i) if “Common Pricing” is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, no date will be an Observation Date unless such date is a day on which all referenced Commodity Reference Prices (for which such date would otherwise be an Observation Date) are scheduled to be published or announced; or

- (ii) if “Common Pricing” is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be not applicable, (x) the Observation Date for each Commodity not affected by the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event shall be the Scheduled Observation Date; and (y) the price for each Commodity affected (each an **Affected Commodity**) by the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event shall be the Commodity Determination Date relating to such Affected Commodity, unless each consecutive Commodity Business Day up to and including the Disruption Longstop Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Affected Commodity. In that case, either:
- (A) the Disruption Longstop Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day relating to the relevant Affected Commodity, and the Calculation Agent shall determine for such day, in good faith, the fair market value of the relevant Affected Commodity; or
  - (B) the relevant Issuer shall, upon giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

The Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event on any day that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been, a Observation Date.

#### 3.4 Correction to Published Prices

- (a) For purposes of determining or calculating the Relevant Price for any day, if Correction of Commodity Prices is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable and the price published or announced on a given day and used or to be used by the Calculation Agent to determine the Relevant Price in respect of that day is subsequently corrected and the correction (the **Corrected Relevant Price**) is published or announced by the person responsible for that publication or announcement prior to the relevant Correction Cut-Off Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent, in its sole discretion, shall determine what, if any, adjustments to make to the Relevant Price for that day, using such corrected price. For the avoidance of doubt, any Corrected Relevant Price published on or after the relevant Correction Cut-Off Date shall be disregarded.
- (b) The Calculation Agent shall notify the relevant Issuer of any such correction, the revised Relevant Price and, if any amount (the **Actual Amount**) has been paid to Noteholders on the basis of the original Relevant Price, the amount that should have been paid or delivered to the Noteholders on the basis of the corrected Relevant Price (the **Adjusted Amount**). Upon being notified of the Adjusted Amount, the relevant Issuer may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action as it considers necessary or appropriate to either pay additional amounts (if the Adjusted Amount is greater than the Actual Amount) or recover amounts (if the Adjusted Amount is less than the Actual Amount) from the person to whom the Actual Amounts were paid (including, for the purposes of recoveries by the relevant Issuer, by deducting from each Interest Amount payable on the next following Interest Payment Date (if any) an amount equal to each Note’s *pro rata* share of an amount equal to the Actual Amount minus the Adjustment Amount, provided that each Interest Amount shall be subject to a minimum of zero). Notwithstanding the foregoing, under no circumstances shall the relevant Issuer be obligated to

recover any moneys from any relevant Clearing System. The Calculation Agent shall not be obliged to make any determination under this paragraph (b) and shall have no liability to any person for any determination made or not made under this paragraph (b).

- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the Calculation Agent, in its sole discretion, determines that the price published or announced on a given day and used or to be used by it to determine the Relevant Price in respect of that day is expected to be subsequently corrected, then the Calculation Agent may, in its sole discretion, delay the determination or calculation of the Relevant Price in respect of such day and instead notify the relevant Issuer of the expected correction. If the Calculation Agent notifies the relevant Issuer of an expected correction to a Relevant Price, the relevant Issuer shall not make any payments until the Calculation Agent determines or calculates the correct Relevant Price and the day on which such payments are due shall be delayed to the same extent as was the determination or calculation of the correct Relevant Price. No additional amounts shall be payable as a result of any such delay.

### 3.5 Additional Disruption Events

- (a) Definitions

**Additional Disruption Event** means, if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any of Change of Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging.

**Change of Law** means that, on or after the Trade Date, (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the relevant Issuer determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of relevant hedge positions relating to a Commodity or Futures Contract.

**Hedging Disruption** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the commodity price risk or any other relevant price risk including but not limited to the currency risk of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) freely realise, recover, remit, receive, repatriate or transfer the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

**Increased Cost of Hedging** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the market risk (including, without limitation, commodity price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk) of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

(b) Consequences of the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event

If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the relevant Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may:

- (i) require the Calculation Agent to make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion to account for such Additional Disruption Event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (ii) upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

**3.6 Other Events**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these Commodity Linked Asset Conditions, if any other event occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, acting in good faith, has a material effect on the Notes, then:

- (a) the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate to account for any such event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (b) the relevant Issuer may, upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the Calculation Agent making a determination pursuant to this Commodity Linked Asset Condition 3.6, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) giving details of such determination.

## Chapter 2: Asset Conditions: Index Linked Asset Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are Index Linked Notes.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Index Linked Asset Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Index Linked Interest Notes or Index Linked Redemption Notes is applicable. These Index Linked Asset Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Index Linked Asset Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*References in these Index Linked Asset Conditions to an Index Linked Asset Condition are to a section or clause of these Index Linked Asset Conditions.*

### 1 INDEX LINKED NOTES

Unless the Notes are redeemed early in accordance with these Index Linked Asset Conditions, if the determination of (a) the Interest Amount (in the case of Index Linked Interest Notes); or (b) (i) the Final Redemption Amount; (ii) the Early Redemption Amount or (iii) the Instalment Redemption Amount (in the case of Index Linked Redemption Notes), as the case may be, is postponed as a result of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, then payment of any such amount (the **Affected Amount**) shall be postponed to the date which is the number of Payment Extension Days following the earlier to occur of (x) the Index Determination Date; or (y) the Disruption Longstop Date, and such Affected Amount shall be paid without any interest or other sum payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of the Affected Amount.

### 2 GENERAL DEFINITIONS RELATING TO INDEX LINKED NOTES

**Affiliate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Basket** means a basket containing the Indices or Proprietary Indices (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Component Security** means each and any component security of any Index.

**Disruption Longstop Date** means, in respect of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, the last Scheduled Trading Day in the sequence of consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date.

**Exchange** means, in respect of an Index, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Index in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the securities/commodities comprising such Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the securities/commodities comprising such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange).

**Exchange Business Day** means any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

**Fair Market Value Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Index Level** means in respect of an Index or a Proprietary Index, as the case may be, and a time of day, the level of such Index or Proprietary Index at such time or such day as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment from time to time in accordance with these Index Linked Asset Conditions.

**Index Sponsor** means:

- (a) in respect of an Index, the corporation or other entity that (i) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to such Index and (ii) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of such Index on a regular basis during each Scheduled Trading Day, which as of the Issue Date of the Notes is the index sponsor specified for such Index in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) in respect of a Proprietary Index, Credit Agricole CIB or any successor index sponsor.

**Indices** and **Index** mean, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Index Linked Asset Conditions, the indices or index specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Maximum Days of Disruption** means eight (8) Scheduled Trading Days or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or otherwise deemed to be an Observation Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions, or if any such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day unless, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, any such day is a Disrupted Day. If any such day is a Disrupted Day, then the provisions of Index Linked Asset Condition 3.1(b) (*Consequences of the occurrence of Disrupted Days*) below shall apply.

**Proprietary Indices** and **Proprietary Index** mean any of the Proprietary Indices (as defined in the section “Description of the Proprietary Indices” of the Base Prospectus) as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Related Exchange** means, in respect of Index Linked Notes and in relation to an Index, each exchange or quotation system on which option contracts or futures contracts relating to such Index are traded, or each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Index in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided that where “All Exchanges” is specified as the Related Exchange in the applicable Final Terms, **Related Exchange** shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Index.

**Scheduled Closing Time** means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours subject as provided in “Valuation Time” below.

**Scheduled Observation Date** means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been an Observation Date.

**Scheduled Trading Day** means:

- (a) in respect of an Index, any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions; and
- (b) in respect of a Proprietary Index, any day on, or, as the case may be, in respect of, which the Index Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of such Proprietary Index.

**Trade Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Valuation Time** means:

- (a) in respect of an Index: (A) for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred: (1) in respect of any Component Security, the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange in respect of such Component Security, and (2) in respect of any options contracts or futures contracts on the Index, the close of trading on the Related Exchange; and (B) in all other circumstances:
  - (i) if “Closing” is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Scheduled Closing Time; or
  - (ii) if “Intraday” is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, any time from the opening time for the regular trading session for the relevant Exchange or related Exchange to the Scheduled Closing Time for that Exchange or Related Exchange; and
- (b) in the case of a Proprietary Index, the time at which the Index Sponsor calculates and publishes the official closing level of such Proprietary Index.

### 3 PROVISIONS RELATING TO INDEX LINKED NOTES

#### 3.1 Market Disruption Events, Disrupted Days and Consequences

- (a) Definitions

**Disrupted Day** means:

- (i) in respect of an Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which: (A) the Exchange or Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session; or (B) a Market Disruption Event has occurred; and
- (ii) in respect of a Proprietary Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

**Early Closure** means, in respect of an Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day with respect to such Index of any relevant Exchange(s) relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of such Index or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

**Exchange Disruption** means, in the case of an Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general (A) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for on any relevant Exchange(s) in securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index, or (B) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to the relevant Index on any relevant Related Exchange.

**Market Disruption Event** means:

- (i) in respect of an Index, the occurrence or existence of (A) a Trading Disruption, (B) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, or (C) an Early Closure. For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a Component Security included in such Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that Component Security to the level of such Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of such Index attributable to that Component Security and (y) the overall level of the Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event. The Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day would have been an Observation Date; and
- (ii) in respect of a Proprietary Index, the failure by the Index Sponsor to calculate and publish the level of the Proprietary Index on any Scheduled Trading Day or in respect of such Scheduled Trading Day within the scheduled timeframe for publication; and

**Trading Disruption** means, in respect of an Index, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (A) relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of such Index on any relevant Exchange(s) or (B) in futures or options contracts relating to such Index on any relevant Related Exchange.

- (b) Consequences of the occurrence of Disrupted Days

If an Observation Date is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (i) in the case of Index Linked Notes relating to a single Index or Proprietary Index (as the case may be), the Observation Date shall be the first immediately succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day (the **Index Determination Date**), unless each consecutive Scheduled Trading Day up to and including the Disruption Longstop Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, either:
  - (A) the Disruption Longstop Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and the Calculation Agent shall determine its good faith estimate of the level of the Index or Proprietary Index (as the case may be), as of the Valuation Time on the Disruption Longstop Date; or
  - (B) the relevant Issuer shall, upon giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).
- (ii) in the case of Index Linked Notes relating to a Basket of Indices or Proprietary Indices (as the case may be), (x) the Observation Date for each Index and Proprietary Index (if any) not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date; and (y) the Observation Date for each Index and Proprietary Index (if any) affected (each an **Affected Index**) by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading

Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to such Affected Index, unless each consecutive Scheduled Trading Day up to and including the Disruption Longstop Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Affected Index. In that case:

- (A) the Disruption Longstop Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for the relevant Affected Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and the Calculation Agent shall determine its good faith estimate of the value of the relevant Affected Index as of the Valuation Time on the Disruption Longstop Date; or
- (B) the relevant Issuer shall, upon giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

The Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been, an Observation Date.

### 3.2 Index Adjustments

#### (a) Successor Index / Sponsor

If a relevant Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Index Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor acceptable to the Calculation Agent, or (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of that Index, then in each case that index (the **Successor Index**) will be deemed to be the Index.

#### (b) Modification and Cessation of Calculation of an Index

If (i) on or prior to an Observation Date, the relevant Index Sponsor makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating a relevant Index or in any other way materially modifies that Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation, contracts or commodities and other routine events) (an **Index Modification**), or permanently cancels a relevant Index and no Successor Index exists, or (ii) on an Observation Date, the Index Sponsor or (if applicable) the successor index sponsor fails to calculate and announce a relevant Index (an **Index Disruption** and, together with an Index Modification and an Index Cancellation, each an **Index Adjustment Event**), then:

- (i) the Calculation Agent shall determine to substitute the Index with a Substitution Index. A **Substitution Index** means in relation to the Index affected by an Index Adjustment Event and at the discretion of the Calculation Agent, an index whose principal terms are equivalent to those of the affected Index. Principal terms of an index include its strategy, its currency, the periodicity of its calculation and of the publication of its level, the type of its underlying assets, its geographic and economic zone or its rules; or
- (ii) the Calculation Agent shall calculate in a reasonable term after the occurrence of an Index Adjustment Event, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount of the Note in its sole and absolute discretion and, on the date set for early redemption, the relevant Issuer shall redeem each Note at its Fair Market Value Redemption Amount.

- (iii) the Calculation Agent shall determine if such Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Notes and, if so, shall calculate the relevant level of the Index, using, in lieu of a published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at the Valuation Time on that Observation Date, as the case may be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating that Index last in effect prior to the change, failure or cancellation, but using only those securities that comprised that Index immediately prior to that Index Adjustment Event; or
- (iv) the relevant Issuer shall, upon giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the fair market value of a Note taking into account the Index Adjustment Event, less the cost to the relevant Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*); or
- (v) the relevant Issuer may require the Calculation Agent to calculate the fair market value of each Note taking into account the Index Adjustment Event less the cost to the relevant Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (the **Calculated Amount**) as soon as practicable following the occurrence of the Index Adjustment Event (the **Calculated Amount Determination Date**) and on the Maturity Date redeem each Note at an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to (x) the Calculated Amount plus interest accrued from and including the Calculated Amount Determination Date to but excluding the Maturity Date at a rate determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion; at such time or (y) if greater, at its principal amount.

The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable, notify the relevant Agent of any determination made by it pursuant to paragraph (b) above and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto and such Agent shall make available for inspection by Noteholders copies of any such determinations.

### 3.3 Correction of the level of the Index

With the exception of any corrections published after the day which is three (3) Exchange Business Days prior to the due date for any payment under the Notes calculated by reference to the level of an Index, if the level of the Index published on a given day and used or to be used by the Calculation Agent to make any determination under the Notes, is subsequently corrected and the correction published by the relevant Index Sponsor, the level to be used shall be the level of the Index as so corrected. Corrections published after the day which is three (3) Exchange Business Days prior to a due date for payment under the Notes calculated by reference to the level of the Index will be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purposes of determining the relevant amount to be paid.

### 3.4 Additional Disruption Event

#### (a) Definitions

**Additional Disruption Event** means, if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any of Change of Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging.

**Change of Law** means that, on or after the Trade Date, (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing

authority), the relevant Issuer determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of relevant hedge positions relating to an Index.

**Hedging Disruption** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk or any other relevant price risk including but not limited to the currency risk of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) freely realise, recover, remit, receive, repatriate or transfer the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

**Increased Cost of Hedging** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the market risk (including, without limitation, equity price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk) of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

(b) Consequences of the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event:

If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the relevant Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action, if applicable, described in (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) below:

- (i) require the Calculation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to the Conditions to account for the Additional Disruption Event and determine the effective date of such adjustment; or
- (ii) upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*); or
- (iii) require the Calculation Agent to calculate the fair market value of each Note taking into account the Additional Disruption Event less the cost to the relevant Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (the **Calculated Additional Disruption Amount**) as soon as practicable following the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event (the **Calculated Additional Disruption Amount Determination Date**) and on the Maturity Date redeem each Note at an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to (x) the Calculated Additional Disruption Amount plus interest accrued from and including the Calculated Additional Disruption Amount Determination Date to but excluding the Maturity Date at a rate determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion or (y) if greater, at its principal amount.
- (iv) require the Calculation Agent to calculate the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount of the Note in its sole and absolute discretion and, on the date set for early redemption, the relevant Issuer shall redeem each Note at its Fair Market Value Redemption Amount.

For the purposes of this Index Linked Asset Condition 3.4, the **Capitalised Options Values** mean the Options Values capitalized to the EONIA Rate between the Index Determination Date and the third Business Day before the Maturity Date, as calculated by the Calculation Agent.

Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

### **3.5 Other Events**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these Index Linked Asset Conditions, if any other event occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, acting in good faith, has a material effect on the Notes, then:

- (a) the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate to account for any such event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (b) the relevant Issuer may, upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the Calculation Agent making a determination pursuant to this Index Linked Asset Condition 3.5 (*Other Events*), the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) giving details of such determination.

### Chapter 3: Asset Conditions: FX Linked Asset Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are FX Linked Notes.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **FX Linked Asset Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that FX Linked Interest Notes or FX Linked Redemption Notes is applicable. These FX Linked Asset Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these FX Linked Asset Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*References in these FX Linked Asset Conditions to an FX Linked Asset Condition are to a section or clause of these FX Linked Asset Conditions.*

#### 1 FX LINKED NOTES

Unless the Notes are redeemed early in accordance with these FX Linked Asset Conditions, if the determination of (a) the Interest Amount (in the case of FX Linked Interest Notes); or (b) (i) the Final Redemption Amount; (ii) the Early Redemption Amount, or (iii) the Instalment Redemption Amount (in the case of FX Linked Redemption Notes), as the case may be, is postponed as a result of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, then payment of any such amount (the **Affected Amount**) shall be postponed to the date which is the number of Payment Extension Days following the earlier to occur of (x) the FX Determination Date; or (y) the Disruption Longstop Date, and such Affected Amount shall be paid without any interest or other sum payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of the Affected Amount.

#### 2 GENERAL DEFINITIONS RELATING TO FX LINKED NOTES

**Affected FX Rate** has the meaning set out in FX Linked Asset Condition 3.2(b) (*Consequences of Market Disruption Events*).

**Affiliate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Base Currency** means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of a Reference Currency.

**Basket** means a basket containing the FX Rates (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Benchmark Obligation(s)** means the obligation(s) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in relation to a Reference Currency.

**Benchmark Obligation Default** means, with respect to any Benchmark Obligation, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) including, but not limited to, (a) the failure of timely payment in full of any principal, interest or other amounts due (without giving effect to any applicable grace periods) in respect of such Benchmark Obligation, (b) a declared moratorium, standstill, waiver, deferral, Repudiation or rescheduling of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of such Benchmark Obligation, or (c) the amendment or modification of the terms and conditions of payment of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of such Benchmark Obligation without the consent of all holders of such Benchmark Obligation. The determination of the existence or occurrence of any default, event of default or other similar condition or event shall be made without regard to any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of the relevant entity to issue or enter into such Benchmark Obligation.

**Disrupted Day** means any day on which a Market Disruption Event occurs.

**Disruption Longstop Date** means, in respect of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the last FX Business Day in the sequence of consecutive FX Business Days equal to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date.

**Dual Exchange Rate** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the currency exchange rate for such FX Rate is split into dual or multiple currency exchange rates.

**Event Currency** means, with respect to an FX Rate, the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if such a currency is not specified, the Reference Currency.

**Event Currency Jurisdiction** means, in respect of an Event Currency, the country for which the Event Currency is the lawful currency.

**Fair Market Value Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**FX Business Day** means, in respect of an FX Rate, any day on which the relevant FX Price Source would, in the ordinary course, publish or announce the relevant FX Rate.

**FX Determination Date** has the meaning set out in FX Linked Asset Condition 3.2 (*Consequences of Market Disruption Events*).

**FX Rate** or **FX Rates** means, subject to adjustment in accordance with these FX Linked Asset Conditions, in respect of any relevant day or time and a Reference Currency, the exchange rate of one currency for another currency expressed as a number of units of the Reference Currency (or fractional amounts thereof) per unit of the Base Currency which appears on (a) the FX Price Source (if FX Price Source is specified as “Applicable” in the applicable Final Terms) or (b) on any price determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion (if FX Price Source is specified as “Not Applicable” in the applicable Final Terms), at approximately the applicable Valuation Time on such day.

**FX Price Source** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the price source(s) specified in these FX Linked Asset Conditions or in the applicable Final Terms (as the case may be) in respect of the Base Currency and the Reference Currency for such FX Rate or, if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such FX Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

**General Inconvertibility** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the occurrence of any event that generally makes it impossible to convert the Event Currency into the Non-Event Currency in the Event Currency Jurisdiction through customary legal channels.

**General Non-Transferability** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the occurrence of any event that generally makes it impossible to deliver (a) the Non-Event Currency from accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Event Currency Jurisdiction, or (b) the Event Currency between accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of the Event Currency Jurisdiction.

**Governmental Authority** means, in respect of an FX Rate, any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of the Event Currency Jurisdiction.

**Governmental Authority Default** means, with respect to an FX Rate and any security or indebtedness for borrowed money of, or guaranteed by, any Governmental Authority, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) including, but not limited to, (a) the failure of timely payment in full of any principal, interest or other amounts due (without giving effect to any applicable

grace periods) in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee, (b) a declared moratorium, standstill, waiver, deferral, Repudiation or rescheduling of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee, or (c) the amendment or modification of the terms and conditions of payment of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee without the consent of all holders of such obligation. The determination of the existence or occurrence of any default, event of default or other similar condition or event shall be made without regard to any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of such Governmental Authority to issue or enter into such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee.

**Illiquidity** means, in respect of an FX Rate, it becomes impossible to obtain a firm quote of such FX Rate for the Minimum Amount (either in one transaction or a commercially reasonable number of transactions that, when taken together, total the Minimum Amount) on the relevant Observation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for that Observation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source) or by such other date (the **Illiquidity Valuation Date**) as is specified for such purpose in the applicable Final Terms. If an Illiquidity Valuation Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms and an Illiquidity occurs on such date, then the Illiquidity Valuation Date will be deemed to be the relevant Observation Date for the Notes.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Material Change in Circumstances** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the occurrence of any event (other than the other events set out in the definition of Market Disruption Event) in the Event Currency Jurisdiction beyond the control of the relevant Issuer which makes it impossible (a) for the relevant Issuer to fulfil its obligations under the Notes, and (b) generally to fulfil obligations similar to the relevant Issuer's obligations under the Notes.

**Maximum Days of Disruption** means five (5) FX Business Days or such other number of FX Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Minimum Amount** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if such an amount is not specified, (a) for purposes of the definition of Illiquidity, the Reference Currency Notional Amount, and (b) for purposes of the definition of Specific Inconvertibility, the Event Currency equivalent of U.S.\$ 1.00.

**Nationalisation** means, in respect of an FX Rate, any expropriation, confiscation, requisition, nationalisation or other action by any Governmental Authority which deprives the relevant Issuer of all or substantially all of its assets in the Event Currency Jurisdiction.

**Non-Event Currency** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the currency that is not the Event Currency.

**Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or otherwise deemed to be an Observation Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions, in either case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these FX Linked Asset Conditions.

**Payment Extension Day** means two (2) FX Business Days, or such other number of FX Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Price Materiality** means, in respect of an FX Rate, if Price Materiality is specified as "Applicable" in the applicable Final Terms, the Primary Rate differs from the Secondary Rate by at least the Price Materiality Percentage.

**Price Materiality Percentage** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Price Source Disruption** means, in respect of an FX Rate and a relevant date, it becomes impossible to obtain such FX Rate on such date (or, if different, the day on which rates for such relevant date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source).

**Primary Rate** means, in respect of each Reference Currency, the FX Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reference Currency** means each currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reference Currency Notional Amount** means, with respect to a Reference Currency, the quantity of Reference Currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Repudiation** means that, in respect of a Note, (a) for the purposes of the definition of Benchmark Obligation Default, the relevant Issuer or any party to, as the case may be, the relevant Benchmark Obligation disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of the Benchmark Obligation in any material respect, and (b) for purposes of the definition of Governmental Authority Default, the relevant Governmental Authority disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of any security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee of such Governmental Authority in any material respect.

**Scheduled Observation Date** means any original date that, but for the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, would have been an Observation Date.

**Secondary Rate** means, in respect of each Reference Currency, the FX Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Specific Inconvertibility** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the relevant Issuer to convert the Minimum Amount of the Event Currency into the Non-Event Currency in the Event Currency Jurisdiction, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure by the relevant Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the Notes and it is impossible for the relevant Issuer, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant Issuer, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

**Specific Non-Transferability** means, in respect of an FX Rate, the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the relevant Issuer to deliver (a) the Non-Event Currency from accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Event Currency Jurisdiction, or (b) the Event Currency between accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of the Event Currency Jurisdiction, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure by the relevant Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the Notes and it is impossible for the relevant Issuer, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant Issuer, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

**Trade Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Valuation Time** means, with respect to an FX Rate:

- (a) the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) if “Closing” is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms; or

- (c) if “Intraday” is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, any time on the relevant Observation Date in Paris or such other financial centre as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### 3 MARKET DISRUPTION EVENTS RELATING TO FX LINKED NOTES

#### 3.1 Market Disruption Events

For the purposes of these FX Linked Asset Conditions:

**Market Disruption Event** means in respect of an FX Rate, the occurrence (with respect to the relevant Issuer) of any of (a) Benchmark Obligation Default, (b) Dual Exchange Rate, (c) General Inconvertibility, (d) General Non-Transferability, (e) Governmental Authority Default, (f) Illiquidity, (g) Material Change In Circumstances, (h) Nationalisation, (i) Price Materiality, (j) Price Source Disruption, (k) Specific Inconvertibility, or (l) Specific Non-Transferability.

The occurrence of a Market Disruption Event shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith.

#### 3.2 Consequences of Market Disruption Events

- (a) If, in the case of FX Linked Notes relating to a single FX Rate, a Market Disruption Event occurs or is continuing with respect to the FX Rate on an Observation Date, then the Calculation Agent shall have the discretion (acting in good faith) to determine the relevant FX Rate in accordance with one of the following methods:
  - (i) the rate of such FX Rate with respect to such Observation Date will be the FX Rate for the next FX Business Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event (the **FX Determination Date**), unless each consecutive FX Business Day up to and including the Disruption Longstop Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case the Disruption Longstop Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and the Calculation Agent shall determine for such day, in good faith, the fair market value of the FX Rate affected by the Market Disruption Event; or
  - (ii) (the Calculation Agent will determine on the relevant Observation Date the rate for such FX Rate, taking into consideration all available information that in good faith it deems relevant to the then prevailing market practice and acting in good faith.
- (b) If, in the case of FX Linked Notes relating to a Basket of FX Rates, a Market Disruption Event occurs or is continuing with respect to one or more FX Rates on an Observation Date, then:
  - (i) the Observation Date for each FX Rate not affected by the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event shall be the Scheduled Observation Date; and
  - (ii) the Calculation Agent shall have the discretion (acting in good faith) to determine the rate for each FX Rate affected (each an **Affected FX Rate**) by the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event in accordance with one of the following methods:
    - (A) the rate for each Affected FX Rate shall be the FX Determination Date relating to such Affected FX Rate, unless each consecutive FX Business Day up to and including the Disruption Longstop Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Affected FX Rate. In that case the Disruption Longstop Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date with respect to the relevant Affected FX Rate, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day relating to such

Affected FX Rate, and the Calculation Agent shall determine for such day, in good faith, the fair market value of such Affected FX Rate; or

- (B) the Calculation Agent will determine on the relevant Observation Date the rate for such Affected FX Rate, taking into consideration all available information that in good faith it deems relevant to the then prevailing market practice and acting in good faith.
- (c) The Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event on any day that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been, an Observation Date. Such notice shall give the details of such Market Disruption Event and the action proposed to be taken by the Calculation Agent in relation to thereto.
- (d) If the Calculation Agent is not able to or does not determine the relevant FX Rate in accordance with FX Linked Asset Condition 3.2(a) or FX Linked Asset Condition 3.2(b) above, as the case may be, the Issuer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

#### 4 ADDITIONAL DISRUPTION EVENTS RELATING TO FX LINKED NOTES

##### 4.1 Additional Disruption Events

**Additional Disruption Event** means, if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any of Change of Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging.

**Change of Law** means that, on or after the Trade Date, (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the relevant Issuer determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of relevant hedge positions relating to an FX Rate.

**Hedging Disruption** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the foreign exchange risk of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) freely realise, recover, remit, receive, repatriate or transfer the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

**Increased Cost of Hedging** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Issue Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the foreign exchange risk of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the relevant Issuer, the

Guarantor, (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

#### **4.2 Consequences of the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event**

If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the relevant Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may:

- (a) require the Calculation Agent to make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion to account for such Additional Disruption Event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (b) upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

### **5 OTHER EVENTS RELATING TO FX LINKED NOTES**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these FX Linked Asset Conditions, if any other event occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, acting in good faith, has a material effect on the Notes, then:

- (a) the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate to account for any such event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (b) the relevant Issuer may, upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the Calculation Agent making a determination pursuant to this FX Linked Asset Condition 5 (*Other Events Relating to FX Linked Notes*), the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) giving details of such determination.

### **6 CURRENCY-SPECIFIC EVENTS RELATING TO FX LINKED NOTES**

#### **6.1 BRL Rate**

If “BRL Rate” is specified as in the applicable Final Terms as an FX Rate, BRL Rate shall have the meaning set out below and, for the avoidance of doubt, Price Source Disruption shall not apply to such FX Rate.

**BRL Rate** means, in respect of a BRL Valuation Date, the BRL/JPY exchange rate, expressed as a number of units (or fractional amounts) of JPY (the Reference Currency) per one (1) unit of BRL (the Base Currency):

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent on the relevant BRL Valuation Date as the inverse number (expressed as a number of units (or fractional amounts) of JPY (the Reference Currency) per one (1) unit of BRL (the Base Currency) and being rounded to the nearest two decimal places

(with 0.005 being rounded up)) by reference to the ask side of the applicable BRL-PTAX Rate;  
or

- (b) in the event that the BRL-PTAX Rate is not available on the relevant BRL Valuation Date, determined by the Calculation Agent on the relevant BRL Valuation Date as a cross-currency foreign exchange rate derived by dividing the USD/JPY Reference Rate by the applicable EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate (if both such rates are available), provided that such number shall be rounded to the nearest two decimal places (with 0.005 being rounded up); or
- (c) in the event that both (i) the BRL-PTAX Rate and (ii) either of the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate or the USD/JPY Reference Rate are not available on the relevant BRL Valuation Date, determined by the Calculation Agent on the relevant BRL Valuation Date in good faith, having taken into account relevant market practice.

where:

**BRL** means Brazilian Real, the lawful currency of the Federative Republic of Brazil.

**BRL-PTAX Rate** means, in respect of a BRL Valuation Date, the JPY/BRL commercial rate, expressed as a number of units (or fractional amounts) of BRL (the Reference Currency) per one (1) unit of JPY (the Base Currency), reported by the *Banco Central do Brasil* on the SISBACEN Data System under transaction code PTAX-800 (“*Consulta de Câmbio*” or “Exchange Rate Inquiry”), Option 5 (“*Cotacões para Contabilidade*”, or “Rates for Accounting Purposes”) by approximately 1:15 p.m., São Paulo time, on such BRL Valuation Date, and which appears on Bloomberg Screen <BZFXJPY index> page (or any successor page for the purposes of displaying such rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion); provided that the BRL PTAX Rate found on the *Banco Central do Brasil* website shall prevail in case of conflict with the BRL PTAX Rate appearing on Bloomberg Screen <BZFXJPY index> page (or any successor page for the purposes of displaying such rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion).

**BRL Valuation Date** means:

- (a) in respect of any amount of interest on the Notes, a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount, the day that is five (5) Tokyo, London, New York City and São Paulo Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the relevant date fixed for payment; and
- (b) in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Early Redemption Amount or an Instalment Redemption Amount:
  - (i) relating to a day (other than the Maturity Date) fixed for the redemption of the Notes, five (5) Tokyo, London, New York City and São Paulo Business Days prior to such day; and
  - (ii) relating to the Maturity Date, the day that is five (5) Tokyo, London, New York City and São Paulo Business Days prior to the Maturity Date.

**EMTA** means Emerging Markets Traders Association.

**EMTA BRL Industry Survey Methodology** means a methodology, dated as of 1st March 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions in Brazil

that are active participants in the BRL/USD spot markets for the purposes of determining the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate.

**EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate** means the USD/BRL foreign exchange rate for USD expressed as a number of BRL (the Reference Currency) per one (1) USD (the Base Currency), for settlement two (2) São Paulo and New York City Business Days after the BRL Valuation Date. EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate is calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may in its sole discretion select) pursuant to the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Methodology and published on EMTA’s website (www.emta.org) at approximately 3:45 p.m., São Paulo time, or as soon thereafter as practicable on such BRL Valuation Date.

**São Paulo and New York City Business Days** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in São Paulo and New York City.

**USD/JPY Reference Rate** means the bid rate of USD/JPY foreign exchange rate, expressed as a number of units (or fractional amounts) of JPY per one unit of USD, published on the Reuters Screen “JPNW” page (or its successor page for the purpose of displaying such rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) as of 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the applicable BRL Valuation Date. If the USD/JPY Reference Rate is not available on the applicable BRL Valuation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine such rate on the relevant BRL Valuation Date in good faith, having taken into account relevant market practice.

## 6.2 JPY Price Source Disruption

### (a) Definitions

**JPY Fallback Page 1** means, with respect to a JPY Rate, the Reuters Screen (or any successor page determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) specified in the applicable Final Terms as the JPY Fallback Page 1.

**JPY Fallback Page 2** means, with respect to a JPY Rate, the Reuters Screen (or any successor page determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) specified in the applicable Final Terms as the JPY Fallback Page 2.

**JPY Price Source Disruption** means, with respect to the JPY Rate and any Observation Date:

- (i) the JPY FX Rate is not displayed on the Reuters Screen (or any successor page determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) specified in the applicable Final Terms as the JPY Relevant Page (the **JPY Relevant Page**) at the Valuation Time, or
- (ii) the JPY Relevant Page is not available at the Valuation Time.

**JPY Rate** means an FX Rate in respect of which the Reference Currency is JPY and the Base Currency is USD or such other currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

### (b) JPY Price Source Disruption

If “JPY Price Source Disruption” is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable:

- (i) Price Source Disruption shall not apply to the relevant JPY Rate; and
- (ii) if a JPY Price Source Disruption occurs on an Observation Date, then the JPY Rate shall be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the Base Currency/JPY mid rate (expressed as a number of units (or fractional amounts) of JPY per one unit of Base

Currency) which appears on the JPY Fallback Page 1 (or any successor page determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) at 3:00 p.m., Tokyo time, on the such Observation Date. If no such quotation appears or is available on the JPY Fallback Page 1 (or any successor page determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) on the such Observation Date, the JPY Rate shall be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the Base Currency/JPY mid rate (expressed as a number of units (or fractional amounts) of JPY per one unit of Base Currency) which appears on the JPY Fallback Page 2 (or any successor page determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) at 3:00 p.m., Tokyo time, on the such Observation Date. If no such quotation appears or is available on the JPY Fallback Page 2 (or any successor page determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) on the such Observation Date, the JPY Rate shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as follows:

- (A) the Calculation Agent will request five (5) leading reference banks (selected by the Calculation Agent at its discretion) in the Tokyo interbank market for their mid quotations of the Base Currency/JPY spot exchange rate at approximately 3:00 p.m., Tokyo time, on the such Observation Date;
- (B) the highest and lowest of such quotations will be disregarded and the arithmetic mean of the remaining quotation will be deemed to be the JPY Rate;
- (C) if only four (4) quotations are so provided, then the JPY Rate will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations disregarding to the highest and the lowest values quoted;
- (D) if fewer than four (4) quotations but at least two (2) quotations can be obtained, the JPY Rate will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations actually obtained by the Calculation Agent; and
- (E) if only one (1) quotation is available on such Observation Date, the Calculation Agent may determine that such quotation shall be JPY Rate.

If (i) no such quotation is available on such Observation Date, or (ii) the Calculation Agent elects, in its sole and absolute discretion, to disregard the quotation referred to in FX Linked Condition 6.2(b)(ii)(E) or (iii) if the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that no suitable reference bank which is prepared to quote is available on such Observation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the JPY Rate in its sole and absolute discretion on such Observation Date.

Upon the occurrence of a JPY Price Source Disruption, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) stating the occurrence of the JPY Price Source Disruption giving details thereof and the relevant JPY Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent.

## **7 CORRECTIONS TO PUBLISHED AND DISPLAYED RATES**

For purposes of determining an FX Rate for any Observation Date:

- (i) In any case where an FX Rate is based on information obtained from the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service, or any other financial information service, such FX Rate will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently displayed by that source within one hour of the

time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

- (ii) Notwithstanding paragraph (i) above, in any case where an FX Rate is based on information published or announced by any Governmental Authority in a relevant country, such FX Rate will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently published or announced by that source within five (5) calendar days of the date on which such information is published or announced, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it is not practicable to take into account such correction, including, but not limited to, in relation to any calculations or determinations connected with the settlement of any Notes.

In the event that the Calculation Agent identifies any correction referred to in paragraph (i) or (ii) above (and in the case of a correction in respect of an FX Rate published or announced as set out in paragraph (ii) above, within five (5) calendar days of such correction), if applicable, the Calculation Agent shall notify the relevant Issuer of any such correction, the revised FX Rate and, if any amount (the **Actual Amount**) has been paid to Noteholders on the basis of the original FX Rate, the amount that should have been paid or delivered to the Noteholders on the basis of the corrected FX Rate (the **Adjusted Amount**). Upon being notified of the Adjusted Amount, the relevant Issuer may (but shall not be obliged to) take such action as it considers necessary or appropriate to either pay additional amounts (if the Adjusted Amount is greater than the Actual Amount) or recover amounts (if the Adjusted Amount is less than the Actual Amount) from the person to whom the Actual Amounts were paid (including, for the purposes of recoveries by the relevant Issuer, by deducting from each Interest Amount payable on the next following Interest Payment Date (if any) an amount equal to each Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to the Actual Amount minus the Adjustment Amount, provided that each Interest Amount shall be subject to a minimum of zero). Notwithstanding the foregoing, under no circumstances shall the Relevant Issuer be obliged to recover any moneys from any relevant Clearing System. The Calculation Agent shall not be obliged to make any determination under this FX Linked Asset Condition 7 and shall have no liability to any person for any determination made or not made under this FX Linked Asset Condition 7.

## 8 SUCCESSOR CURRENCY

Where the applicable Final Terms specify that “Successor Currency” is applicable in respect of an FX Rate, then:

- (i) the Reference Currency and Base Currency in respect of such FX Rate will be deemed to include any lawful successor currency to such Reference Currency or Base Currency, as the case may be (the **Successor Currency**);
- (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that, on or after the Issue Date but on or before any relevant date on which an amount may be payable under the Notes, a country has lawfully eliminated, converted, redenominated or exchanged its currency in effect on the Issue Date which is the Reference Currency or Base Currency of an FX Rate, as the case may be (the **Original Currency**) for a Successor Currency, then, for the purposes of calculating any amounts of the Original Currency or effecting settlement thereof, any Original Currency amounts will be converted to the Successor Currency by multiplying the amount of Original Currency by a ratio of Successor Currency to Original Currency, which ratio will be calculated on the basis of the exchange rate set forth by the relevant country of the Original Currency for converting the Original Currency into the Successor Currency on the date on which the elimination, conversion, redenomination or exchange took place, as determined by the Calculation Agent. If there is more than one such date, the date closest to such relevant date will be

selected (or such other date as may be selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion);

- (iii) notwithstanding paragraph (ii) above but subject to paragraph (iv) below, the Calculation Agent may (to the extent permitted by the applicable law), in its sole and absolute discretion, select such other exchange rate or other basis for the conversion of an amount of the Original Currency to the Successor Currency and will make such adjustment(s) that it determines to be appropriate, if any, to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms in respect of the Notes to account for such elimination, conversion, redenomination or exchange of the Reference Currency or Base Currency, as the case may be; and
- (iv) notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, with respect to any Reference Currency or Base Currency that is substituted or replaced by the Euro, the consequences of such substitution or replacement will be determined in accordance with applicable law.

## Chapter 4: Asset Conditions: Inflation Linked Asset Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are Inflation Linked Notes.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Inflation Linked Asset Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Inflation Linked Interest Notes or Inflation Linked Redemption Notes is applicable. These Inflation Linked Asset Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Inflation Linked Asset Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*References in these Inflation Linked Asset Conditions to an Inflation Linked Asset Condition are to a section or clause of these Inflation Linked Asset Conditions.*

### 1 GENERAL DEFINITIONS RELATING TO INFLATION LINKED NOTES

**Basket** means a basket containing the Inflation Indices (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fair Market Value Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Fallback Bond** means, in respect of an Inflation Index, a bond selected by the Calculation Agent and issued by the government of the country to whose level of inflation such Inflation Index relates and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to such Inflation Index, with a maturity date which falls on (a) the same day as the Maturity Date, (b) the next longest maturity after the Maturity Date if there is no such bond maturing on the Maturity Date, or (c) the next shortest maturity before the End Date if no bond defined in (a) or (b) is selected by the Calculation Agent. If such Inflation Index relates to the level of inflation across the European Monetary Union, the Calculation Agent will select an inflation-linked bond that is a debt obligation of one of the governments (but not any government agency) of France, Italy, Germany or Spain and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to the level of inflation in the European Monetary Union. In each case, the Calculation Agent will select the Fallback Bond from those inflation-linked bonds issued on or before the Issue Date and, if there is more than one inflation-linked bond maturing on the same date, the Fallback Bond shall be selected by the Calculation Agent from those bonds. If the Fallback Bond redeems the Calculation Agent will select a new Fallback Bond on the same basis, but selected from all eligible bonds in issue at the time the original Fallback Bond redeems (including any bond for which the redeemed bond is exchanged).

**Inflation Indices or Inflation Index** means, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Inflation Linked Asset Conditions, the inflation indices or inflation index specified in the applicable Final Terms and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

**Inflation Index Level** means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the level determined for the relevant Reference Month.

**Inflation Index Sponsor** means the entity that publishes or announces (directly or through an agent) the level of the relevant Inflation Index which as of the Issue Date of the Notes is the inflation index sponsor specified for such Inflation Index in the applicable Final Terms.

**Payment Date** means any date on which a payment is due and payable pursuant to the terms of the Notes.

**Reference Month** means each month specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none, the calendar month for which the level of the Inflation Index was reported, regardless of when this information is published or announced. If the period for which the Inflation Index level was reported is a period other than a

month, the Reference Month is the period for which the Inflation Index level was reported. References elsewhere in the Conditions to an “**Observation Date**” shall, for the purposes of Inflation Linked Notes, be construed as references to a “Reference Month”.

**Related Bond** means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the bond specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if Related Bond is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be not applicable, the Fallback Bond shall be deemed to be the Related Bond. If a bond is specified to be the Related Bond in the applicable Final Terms and such bond redeems or matures during the term of the Notes, the Fallback Bond shall be deemed to be the Related Bond.

## 2 PROVISIONS RELATING TO INFLATION LINKED NOTES

### 2.1 Delay of Publication

If the level of the Inflation Index for a Reference Month which is relevant to the calculation of a payment under the Notes (a **Relevant Level**) is not published or announced by the day that is five Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Notes, the Calculation Agent will determine a **Substitute Inflation Index Level** (in place of such Relevant Level) by using the following methodology:

- (a) if applicable, the relevant Issuer shall take the same action to determine the Substitute Inflation Index Level for such Payment Date as that taken by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond; and
- (b) if (a) above does not result in a Substitute Inflation Index Level for such Payment Date for any reason, then the Calculation Agent shall determine the Substitute Inflation Index Level as follows:

$$\text{Substitute Inflation Index Level} = \text{Base Level} \times (\text{Latest Level} / \text{Reference Level})$$

where:

**Base Level** means the level of the Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimates) published or announced by the Inflation Index Sponsor in respect of the month which is 12 calendar months prior to the month for which the Substitute Inflation Index Level is being determined;

**Latest Level** means the latest level of the Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimates) published or announced by the Inflation Index Sponsor prior to the month in respect of which the Substitute Inflation Index Level is being calculated; and

**Reference Level** means the level of the Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimates) published or announced by the Inflation Index Sponsor prior to the month that is 12 calendar months prior to the month referred to in "Latest Level" above.

If a Relevant Level is published or announced at any time after the day that is five Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Notes, such Relevant Level will not be used in any calculations. The Substitute Inflation Index Level so determined pursuant to this Inflation Linked Asset Condition 2.1 will be the definitive level for that Reference Month.

### 2.2 Cessation of Publication

If a level for the Inflation Index has not been published or announced for two consecutive months or the Inflation Index Sponsor announces that it will no longer continue to publish or announce the

Inflation Index, then the Calculation Agent will determine a **Successor Inflation Index** (in lieu of any previously applicable index) for the purposes of the Notes by using the following methodology:

- (a) if at any time, a successor index has been designated by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond, such successor index shall be designated a Successor Inflation Index for the purposes of all subsequent Payment Dates in relation to the Notes, notwithstanding that any other Successor Inflation Index may previously have been determined under paragraph (b), (c) or (d) below;
- (b) if a Successor Inflation Index has not been determined under paragraph (a) above, and a notice has been given or an announcement has been made by the Inflation Index Sponsor, specifying that the Inflation Index will be superseded by a replacement index specified by the Inflation Index Sponsor, and the Calculation Agent determines that such replacement index is calculated using the same or substantially similar formula or method of calculation as used in the calculation of the previously applicable index, such replacement index shall be the Inflation Index for purposes of the Notes from the date that such replacement index comes into effect;
- (c) if a Successor Inflation Index has not been determined under paragraph (a) or (b) above (and there has been no designation of a date for the early redemption of the Notes by the relevant Issuer pursuant to paragraph (e) below), the Calculation Agent shall ask five leading independent dealers to state what the replacement index for the Inflation Index should be. If at least four responses are received, and of those responses, three or more leading independent dealers state the same index, such index will be deemed the "Successor Inflation Index". If three responses are received, and two or more leading independent dealers state the same index, such index will be deemed the "Successor Inflation Index". If fewer than three responses are received, the Calculation Agent will proceed to paragraph (d) hereof;
- (d) if no Successor Inflation Index has been determined under paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above by the fifth Business Day prior to the next following Payment Date under the Notes, the relevant Issuer will determine an appropriate alternative index for such date, acting in good faith, and such index will be deemed the "Successor Inflation Index"; or
- (e) if the Calculation Agent determines that there is no appropriate alternative index, the relevant Issuer may, by giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) redeem the Notes in whole but not in part, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

### 2.3 Rebasing of the Inflation Index

If the Calculation Agent determines that the Inflation Index has been or will be rebased at any time, the Inflation Index so rebased (the **Rebased Inflation Index**) will be used for purposes of determining the level of the Inflation Index from the date of such rebasing, provided however that the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustments as are made by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond, if any, to the levels of the Rebased Inflation Index so that the Rebased Inflation Index levels reflect the same rate of inflation as the Inflation Index before it was rebased. If there is no Related Bond, the Calculation Agent shall make adjustments to the levels of the Rebased Inflation Index so that the Rebased Inflation Index levels reflect the same rate of inflation as the Inflation Index before it was rebased. Any such rebasing shall not affect any prior payments made under the Notes.

#### **2.4 Material Modification**

If, on or prior to the day that is five Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Notes, the Inflation Index Sponsor announces that it will make a material change to the Inflation Index, then the Calculation Agent shall make any such adjustments to the Notes necessary for the modified Inflation Index to continue as the Inflation Index.

#### **2.5 Manifest Error in Publication**

If, within the earlier of (i) 30 days of publication, and (ii) the day that is five Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Notes, the Calculation Agent determines that the Inflation Index Sponsor has corrected the level of the Inflation Index to remedy a manifest error in its original publication, the Calculation Agent will notify the relevant Issuer and the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) of (i) that correction; (ii) any amount that may be payable as a result of that correction, and (iii) take such other action as it may deem necessary to give effect to such correction.

#### **2.6 Other Events**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these Inflation Linked Asset Conditions, if any other event occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, acting in good faith, has a material effect on the Notes, then:

- (a) the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate to account for any such event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (b) the relevant Issuer may, upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the Calculation Agent making a determination pursuant to this Inflation Linked Asset Condition 2.6, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) giving details of such determination.

## Chapter 5: Asset Conditions: Rate Linked Asset Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional Terms and Conditions for Notes that are Rate Linked Notes.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Rate Linked Asset Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Rate Linked Interest Notes or Rate Linked Redemption Notes is applicable. These Rate Linked Asset Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Rate Linked Asset Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*References in these Rate Linked Asset Conditions to a Rate Linked Asset Condition are to a section or clause of these Rate Linked Asset Conditions.*

### 1 PROVISIONS RELATING TO RATE LINKED NOTES

Each Benchmark Rate Level shall be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified to apply the applicable Final Terms.

#### 1.1 ISDA Determination

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Benchmark Rate Level is to be determined in respect of a Benchmark Rate on any Observation Date, such Benchmark Rate shall be a rate determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this Rate Linked Asset Condition 1.1, **ISDA Rate** means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Principal Paying Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (c) the relevant Reset Date is as specified in the applicable Final Terms, which may if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (**LIBOR**) or on the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate (**EURIBOR**), be the first day of that Interest Period.

For the purposes of this Rate Linked Asset Condition 1.1, **Floating Rate**, **Calculation Agent**, **Floating Rate Option**, **Designated Maturity** and **Reset Date** have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

#### 1.2 Screen Rate Determination

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Benchmark Rate Level is to be determined in respect of a Benchmark Rate on any date of determination, such Benchmark Rate shall, subject as provided below, be either:

- (a) the offered quotation; or
- (b) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Benchmark Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant date in question as determined by the Principal Paying Agent. If five (5) or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Principal Paying Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided in General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of Rate Linked Asset Condition 1.2(a) (*Screen Rate Determination*), no offered quotation appears or, in the case of Rate Linked Asset Conditions 1.2(b) (*Screen Rate Determination*), fewer than three (3) offered quotations appear, in each case at the Relevant Screen Page Time, the Principal Paying Agent shall request each of the Reference Banks to provide the Principal Paying Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Benchmark Rate at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Principal Paying Agent with offered quotations, the Benchmark Rate Level for the relevant date shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the offered quotations, as determined by the Principal Paying Agent.

If on any Observation Date one only or none of the Reference Banks provides the Principal Paying Agent with an offered quotation as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Benchmark Rate Level for the relevant date shall be the rate per annum which the Principal Paying Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the rates, as communicated to (and at the request of) the Principal Paying Agent by the Reference Banks or any two (2) or more of them, at which such banks were offered, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant date of determination, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Benchmark Rate by leading banks in the Relevant Inter-Bank Market or, if fewer than two (2) of the Reference Banks provide the Principal Paying Agent with offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Benchmark Rate, or the arithmetic mean (rounded in accordance with General Condition 5.6 (*Rounding*)) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Benchmark Rate, at which, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the relevant Issuer suitable for the purpose) informs the Principal Paying Agent it is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Inter-Bank Market, provided that, if the Benchmark Rate Level cannot be determined on the relevant Observation Date in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Rate Linked Asset Condition 1, the Benchmark Rate Level shall be determined on the relevant Observation Date as at the last preceding date of determination.

## 2 OTHER EVENTS

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these Rate Linked Asset Conditions, if any other event occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, acting in good faith, has a material effect on the Notes, then:

- (a) the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate to account for any such event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or

- (b) the relevant Issuer may, upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the Calculation Agent making a determination pursuant to this Rate Linked Asset Condition 2, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) giving details of such determination.

### 3 GENERAL DEFINITIONS RELATING TO RATE LINKED NOTES

**Basket** means a basket containing the Benchmark Rates (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Benchmark Rates and Benchmark Rate** means each of the rates or the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Benchmark Rate Level** means, in respect of a Benchmark Rate and any date of determination, the rate determined for such Benchmark Rate in accordance with these Rate Linked Asset Conditions in respect of such date of determination.

**ISDA Definitions** means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as amended and supplemented and published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or as otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms).

**Observation Date** means each date specified as an Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms or otherwise deemed to be an Observation Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

**Reference Banks** means, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, the principal London office of four (4) major banks in the London inter-bank market and, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four (4) major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Principal Paying Agent or as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Inter-Bank Market** means the London inter-bank market in the case of LIBOR, or EURO-zone inter-bank market in the case of EURIBOR or such other inter-bank market specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Screen Page** means the screen page specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Screen Page Time** means 11:00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) or such other time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Specified Currency** means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## Chapter 6: Asset Conditions: Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional Terms and Conditions for Notes that are Multi-Asset Basket Linked Notes.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Multi-Asset Basket Linked Interest Notes or Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Notes is applicable. These Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*Unless otherwise specified, references in these Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions to a Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Condition are to a section or clause of these Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions.*

### 1 MULTI-ASSET BASKET LINKED NOTES

Unless the Notes are redeemed early in accordance with these Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions, if the determination of (a) the Interest Amount (in the case of Multi-Asset Basket Linked Interest Notes); or (b) (i) the Final Redemption Amount; (ii) the Early Redemption Amount, or (iii) the Instalment Redemption Amount (in the case of Multi-Asset Basket Linked Redemption Notes), as the case may be, is postponed as a result of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, then payment of any such amount (the **Affected Amount**) shall be postponed to the date which is the number of Payment Extension Days following the earlier to occur of (x) the Multi-Asset Basket Determination Date; or (y) the Disruption Longstop Date, and such Affected Amount shall be paid without any interest or other sum payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of the Affected Amount.

### 2 GENERAL DEFINITIONS RELATING TO MULTI-ASSET BASKET LINKED NOTES

**Commodity Business Day** has the meaning set out in Commodity Linked Asset Condition 2 (*General Definitions Relating to Commodity Linked Notes*).

**Disrupted Day** means:

- (a) in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is a Commodity, a day on which a Market Disruption Event (as such term is defined in Commodity Linked Asset Condition 3.2 (*Market Disruption Events*)) occurs;
- (b) in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, a Disrupted Day (as such term is defined in Index Linked Asset Condition 3.1(a)); and
- (c) in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an FX Rate, a day on which a Market Disruption Event (as such term is defined in FX Linked Asset Condition 2 (*General Definitions Relating to FX Linked Notes*)) occurs.

**Disruption Longstop Date** means, in respect of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, the last:

- (a) Commodity Business Day in the sequence of consecutive Commodity Business Days (in the case of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is a Commodity);
- (b) Scheduled Trading Day in the sequence of consecutive Scheduled Trading Days (in the case of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an Index or a Proprietary Index); or

- (c) FX Business Day in the sequence of consecutive FX Business Days (in the case of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an FX Rate),

equal to the Maximum Days of Disruption in respect of such Multi-Asset Basket Component immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date.

**Fair Market Value Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**FX Business Day** has the meaning set out in FX Linked Asset Condition 2 (*General Definitions Relating to FX Linked Notes*).

**Market Disruption Event** has the meaning set out in:

- (a) Commodity Linked Asset Condition 3.2 (*Market Disruption Events*), in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is a Commodity;
- (b) Index Linked Asset Condition 3.1(a), in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an Index or a Proprietary Index; and
- (c) FX Linked Asset Condition 3.1 (*Market Disruption Events*), in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an FX Rate.

**Maximum Days of Disruption** means eight (8):

- (a) Commodity Business Days (in the case of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is a Commodity);
- (b) Scheduled Trading Days (in the case of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an Index or a Proprietary Index); or
- (c) FX Business Days (in the case of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an FX Rate),

as the case may be.

**Multi-Asset Basket** means a basket comprising two or more Multi-Asset Basket Component Types.

**Multi-Asset Basket Component** means, in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket, each Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate which is specified in the applicable Final Terms comprising such Multi-Asset Basket.

**Multi-Asset Basket Component Type** means a Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate.

**Multi-Asset Basket Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Multi-Asset Basket Condition 3.2 (*Consequences of the occurrence of Disrupted Days*).

**Non-Disrupted Day** means:

- (a) in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is a Commodity, a Commodity Business Day which is not a Disrupted Day;
- (b) in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, a Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day; and
- (c) in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an FX Rate, an FX Business Day which is not a Disrupted Day.

**Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or otherwise deemed to be an Observation Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions, in either case, subject to adjustment in accordance with:

- (a) Commodity Linked Asset Condition 3 (*Provisions Relating to Commodity Linked Notes*), in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is a Commodity;
- (b) Index Linked Asset Condition 3.1(b) (*Consequences of the occurrence of Disrupted Days*), in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an Index or a Proprietary Index; or
- (c) FX Linked Asset Condition 3.2 (*Consequences of Market Disruption Events*), in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket Component which is an FX Rate.

**Scheduled Observation Date** means any original date that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been an Observation Date.

**Scheduled Trading Day** has the meaning set out in Index Linked Asset Condition 2 (*General Definitions Relating to Index Linked Notes*).

**Trade Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

### 3 PROVISIONS RELATING TO MULTI-ASSET BASKET LINKED NOTES

#### 3.1 Multi-Asset Basket Component Specific Provisions

In respect of each Multi-Asset Basket Component which is:

- (a) a Commodity, the provisions of Commodity Linked Asset Condition 3.1 (*Commodity Business Day Adjustment*) and Commodity Linked Asset Condition 3.4 (*Correction to Published Prices*) shall apply to such Multi-Asset Basket Component;
- (b) an Index, the provisions of Index Linked Asset Condition 3.2 (*Index Adjustment*) and Index Linked Asset Condition 3.3 (*Correction of the level of the Index*) shall apply to such Multi-Asset Basket Component;
- (c) an FX Rate, the provisions of FX Linked Asset Condition 6 (*Currency-specific events relating to FX Linked Notes*), FX Linked Asset Condition 7 (*Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates*) and FX Linked Asset Condition 8 (*Successor Currency*) shall apply to such Multi-Asset Basket Component;
- (d) a Benchmark Rate, the provisions of Rate Linked Asset Condition 1 (*Provisions Relating to Rate Linked Notes*) shall apply to such Multi-Asset Basket Component;
- (e) an Inflation Index, the provisions of Inflation Linked Asset Conditions 2.1 (*Delay of Publication*) to 2.5 inclusive (*Manifest Error in Publication*) shall apply to such Multi-Asset Basket Component; and
- (f) a Proprietary Index, the provisions of sub-section 6 (*Disruption Events*) of the section “Description of the Proprietary Indices” of the Base Prospectus shall apply to such Multi-Asset Basket Component.

#### 3.2 Consequences of the occurrence of Disrupted Days

If an Observation Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of one or more Multi-Asset Basket Components, then:

- (a) the Observation Date for each Multi-Asset Basket Component not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date; and
- (b) the Observation Date for each Multi-Asset Basket Component affected (each an **Affected Component**) by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Non-Disrupted Day relating to such Affected Component (the **Multi-Asset Basket Determination Date**), unless each consecutive Non-Disrupted Day up to and including the Disruption Longstop Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Affected Component. In that case:
  - (i) the Disruption Longstop Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day relating to the relevant Affected Component, and the Calculation Agent shall determine for such day, in good faith, the fair market value of the relevant Affected Component; or
  - (ii) the relevant Issuer shall, upon giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

The Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event on any day that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been, a Observation Date.

### 3.3 Additional Disruption Events

- (a) Definitions

**Additional Disruption Event** means, if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any of Change of Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging.

**Change of Law** means that, on or after the Trade Date, (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the relevant Issuer determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of relevant hedge positions relating to a Multi-Asset Basket Component.

**Hedging Disruption** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the commodity or equity price risk or any other relevant price risk including but not limited to the currency risk of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) freely realise, recover, remit, receive, repatriate or transfer the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

**Increased Cost of Hedging** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Issue Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or

dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the market risk (including, without limitation, equity price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk) of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

(b) Consequences of the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event

If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the relevant Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may:

- (i) require the Calculation Agent to make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion to account for such Additional Disruption Event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (ii) upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

### 3.4 Other Events

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Conditions, if any other event occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, acting in good faith, has a material effect on the Notes, then:

- (a) the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments to any of the Conditions as it considers appropriate to account for any such event and determine the date(s) on which any such adjustments will be effective; or
- (b) the relevant Issuer may, upon giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*), redeem all but not some only of the Notes, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

Upon the Calculation Agent making a determination pursuant to this Multi-Asset Basket Linked Asset Condition 3.4, the relevant Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) giving details of such determination.

## ANNEX 2 – CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS

*This annex sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are Credit Linked Notes. It is only applicable to Notes which are specified to be Credit Linked Notes in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The terms and conditions applicable to Credit Linked Notes shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Credit Linked Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Credit Linked Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Credit Linked Notes is applicable. These Credit Linked Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

### 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 Credit Terms

The Final Terms shall specify:

- (a) the type of Credit Linked Notes, being Single Reference Entity CLNs, Nth-to-Default CLNs, or Linear Basket CLNs;
- (b) whether the Credit Linked Notes are Fixed Recovery CLNs, Leveraged CLNs, Principal Protected CLNs or Reference Obligations Only CLNs;
- (c) the Settlement Method and, where Auction Settlement applies, the applicable Fallback Settlement Method;
- (d) the Reference Entity or Reference Entities;
- (e) the Reference Obligation(s) (if any) in respect of each Reference Entity;
- (f) the Trade Date and the Scheduled Maturity Date; and
- (g) the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount in respect of each Reference Entity.

#### 1.2 Additional Provisions

If any Additional Provisions are specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, these Credit Linked Conditions shall take effect subject to the provisions thereof.

### 2 REDEMPTION

#### 2.1 Redemption absent satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement

The relevant Issuer will redeem each Credit Linked Note on the related Maturity Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with the definition thereof) by payment of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount (together with interest, if any, payable thereon) unless:

- (a) the Credit Linked Notes have been previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled in full (including pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2.7 (*Early redemption for Leveraged CLNs*), 2.8

(*Redemption following a Merger Event*) or 2.10 (*Redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*); or

- (b) the Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied, in which event the relevant Issuer shall redeem the Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.2 (*Redemption following satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement*).

## **2.2 Redemption following satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement**

Subject to Credit Linked Conditions 2.3 (*Nth-to-Default CLNs*), 2.4 (*Linear Basket CLNs*), 2.5 (*Principal Protected CLNs*) and 2.9 (*Suspension of Obligations*), upon satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement in relation to any Reference Entity, each Credit Linked Note will be subject to redemption:

- (a) if the applicable Settlement Method is “Auction Settlement”, by payment of, subject to a minimum of zero, (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Credit Linked Note (in the case of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Global Note) or the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor (in the case of Credit Linked Notes in definitive form), as the case may be, minus (ii) such Credit Linked Note’s *pro rata* share of the Auction Settlement Amount minus (iii) such Credit Linked Note’s *pro rata* share of the Hedge Amount (if applicable) on the Auction Settlement Date, unless a Fallback Settlement Event occurs, in which event the relevant Issuer shall perform its respective payment and/or delivery obligations in accordance with the applicable Fallback Settlement Method. If the Conditions to Settlement with respect to a new Credit Event are satisfied following the occurrence of a Fallback Settlement Event with respect to a first Credit Event and no Fallback Settlement Event occurs with respect to such new Credit Event, the relevant Issuer shall, if it so elects on or prior to a related Valuation Date or Delivery Date, redeem the Credit Linked Notes in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 2.2(a) by Auction Settlement;
- (b) if the applicable Settlement Method is “Physical Settlement”, in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 4 (*Physical Settlement*); and
- (c) if the applicable Settlement Method is “Cash Settlement”, subject to Credit Linked Condition 2.6 (*Fixed Recovery CLNs*), by payment of its *pro rata* share of, subject to a minimum of zero, (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Credit Linked Notes (in the case of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Global Note) or the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor (in the case of Credit Linked Notes in definitive form), as the case may be, minus (ii) such Credit Linked Note’s *pro rata* share of the Cash Settlement Amount minus (iii) such Credit Linked Note’s *pro rata* share of the Hedge Amount (if applicable) on the Cash Settlement Date.

## **2.3 Nth-to-Default CLNs**

Where the Notes are Nth-to-Default CLNs, the Conditions to Settlement shall not be satisfied with respect to the Notes until the Conditions to Settlement are satisfied with respect to the Nth Reference Entity. Where the Notes are Nth-to-Default CLNs and the Conditions to Settlement are satisfied with respect to more than one Reference Entity on the same day, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its sole discretion the order in which such Conditions to Settlement were satisfied.

## **2.4 Linear Basket CLNs**

- (a) If the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket CLNs, then the provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions relating to redemption of Credit Linked Notes following satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement, extension of maturity of Credit Linked Notes on delivery of an Extension Notice, cessation or suspension of accrual of interest or accrual and payment of interest following the

Scheduled Maturity Date shall apply to each Credit Linked Note with respect to each Reference Entity separately and to such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the relevant Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount. The remaining provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

- (b) Notwithstanding Credit Linked Condition 2.4(a), where the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket CLNs that are also Leveraged CLNs, upon the first occurrence of the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement with respect to any Reference Entity, each Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in full in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.2 (*Redemption following satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement*), provided that the Hedge Amount (if applicable) will also include the Issuer's or its Affiliates' costs of unwinding the credit default swaps on Reference Entities for which Conditions to Settlement have not been satisfied and any replacement liquidity costs.

## 2.5 Principal Protected CLNs

If "Principal Protected CLN" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, then upon the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement in respect of a Reference Entity referenced by the Credit Linked Notes, the outstanding principal amount of each Credit Linked Note corresponding to its *pro rata* share of the relevant Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date at its Principal Protected Amount and the remaining outstanding principal amount of each Credit Linked Note (if any) shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Final Redemption Amount (as determined by the Calculation Agent).

## 2.6 Fixed Recovery CLNs

Where "Cash Settlement" is the applicable Settlement Method, the Credit Linked Notes may be specified to be "Fixed Recovery CLN". The Cash Settlement Amount of a Fixed Recovery CLN shall be determined using the Final Price, as further set out in the definitions of Cash Settlement Amount and Final Price of these Credit Linked Conditions.

## 2.7 Early redemption for Leveraged CLNs

If "Leveraged CLN" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the following early redemption events shall apply:

- (a) if on any day falling after the Issue Date but prior to the Maturity Date (the **FMV Determination Date**), (i) the Fair Market Value of the Credit Linked Notes is equal to or lower than the MV Trigger or (ii) the Reference Entity Spread (or, in the case of Linear Basket CLNs, the weighted average of the Reference Entity Spread for all Reference Entities, weighted by the proportion of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount of each Reference Entity to the aggregate of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amounts) is equal to or greater than the relevant Spread Trigger, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent, each Credit Linked Note shall be redeemed at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount (determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*)) on a date falling ten (10) Business Days immediately following the relevant FMV Determination Date.
- (b) for the purposes of this Credit Linked Condition 2.7 and General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*), **Fair Market Value** and Fair Market Value Redemption Amount shall, as at the relevant FMV determination date, take into account, without limitation (i) the cost to the relevant Issuer of unwinding any related underlying hedging arrangements (including credit default swaps with an aggregate notional amount equal to the Leverage Factor multiplied by the aggregate principal amount of the Credit Linked Notes) entered into in respect

of such Credit Linked Note (such as, but not limited to, any market bid/offer spread and any ancillary cost in relation to such unwinding), irrespective of whether such hedge is held directly by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or indirectly through an Affiliate, and/or (ii) any replacement liquidity costs and/or (iii) any other appropriate costs, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

In determining the Fair Market Value and the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount, the Calculation Agent shall take into consideration all information which it deems relevant (including, without limitation, market conditions).

The Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined as specified above shall be deemed to include any amounts in respect of accrued interest, if any (unless the applicable Final Terms specify “No Accrued Interest”, in which case it shall be deemed not to include any amounts in respect of accrued interest).

## **2.8 Redemption following a Merger Event**

If this Credit Linked Condition 2.8 is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in the event that in the determination of the Calculation Agent a Merger Event has occurred, the relevant Issuer may give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) and redeem all but not some only of the Credit Linked Notes at the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount (determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*)) on the Merger Event Redemption Date.

## **2.9 Suspension of Obligations**

If a Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurs or if a notice is delivered to ISDA as contemplated in the definition of “Credit Event Resolution Request Date” in relation to any Reference Entity, then (unless the relevant Issuer otherwise elects by notice to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders) from the date delivery of such notice is effective (and notwithstanding that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has yet to determine whether Publicly Available Information is available or that a Credit Event has occurred), any obligation of the relevant Issuer to redeem any Credit Linked Note (including pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2.2 (*Redemption following satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement*)) or pay any amount of interest which would otherwise be due thereon shall, insofar as it relates to the relevant Reference Entity, be and remain suspended until such time as ISDA subsequently publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved with respect to such Reference Entity:

- (a) the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of “Credit Event Resolution Request Date” in Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Definitions*); or
- (b) not to determine such matters.

During such suspension period, the relevant Issuer shall not be obliged to, nor entitled to, take any action in connection with the settlement of the Credit Linked Notes, in each case insofar as they relate to the relevant Reference Entity. Once ISDA has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved the matters set out in paragraphs (a) and (b) above, such suspension shall terminate and any obligations so suspended shall resume on the basis of such resolution on the CLN Business Day following such public announcement by ISDA, with the relevant Issuer having the benefit of the full day notwithstanding when the suspension began. Any amount of interest so suspended shall, subject always to Credit Linked Condition 3.1 (*Cessation of Interest Accrual*), become due on the date determined by the Calculation Agent, in its sole discretion but not later than fifteen Business Days following such public announcement by ISDA.

Where payment of interest or principal is suspended in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 2.9, no interest shall accrue on such interest or principal.

### **2.10 Redemption following an Additional Disruption Event**

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Additional Disruption Event has occurred, the relevant Issuer may redeem the Notes by giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*). If the Notes are so redeemed, the relevant Issuer will pay an amount to each Noteholder in respect of each Note as shall be determined to be the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount (determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*)), taking into account, without limitation, (i) the Additional Disruption Event, less the cost to the relevant Issuer and/or its affiliates of unwinding (including, but not limited to, the cost of or loss of funding and any applicable taxes) any related underlying hedging arrangements entered into in respect of such Credit Linked Notes, whether such hedge is held directly by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or indirectly through an affiliate, and/or (ii) any replacement liquidity costs, and/or (iii) any other appropriate costs, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

In determining the fair market value of the Credit Linked Notes, the Calculation Agent shall take into consideration all information which it deems relevant (including, without limitation, market conditions).

### **2.11 Miscellaneous provisions relating to Redemption**

If the Credit Linked Notes are partially redeemed, the relevant Credit Linked Notes or, if the Credit Linked Notes are represented by a Global Note, such Global Note, shall be endorsed to reflect such partial redemption. Accordingly, upon such partial redemption, the outstanding principal amount of each Note shall be reduced for all purposes (including accrual of interest thereon) accordingly.

Redemption of any Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2 (*Redemption*), together with payment of interest, if any, due thereon shall discharge all or the relevant portion of the obligations of the relevant Issuer in relation thereto.

Any amount payable under Credit Linked Condition 2 (*Redemption*) shall be rounded downwards to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant currency.

## **3 INTEREST**

### **3.1 Cessation of Interest Accrual**

Upon the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement in respect of any Credit Linked Notes, interest on such Credit Linked Notes (or, in the case of Linear Basket CLNs, the relevant portion thereof determined in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.4 (*Linear Basket CLNs*)) shall cease to accrue with effect from and including either:

- (a) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the related Event Determination Date (or, in the case of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date) (**CIA Type 1**); or
- (b) the related Event Determination Date (in which case such Event Determination Date shall be deemed to be an Observation Date for the purposes of determining the interest accrued to (but excluding) such Event Determination Date)) (**CIA Type 2**),

as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### 3.2 Interest following Scheduled Maturity

Notwithstanding Credit Linked Condition 3.1 (*Cessation of Interest Accrual*), each Credit Linked Note shall only accrue interest up to (but excluding) the Scheduled Maturity Date.

### 3.3 Interest Payment Dates

If the Credit Linked Notes are redeemed pursuant to the General Conditions or these Credit Linked Conditions, the Scheduled Maturity Date, the Maturity Date (if not the Scheduled Maturity Date), the Auction Settlement Date, the Cash Settlement Date or the last Delivery Date, as the case may be, shall be an Interest Payment Date in respect of each Credit Linked Note (or, in the case of Linear Basket CLNs, the relevant portion thereof determined in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.4 (*Linear Basket CLNs*)) and the relevant Issuer shall pay any interest that has accrued in respect of each Credit Linked Note (or, as applicable, the relevant portion thereof determined in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.4 (*Linear Basket CLNs*)) on such Interest Payment Date.

## 4 PHYSICAL SETTLEMENT

### 4.1 Delivery and payment

If Physical Settlement applies to any Credit Linked Note, then, upon the satisfaction of the related Conditions to Settlement, the relevant Issuer, or any third party appointed at its discretion, shall, on or prior to the related Physical Settlement Date and subject to Credit Linked Condition 4.2 (*Partial Cash Settlement Due to Impossibility, Impracticality or Illegality*), Credit Linked Condition 4.3 (*Non-Delivery of Deliverable Obligations*) and Credit Linked Condition 4.6 (*Asset Transfer Notice*), redeem such Credit Linked Note or, in the case of Linear Basket CLNs, the relevant portion thereof determined in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.4 (*Linear Basket CLNs*), respectively, by:

- (a) delivering a *pro rata* share of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the related Notice of Physical Settlement (the **Physical Settlement Amount**);
- (b) paying such Note's *pro rata* portion of the related Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount; and
- (c) if the Hedge Amount is expressed as a negative number, paying such Note's *pro rata* portion of an amount equal to the absolute value of such *pro rata* portion.

### 4.2 Partial Cash Settlement Due to Impossibility, Impracticality or Illegality

If, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant Issuer, it is in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, impossible, impractical (including, without limitation, due to the relevant Issuer receiving insufficient or incorrect account or transfer information) or illegal for the relevant Issuer to Deliver or, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant Issuer or any Noteholder, it is in the opinion of the Calculation Agent impossible, impractical or illegal for the relevant Issuer or the relevant Noteholder to accept Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement on the related Physical Settlement Date, then on such date the relevant Issuer shall Deliver any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement for which it is possible, practicable and legal to take Delivery. If any Undeliverable Obligations have not been delivered on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, then Partial Cash Settlement shall apply with respect to such Undeliverable Obligations and, accordingly, the relevant Issuer shall pay the relevant Noteholders an amount equal to the Partial Cash Settlement Amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the relevant Noteholders on the Partial Cash Settlement Date.

#### 4.3 Non-Delivery of Deliverable Obligations

If the relevant Issuer does not Deliver any Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement other than as a result of an event or circumstance contemplated in Credit Linked Condition 4.2 (*Partial Cash Settlement Due to Impossibility, Impracticality or Illegality*) (including following the occurrence of a Hedge Disruption Event), such failure shall not constitute an Event of Default for the purpose of the Notes and the relevant Issuer may continue to attempt to Deliver the Deliverable Obligations that are Bonds or Loans until the Extended Physical Settlement Date.

If, as at the relevant Extended Physical Settlement Date, any such Deliverable Obligations have not been Delivered, then Partial Cash Settlement shall apply with respect to such Deliverable Obligations and the relevant Issuer shall pay to the Noteholders an amount equal to the Partial Cash Settlement Amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the Noteholders on the Partial Cash Settlement Date.

#### 4.4 Aggregation and Rounding

Where a Noteholder holds Credit Linked Notes in an aggregate principal amount greater than the Specified Denomination, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered in respect of the Credit Linked Notes shall be aggregated for the purposes of this Credit Linked Condition 4. If the Outstanding Amount of the Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered in respect of each Credit Linked Note to be redeemed pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 4.4 on any occasion is not equal to an authorised denomination (or integral multiple thereof) of such Deliverable Obligations then the Outstanding Amount of Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered will be rounded down to the nearest authorised denomination or multiple thereof, or, if none, to zero. In such circumstances, the Deliverable Obligations that were not capable of being Delivered shall, if and to the extent practicable, be sold by the relevant Issuer or such other agent as may be appointed by the relevant Issuer for such purpose and, if they are so sold, the relevant Issuer shall make payment in respect of each Credit Linked Note in an amount equal to its *pro rata* share of the related net sale proceeds as soon as reasonably practicable following receipt thereof.

#### 4.5 Delivery and Fees

The Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations pursuant to the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 4 shall be made in such commercially reasonable manner as the relevant Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, determine to be appropriate for such Delivery. Subject as set out in the definition of “Deliver”:

- (a) any recordation, processing or similar fee reasonably incurred by the relevant Issuer and/or any of its affiliates and payable to the agent under a Loan in connection with an assignment (where Deliverable Obligations include Assignable Loans or Consent Required Loans) shall be payable by the relevant Noteholders, and if any stamp tax is payable in connection with the Delivery of any Deliverable Obligations, payment thereof shall be made by the relevant Noteholders; and
- (b) any other expenses arising from the Delivery and/or transfer of the Deliverable Obligations shall be for the account of the Noteholders, determined in accordance with then current market conventions.

Delivery and/or transfer of the Deliverable Obligations shall be delayed until all expenses relating to such Delivery or transfer payable by the Noteholders have been paid to the satisfaction of the relevant Issuer.

#### 4.6 Asset Transfer Notice

A Noteholder will not be entitled to any of the amounts or assets specified as being due to it in this Credit Linked Condition 4 upon the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement unless it has complied with Credit Linked Condition 4.7 (*Physical Settlement Procedures*). For so long as the Credit Linked Notes are held in any clearing system, any communication from such clearing system on behalf of the Noteholder containing the information required in an Asset Transfer Notice will be treated as an Asset Transfer Notice. For as long as Bearer Notes are represented by a Global Note, surrender of Credit Linked Notes for such purpose will be effected by presentation of the Global Note and its endorsement to note the principal amount of Credit Linked Notes to which the relevant Asset Transfer Notice relates.

#### 4.7 Physical Settlement Procedures

##### (a) Procedure by Noteholders

If any Credit Linked Note falls to be redeemed and Physical Settlement is specified to be the Settlement Method or the Fallback Settlement Method in the applicable Final Terms, any delivery of the Physical Settlement Amount shall be in accordance with any applicable securities laws.

In order to receive the Physical Settlement Amount, the relevant Noteholder shall, at least ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to the Physical Settlement Date:

- (i) if the Credit Linked Notes are represented by a Global Note, present a notice to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, with a copy to any Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, and the relevant Issuer, via the EUCLID System or any equivalent or successor system (a **EUCLID Notice**); or
- (ii) if the Credit Linked Note is in definitive form, surrender to the Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, the Definitive Note (which expression shall, for the purposes of this Credit Linked Condition 4.7, include Receipt(s) and, if applicable, all unmatured Coupons, in accordance with the provisions of General Condition 6 (*Payments*)), a completed Asset Transfer Notice substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (the **Asset Transfer Notice**) (a copy of which may be obtained from the specified office of any of the Paying Agents) with a copy to the relevant Issuer.

A EUCLID Notice and an Asset Transfer Notice, as the case may be, are referred to herein as a **Notice**.

- (iii) The EUCLID Notice referred to above must:
  - (A) specify the name and address of the relevant Noteholder and the person from whom the Delivery Agent may obtain details for the delivery of the Physical Settlement Amount;
  - (B) specify the number of Credit Linked Notes which are the subject of such notice and the number of the Noteholder's account at DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to be debited with such Credit Linked Notes;
  - (C) irrevocably instruct and authorise DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to debit the relevant Noteholder's account with such Credit

Linked Notes on the date on which such Credit Linked Notes are redeemed in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 4.1 (*Delivery and payment*);

- (D) provide the Noteholder’s Certification that it is not a U.S. person, or a person acting on behalf of a U.S. person, or a person within the United States (as such terms are defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act); and
  - (E) authorise the production of such notice in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings.
- (iv) The Asset Transfer Notice referred to above must:
- (A) specify the name and address of the person from whom the Delivery Agent may obtain details for delivery of the Physical Settlement Amount;
  - (B) authorise the production of such notice in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings; and
  - (C) provide the Noteholder’s Certification that it is not a U.S. person, or a person acting on behalf of a U.S. person, or a person within the United States (as such terms are defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act).
- (v) No Notice may be withdrawn by the Noteholder after receipt thereof by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Paying Agent, the Registrar or the relevant Issuer, as the case may be.
- (vi) After delivery of such Notice, the relevant Noteholder may not transfer the Credit Linked Notes which are the subject of such Notice and no transfers of the Credit Linked Notes specified therein represented by a Global Note will be effected by DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.
- (vii) Any determination as to whether a notice is valid and has been properly completed and delivered as provided in this Credit Linked Condition 4.7 shall be made by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or the relevant Issuer, as the case may be, after consultation with the Delivery Agent and shall be conclusive and binding on the relevant Issuer and the relevant Noteholder.
- (b) Procedure by the relevant Issuer and others

Upon receipt of a duly completed Notice and (in the case of Credit Linked Notes in definitive form) the Definitive Note to which such Notice relates, the relevant Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, shall verify that the person specified therein as the accountholder is the holder of the Credit Linked Notes referred to therein according to its books.

Subject as provided herein, in relation to each Credit Linked Note, the Physical Settlement Amount will be delivered at the risk of the relevant Noteholder in such commercially reasonable manner as the Delivery Agent shall, in its sole discretion, determine to be appropriate for such delivery on the due date for redemption for the Credit Linked Notes, provided that the relevant Credit Linked Note in definitive form and the Notice are delivered not later than the close of business in Luxembourg on the date (the **Notice Cut-Off Date**) which is five (5) Business Days (or such other number of Business Days as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) before the due date for redemption of the Credit Linked Notes.

## (c) Delay or Failure to Deliver Notice

If the Credit Linked Note in definitive form, if applicable, and the Notice are delivered to the relevant Issuer later than close of business on the Notice Cut-Off Date, then the Physical Settlement Amount will be delivered as soon as practicable after the due date for redemption of the Credit Linked Notes, at the risk of such Noteholder.

For the avoidance of doubt, without prejudice to Credit Linked Condition 4.1(b) and 4.1(c), such Noteholder shall not be entitled to any payment or other assets, whether of interest or otherwise, in the event of the delivery of the Physical Settlement Amount falling after the due date for redemption of the Credit Linked Notes pursuant to the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 4.7 or otherwise due to circumstances beyond the control of the relevant Issuer.

**If the relevant Noteholder fails to deliver a Notice in the manner set out in these Conditions or delivers a Notice on any day falling after the day that is 180 calendar days after the Notice Cut-Off Date or, in the case of Credit Linked Notes in definitive form, fails to deliver the Definitive Note related thereto or fails to pay the expenses referred to in Credit Linked Condition 4.7(d) (*Costs and Expenses*), the relevant Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation in respect of such Credit Linked Note and shall have no further obligation or liability whatsoever in respect thereof.**

## (d) Costs and Expenses

All expenses including any applicable depository charges, transaction or exercise charges, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax and/or other taxes or duties (together **Delivery Expenses**) arising from the delivery and/or transfer of the Physical Settlement Amount shall be for the account of the relevant Noteholder and no delivery and/or transfer of the Physical Settlement Amount shall be made until all Delivery Expenses have been paid to the satisfaction of the Delivery Agent by the relevant Noteholder.

## (e) Fractional Entitlement

If the Physical Settlement Amount comprises less than a whole number of securities at the relevant time, then (i) the relevant Issuer shall not deliver and the relevant Noteholder shall not be entitled to receive in respect of its Credit Linked Notes that fraction of a security (the **Fractional Entitlement**) and (ii) the relevant Issuer shall pay to the relevant Noteholder a cash amount (to be paid at the same time as the securities comprising the Physical Settlement Amount), as determined by the Calculation Agent and such cash amount shall be deemed a part of the Physical Settlement Amount for the purposes of these Credit Linked Conditions.

## (f) Delivery at risk of Noteholder

Delivery of the Physical Settlement Amount by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholder shall be at the risk of the Noteholder and no additional payment or delivery will be due to a Noteholder where the Physical Settlement Amount is delivered after its due date in circumstances beyond the control of either the relevant Issuer or the Delivery Agent.

## (g) No further liability of Issuer

After delivery of the Physical Settlement Amount by the relevant Issuer to a Noteholder pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 4.7 but prior to the time when the Noteholder (or his designee) becomes registered as a holder or lender of record (as the case may be) of the relevant Deliverable Obligation (the **Intervening Period**), neither the relevant Issuer nor its agent or

nominee shall (i) be under any obligation to deliver to such Noteholder or any subsequent beneficial owner of such relevant Deliverable Obligation any letter, certificate, notice, circular, dividend or any other document or payment whatsoever received by the relevant Issuer or its agent or nominee in its capacity as the registered holder or lender of record (as the case may be) of such relevant Deliverable Obligation, (ii) exercise any or all rights (including voting rights) attaching to such relevant Deliverable Obligation during the Intervening Period without the prior written consent of the relevant Noteholder, provided that neither the relevant Issuer nor its agent or nominee shall be under any obligation to exercise any such rights during the Intervening Period, or (iii) be under any liability to such Noteholder or any subsequent beneficial owner of such relevant Deliverable Obligation in respect of any loss or damage which such Noteholder or subsequent beneficial owner may sustain or suffer as a result, whether directly or indirectly, of the relevant Issuer or its agent or nominee being registered during such Intervening Period as legal owner of such relevant Deliverable Obligation.

## **5 PROVISIONS RELATING TO OBLIGATION CATEGORY AND CHARACTERISTICS AND DELIVERABLE OBLIGATION CATEGORY AND CHARACTERISTICS**

### **5.1 Obligation Characteristics**

If the Obligation Characteristic “Listed” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms shall be construed as though Listed had been specified as an Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds and shall only be relevant if Bonds are covered by the selected Obligation Category.

### **5.2 Qualifying Guarantee**

If an Obligation or a Deliverable Obligation is a Qualifying Guarantee, the following will apply:

- (a) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Category or the Deliverable Obligation Category, the Qualifying Guarantee shall be deemed to be described by the same category or categories as those that describe the Underlying Obligation.
- (b) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, both the Qualifying Guarantee and the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms from the following list: Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency and Not Domestic Law. For these purposes, (i) the lawful currency of any of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America or the euro (or any successor thereto) shall not be a Domestic Currency (unless the applicable Final Terms specifies that any such currency is a Domestic Currency, in which case any such currency so specified shall be a Domestic Currency) and (ii) the laws of England and the laws of the State of New York shall not be a Domestic Law (unless the applicable Final Terms specifies that the laws of any such country is a Domestic Law, in which case any such laws so specified shall be a Domestic Law).
- (c) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, only the Qualifying Guarantee must satisfy on the relevant date the Obligation Characteristic or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic of Not Subordinated, if specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (d) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, only the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any,

specified in the applicable Final Terms from the following list: Listed, Not Contingent, Not Domestic Issuance, Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan, Direct Loan Participation, Transferable, Maximum Maturity, Accelerated or Matured and Not Bearer.

- (e) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics to an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor.
- (f) The terms “Outstanding Principal Balance” and “Due and Payable Amount” (as they are used in the Terms and Conditions, including without limitation, the definitions of “Cash Settlement Amount” and “Quotation Amount”), when used in connection with Qualifying Guarantees are to be interpreted to be the then “Outstanding Principal Balance” or “Due and Payable Amount”, as applicable, of the Underlying Obligation which is supported by a Qualifying Guarantee.
- (g) The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 5 will apply in respect of the definitions of “Obligation” and “Deliverable Obligation” as the context admits.

## 6 SUCCESSION EVENT

### 6.1 Single Reference Entity

Where the Notes are Single Reference Entity CLNs and a Succession Event has occurred and more than one Successor has been identified (each a **Successor Reference Entity**):

- (a) each Successor Reference Entity will be a Reference Entity for the purposes of each Credit Linked Note;
- (b) in respect of each Successor Reference Entity, the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount will be the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount applicable to the original Reference Entity divided by the number of Successor Reference Entities; and
- (c) all other terms and conditions of the original Credit Linked Notes will be replicated in each deemed new Credit Linked Note except to the extent that modification is required, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion, to preserve the economic effects of the original Credit Linked Notes in the deemed new Credit Linked Notes (considered in the aggregate).

### 6.2 Nth-to-Default CLNs

Where the Notes are Nth-to-Default CLNs:

- (a) where a Succession Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Entity (other than a Reference Entity in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred) and more than one Successor has been identified, each Credit Linked Note will be deemed for all purposes to have been divided into a number of new Credit Linked Notes equal to the number of Successors. Each such new Credit Linked Note shall include a Successor and each and every one of the Reference Entities unaffected by such Succession Event and the provisions of Credit Linked Conditions 6.1(a) to (c) (inclusive) shall apply thereto;
- (b) if “Substitution” is specified as not being applicable in the Final Terms, where any Reference Entity (the **Surviving Reference Entity**) (other than a Reference Entity that is subject to the Succession Event) would be a Successor to any other Reference Entity (the **Legacy Reference Entity**) pursuant to a Succession Event, such Surviving Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity; and

- (c) if “Substitution” is specified as being applicable in the Final Terms, where the Surviving Reference Entity (other than a Reference Entity that is subject to the Succession Event) would be a Successor to a Legacy Reference Entity pursuant to a Succession Event:
  - (i) such Surviving Reference Entity shall be deemed not to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity; and
  - (ii) the Replacement Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity. For the avoidance of doubt, the deemed new Credit Linked Notes will continue to be represented by the original Credit Linked Notes.

### 6.3 Linear Basket CLNs

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket CLNs, and one or more Successors have been identified in respect of a Reference Entity that has been the subject of a related Succession Event (the **Affected Entity**):

- (a) the Affected Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity (unless it is a Successor as described in paragraph (b) below);
- (b) each Successor will be deemed a Reference Entity (in addition to each Reference Entity which is not an Affected Entity);
- (c) the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount for each such Successor will equal the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount of the Affected Entity divided by the number of Successors; and
- (d) the Calculation Agent may, at its discretion, make any modifications to the terms of the Notes which may be required to preserve the economic effects of the Notes prior to the Succession Event (considered in the aggregate).

### 6.4 Substitute Reference Obligations

Where:

- (a) a Reference Obligation is specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) one or more Successors to the Reference Entity have been identified; and
- (c) any one or more such Successors have not assumed the Reference Obligation,

a Substitute Reference Obligation will be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the definition of “Substitute Reference Obligation”.

## 7 PROVISIONS RELATING TO LPN REFERENCE ENTITIES

The following provisions shall apply if the applicable Final Terms provide that “LPN Reference Entity” is applicable:

- (a) Multiple Holder Obligation will not be applicable with respect to any Reference Obligation and any Underlying Loan;
- (b) each Reference Obligation will be an Obligation notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, and in particular, that the obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity;

- (c) each Reference Obligation will be a Deliverable Obligation notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, and in particular, that the obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity;
- (d) with respect to any LPN Reference Obligation that specifies an Underlying Loan or an Underlying Finance Instrument, the outstanding principal balance shall be determined by reference to the Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) relating to such LPN Reference Obligation; and
- (e) the “Not Subordinated” Obligation Characteristic and Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be construed as if no Reference Obligation was specified in respect of the Reference Entity.

## 8 RESTRUCTURING CREDIT EVENT

### 8.1 Multiple Credit Event Notices

Upon the occurrence of a Restructuring Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event and either “Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable” or “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified in the Final Terms:

- (a) the Calculation Agent may deliver multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to such Restructuring Credit Event, each such notice setting forth the amount of the relevant Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount to which such Restructuring Credit Event applies (the **Exercise Amount**) provided that if the Credit Event Notice does not specify an Exercise Amount, the then outstanding Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount (and not a portion thereof) will be deemed to have been specified as the Exercise Amount;
- (b) the provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to an aggregate outstanding principal amount equal to the Exercise Amount only and all the provisions shall be construed accordingly; and
- (c) the Exercise Amount in connection with a Credit Event Notice describing a Restructuring must be an amount that is at least 1,000,000 units of the Specified Currency (or, if Japanese Yen, 100,000,000 units) in which the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is denominated or any integral multiple thereof or the entire relevant Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount.

In the case of an Nth-to-Default CLN, once the Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied in respect of the Nth Reference Entity where the Credit Event is a Restructuring Credit Event, no further Credit Event Notices may be delivered in respect of any other Reference Entity (save to the extent that the Credit Linked Notes are deemed to have been divided into new Credit Linked Notes pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Succession Event*)).

If any Credit Linked Note is subject to partial redemption in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 8, the relevant Credit Linked Note or, if the Credit Linked Notes are represented by a Global Note, such Global Note shall be endorsed to reflect such partial redemption.

This Credit Linked Condition 8 shall not be applicable in respect of a Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event and neither “Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable” nor “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**8.2 Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation**

In respect of any Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event, if “Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, and Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice, then a Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation, may be specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement, any NOPS Amendment Notice or, as applicable, selected by the relevant Issuer to form part of the related Valuation Obligations Portfolio only if it:

- (a) is a Fully Transferable Obligation; and
- (b) has a final maturity date not later than the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date.

**8.3 Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable**

In respect of any Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event, if “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, and Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice, then a Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation, may be specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement, any NOPS Amendment Notice or, as applicable, selected by the relevant Issuer to form part of the related Valuation Obligations Portfolio, only if it:

- (a) is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation; and
- (b) has a final maturity date not later than the applicable Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date.

In the event that the requisite consent in relation to a Deliverable Obligation which is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation is refused (whether or not a reason is given for such refusal and, where a reason is given for such refusal, regardless of that reason) or is not received by the Physical Settlement Date, the relevant Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the relevant Noteholders of such refusal (or deemed refusal) and:

- (x) each such Noteholder may designate a third party (which may or may not be an Affiliate of such Noteholder) to take Delivery of the Deliverable Obligation on its behalf; and
- (y) if a Noteholder does not designate a third party that takes Delivery on or prior to the date which is three (3) CLN Business Days after the Physical Settlement Date, then the relevant Issuer will redeem the Notes which have not been Delivered by payment of the relevant Partial Cash Settlement Amount to such Noteholder. Credit Linked Condition 4.4 (*Aggregation and Rounding*) shall not apply to this sub-paragraph.

**8.4 Multiple Holder Obligations**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the definition of “Restructuring” and related provisions, the occurrence of, agreement to, or announcement of, any of the events described in sub-paragraphs (a)(i) to (v) (inclusive) thereof shall not be a Restructuring unless the Obligation in respect of any such events is a Multiple Holder Obligation, provided that any obligation that is a Bond shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of “Multiple Holder Obligation”.

## 9 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO CREDIT LINKED NOTES

### 9.1 Determinations of the Calculation Agent

The determination by the Calculation Agent of any amount or of any state of affairs, circumstance, event or other matter, or the formation of any opinion or the exercise of any discretion required or permitted to be determined, formed or exercised by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Credit Linked Conditions shall be final and binding on the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and the Noteholders in accordance with the General Conditions. In performing its duties pursuant to the Credit Linked Notes, the Calculation Agent shall act in its sole and absolute discretion and, unless otherwise expressly stated in these Credit Linked Conditions, is not bound to follow or act in accordance with any determination of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determination Committee. Whenever the Calculation Agent is required to make any determination it may, *inter alia*, decide issues of construction and legal interpretation. If the Calculation Agent chooses to rely on the determinations of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee it may do so without liability. Any delay, deferral or forbearance by the Calculation Agent in the performance or exercise of any of its obligations or its discretion under the Credit Linked Notes including, without limitation, the giving of any notice by it to any person, shall not affect the validity or binding nature of any later performance or exercise of such obligation or discretion, and none of the Calculation Agent, the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable) shall, in the absence of wilful misconduct and gross negligence, bear any liability in respect of, or consequent upon, any such delay, deferral or forbearance.

### 9.2 Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions

The Calculation Agent, acting reasonably, may amend these Credit Linked Conditions from time to time to the extent that it determines necessary in order to ensure consistency with prevailing market standards or market trading conventions (as established pursuant to the agreement of the leading dealers in the credit derivatives market or any relevant committee established by ISDA, a market-wide protocol, any applicable law or regulation or the rules of any applicable exchange or clearing system) that would be or are applicable to any Notional Credit Derivative Transaction or Hedge Transaction from time to time. The Calculation Agent may not, without the consent of the relevant Issuer amend pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 9.2 any of the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes other than to the extent necessary to give effect to the relevant change(s). The Calculation Agent shall notify the relevant Issuer and the Noteholders as soon as reasonably practicable upon making any such amendment.

### 9.3 Delivery of Notices

As soon as reasonably practicable after receiving a Credit Event Notice or Notice of Publicly Available Information from the Calculation Agent, the relevant Issuer shall inform, or shall procure that the Calculation Agent informs the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*). Resolutions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee are, as of the date hereof, available on ISDA's website ([www.isda.org/credit](http://www.isda.org/credit)).

### 9.4 Effectiveness of Notices

Any notice referred to in Credit Linked Condition 9.3 (*Delivery of Notices*) above which is delivered at or prior to 5:00 p.m. (London time) on a London Business Day is effective on such date and if delivered after such time or on a day that is not a London Business Day, is deemed effective on the next following London Business Day.

## 10 DEFINITIONS

In these Credit Linked Conditions:

**Accelerated or Matured** means an obligation under which the total amount owed, whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration, upon termination or otherwise (other than amounts in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts), is, or on, or prior to the Delivery Date will be, due and payable in full in accordance with the terms of such obligation, or would have been but for, and without regard to, any limitation imposed under any applicable insolvency laws.

**Accreted Amount** means, with respect to an Accreting Obligation, an amount equal to:

- (a) the sum of:
  - (i) the original issue price of such obligation; and
  - (ii) the portion of the amount payable at maturity that has accreted in accordance with the terms of the obligation (or as otherwise described below), less
- (b) any cash payments made by the obligor thereunder that, under the terms of such obligation, reduce the amount payable at maturity (unless such cash payments have been accounted for in paragraph (a)(ii) above),
 

in each case calculated as of the earlier of:

  - (A) the date on which any event occurs that has the effect of fixing the amount of a claim in respect of principal; and
  - (B) the Delivery Date or applicable Valuation Date, as the case may be.

Such Accreted Amount shall include any accrued and unpaid periodic cash interest payments (as determined by the Calculation Agent) only if “Include Accrued Interest” is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms. If an Accreting Obligation is expressed to accrete pursuant to a straight-line method or if such Obligation’s yield to maturity is not specified in, nor implied from, the terms of such Obligation, then, for the purposes of paragraph (a)(ii) above, the Accreted Amount shall be calculated using a rate equal to the yield to maturity of such Obligation. Such yield shall be determined on a semi-annual bond equivalent basis using the original issue price of such obligation and the amount payable at the scheduled maturity of such obligation, and shall be determined as of the earlier of (x) the date on which any event occurs that has the effect of fixing the amount of a claim in respect of principal and (y) the Delivery Date or applicable Valuation Date, as the case may be. The Accreted Amount shall exclude, in the case of a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, any amount that may be payable under the terms of such obligation in respect of the value of the Equity Securities into which such obligation is convertible or exchangeable.

**Accreting Obligation** means any obligation (including, without limitation, a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation) the terms of which expressly provide for an amount payable upon acceleration equal to the original issue price (whether or not equal to the face amount thereof) plus an additional amount or amounts (on account of original issue discount or other accruals of interest or principal not payable on a periodic basis) that will or may accrete, whether or not:

- (a) payment of such additional amounts is subject to a contingency or determined by reference to a formula or index; or
- (b) periodic cash interest is also payable.

**Additional Disruption Event** means any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, and/or Increased Cost of Hedging, in each case if specified as applying in the applicable Final Terms.

**Additional LPN** means any LPN issued by an LPN Issuer, for the sole purpose of providing funds for the LPN Issuer to provide financing to the Reference Entity via an:

- (a) Underlying Loan; or
- (b) Underlying Finance Instrument:

provided that:

- (i) either:
  - (A) in the event that there is an Underlying Loan with respect to such LPN, the Underlying Loan satisfies the Obligation Characteristics specified in respect of the Reference Entity; or
  - (B) in the event that there is an Underlying Finance Instrument with respect to such LPN the Underlying Finance Instrument satisfies the Not Subordinated, Not Domestic Law and Not Domestic Currency Obligation Characteristics;
- (ii) the LPN satisfies the following Deliverable Obligation Characteristics: Transferable, Not Bearer, Specified Currencies – Standard Specified Currencies, Not Domestic Law, Not Domestic Issuance; and
- (iii) the LPN Issuer has, as of the issue date of such obligation, granted a First Ranking Interest over or in respect of certain of its rights in relation to the relevant Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) for the benefit of holders of the LPNs.

**Additional Obligation** means each of the obligations listed as an Additional Obligation of the Reference Entity in the relevant “LPN Reference Obligation List” as published by Markit Group Limited, or any successor thereto, which list is currently available online on the Markit Group Limited website.

**Additional Provisions** means any additional provisions from time to time published by ISDA for use in the over the counter credit derivatives market and specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity which may include:

- (a) the Additional Provisions for Physically Settled Default Swaps - Monoline Insurer as Reference Entity, as published by ISDA on 21 January 2005; or
- (b) the Additional Provisions for Fixed Recovery CDS Transactions, as published by ISDA on 24 September 2010; or
- (c) any other provisions specified in relation to such Reference Entity.

**Affected Entity** has the meaning given to such term in Credit Linked Condition 6.3 (*Linear Basket CLNs*).

**Affiliate** means, in relation to any person, any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the person, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the person or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the person. For this purpose, “control” of any entity or person means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person.

**Assignable Loan** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated to, at a minimum, commercial banks or financial institutions (irrespective of their jurisdiction of organisation) that are not then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate, without the consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the applicable borrower if a Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent, and if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Assignable

Loan Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Loans.

**Auction** has the meaning set forth in the relevant Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**Auction Cancellation Date** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**Auction Covered Transaction** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**Auction Final Price** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms identified by the relevant Issuer in the Auction Settlement Amount Notice or, for the purposes of determining a Hedge Disruption Event, in the Notice of Physical Settlement, as the case may be.

**Auction Final Price Determination Date** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**Auction Settlement** means the settlement method in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.2(a).

**Auction Settlement Amount** means, in relation to any Reference Entity, an amount in the Settlement Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula below:

$$\text{Auction Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} [0; N \times (1-R)]$$

where:

“N” means the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount or the Exercise Amount, as the case may be; and

“R” means the relevant Auction Final Price.

**Auction Settlement Amount Notice** means a notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) on or prior to the date which is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date specifying:

- (a) the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms which the relevant Issuer has elected to apply to the Credit Linked Notes (provided that the relevant Issuer may only elect to apply any Parallel Auction Settlement Terms (which it may choose in its sole discretion) in the circumstances set out in sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of “No Auction Announcement Date”); and
- (b) the Auction Settlement Amount.

**Auction Settlement Date** means either:

- (a) if “Settlement at Maturity” is specified as “Applicable” in the applicable Final Terms, or if neither “Applicable” or “Not Applicable” is specified, the later of (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date and (ii) five (5) Business Days after determination of the Auction Final Price; or
- (b) if “Settlement at Maturity” is specified as Not Applicable in the Final Terms, the date that is five (5) Business Days following the determination of the Auction Final Price.

**Bankruptcy** means a Reference Entity:

- (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;
- (c) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors;

- (d) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition:
  - (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or
  - (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within thirty calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof;
- (e) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (f) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;
- (g) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within thirty calendar days thereafter; or
- (h) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (g) (inclusive) above.

**Best Available Information** means:

- (a) in the case of a Reference Entity which files information with its primary securities regulator or primary stock exchange that includes unconsolidated, pro forma financial information which assumes that the relevant Succession Event has occurred or which provides such information to its shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required, that unconsolidated, pro forma financial information and, if provided subsequently to the provision of unconsolidated, pro forma financial information but before the Calculation Agent or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee makes its determination for the purposes of the definition of "Successor", other relevant information that is contained in any written communication provided by the Reference Entity to its primary securities regulator, primary stock exchange, shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required; or
- (b) in the case of a Reference Entity which does not file with its primary securities regulators or primary stock exchange, and which does not provide to shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required, the information contemplated in paragraph (a) above, the best publicly available information at the disposal of the Calculation Agent or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to allow it to make a determination for the purposes of the definition of **Successor**,

provided that information which is made available more than fourteen calendar days after the legally effective date of the Succession Event shall not constitute "Best Available Information".

**Bond** means any obligation of a type included in the "Borrowed Money" Obligation Category that is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note (other than notes delivered pursuant to Loans), certificated debt security or other debt security and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money obligation.

**Bond or Loan** means any obligation that is either a Bond or a Loan.

**Borrowed Money** means any obligation (excluding an obligation under a revolving credit arrangement for which there are no outstanding unpaid drawings in respect of principal) for the payment or repayment of borrowed money (which term shall include, without limitation, deposits and reimbursement obligations arising from drawings pursuant to letters of credit).

**Capped Reference Entity** means a Reference Entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Cash Settlement** means the settlement method in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.2(c).

**Cash Settlement Amount** means, in relation to any Reference Entity, an amount in the Settlement Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula below:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} [0; N \times (1-R)]$$

where:

“N” means the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount or the Exercise Amount, as the case may be; and

“R” means (i) the Weighted Average Final Price, or (ii) if so specified in the applicable Final Terms or in the case of Fixed Recovery CLNs, the Final Price.

**Cash Settlement Date** means either:

- (a) if “Settlement at Maturity” is specified as “Applicable” in the applicable Final Terms, or if neither “Applicable” or “Not Applicable” is specified, the later of (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date and (ii) five (5) Business Days after calculation of the Final Price;
- (b) if “Settlement at Maturity” is specified as “Not Applicable” in the applicable Final Terms, the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, if a number of Business Days is not specified, five (5) Business Days) immediately following the determination of the Weighted Average Final Price; or
- (c) if the Credit Linked Notes are Fixed Recovery CLNs, the date that falls five (5) Business Days immediately following the Event Determination Date.

**Change in Law** means that, on or after the Trade Date (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law, solvency or capital requirements), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority or financial authority), or the combined effect thereof if occurring more than once, the relevant Issuer determines in its sole and absolute discretion that:

- (a) it is unable to perform its obligations in respect of the Notes or it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant hedge positions in respect of the Notes; or
- (b) it or any of its Affiliates would incur a materially increased cost (including, without limitation, in respect of any tax, solvency or capital requirements) in maintaining the Notes in issue or in holding, acquiring or disposing of any relevant hedge positions of the Notes.

**CIA Type 1** has the meaning set out in Credit Linked Condition 3.1(a).

**CIA Type 2** has the meaning set out in Credit Linked Condition 3.1(b).

**CLN Business Day** means, in respect of any Reference Entity, a day on which commercial banking and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places specified for that purpose with respect to such Reference Entity, a TARGET2 Settlement Day (if “TARGET2 Settlement Day”

is specified in the applicable Final Terms for that purpose, or, if a place or places are not so specified, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settlement payments in the jurisdiction of the currency of the related Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount).

**CLN Dealer** means (a) a dealer in obligations of the type of Obligation(s) (as the case may be) for which quotations are to be obtained (as selected by the Calculation Agent) and may include the Calculation Agent or its Affiliate and a Noteholder or its Affiliate or (b) such other dealer specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Conditionally Transferable Obligation** means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Modified Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required, in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds, provided, however, that a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds will be a Conditionally Transferable Obligation notwithstanding that consent of the Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds (or the consent of the relevant obligor if a Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Deliverable Obligation) or any agent is required for such novation, assignment or transfer so long as the terms of such Deliverable Obligation provide that such consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for purposes of this definition of “Conditionally Transferable Obligation”.

For purposes of determining whether a Deliverable Obligation satisfies the requirements of the definition of “Conditionally Transferable Obligation”, such determination shall be made as of the Delivery Date for the Deliverable Obligation, taking into account only the terms of the Deliverable Obligation and any related transfer or consent documents which have been obtained by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable).

**Conditions to Settlement** means, in relation to any Reference Entity:

- (a) the occurrence of an Event Determination Date; and
- (b) where the applicable Settlement Method is Physical Settlement (or Physical Settlement is applicable as the Fallback Settlement Method), the delivery of the Notice of Physical Settlement on or following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date,

to the extent that, unless otherwise elected by the relevant Issuer by written notice to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders, such Event Determination Date is not subsequently reversed prior to the Auction Final Price Determination Date, a Valuation Date, a Delivery Date or the Maturity Date, as applicable.

**Consent Required Loan** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated with the consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the relevant borrower if a Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent, and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Consent Required Loan Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within the Deliverable Obligation Category that are Loans.

**Convertible Obligation** means any obligation that is convertible, in whole or in part, into Equity Securities solely at the option of holders of such obligation or a trustee or similar agent acting for the benefit only of holders of such obligation (or the cash equivalent thereof, whether the cash settlement option is that of the issuer or of (or for the benefit of) the holders of such obligation).

**Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms** means, in relation to any Reference Entity, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA, in accordance with the Rules, with respect to such

Reference Entity, a form of which will be published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the Rules.

**Credit Derivatives Definitions** means the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA, as supplemented by the July 2009 Supplement and, in addition, if Additional Provisions are specified to be applicable with respect to the Credit Linked Notes in the applicable Final Terms, as supplemented by the Additional Provisions.

**Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee** means each committee established by ISDA for purposes of reaching certain DC Resolutions in connection with credit derivative transactions in the over-the-counter market, as more fully described in the Rules.

**Credit Event** means the occurrence of one or more of Bankruptcy, Failure to Pay, Obligation Acceleration, Obligation Default, Repudiation/Moratorium or Restructuring as specified with respect to a Reference Entity in the applicable Final Terms.

If an occurrence would otherwise constitute a Credit Event, such occurrence will constitute a Credit Event whether or not such occurrence arises directly or indirectly from, or is subject to a defence based upon:

- (a) any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of a Reference Entity to enter into any Obligation or, as applicable, an Underlying Obligor to enter into any Underlying Obligation;
- (b) any actual or alleged unenforceability, illegality, impossibility or invalidity with respect to any Obligation or, as applicable, any Underlying Obligation, however described;
- (c) any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described, or the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body with competent or apparent jurisdiction of any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described; or
- (d) the imposition of, or any change in, any exchange controls, capital restrictions or any other similar restrictions imposed by any monetary or other authority, however described.

**Credit Event Backstop Date** means (a) the Trade Date or (b) the date falling 60 calendar days prior to the Trade Date, in each case as specified in the applicable Final Terms. If the Credit Event Backstop Date is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, such date shall be the date falling 60 calendar days prior to the Trade Date. In each case, the Credit Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

**Credit Event Notice** means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent (which may be in writing (including by facsimile and/or email and/or by telephone) to the relevant Issuer that describes a Credit Event that occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time) and on or prior to the Extension Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time). A Credit Event Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Credit Event has occurred, provided that where an Event Determination Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, a reference to the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement shall suffice. The Credit Event that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice need not be continuing on the date the Credit Event Notice is effective.

**Credit Event Resolution Request Date** means, with respect to a notice to ISDA, delivered in accordance with the Rules, requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve:

- (a) whether an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity or Obligation thereof; and
- (b) if the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that such event has occurred, the date of the occurrence of such event,

the date, as publicly announced by ISDA, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the first date on which such notice was effective and on which the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession, in accordance with the Rules, of Publicly Available Information with respect to the DC Resolutions referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above.

**Currency Amount** means with respect to:

- (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement or a selected Valuation Obligation that is denominated in a currency other than the Settlement Currency, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate; and
- (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency (or, if applicable, back into the Settlement Currency) using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate, if any, and each Revised Currency Rate used to convert each Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount specified in each NOPS Amendment Notice with respect to that portion of the relevant Reference Entity Credit Position into the currency of denomination of the relevant Replacement Deliverable Obligation.

**Currency Rate** means with respect to:

- (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a selected Valuation Obligation, the rate of conversion between the Settlement Currency and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is either:
  - (i) determined by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time; or
  - (ii) if such rate is not available at such time, determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner after consultation with the parties; and
- (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the Revised Currency Rate.

**Currency Rate Source** means the mid-point rate of conversion published by WM/Reuters at 4:00 p.m. (London time), or any successor rate source approved by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

**DC Credit Event Announcement** means, with respect to a Reference Entity, a public announcement by ISDA that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that:

- (a) an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred with respect to such Reference Entity (or an Obligation thereof); and
- (b) such event occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign, Tokyo time)) and on or prior to the Extension Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign, Tokyo time)).

A DC Credit Event Announcement will be deemed not to have occurred unless:

- (i) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date with respect to such Credit Event occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date, unless “Prior to Issue Date” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in which case this will be including prior to the Issue Date); and
- (ii) the Trade Date occurs on or prior to the Exercise Cut-off Date.

**DC No Credit Event Announcement** means, with respect to a Reference Entity, a public announcement by ISDA that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved, following a Credit Event Resolution Request Date, that the event that is the subject of the notice to ISDA resulting in the occurrence of such Credit Event Resolution Request Date does not constitute a Credit Event with respect to such Reference Entity (or an Obligation thereof).

**DC Resolution** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

**Default Requirement** means the amount as may be specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency or, if a Default Requirement is not so specified in the applicable Final Terms, U.S.\$ 10,000,000, or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency, in either case as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event.

**Deliver** means to deliver, novate, transfer (including, in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee, transfer of the benefit of the Qualifying Guarantee), assign or sell, as appropriate, in the manner customary for the settlement of the applicable Deliverable Obligations (which shall include executing all necessary documentation and taking any other necessary actions), in order to convey all right, title and interest in the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, to the relevant Issuer or the Noteholders, as the case may be, free and clear of any and all liens, charges, claims or encumbrances (including, without limitation, any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence as set out in the definition of “Credit Event”) or right of set-off by or of the Reference Entity or, as applicable, an Underlying Obligor) provided that to the extent that the Deliverable Obligations consist of Direct Loan Participations, “Deliver” means to create (or procure the creation of) a participation in favour of the relevant Issuer or the Noteholders, as the case may be, and to the extent that the Deliverable Obligations consist of Qualifying Guarantees, “Deliver” means to Deliver both the Qualifying Guarantee and the Underlying Obligation. “Delivery” and “Delivered” will be construed accordingly.

In the case of a Loan, Delivery shall be effected using documentation substantially in the form of the documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, in the case of a Loan, the relevant Issuer and each Noteholder agrees to comply, for the purposes of the settlement of the Credit Linked Notes with the provisions of any documentation (which term shall be deemed to include any market advisory that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to approve for such purpose) that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves constitutes documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time, as such documentation may be amended to the extent the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves is appropriate, which is consistent with the delivery and payment obligations of the parties hereunder. The relevant Issuer agrees, and each Noteholder is deemed to further agree, that compliance by the relevant Issuer with the provisions of any such documentation shall be required for, and, without further action, constitute, Delivery for the purposes of this definition (to the extent that such documentation contains provisions describing how Delivery should be effected) and neither the relevant Issuer nor any Noteholder shall be permitted to request that any party take nor shall the relevant Issuer or any Noteholder be required to take, any action or make any payment in connection with such Delivery, as applicable, unless otherwise contemplated by such documentation.

**Deliverable Obligation** means, subject to Credit Linked Conditions 8.1 (*Multiple Credit Event Notices*), 8.2 (*Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation*) and 8.3 (*Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable*):

- (a) each obligation of a Reference Entity (either directly, or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms with respect thereto, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) described by the Deliverable Obligation Category, and, subject to Credit Linked Condition 5 (*Provisions relating to Obligation Category and Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Category and Characteristics*), having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, in each case, as of the Delivery Date (but excluding any Excluded Deliverable Obligation) that:
  - (i) is payable in an amount equal to its Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable;
  - (ii) is not subject to any counterclaim, defence (other than as set out in the definition of “Credit Event”) or right of set-off by or of a Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor; and
  - (iii) in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee other than a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, is capable, at the Delivery Date, of immediate assertion or demand by or on behalf of the holder or holders against the Reference Entity for an amount at least equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount being Delivered apart from the giving of any notice of non-payment or similar procedural requirement, it being understood that acceleration of an Underlying Obligation shall not be considered a procedural requirement;
- (b) subject to the last paragraph of the definition of “Not Contingent”, each Reference Obligation, unless specified in the applicable Final Terms as an Excluded Deliverable Obligation;
- (c) solely in relation to a Restructuring Credit Event applicable to a Sovereign Reference Entity, any Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation (but excluding any Excluded Deliverable Obligation) that:
  - (i) is payable in an amount equal to its Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable;
  - (ii) is not subject to any counterclaim, defence (other than as set out in the definition of “Credit Event”) or right of set-off by or of a Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor; and
  - (iii) in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee other than a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, is capable, as at the Delivery Date, of immediate assertion or demand by or on behalf of the holder or holders against the Reference Entity for an amount at least equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount being Delivered apart from the giving of any notice of non-payment or similar procedural requirement, it being understood that acceleration of an Underlying Obligation shall not be considered a procedural requirement; and
- (d) any other obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Deliverable Obligation Category** means one of Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligations Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan as specified in relation to a Reference Entity in the applicable Final Terms. If any of Payment, Borrowed Money, Loan or Bond or Loan is specified as the Deliverable Obligation Category and more than one of Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan and Direct Loan Participation are specified as Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, the Deliverable Obligations may include any Loan that satisfies any

one of such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified and need not satisfy all such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics. No Deliverable Obligation Characteristics are applicable to Reference Obligations Only.

**Deliverable Obligation Characteristics** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed, Not Contingent, Not Domestic Issuance, Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan, Direct Loan Participation, Transferable, Maximum Maturity, Accelerated or Matured and Not Bearer as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Deliverable Obligation Provisions**, in relation to any Reference Entity, has the meaning set forth in the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

**Deliverable Obligation Terms**, in relation to any Reference Entity, has the meaning set forth in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

**Delivery Date** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the date such Deliverable Obligation is Delivered.

**Direct Loan Participation** means a Loan in respect of which, pursuant to a participation agreement, the relevant Issuer is capable of creating, or procuring the creation of, a contractual right in favour of each Noteholder that provides each Noteholder with recourse to the participation seller for a specified share in any payments due under the relevant Loan which are received by such participation seller, any such agreement to be entered into between each Noteholder and either:

- (a) the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable) (in either case, to the extent that the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable), is then a lender or member of the relevant lending syndicate); or
- (b) a Qualifying Participation Seller (if any) (to the extent such Qualifying Participation Seller is then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate).

**Domestic Currency** means the currency specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity and any successor currency. If no currency is so specified, the Domestic Currency shall be the lawful currency and any successor currency of:

- (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign; or
- (b) the jurisdiction in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised, if the Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

In no event shall Domestic Currency include any successor currency if such successor currency is the lawful currency of any of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America or the euro (or any successor currency to any such currency).

**Downstream Affiliate** means an entity whose outstanding Voting Shares were, at the date of issuance of the Qualifying Guarantee, more than 50 per cent. owned, directly or indirectly, by the Reference Entity.

**Due and Payable Amount** means the amount that is due and payable under (and in accordance with the terms of) a Deliverable Obligation on the Delivery Date, whether by reason of acceleration, maturity, termination or otherwise (excluding sums in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts).

**Eligible Transferee** means each of the following:

- (a) each of:
  - (i) any bank or other financial institution;

- (ii) an insurance or reinsurance company;
- (iii) a mutual fund, unit trust or similar collective investment vehicle (other than an entity specified in sub-paragraph (c)(i) below); and
- (iv) a registered or licensed broker or dealer (other than a natural person or proprietorship), provided, however, in each case that such entity has total assets of at least U.S.\$ 500 million;
- (b) an Affiliate of an entity specified in sub-paragraph (a) above;
- (c) each of a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, organisation, trust or other entity:
  - (i) that is an investment vehicle (including, without limitation, any hedge fund, issuer of collateralised debt obligations, commercial paper conduit or other special purpose vehicle) that:
    - (A) has total assets of at least U.S.\$ 100 million; or
    - (B) is one of a group of investment vehicles under common control or management having, in the aggregate, total assets of at least U.S.\$ 100 million; or
  - (ii) that has total assets of at least U.S.\$ 500 million; or
  - (iii) the obligations of which under an agreement, contract or transaction are guaranteed or otherwise supported by a letter of credit or keepwell, support, or other agreement by an entity described in sub-paragraph (a), (b), (c)(ii) or (d) hereof; and
- (d) a Sovereign, Sovereign Agency or Supranational Organisation,

and where references in this definition to U.S.\$ include equivalent amounts in other currencies.

**Enabling Obligation** means, in respect of a Reference Entity, an outstanding Deliverable Obligation that:

- (a) is a Fully Transferable Obligation or a Conditionally Transferable Obligation, as applicable, and
- (b) has a final maturity date occurring on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date and following the Limitation Date immediately preceding the Scheduled Maturity Date (or, in circumstances where the Scheduled Maturity Date occurs prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date, following the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any).

**Equity Securities** means:

- (a) in the case of a Convertible Obligation, equity securities (including options and warrants) of the issuer of such obligation or depositary receipts representing equity securities of the issuer of such obligation together with any other property distributed to or made available to holders of those equity securities from time to time; and
- (b) in the case of an Exchangeable Obligation, equity securities (including options and warrants) of a person other than the issuer of such obligation or depositary receipts representing those equity securities of a person other than the issuer of such obligation together with any other property distributed to or made available to holders of those equity securities from time to time.

**Escrow** means, if Escrow is specified in relation to a Reference Entity as applicable, either the relevant Issuer or any Noteholder may require that physical settlement take place through the use of an Escrow Agent (in the case of any such request by a Noteholder, solely in relation to the Notes held by such Noteholder). Any costs or expenses incurred in connection with establishing such escrow arrangement shall be borne by the relevant Noteholder.

**Escrow Agent** means an independent third party financial institution (a) specified by the relevant Issuer prior to the Physical Settlement Date or (b) specified in the applicable Final Terms, in each case subject to the terms of the escrow arrangement.

**Event Determination Date** means, in respect of any Credit Event:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraph (b) below, if neither a DC Credit Event Announcement nor a DC No Credit Event Announcement has occurred, the first date on which both the Credit Event Notice and, if Notice of Publicly Available Information is specified as a Condition to Settlement, the Notice of Publicly Available Information are delivered by the relevant Issuer to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders and are effective during either:
  - (i) the Notice Delivery Period; or
  - (ii) the period from, and including, the day on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of “Credit Event Resolution Request Date” to and including, the date that is fifteen Business Days thereafter (provided that the relevant Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date, if specified in the applicable Final Terms and if not, including prior to the Issue Date)); or
- (b) notwithstanding sub-paragraph (a) above, if a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred, the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, provided that:
  - (i) no Physical Settlement Date or Cash Settlement Date (as applicable) has occurred on or prior to the date on which the DC Credit Event Announcement occurs;
  - (ii) if any Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred as of the date on which the DC Credit Event Announcement occurs, an Event Determination Date shall be deemed to have occurred only with respect to the portion of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount, if any, with respect to which no Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred; and
  - (iii) no Credit Event Notice specifying a Restructuring as the only Credit Event has previously been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the relevant Issuer:
    - (x) unless the Restructuring stated in such Credit Event Notice is also the subject of the notice to ISDA resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date; or
    - (y) unless, and to the extent that, the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the then outstanding Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount; and
  - (iv) if the Credit Event that is the subject of the DC Credit Event Announcement is a Restructuring, the Calculation Agent has delivered a Credit Event Notice to the relevant Issuer on or prior to the Exercise Cut-off Date.

No Event Determination Date will occur, and any Event Determination Date previously determined with respect to an event shall be deemed not to have occurred, if, or to the extent that, a DC No Credit Event Announcement occurs with respect to the event that, but for such DC No Credit Event Announcement, would have constituted a Credit Event prior to the Auction Final Price Determination Date, a Valuation Date, the Physical Settlement Date (or, if earlier, a Delivery Date) or the Scheduled Maturity Date, as applicable.

**Exchangeable Obligation** means any obligation that is exchangeable, in whole or in part, for Equity Securities solely at the option of holders of such obligation or a trustee or similar agent acting for the benefit only of holders of such obligation (or the cash equivalent thereof, whether the cash settlement option is that of the issuer or of (or for the benefit of) the holders of such obligation).

**Excluded Deliverable Obligation** means any obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or of a type described as such in relation thereto in the applicable Final Terms.

**Excluded Obligation** means any obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or of a type described as such in relation thereto in the applicable Final Terms.

**Exercise Amount** has the meaning set out in Credit Linked Condition 8.1 (*Multiple Credit Event Notices*).

**Exercise Cut-off Date** means the date that is the later of:

- (a) 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date;
- (b) fifteen CLN Business Days following the Auction Final Price Determination Date, if any;
- (c) fifteen CLN Business Days following the Auction Cancellation Date, if any; or
- (d) the date that is fifteen CLN Business Days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any.

**Extended Physical Settlement Date** means:

- (a) in the case of a Capped Reference Entity, the 60th CLN Business Day following the Physical Settlement Date, provided that if, under the terms of a Hedge Transaction, the Original Bonds and Original Loans, may not be received by the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates on or before the Extended Physical Settlement Date but the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates may, in accordance with the terms of the Hedge Transaction, receive or otherwise obtain such Original Bonds or such Original Loans or other Bonds or Loans in lieu thereof on or before the date falling three (3) CLN Business Days (in a case where Original Bonds may be received or otherwise obtained after the Extended Physical Settlement Date) or ten (10) CLN Business Days (in a case where Original Loans or other Loans or Bonds in lieu thereof may be received or otherwise obtained after the Extended Physical Settlement Date) after the Extended Physical Settlement Date, such date may be further extended to a date falling up to three (3) CLN Business Days or ten (10) CLN Business Days, respectively, after the original Extended Physical Settlement Date, or to such earlier date as the Calculation Agent may determine, in its absolute discretion; and
- (b) in the case of a Non-Capped Reference Entity, such date as the Calculation Agent may determine in its absolute discretion, provided that such date falls no later than the 120th CLN Business Day following the Physical Settlement Date or, in the absence of such determination, such 120th CLN Business Day.

**Extension Date** means the latest of:

- (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date (or, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, such other date falling such number of calendar or Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Scheduled Maturity Date);
- (b) the Grace Period Extension Date if:
  - (i) Failure to Pay is an applicable Credit Event in relation to any Reference Entity;
  - (ii) Grace Period Extension is specified as applicable in relation to such Reference Entity; and

- (iii) the relevant Issuer delivers an Extension Notice under sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof;
- (c) the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date if:
  - (i) Repudiation/Moratorium is an applicable Credit Event in relation to any Reference Entity; and
  - (ii) the relevant Issuer delivers an Extension Notice under sub-paragraph (c) of the definition thereof.

**Extension Notice** means a notice from the relevant Issuer to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders giving notice of the following in relation to a Reference Entity:

- (a) without prejudice to sub-paragraph (b), (c) or (d) below, that a Credit Event has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date; or
- (b) that a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time); or
- (c) that a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time); or
- (d) that a Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred or may occur on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period.

**Failure to Pay** means, after the expiration of any applicable Grace Period (after the satisfaction of any conditions precedent to the commencement of such Grace Period), the failure by a Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure.

**Fallback Settlement Event** means:

- (a) an Auction Cancellation Date occurs;
- (b) a No Auction Announcement Date occurs (and in circumstances where the No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, the relevant Issuer has not delivered an Auction Settlement Amount Notice specifying an applicable Parallel Auction Settlement Terms on or prior to the date that is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date or such earlier date as the relevant Issuer may designate by notice to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*));
- (c) ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved, following a Credit Event Resolution Request Date, not to determine whether or not an event constitutes a Credit Event for the purposes of credit derivatives transactions for such Reference Entity in the over the counter market (including any Hedge Transaction);
- (d) ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that the relevant event that has occurred constitutes a Restructuring for the purposes of credit derivatives transactions for such Reference Entity in the over the counter market (including any Hedge Transaction) and that no Auction will be held with respect to such Reference Entity and Restructuring Credit Event; or
- (e) an Event Determination Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of “Event Determination Date”, and no Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred within three (3) Business Days of such Event Determination Date.

**Fallback Settlement Method** means Cash Settlement or Physical Settlement, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. If the applicable Final Terms do not specify the Fallback Settlement Method, the Fallback Settlement Method shall be Cash Settlement.

**Final List** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

**Final List Publication Date** means, in respect of a Credit Event, the date on which the last Final List in respect of such Credit Event is published by ISDA.

**Final Price** means (i) the price of the Reference Obligation and/or any Valuation Obligation and/or Undeliverable Obligation, expressed as a percentage determined in accordance with the highest Quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent (or otherwise in accordance with the definition of “Quotation”) with respect to the Relevant Valuation Date, or (ii) in the case of Fixed Recovery CLNs, an amount equal to the Fixed Recovery Percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**First Ranking Interest** means an Interest which is expressed as being “first ranking”, “first priority”, or similar (**First Ranking**) in the document creating such Interest (notwithstanding that such Interest may not be First Ranking under any insolvency laws of any relevant insolvency jurisdiction of the LPN Issuer).

**Fixed Recovery CLN** means Credit Linked Notes specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and in respect of which the Final Price is the Fixed Recovery Percentage.

**Fixed Recovery Percentage** means, in respect of a Fixed Recovery CLN, a percentage, in each case as specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount** means the amount in which the relevant Issuer has purchased credit protection in respect of one or more Reference Entities, as set out in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such amount is specified, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes divided by the number of Reference Entities), subject to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Succession Event*).

**Full Quotation** means, in accordance with the bid quotations provided by the CLN Dealers, each firm quotation (expressed as a percentage of the Outstanding Principal Balance) obtained from a CLN Dealer at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, for an amount of the Reference Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or, as the case may be, Undeliverable Obligations with an Outstanding Principal Balance equal to the Quotation Amount.

**Fully Transferable Obligation** means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for purposes of this definition of “Fully Transferable Obligation”. For purposes of determining whether a Deliverable Obligation satisfies the requirements of this definition of “Fully Transferable Obligation”, such determination shall be made as of the Delivery Date for the relevant Deliverable Obligation, taking into account only the terms of the Deliverable Obligation and any related transfer or consent documents which have been obtained by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable).

**Governmental Authority** means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of a Reference Entity or of the jurisdiction of organisation of a Reference Entity.

**Grace Period** means:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) below, the applicable grace period with respect to payments under the relevant Obligation under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred;
- (b) if Grace Period Extension is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms in relation to the relevant Reference Entity, a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time) and the applicable grace period cannot, by its terms, expire on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time), the Grace Period shall be deemed to be the lesser of such grace period and the period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if no period is specified, thirty calendar days; and
- (c) if, as of the date as of which an Obligation is issued or incurred, no grace period with respect to payments or a grace period with respect to payments of less than three (3) Grace Period Business Days is applicable under the terms of such Obligation, a Grace Period of three (3) Grace Period Business Days shall be deemed to apply to such Obligation; provided that, unless Grace Period Extension is specified in relation to the relevant Reference Entity in the applicable Final Terms, such deemed Grace Period shall expire no later than the Scheduled Maturity Date.

**Grace Period Business Day** means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places and on the days specified for that purpose in the relevant Obligation and if a place or places are not so specified, in the jurisdiction of the Obligation Currency.

**Grace Period Extension Date** means, if:

- (a) Grace Period Extension is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (b) a Potential Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time),

the date that is the number of days in the Grace Period after the date of such Potential Failure to Pay.

**Hedge Amount** means:

- (a) if “One-Way Hedge Amount” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount, subject to a minimum of zero, determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of (without duplication) all costs, expenses (including loss of funding), tax, and duties incurred by the relevant Issuer (and/or its Affiliates on its behalf) in connection with the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes and/or the termination, settlement or re-establishment of any Hedge Transaction on or around the Event Determination Date;
- (b) if “Two-Way Hedge Amount” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount (which may be expressed as a positive number or a negative number) determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of (without duplication) all costs and gains incurred by the relevant Issuer and/or its Affiliates on its behalf in connection with the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes and/or the termination, settlement or re-establishment of any Hedge Transaction on or around the Event Determination Date. A cost will be expressed as a positive number and a gain as a negative number; or
- (c) if Hedge Amount is specified as “Not Applicable” in the applicable Final Terms, zero.

**Hedging Disruption** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, if applicable, and/or any of their respective Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-

establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) or any futures or options contract(s) it deems necessary to hedge any relevant price risk of the relevant Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (B) freely realise, recover, remit, receive, repatriate or transfer the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s) or any futures or options contract(s) or any relevant hedge positions relating to the Notes.

**Hedge Disruption Event** means the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates has not received the relevant:

- (a) Deliverable Obligations (including in circumstances where the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates acting on its behalf is not able to acquire Deliverable Obligations) (i) in the relevant auction settlement process for any reason (including in circumstances where the relevant Issuer or any such Affiliate gives settlement orders to a participating dealer and such orders are not accepted or remain unfulfilled, in whole or in part) or (ii) at an amount equal to the Auction Final Price (determined by the Calculation Agent, as if Auction Settlement had been specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms on the basis of the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms notified by the relevant Issuer to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders under the Notice of Physical Settlement); and/or
- (b) cash,

under the terms of a Hedge Transaction.

**Hedge Transaction** means any transaction or trading position entered into or held by the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates to hedge, directly or indirectly, the relevant Issuer's obligations or positions (whether in whole or in part) in respect of the Credit Linked Notes (including, without limitation, any rate swap transaction, swap option, basis swap, forward rate transaction, commodity swap, commodity option, equity or equity index swap, interest rate option, currency transaction or credit swap). Solely with respect to and for purpose of any Hedge Transactions that are credit derivative transactions, the relevant Issuer will be "Seller".

**Increased Cost of Hedging** means that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the market risk (including, without limitation, equity price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk) of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes, or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, (if applicable) and/or any of their respective affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

**Interest** means, for the purposes of the definition of "First Ranking Interest", a charge, security interest or other type of interest having similar effect.

**ISDA** means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or any successor thereto).

**July 2009 Supplement** means the 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, Auction Settlement and Restructuring Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA on 14 July 2009.

**Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan** means, in respect of a Reference Entity and a Credit Event that is a Restructuring, the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date.

**Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date** means, in respect of partial cash settlement due to a Potential Cash Settlement Event, 30 calendar days following the Physical Settlement Date and, in respect of Partial

Cash Settlement (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of a Deliverable Obligation comprised of Loans, the date that is 15 CLN Business Days after the Physical Settlement Date (or, in either case, any earlier date designated by the Calculation Agent following any determination by the Calculation Agent that the relevant Issuer, or the Delivery Agent on its behalf, is or will be unable to or it will be impractical for the relevant Issuer or the Delivery Agent on its behalf to Deliver all or any portion of the Deliverable Obligations specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement).

**Legacy Reference Entity** has the meaning given to such term in Credit Linked Condition 6.2(b).

**Leverage Factor** means, with respect to a Leveraged CLN, the factor specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leveraged CLN** means Credit Linked Notes specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Limitation Date** means, in respect of a Credit Event that is a Restructuring, the first of March 20, June 20, September 20 or December 20 in any year to occur on or immediately following the date that is one of the following numbers of years after the Restructuring Date: 2.5 years (the **2.5-year Limitation Date**), 5 years (the **5-year Limitation Date**), 7.5 years, 10 years, 12.5 years, 15 years or 20 years (the **20-year Limitation Date**), as applicable. Limitation Dates shall not be subject to adjustment unless the applicable Final Terms specify an adjustment to Limitation Date(s) in accordance with a Business Day Convention specified for such purpose in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linear Basket CLN** means Credit Linked Notes (other than Nth-to-Default CLNs) where the relevant Issuer purchases credit protection from the Noteholders in respect of a basket of Reference Entities, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Listed** means an obligation that is quoted, listed or ordinarily purchased and sold on an exchange and, if specified as applicable to an Obligation Category, the Listed Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Obligation Category that are Bonds or, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Bonds.

**Loan** means any obligation of a type included in the Borrowed Money Obligation Category that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money.

**London Business Day** means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London.

**LPN** means any bond issued in the form of a loan participation note.

**LPN Issuer** means, in respect of any LPN, the entity which issued the relevant LPN.

**LPN Reference Obligation** means each Reference Obligation other than any Additional Obligation which is issued for the sole purpose of providing funds to the LPN Issuer to finance an Underlying Loan. Any change to the issuer of an LPN Reference Obligation in accordance with its terms shall not prevent such LPN Reference Obligation from constituting a Reference Obligation.

**Maturity Date** means either:

- (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date; or
- (b) if the latest date referred to in paragraph (i) or (ii) below would fall after the Scheduled Maturity Date, such later date, being either:

- (i) the date falling two (2) Business Days after the expiry of the Notice Delivery Period (or, if later, after the latest date on which it would be possible for the Calculation Agent to deliver a Credit Event Notice under paragraph (b)(iv) of the definition of “Event Determination Date”); or
- (ii) if a Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred on or prior to the expiry of the Notice Delivery Period in relation to a Reference Entity, the date falling 15 Business Days following any date on which the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that the relevant event does not constitute a Credit Event, or Resolves not to make such determination.

**Maximum Maturity** means an obligation that has a remaining maturity from the Physical Settlement Date of not greater than:

- (a) the period specified in relation to a Reference Entity; or
- (b) if no such period is so specified, 30 years.

**Merger Event** means that at any time during the period from (and including) the Trade Date to (but excluding) the Scheduled Maturity Date the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable) consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, a Reference Entity, the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor as applicable, or (if applicable) the Guarantor and a Reference Entity or the relevant Issuer and a Reference Entity become Affiliates.

**Merger Event Redemption Date** means the date specified by the relevant Issuer in the notice to Noteholders.

**Minimum Quotation Amount** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency) or, if no amount is so specified, the lower of:

- (a) U.S.\$ 1,000,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency); and
- (b) the Quotation Amount.

**Modified Eligible Transferee** means any bank, financial institution or other entity which is regularly engaged in or established for the purpose of making, purchasing or investing in loans, securities and other financial assets.

**Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date** means with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Maturity Date, provided that, in circumstances where the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date, at least one Enabling Obligation exists. With respect to a Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event and for which “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms and for which the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date and prior to the 5-year Limitation Date, a Restructured Bond or Loan will not constitute an Enabling Obligation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is either:

- (a) on or prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date; or
- (b) later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date and on or prior to the 5-year Limitation Date and no Enabling Obligation exists,

the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the 5-year Limitation Date in the case of a Restructured Bond or Loan only.

Subject to the foregoing, in the event that the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than:

- (i) the 2.5-year Limitation Date and no Enabling Obligation exists; or

(ii) the 20-year Limitation Date,

the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Scheduled Maturity Date.

**Multiple Holder Obligation** means an Obligation that:

- (a) at the time of the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event is held by more than three (3) holders that are not Affiliates of each other; and
- (b) with respect to which a percentage of holders (determined pursuant to the terms of the Obligation as in effect on the date of such event) at least equal to sixty-six and two-thirds is required to consent to the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event,

provided that any Obligation that is a Bond shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement in paragraph (b) above.

**MV Trigger** means, with respect to Leveraged CLNs, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Next Currency Fixing Time** means 4.00 p.m. (London time) on the London Business Day immediately following the date on which the Notice of Physical Settlement or relevant NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, is effective or, as applicable, the date of selection of Valuation Obligations.

**No Auction Announcement Date** means, with respect to any Reference Entity, the date on which ISDA announces that:

- (a) no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and, if applicable, Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published with respect to credit derivative transactions in the over-the-counter market and the relevant Credit Event and Reference Entity;
- (b) following the occurrence of a Credit Event which is a Restructuring in respect of such Reference Entity for which either “Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable” or “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms will be published, but Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published; or
- (c) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no Auction will be held with respect to such Reference Entity and Credit Event for which any Hedge Transaction is an Auction Covered Transaction following a prior public announcement by ISDA to the contrary.

**Non-Capped Reference Entity** means a Reference Entity which is not a Capped Reference Entity.

**NOPS Amendment Notice** means a notice from the relevant Issuer to the Calculation Agent notifying it, that the relevant Issuer is replacing, in whole or in part, one or more Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, (to the extent the relevant Deliverable Obligation has not been Delivered as of the date such NOPS Amendment Notice is effective) or the detailed description(s) thereof.

**Not Bearer** means any obligation that is not a bearer instrument unless interests with respect to such bearer instrument are cleared via Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other internationally recognised clearing system and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Not Bearer Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Bonds.

**Not Contingent** means any obligation having as of the Delivery Date and all times thereafter an Outstanding Principal Balance or, in the case of obligations that are not Borrowed Money, a Due and Payable Amount, that

pursuant to the terms of such obligation may not be reduced as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than payment). A Convertible Obligation, an Exchangeable Obligation and an Accreting Obligation shall constitute Deliverable Obligations that are Not Contingent if such Convertible Obligation, Exchangeable Obligation or Accreting Obligation otherwise meets the requirements of the preceding sentence so long as, in the case of a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, the right:

- (a) to convert or exchange such obligation; or
- (b) to require the issuer to purchase or redeem such obligation (if the issuer has exercised or may exercise the right to pay the purchase or redemption price, in whole or in part, in Equity Securities),

has not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Delivery Date.

If a Reference Obligation is a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, then such Reference Obligation may be included as a Deliverable Obligation only if the rights referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) above have not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Delivery Date.

**Not Domestic Currency** means any obligation that is payable in any currency other than the Domestic Currency.

**Not Domestic Issuance** means any obligation other than an obligation that was, at the time the relevant obligation was issued (or reissued, as the case may be) or incurred, intended to be offered for sale primarily in the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity. Any obligation that is registered or qualified for sale outside the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity (regardless of whether such obligation is also registered or qualified for sale within the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity) shall be deemed not to be intended for sale primarily in the domestic market of the Reference Entity.

**Not Domestic Law** means any obligation that is not governed by the laws of:

- (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is a Sovereign; or
- (b) the jurisdiction of organisation of the relevant Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

**Not Sovereign Lender** means any obligation that is not primarily owed to a Sovereign or Supranational Organisation, including, without limitation, obligations generally referred to as “Paris Club debt”.

**Not Subordinated** means an obligation that is not Subordinated to:

- (a) the most senior Reference Obligation in priority of payment; or
- (b) if no Reference Obligation is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity,

provided that, if any of the events set forth under sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of “Substitute Reference Obligation” have occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations or if the last paragraph of the definition of “Successor” applies with respect to the Reference Obligation (each, in each case, a **Prior Reference Obligation**) and no Substitute Reference Obligation has been identified for any of the Prior Reference Obligations at the time of the determination of whether an obligation satisfies the “Not Subordinated” Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, as applicable, “Not Subordinated” shall mean an obligation that would not have been Subordinated to the most senior such Prior Reference Obligation in priority of payment.

For purposes of determining whether an obligation satisfies the “Not Subordinated” Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the ranking in priority of payment of each Reference Obligation or each Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, shall be determined as of the date as of which the relevant Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, was issued or incurred, and shall not reflect any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such date.

**Notice Cut-Off Date** has the meaning set out in Credit Linked Condition 4.7(b) (*Procedure by the relevant Issuer and others*).

**Notice Delivery Period** means the period from and including the Trade Date to and including the date fifteen CLN Business Days (or such other number of days as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) after the Extension Date (or, if the relevant Credit Event is a Restructuring and either Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable” or “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified (or deemed specified) in the applicable Final Terms, the later of:

- (a) such date; and
- (b) the date that is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date).

**Notice of Physical Settlement** means a notice delivered from the relevant Issuer to the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders on or prior to the later of:

- (a) 65 CLN Business Days following the Final List Publication Date;
- (b) subject to sub-paragraph (c) below, 25 CLN Business Days after the last to occur of the Auction Cancellation Date, the No Auction Announcement Date, the last Parallel Auction Cancellation Date and the last Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date (in each case if any and if applicable); and
- (c) in circumstances where the No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, the relevant Issuer has not delivered an Auction Settlement Amount Notice specifying an applicable Parallel Auction Settlement Terms to the Calculation Agent by the Restructuring Exercise Date, five (5) CLN Business Days following such Restructuring Exercise Date,

that:

- (i) irrevocably confirms that the relevant Issuer will redeem the Credit Linked Notes by physical delivery in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 4 (*Physical Settlement*);
- (ii) contains a detailed description of the Deliverable Obligations that the relevant Issuer will Deliver (or procure Delivery of) to the Noteholders, including the Outstanding Amount;
- (iii) where the relevant Credit Event is a Restructuring and either “Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable” and “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified (or deemed specified) in the applicable Final Terms and the Scheduled Maturity Date of the Credit Linked Notes is later than:

- (A) the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any; or
- (B) the 2.5 year Limitation Date,

contains a detailed description of at least one Enabling Obligation (if any such Enabling Obligation exists);

- (iv) sets out the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms applicable for the purposes of determining the Auction Final Price for the purposes of determining the occurrence of a Hedge Disruption Event (if applicable); and
- (v) sets out the Final Price and the Auction Final Price with respect to each Deliverable Obligation for the purposes of determining the Partial Cash Settlement Amount (if any).

In relation to Credit Linked Notes (other than Leveraged CLNs), the Notice of Physical Settlement shall specify Deliverable Obligations having an Outstanding Amount (or the equivalent specified Currency Amount converted at the Currency Rate) on the Settlement Valuation Date equal to the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount (or, as applicable, Exercise Amount), subject to any Physical Settlement Adjustment.

In relation to Leveraged CLNs, the Notice of Physical Settlement shall specify Deliverable Obligations having an Outstanding Amount (or the equivalent specified Currency Amount converted at the Currency Rate) such that their value on the Settlement Valuation Date as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion is equal to:

$$PA - [N * (1 - MV)]$$

subject to any Physical Settlement Adjustment;

where:

“**MV**” is an amount equal to the market value of the Deliverable Obligation on or around the Settlement Valuation Date as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion;

“**N**” means the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount or the Exercise Amount, as the case may be; and

“**PA**” is an amount equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Leveraged CLNs (if they are represented by a Global Note) or the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Calculation Amount Factor (if the Leveraged CLNs are in definitive form).

The relevant Issuer may, from time to time, deliver to the Calculation Agent in the manner specified above a NOPS Amendment Notice. A NOPS Amendment Notice shall contain a revised detailed description of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation and shall also specify the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. The Outstanding Amount of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation identified in a NOPS Amendment Notice shall be determined by applying the Revised Currency Rate to the relevant Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. Each such NOPS Amendment Notice must be effective on or prior to the Physical Settlement Date (determined without reference to any change resulting from such NOPS Amendment Notice). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the relevant Issuer may correct any errors or inconsistencies in the detailed description of each Deliverable Obligation contained in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, by notice to the Calculation Agent (given in the manner specified above) prior to the relevant Delivery Date, it being understood that such notice of correction shall not constitute a NOPS Amendment Notice.

**Notice of Publicly Available Information** means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent (which may be by telephone) to the relevant Issuer that cites Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of the Credit Event or Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in the Credit Event Notice. In relation to a Repudiation/Moratorium Credit Event, the Notice of Publicly Available Information must cite Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of both sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of “Repudiation/Moratorium”. The notice must contain a copy, or a description in reasonable detail, of the relevant Publicly Available Information. If Notice of Publicly Available Information is specified as applicable in the Final Terms and a Credit Event Notice contains Publicly Available Information, such Credit Event Notice will also be deemed to be a Notice of Publicly Available Information.

Where an Event Determination Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, a reference to the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement shall be deemed to be a Notice of Publicly Available Information.

**Notional Credit Derivative Transaction** means, with respect to any Credit Linked Note and a Reference Entity, a hypothetical market standard credit default swap transaction entered into by the relevant Issuer, as Buyer (as defined in the Credit Derivatives Definitions), incorporating the terms of the Credit Derivatives Definitions and under the terms of which:

- (a) the “Trade Date” is the Trade Date, if specified in the applicable Final Terms and if not, the Issue Date;
- (b) the “Scheduled Termination Date” is the Scheduled Maturity Date;
- (c) the “Reference Entit(y)(ies)” thereunder is (are) such Reference Entit(y)(ies); and
- (d) the remaining terms as to credit linkage are consistent with the terms of such Credit Linked Note as it relates to such Reference Entity.

**Nth** means, where the applicable Final Terms specify that “Nth-to-Default CLN” is applicable, such number as may be specified in such Final Terms.

**Nth-to-Default CLN** means any Credit Linked Note in respect to which the relevant Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of two or more Reference Entities and pursuant to which, upon the occurrence of a Credit Event and the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement with respect to the Nth Reference Entity, the Notes will be redeemed in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 2.2 (*Redemption following satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement*) and 2.3 (*Nth-to-Default CLNs*).

**Obligation** means:

- (a) each obligation of a Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) described by the Obligation Category specified in the applicable Final Terms, and having each of the Obligation Characteristics specified in the applicable Final Terms (but excluding any Excluded Obligation), in each case, as of the date of the event which constitutes the Credit Event which is the subject of the Credit Event Notice or a notice to ISDA which results in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, as applicable, but excluding any Excluded Obligation;
- (b) each Reference Obligation specified in the applicable Final Terms, unless specified as an Excluded Obligation; and
- (c) any other obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Obligation Acceleration** means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of a Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

**Obligation Category** means Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligations Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan, only one of which shall be specified in relation to a Reference Entity.

**Obligation Characteristic** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed and Not Domestic Issuance as specified in relation to a Reference Entity.

**Obligation Currency** means the currency or currencies in which an Obligation is denominated.

**Obligation Default** means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become capable of being declared due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default, or other similar condition or event (howsoever described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of a Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

**Officer’s Certification** means a certificate signed by a director (or other substantively equivalent title) of the relevant Issuer which shall certify the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity.

**Original Bonds** means any Bonds comprising part of the relevant Deliverable Obligations.

**Original Loans** means any Loans comprising part of the relevant Deliverable Obligations.

**Outstanding Amount** means the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable.

**Outstanding Principal Balance** means:

- (a) with respect to any Accreting Obligation, the Accreted Amount thereof;
- (b) with respect to any Exchangeable Obligation that is not an Accreting Obligation, the outstanding principal balance of such obligation excluding any amount that may be payable under the terms of such obligation in respect of the value of the Equity Securities into which such obligation is exchangeable; and
- (c) with respect to any other Obligation, the outstanding principal balance of such Obligation.

**Parallel Auction** means **Auction** as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

**Parallel Auction Cancellation Date** means **Auction Cancellation Date** as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

**Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date** means the **Auction Final Price Determination Date** as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

**Parallel Auction Settlement Terms** means, in respect of a Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity, following the occurrence of a Restructuring for which either “Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable” or “Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable” is specified (or deemed to be specified) in the applicable Final Terms and Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA with respect to such Restructuring in accordance with the Rules, and for which the Deliverable Obligation Terms are the same as the Deliverable Obligation Provisions which would be applicable to the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction (but the Permissible Deliverable Obligations are more limited than the Permissible Deliverable Obligations under the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms) and for which the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction would not be an Auction Covered Transaction.

**Partial Cash Settlement Amount** means, where the applicable Settlement Method is Physical Settlement, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the aggregate, for each Undeliverable Obligation, of:

- (a) the relevant Auction Final Price or, if no Auction Final Price is available, the Final Price of such Undeliverable Obligations multiplied by;
- (b) the relevant Outstanding Principal Balance, Due and Payable Amount or Currency Amount, as applicable, of such Undeliverable Obligation specified in the relevant Notice of Physical Settlement.

**Partial Cash Settlement Date** means, in relation to a Reference Entity, the date falling three (3) CLN Business Days after the calculation of the Final Price or such other date falling such number of CLN Business Days after the calculation of the Final Price as is specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Payment** means any obligation (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise) for the payment or repayment of money, including, without limitation, Borrowed Money.

**Payment Requirement** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency or, if a Payment Requirement is not so specified in the applicable Final Terms, U.S.\$ 1,000,000, or its equivalent as calculated by the Calculation Agent in the relevant Obligation Currency, in either case, as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay or Potential Failure to Pay, as applicable.

**Permissible Deliverable Obligations** has the meaning set forth in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms, being either all or the portion of the Deliverable Obligations included on the Final List pursuant to the Deliverable Obligation Terms that are applicable to that Auction.

**Permitted Currency** means:

- (a) the legal tender of any Group of seven country (or any country that becomes a member of the Group of seven if such Group of seven expands its membership); or
- (b) the legal tender of any country which, as of the date of such change, is a member of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development and has a local currency long term debt rating of “AAA” or higher assigned to it by S&P, “Aaa” or higher assigned to it by Moody’s or “AAA” or higher assigned to it by Fitch Ratings.

**Physical Settlement** means the settlement method in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2.2(b).

**Physical Settlement Adjustment** means a reduction to the Outstanding Amount of Deliverable Obligations specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement, by an amount of Deliverable Obligations having a liquidation value equal to the Hedge Amount (if the Hedge Amount is a positive number, representing an amount payable by the relevant Issuer or its Affiliates in connection with the termination, settlement or re-hedge of any Hedge Transaction) rounded upwards to the nearest whole denomination of a Deliverable Obligation, such amount to be determined by the Calculation Agent. Where the applicable Final Terms specify that Hedge Amount is not applicable, the Physical Settlement Adjustment shall be zero.

**Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount** means an amount (if any) equal to the difference between the absolute value of the Physical Settlement Adjustment and the liquidation value of such whole number of Deliverable Obligations as are not required to be Delivered by the relevant Issuer by way of compensation for any Hedge Amount.

**Physical Settlement Date** means the last day of the longest Physical Settlement Period following the satisfaction of all applicable Conditions to Settlement as specified in relation to a Reference Entity or, if there is an Auction and if the Calculation Agent so elects, the Physical Settlement Date shall be the first CLN Business Day after the Auction Final Price is determined.

**Physical Settlement Period** means, subject to Credit Linked Condition 2.9 (*Suspension of Obligations*), the number of CLN Business Days specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity or, if a number of CLN Business Days is not so specified, then, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement, the longest number of CLN Business Days for settlement in accordance with then current market practice of such Deliverable Obligation, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Potential Cash Settlement Event** means an event beyond the control of the relevant Issuer (including, without limitation, failure of the relevant clearance system; or the failure to obtain any requisite consent with respect to the Delivery of Loans or the non-receipt of any such requisite consents or any relevant participation (in the case of Direct Loan Participation) is not effected; or due to any law, regulation or court order, but excluding markets conditions or any contractual, statutory and/or regulatory restriction relating to the relevant Deliverable Obligation, or due to the failure of the Noteholder to give the relevant Issuer details of accounts for settlement; or a failure of the Noteholder to open or procure the opening of such accounts or if the Noteholders are unable to accept Delivery of the portfolio of Deliverable Obligations for any other reason).

**Potential Failure to Pay** means the failure by a Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations, without regard to any grace period or any conditions precedent to the commencement of any grace period applicable to such Obligations, in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure.

**Potential Repudiation/Moratorium** means the occurrence of an event described in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of “Repudiation/Moratorium”.

**Principal Protected Amount** means, with respect to Principal Protected CLNs, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if no amount is so specified, the Principal Protected Amount will be the then outstanding principal amount of the Credit Linked Notes.

**Principal Protected CLNs** means Credit Linked Notes to which “Principal Protected CLN” is specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Public Source** means each source of Publicly Available Information specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or, if a source is not so specified in the Final Terms, each of Bloomberg Service, Dow Jones Telerate Service, Reuter Monitor Money Rates Services, Dow Jones News Wire, Wall Street Journal, New York Times, Nihon Keizai Shinbun, Asahi Shinbun, Yomiuri Shinbun, Financial Times, La Tribune, Les Echos and The Australian Financial Review (and successor publications), the main source(s) of business news in the country in which the Reference Entity is organised and any other internationally recognised published or electronically displayed news sources).

**Publicly Available Information** means:

- (a) information that reasonably confirms any of the facts relevant to the determination that the Credit Event or a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in a Credit Event Notice has occurred and which:
  - (i) has been published in or on not less than two Public Sources, regardless of whether the reader or user thereof pays a fee to obtain such information provided that, if either the Calculation Agent or the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or any of their respective Affiliates is cited as the sole source of such information, then such information shall not be deemed to be Publicly Available Information unless either the Calculation Agent or the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or any of their Affiliates is acting in its capacity as trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation;
  - (ii) is information received from or published by (A) a Reference Entity (or a Sovereign Agency in respect of a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign or (B) a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation; or
  - (iii) is information contained in any petition or filing instituting a proceeding described in sub-paragraph (d) of the definition of “Bankruptcy” against or by a Reference Entity; or

- (iv) is information contained in any order, decree, notice or filing, however described, of or filed with a court, tribunal, exchange, regulatory authority or similar administrative, regulatory or judicial body.
- (b) In the event that the Calculation Agent is:
  - (i) the sole source of information in its capacity as trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent, paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation; and
  - (ii) a holder of the Obligation with respect to which a Credit Event has occurred, the Calculation Agent shall be required to deliver to the relevant Issuer an Officer’s Certification.
- (c) In relation to any information of any type described in sub-paragraphs (a)(ii), (a)(iii) and (a)(iv) above, the Calculation Agent may assume that such information has been disclosed to it without violating any law, agreement or understanding regarding the confidentiality of such information and that the party disclosing such information has not taken any action or entered into any agreement or understanding with the Reference Entity or any Affiliate of the Reference Entity that would be breached by, or would prevent, the disclosure of such information to third parties.
- (d) Publicly Available Information need not state:
  - (i) in relation to the definition of “Downstream Affiliate”, the percentage of Voting Shares owned, directly or indirectly, by the Reference Entity; and
  - (ii) that such occurrence:
    - (A) has met the Payment Requirement or Default Requirement;
    - (B) is the result of exceeding any applicable Grace Period; or
    - (C) has met the subjective criteria specified in certain Credit Events.

**Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee** means a Qualifying Guarantee provided by a Reference Entity in respect of an Underlying Obligation of a Downstream Affiliate of that Reference Entity.

**Qualifying Guarantee** means an arrangement evidenced by a written instrument pursuant to which a Reference Entity irrevocably agrees (by guarantee of payment or equivalent legal arrangement) to pay all amounts due under an Underlying Obligation on behalf of the Underlying Obligor. Qualifying Guarantees shall exclude any arrangement:

- (a) structured as a surety bond, financial guarantee insurance policy, letter of credit or equivalent legal arrangement; or
- (b) pursuant to the terms of which the payment obligations of the Reference Entity can be discharged, reduced, assigned or otherwise altered (other than by operation of law) as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than payment). The benefit of a Qualifying Guarantee must be capable of being Delivered together with the Delivery of the Underlying Obligation.

**Qualifying Participation Seller** means any participation seller that meets the requirements specified in relation to a Reference Entity. If no such requirements are specified, there shall be no Qualifying Participation Seller.

**Quotation** means, in respect of Reference Obligations, Valuation Obligations, Deliverable Obligations and Undeliverable Obligations, as the case may be, each Full Quotation and the Weighted Average Quotation obtained and expressed as a percentage with respect to a Valuation Date in the manner that follows:

- (a) The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations with respect to each Relevant Valuation Date from five (5) or more CLN Dealers. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two (2) or more such Full Quotations on the same CLN Business Day within three (3) CLN Business Days of a Relevant Valuation Date, then on the next following CLN Business Day (and, if necessary, on each CLN Business Day thereafter until the tenth CLN Business Day following the applicable Relevant Valuation Date) the Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations from five (5) or more CLN Dealers and, if two (2) or more Full Quotations are not available, a Weighted Average Quotation. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two (2) or more Full Quotations or a Weighted Average Quotation on the same CLN Business Day on or prior to the tenth CLN Business Day following the applicable Relevant Valuation Date the Quotations shall be deemed to be any Full Quotation obtained from a CLN Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth CLN Business Day, or if no Full Quotation is obtained, the weighted average of any firm quotations for the Reference Obligation obtained from CLN Dealers at the Valuation Time on such tenth CLN Business Day with respect to the aggregate portion of the Quotation Amount for which such quotations were obtained and a quotation shall be deemed to be zero for the balance of the Quotation Amount for which firm quotations were not obtained on such day.
- (b) If:
- (i) “Include Accrued Interest” is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Quotations, such Quotations shall include accrued but unpaid interest;
  - (ii) “Exclude Accrued Interest” is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Quotations, such Quotations shall not include accrued but unpaid interest; and
  - (iii) neither “Include Accrued Interest” nor “Exclude Accrued Interest” is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Quotations, the Calculation Agent shall determine based on then current market practice in the market of the Reference Obligation, whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest, all Quotations shall be obtained in accordance with this determination.
- (c) If any Quotation obtained with respect to an Accreting Obligation is expressed as a percentage of the amount payable in respect of such obligation at maturity, such Quotation will instead be expressed as a percentage of the Outstanding Principal Balance for the purposes of determining the Final Price.

**Quotation Amount** means:

- (a) with respect to a Reference Obligation or Valuation Obligation, the amount specified in relation to a Reference Entity (which may be specified by reference to an amount in a currency or by reference to the Representative Amount) or, if no amount is so specified, the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount (or, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained);
- (b) with respect to each type or issue of Deliverable Obligation to be Delivered on or prior to the Physical Settlement Date, an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as calculated in the same manner as (a) above) of such Deliverable Obligation; and
- (c) with respect to each type or issue of Undeliverable Obligation, an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as calculated in the same manner as sub-paragraph (a) above) of such Undeliverable Obligation.

**Reference Entity** or **Reference Entities** mean the reference entity or reference entities specified in the applicable Final Terms and any Successor to a Reference Entity either:

- (a) as identified by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the definition of “Successor” on or following the Trade Date; or
- (b) in respect of which ISDA publicly announces on or following the Trade Date that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has resolved that a Succession Event has occurred, in respect of a Succession Event Resolution Request Date. A Successor in accordance with the Rules shall in each case be a Reference Entity for the Notes, as the terms of which may be modified pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Succession Event*).

**Reference Entity Spread** means in respect of a Reference Entity:

- (a) the lowest offer quotation received by the Calculation Agent from four dealers for a credit default swap on such Reference Entity with a notional amount equal to the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount specified for such Reference Entity with a termination date closest to the Scheduled Maturity Date of the Notes (or the nearest standard maturity after the date if it is not possible to obtain at least one offer quotation); or
- (b) if it is not possible to obtain any offer quotation, a rate determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion but acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

**Reference Obligation** means:

- (a) the Reference Obligation specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in relation to a Reference Entity; and
- (b) any Substitute Reference Obligation.

**Reference Obligations Only** means any obligation that is a Reference Obligation and no Obligation Characteristics or, as the case may be, Deliverable Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable where Reference Obligations Only applies.

**Reference Obligations Only CLN** means Credit Linked Notes in relation to which “Reference Obligations Only” is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Obligations** means:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraph (b) below, the Obligations constituting Bonds and Loans of the Reference Entity outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the Succession Event, excluding any debt obligations outstanding between the Reference Entity and any of its Affiliates, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent will determine the entity which succeeds to such Relevant Obligations on the basis of the Best Available Information. If the date on which the Best Available Information becomes available or is filed precedes the legally effective date of the relevant Succession Event, any assumptions as to the allocation of obligations between or among entities contained in the Best Available Information will be deemed to have been fulfilled as of the legally effective date of the Succession Event, whether or not this is in fact the case; and
- (b) where “LPN Reference Entity” is applicable to a Reference Entity, each of the obligations listed as a Reference Obligation of such Reference Entity in the relevant “LPN Reference Obligation List” as published by Markit Group Limited, or any successor thereto, which list is currently available online on the Markit Group Limited website, any Additional LPN, and each Additional Obligation.

**Relevant Time** means with respect to any Reference Entity, Greenwich Mean Time or Tokyo time, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Valuation Date** means the Settlement Valuation Date, Valuation Date or Undeliverable Valuation Date, as the case may be.

**Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount** means the Outstanding Amount of each Deliverable Obligation identified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that is being replaced.

**Replacement Deliverable Obligation** means each replacement Deliverable Obligation that the relevant Issuer will, subject to Credit Linked Condition 4 (*Physical Settlement*), Deliver to the Noteholders in lieu of each original Deliverable Obligation which has not been Delivered as at the date of such NOPS Amendment Notice.

**Replacement Reference Entity** means an entity selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion which is incorporated in the same geographical area, has the same Transaction Type as the Legacy Reference Entity and which is of a similar or better credit quality than the Legacy Reference Entity, as measured by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and/or by Moody's Investors Service Limited, at the date of the relevant Succession Event provided that in selecting any Replacement Reference Entity, the Calculation Agent is under no obligation to the Noteholders, the relevant Issuer or any other person and, provided that the Successor selected meets the criteria specified above, is entitled, and indeed will endeavour, to select the least credit-worthy of the Successors. In making any selection, the Calculation Agent will not be liable to account to the Noteholders, the relevant Issuer or any other person for any profit or other benefit to it or any of its affiliates which may result directly or indirectly from any such selection.

**Representative Amount** means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market and at the relevant time, such amount to be determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Repudiation/Moratorium** means the occurrence of both of the following events:

- (a) an authorised officer of a Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority:
  - (i) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of, one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; or
  - (ii) declares or imposes a moratorium, standstill, roll-over or deferral, whether de facto or de jure, with respect to one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; and
- (b) a Failure to Pay, determined without regard to the Payment Requirement, or a Restructuring, determined without regard to the Default Requirement, with respect to any such Obligation occurs on or prior to the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

**Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date** means, if a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time):

- (a) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates include Bonds, the date that is the later of:
  - (i) the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium; and
  - (ii) the first payment date under any such Bond after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium (or, if later, the expiration date of any applicable Grace Period in respect of such payment date); and

- (b) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates do not include Bonds, the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium.

**Resolve** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules, and “Resolved” and “Resolves” shall be interpreted accordingly.

**Restructured Bond or Loan** means an Obligation which is a Bond or Loan and in respect of which the relevant Restructuring has occurred.

**Restructuring** means:

- (a) that, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, any one or more of the following events occurs in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation, is agreed between the Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority and a sufficient number of holders of such Obligation to bind all holders of such Obligation or is announced (or otherwise decreed) by a Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation, and such event is not expressly provided for under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the later of the Credit Event Backstop Date and the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred:
- (i) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals;
  - (ii) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at maturity or at scheduled redemption dates;
  - (iii) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (A) the payment or accrual of interest or (B) the payment of principal or premium;
  - (iv) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of any Obligation, causing the Subordination of such Obligation to any other Obligation; or
  - (v) any change in the currency or composition of any payment of interest or principal to any currency which is not a Permitted Currency.
- (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-paragraph (a) above, none of the following shall constitute a Restructuring:
- (i) the payment in euros of interest or principal in relation to an Obligation denominated in a currency of a Member State of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended by the Treaty on European Union;
  - (ii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in sub-paragraphs (a)(i) to (v) (inclusive) above due to an administrative adjustment, accounting adjustment or tax adjustment or other technical adjustment occurring in the ordinary course of business; and
  - (iii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described sub-paragraphs (a)(i) to (v) (inclusive) above in circumstances where such event does not directly or indirectly result from a deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity.
- (c) For the purposes of sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above and Credit Linked Condition 8.4 (*Multiple Holder Obligations*), the term “Obligation” shall be deemed to include Underlying Obligations for which the Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All

Guarantees is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee. In the case of a Qualifying Guarantee and an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity in sub-paragraph (a) above shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor and the reference to the Reference Entity in sub-paragraph (b) above shall continue to refer to the Reference Entity.

**Restructuring Date** means, with respect to a Restructured Bond or Loan, the date on which a Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring.

**Restructuring Exercise Date** means the date that is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date.

**Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Maturity Date, provided that, in circumstances where the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date, at least one Enabling Obligation exists. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the final maturity date of the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date of any Restructured Bond or Loan occurs prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date (such Restructured Bond or Loan, a “Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan”) and the Scheduled Maturity Date occurs prior to the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, then the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan.

In the event that the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than:

- (a) either:
  - (i) the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any; or
  - (ii) the 2.5-year Limitation Date,and, in either case, no Enabling Obligation exists; or
- (b) the 20-year Limitation Date,

the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Scheduled Maturity Date.

**Revised Currency Rate** means, with respect to a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the rate of conversion between the currency in which the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount is denominated and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Replacement Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is determined either:

- (a) by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time; or
- (b) if such rate is not available at such time, by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner after consultation with the parties.

**Rules** means the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Rules, as published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

**Scheduled Maturity Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. Such date shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified to apply in relation to “Business Day Adjustment”.

**Senior Obligation** means, for the purposes of the definitions of “Subordination” and “Subordinated Obligation”, an obligation of the Reference Entity to which the Subordinated Obligation is being compared.

**Settlement Currency** means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if no currency is so specified in the Final Terms, the Specified Currency.

**Settlement Method** means:

- (a) the Auction Settlement, Cash Settlement or Physical Settlement, as specified in the Final Terms; or
- (b) if no Settlement Method is specified in the Final Terms, Auction Settlement.

**Settlement Valuation Date** means the date being three (3) CLN Business Days prior to the Delivery Date provided that if a Notice of Physical Settlement is given or, as the case may be, changed at any time after the third CLN Business Day prior to the Physical Settlement Date, the Settlement Valuation Date shall be the date which is three (3) CLN Business Days after such Notice of Physical Settlement is given.

**Single Reference Entity CLN** means Credit Linked Notes in relation to which the relevant Issuer purchases credit protection from the Noteholders in respect of only one (1) Reference Entity.

**Sovereign** means any state, political subdivision or government, or any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority (including without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) thereof.

**Sovereign Agency** means any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority (including, without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) of a Sovereign.

**Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation** means an Obligation of a Sovereign Reference Entity:

- (a) in respect of which a Restructuring that is the subject of the relevant Credit Event Notice has occurred; and
- (b) described by the Deliverable Obligation Category specified in relation to a Reference Entity,

and, subject as set out in the definition of “Deliverable Obligation Category”, having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms, in each case, immediately preceding the date on which such Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring without regard to whether the Obligation would satisfy such Deliverable Obligation Category or Deliverable Obligation Characteristics after such Restructuring.

**Specified Currency** means, for the purposes of determining compliance with the Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics only an obligation that is payable in the currency or currencies specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity (or, if Specified Currency is specified in the applicable Final Terms and no currency is so specified, any of the Standard Specified Currencies).

**Spread Trigger** means, with respect to Leveraged CLNs, means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms with respect to the closest specified remaining maturity (in years) of the Credit Linked Notes as at the relevant FMV Determination Date.

**Standard Specified Currencies** means the lawful currencies of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies.

**Subordinated Obligation** means, for the purposes of the definitions of “Subordination” and “Senior Obligation”, an obligation of the Reference Entity which is being compared to such Senior Obligation.

**Subordination** means, with respect to a Subordinated Obligation and a Senior Obligation, a contractual, trust or other similar arrangement providing that (a) upon the liquidation, dissolution, reorganisation or winding up of the Reference Entity, claims of the holders of the Senior Obligation will be satisfied prior to the claims of the holders of the Subordinated Obligation or (b) the holders of the Subordinated Obligation will not be

entitled to receive or retain payments in respect of their claims against the Reference Entity at any time that the Reference Entity is in payment arrears or is otherwise in default under the Senior Obligation. “Subordinated” will be construed accordingly. For purposes of determining whether Subordination exists or whether an obligation is Subordinated with respect to another obligation to which it is being compared, the existence of preferred creditors arising by operation of law or of collateral, credit support or other credit enhancement arrangements shall not be taken into account, except that, notwithstanding the foregoing, priorities arising by operation of law shall be taken into account where the Reference Entity is a Sovereign.

**Substitute Reference Obligation** means one or more obligations of the Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) that will replace one or more Reference Obligations, identified by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following procedures:

- (a) In the event that:
  - (i) a Reference Obligation is redeemed in whole; or
  - (ii) in the opinion of the Calculation Agent:
    - (A) the aggregate amounts due under any Reference Obligation have been materially reduced by redemption or otherwise (other than due to any scheduled redemption, amortisation or prepayments);
    - (B) any Reference Obligation is an Underlying Obligation with a Qualifying Guarantee of a Reference Entity and, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, the Qualifying Guarantee is no longer a valid and binding obligation of such Reference Entity enforceable in accordance with its terms, or
    - (C) for any other reason, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, any Reference Obligation is no longer an obligation of a Reference Entity, the Calculation Agent shall identify one or more Obligations to replace such Reference Obligation.
- (b) Any Substitute Reference Obligation or Substitute Reference Obligations shall be an Obligation that:
  - (i) ranks *pari passu* (or, if no such Obligation exists, then, at the relevant Issuer’s option, an Obligation that ranks senior) in priority of payment with the ranking in priority of payment of each of the Substitute Reference Obligations and such Reference Obligation (with the ranking in priority of payment of such Reference Obligation being determined as of the date on which such Reference Obligation was issued or incurred and not reflecting any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such later date);
  - (ii) preserves the economic equivalent, as closely as practicable as determined by the Calculation Agent, of the delivery and payment obligations of the Credit Linked Notes; and
  - (iii) is an obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of a Qualifying Guarantee). The Substitute Reference Obligation or Substitute Reference Obligations identified by the Calculation Agent shall, without further action, replace such Reference Obligation or Reference Obligations.
- (c) If more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation, any of the events set forth under sub-paragraph (a) above has occurred with respect to one or more but not all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference

Obligation is available for one or more of such Reference Obligations, each Reference Obligation for which no Substitute Reference Obligation is available shall cease to be a Reference Obligation.

- (d) If more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation, any of the events set forth under sub-paragraph (a) above has occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that at least one Substitute Reference Obligation is available for any such Reference Obligation, then each such Reference Obligation shall be replaced by a Substitute Reference Obligation and each Reference Obligation for which no Substitute Reference Obligation is available will cease to be a Reference Obligation.
- (e) If:
- (i) more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation, any of the events set forth under sub-paragraph (a) above has occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for any of the Reference Obligations; or
  - (ii) only one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation in relation to the Credit Linked Notes, any of the events set forth under sub-paragraph (a) above has occurred with respect to such Reference Obligation and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for that Reference Obligation, then the Calculation Agent shall continue to attempt to identify a Substitute Reference Obligation until the Extension Date.
- (f) For the purposes of identification of a Reference Obligation, any change in the Reference Obligation's CUSIP or ISIN number or other similar identifier will not, in and of itself, convert such Reference Obligation into a different Obligation.

**succeed** for the purposes of the provisions relating to the determination of Successor and the definitions of "Successor" and "Succession Event", means, with respect to a Reference Entity and its Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations), that a party other than such Reference Entity (a) assumes or becomes liable for such Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations) whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement or (b) issues Bonds that are exchanged for Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations), and in either case such Reference Entity is no longer an obligor (primarily or secondarily) or guarantor with respect to such Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations). The determinations required pursuant to paragraph (a) of the definition of "Successor" shall be made, in the case of an exchange offer, on the basis of the Outstanding Principal Balance of Relevant Obligations tendered and accepted in the exchange and not on the basis of the Outstanding Principal Balance of Bonds for which Relevant Obligations have been exchanged.

**Succession Event** means:

- (a) with respect to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, an event such as a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer of assets or liabilities, demerger, spin-off or other similar event in which one entity succeeds to the obligations of another entity, whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement; or
- (b) with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, an event such as an annexation, unification, secession, partition, dissolution, consolidation, reconstitution or other event that results in any direct or indirect successor(s) to such Reference Entity.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Succession Event” shall not include an event:

- (i) in which the holders of obligations of the Reference Entity exchange such obligations for the obligations of another entity, unless such exchange occurs in connection with a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer of assets or liabilities, demerger, spin-off or other similar event; or
- (ii) with respect to which the legally effective date (or, in the case of a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, the date of occurrence) has occurred prior to the Succession Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time).

**Succession Event Backstop Date** means:

- (a) for purposes of any event that constitutes a Succession Event in relation to the Reference Entity, as determined by DC Resolution, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the Succession Event Resolution Request Date (determined by reference to the Relevant Time); or
- (b) otherwise, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the earlier of:
  - (i) the date on which the relevant Issuer determines that a Succession Event has occurred; and
  - (ii) the Succession Event Resolution Request Date if:
    - (A) the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of “Succession Event Resolution Request Date” are satisfied in accordance with the Rules;
    - (B) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters; and
    - (C) the relevant Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent determines, not more than fifteen CLN Business Days after the day on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters, that a Succession Event has occurred.

The Succession Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention unless the parties specify in the applicable Final Terms that the Succession Event Backstop Date will be adjusted in accordance with a specified Business Day Convention.

**Succession Event Resolution Request Date** means, with respect to a notice to ISDA, delivered in accordance with the Rules, requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve:

- (a) whether an event that constitutes a Succession Event has occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity; and
- (b) if the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that such event has occurred:
  - (i) with respect to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, the legally effective date of such event; or
  - (ii) with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, the date of the occurrence of such event,

the date, as publicly announced by ISDA, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which such notice is effective.

**Successor** means in relation to any Reference Entity, each Successor that ISDA has publicly announced, including prior to the Trade Date, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has

Resolved is a Successor to the original Reference Entity pursuant to a Succession Event that occurred on or following the Succession Event Backstop Date in accordance with the Rules; or if no Successor has been identified by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee:

- (a) in relation to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, the entity or entities, if any, determined as set out below:
  - (i) if one entity directly or indirectly succeeds to 75 per cent. or more of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, that entity will be the sole Successor in respect of the relevant Reference Entity;
  - (ii) if only one entity directly or indirectly succeeds to more than 25 per cent. (but less than 75 per cent.) of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and not more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remain with the Reference Entity, the entity that succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will be the sole Successor in respect of the relevant Reference Entity;
  - (iii) if more than one entity each directly or indirectly succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and not more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remains with the Reference Entity, the entities that succeed to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will each be a Successor;
  - (iv) if one or more entities each directly or indirectly succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remain with the Reference Entity, each such entity and the Reference Entity will each be a Successor;
  - (v) if one or more entities directly or indirectly succeed to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, but no entity succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity continues to exist, there will be no Successor; and
  - (vi) if one or more entities directly or indirectly succeed to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, but no entity succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity ceases to exist, the entity which succeeds to the greatest percentage of Relevant Obligations (or, if two or more entities succeed to an equal percentage of Relevant Obligations, the entity from among those entities which succeeds to the greatest percentage of obligations of the Reference Entity) will be the sole Successor.
- (b) in relation to a Sovereign Reference Entity, any direct or indirect successor(s) to that Reference Entity irrespective of whether such successor(s) assumes any of the obligations of such Reference Entity.

In the case of sub-paragraph (a) above, the Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining, as soon as reasonably practicable after it becomes aware of the relevant Succession Event (but no earlier than 14 calendar days after the legally effective date of the relevant Succession Event), and with effect from the legally effective date of the Succession Event, whether the relevant thresholds set out in sub-paragraphs (a)(i) to (vi) (inclusive) above have been met, or which entity qualifies under sub-paragraphs (a)(iv) above, as applicable. In calculating the percentages used to determine whether the relevant thresholds set out in sub-paragraph (a) above have been met, or which entity qualifies under sub-paragraph (a)(vi) above, as applicable, the Calculation Agent shall use, with respect to each applicable Relevant Obligation included in such calculation, the amount of the liability with respect to

such Relevant Obligation listed in the Best Available Information and shall notify the relevant Issuer and the Noteholders of such calculation; provided that the Calculation Agent will not make such determination if, at such time, either:

- (A) ISDA has publicly announced that the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in sub-paragraph (a) above and sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of “Succession Event Resolution Request Date” are satisfied in accordance with the Rules (until such time, if any, as ISDA subsequently publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine a Successor); or
- (B) ISDA has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no event that constitutes a Succession Event for purposes of any Hedge Transaction has occurred.

**Supranational Organisation** means any entity or organisation established by treaty or other arrangement between two or more Sovereigns or the Sovereign Agencies of two or more Sovereigns, and includes, without limiting the foregoing, the International Monetary Fund, European Central Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

**Surviving Reference Entity** has the meaning given to such term in Credit Linked Condition 6.2(b).

**Trade Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Transaction Auction Settlement Terms** means, in respect of any Reference Entity and a related Credit Event, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA in respect of such Credit Event and in respect of which the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction would be an Auction Covered Transaction.

**Transaction Type** means any “Transaction Type” specified as such in the Credit Derivatives Physical Settlement Matrix Supplement to the Credit Derivatives Definitions, as most recently amended or supplemented as at the Trade Date and as published by ISDA, as at the date of the Base Prospectus, at <http://www.isda.org>.

**Transferable** means an obligation that is transferable to institutional investors without any contractual, statutory or regulatory restriction, provided that none of the following shall be considered contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions:

- (a) contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions that provide for eligibility for resale pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S promulgated under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (and any contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions promulgated under the laws of any jurisdiction having a similar effect in relation to the eligibility for resale of an obligation); or
- (b) restrictions on permitted investments such as statutory or regulatory investment restrictions on insurance companies and pension funds,

and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Transferable Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are not Loans.

**Undeliverable Obligation** means a Deliverable Obligation included in the Notice of Physical Settlement which, on the Physical Settlement Date for such Deliverable Obligation, the Calculation Agent determines for any reason (including without limitation, failure by the Noteholder to deliver an Asset Transfer Notice, failure of the relevant clearance system or due to any law, regulation, court order or market conditions or the non-

receipt of any requisite consents with respect to the Delivery of Loans) it is impossible, impracticable or illegal to Deliver on the Physical Settlement Date.

**Undeliverable Valuation Date** means the date that is five (5) CLN Business Days after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date or, as applicable, the Extended Physical Settlement Date.

**Underlying Finance Instrument** means where the LPN Issuer provides finance to the Reference Entity by way of a deposit, loan or other Borrowed Money instrument.

**Underlying Loan** means where the LPN Issuer provides a loan to the Reference Entity.

**Underlying Obligation** means an obligation in respect of which the Reference Entity has agreed to pay all the amounts due thereunder.

**Underlying Obligor** means, the party which is the actual obligor of an Underlying Obligation.

**Valuation Date** means:

- (a) any CLN Business Day falling within 122 CLN Business Days following the Event Determination Date, or, following any Auction Cancellation Date or No Auction Announcement Date, such later CLN Business Day, (in each case, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion); or
- (b) if “Cash Settlement” is applicable as a Fallback Settlement Method, any CLN Business Day falling within 122 CLN Business Days following the Event Determination Date, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion; or
- (c) if Partial Cash Settlement applies, the date which is up to fifteen CLN Business Days after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date or, as applicable the Extended Physical Settlement Date (as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion).

**Valuation Obligation** means, in respect of a Reference Entity, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Credit Linked Conditions, one or more obligations of such Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Guarantee or, as the case may be, Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee), which would constitute a “Deliverable Obligation” if Physical Settlement were the applicable Settlement Method as selected by the relevant Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion on the applicable Valuation Date, provided that, for such purpose:

- (a) any reference to the words “Delivery Date” in the definitions of “Conditionally Transferable Obligation”, “Deliverable Obligation”, within any of the terms comprising “Deliverable Obligation Category” or “Deliverable Obligation Characteristic” and “Due and Payable Amount” shall be deemed to be a reference to the words “Relevant Valuation Date”;
- (b) the deletion of the words “being Delivered” in the definition of “Deliverable Obligation”; and
- (c) the deletion of the whole of the second paragraph within the definition of “Not Contingent” and replacing it with the following:

“If an Obligation is a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, then such Obligation may only be included in the Valuation Obligations Portfolio if the rights referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above have not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Relevant Valuation Date.”

Where used in this definition of “Valuation Obligation”, the term “Deliverable Obligation” is for convenience only and is not intended to amend the selected settlement method.

**Valuation Obligations Portfolio** means the Reference Obligation and/or one or more Valuation Obligations of a Reference Entity selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, each in an Outstanding Principal Balance selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion provided that the aggregate of such Outstanding Principal Balances (or in each case the equivalent in the Specified Currency thereof (converted at the foreign exchange rate prevailing on any date from (and including) the Event Determination Date to (and including) the Valuation Date, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion)), shall not exceed the relevant Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount.

**Valuation Time** means the time specified in relation to a Reference Entity or, if no time is so specified, 11.00 a.m. in the principal trading market for the relevant Valuation Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, as the case may be.

**Voting Shares** shall mean those shares or other interests that have the power to elect the board of directors or similar governing body of an entity.

**Weighted Average Final Price** means the weighted average of the Final Prices determined for each selected Valuation Obligation and/or Reference Obligation of a Reference Entity in the Valuation Obligations Portfolio, weighted by the Currency Amount of each such Valuation Obligation (or its equivalent in the Settlement Currency, converted by the Calculation Agent, in a commercially reasonable manner, by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time of such determination).

**Weighted Average Quotation** means, in accordance with the bid quotations provided by the CLN Dealers, the weighted average of firm quotations obtained from the CLN Dealers at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, each for an amount of the Valuation Obligation, Reference Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, as the case may be, with an Outstanding Principal Balance of as large a size as available but less than the Quotation Amount (in the case of Deliverable Obligations only, but of a size equal to the Minimum Quotation Amount or, if quotations of a size equal to the Minimum Quotation Amount are not available, quotations as near in size as practicable to the Minimum Quotation Amount) that in the aggregate are approximately equal to the Quotation Amount.

## ANNEX 3 – ALTERNATIVE CURRENCY CONDITIONS

*This annex sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes that are Alternative Currency Notes.*

*The terms and conditions applicable to Alternative Currency Notes shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Alternative Currency Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Alternative Currency Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Alternative Currency Equivalent is applicable. These Alternative Currency Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

### 1 SHIBOR

**SHIBOR** means the Shanghai Interbank Offered Rate as published on <http://www.shibor.org>, by China Foreign Exchange Trade System & National Interbank Funding Centre under the authorisation of the People's Bank of China, at around 11.30 a.m., Beijing time on each Business Day, including 8 critical terms, i.e. O/N, 1W, 2W, 1M, 3M, 6M, 9M, 1Y, each representing the rate for the corresponding period.

If a Rate of Interest is specified in the Final Terms as SHIBOR, "SHIBOR" will be the rate determined by the relevant Issuer acting by and through its Hong Kong Branch (or, if one is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent instead of the relevant Issuer acting by and through its Hong Kong Branch) on the following basis:

- (a) If, at or around 11:30 a.m. (Beijing time) on the Interest Determination Date or the Redemption Determination Date (as the case may be), a relevant SHIBOR is published on <http://www.shibor.org>, then the relevant SHIBOR will be that rate; and for the purposes of these Conditions, the relevant SHIBOR means SHIBOR in a critical term corresponding to the relevant Interest Period.
- (b) If for any reason the relevant SHIBOR is not published in respect of a certain Interest Determination Date or Redemption Determination Date (as the case may be), the relevant SHIBOR in respect of the business day immediately preceding that Interest Determination Date or Redemption Determination Date (as the case may be) shall be applied in place thereof.

### 2 DEFINITIONS

**Alternative Currency** means Hong Kong dollar or such other currency as may be specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or any lawful successor currency to that currency).

**Alternative Currency Event** means any one of Illiquidity, Non-Transferability and Inconvertibility.

**Alternative Settlement Rate** means the spot rate between the Scheduled Payment Currency and the Alternative Currency determined by the Calculation Agent, taking into consideration all available information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, but not limited to, if the Scheduled Payment Currency is CNY, the pricing information obtained from the CNY non-deliverable market outside the PRC and/or the CNY exchange market inside the PRC).

**Dual Currency (Interest) Feature** has the meaning set out in Chapter 11 (*Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions*) of Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*).

**Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature** has the meaning set out in Chapter 3 (*Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions*) of Annex 6 (*Payoff Feature Conditions*).

**Governmental Authority** means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of the Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction.

**Hong Kong** means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China.

**Inconvertibility** means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible, impracticable or illegal for the relevant Issuer and/or any of its affiliates to convert any amount into or from the Scheduled Payment Currency as may be required to be paid by the relevant Issuer under the Notes on any payment date or such other amount as may be determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion at the general Scheduled Payment Currency exchange market in the Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction, other than where such impossibility, impracticability or illegality is due solely to the failure of that party to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the relevant Series of Notes and it is impossible for the relevant Issuer and/or any of its affiliates, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant Issuer or the relevant affiliate, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

**Interest Currency** has the meaning set out in the Dual Currency (Interest) Feature.

**Illiquidity** means the general Scheduled Payment Currency exchange market in the Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction becomes illiquid as a result of which the relevant Issuer and/or any of its affiliates cannot obtain sufficient Scheduled Payment Currency in order to make a payment or perform any other of its obligations under the Notes, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

**Non-Transferability** means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible, impracticable or illegal for the relevant Issuer and/or any of its affiliates to deliver the Scheduled Payment Currency between accounts inside the Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction or from an account inside the Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction to an account outside the Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction, other than where such impossibility, impracticability or illegality is due solely to the failure of the relevant Issuer and/or the relevant affiliate to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the relevant Issuer and/or any of its affiliates, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant Issuer and/or the relevant affiliate, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

**PRC** means the People's Republic of China.

**Redemption Currency** has the meaning set out in the Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature.

**Scheduled Payment Currency** means the Specified Currency (or, in the case of Notes to which the Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature or the Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature applies, the Interest Currency or the Redemption Currency, as the case may be).

**Scheduled Payment Currency Jurisdiction** means (a) if CNY is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Scheduled Payment Currency, Hong Kong or (b) any other jurisdiction specified as such in the applicable Final Terms with respect to any Scheduled Payment Currency.

### 3 ALTERNATIVE CURRENCY EVENT

If an Alternative Currency Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, exists on a date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon, the relevant Issuer may determine one or more of the following, and require the Calculation Agent to take such action or make such determination accordingly, in its sole and absolute discretion:

- (a) the relevant payment by the relevant Issuer be postponed to the date falling 10 Business Days after the date on which the Alternative Currency Event ceases to exist or, if that would not be possible (as determined by the relevant Issuer acting in good faith) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (provided that, in each case, the relevant payment made on such postponed date will be made without any interest or any other additional sum payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of such amount);
- (b) that the relevant Issuer's obligation to make a payment in Scheduled Payment Currency under the terms of the Notes be replaced by an obligation to pay such amount in the Alternative Currency (converted at the Alternative Settlement Rate determined by the Calculation Agent as of a time selected in good faith by the Calculation Agent); and
- (c) by giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions, the relevant Issuer, in its sole and absolute discretion, may redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes, each Note being redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Alternative Currency Event, the relevant Issuer shall give notice, as soon as practicable, to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) stating the occurrence of the Alternative Currency Event, giving brief details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

Any payment made by the relevant Issuer in the Alternative Currency in accordance with these Alternative Currency Conditions will constitute valid payment and will not constitute a default in respect of the Notes.

## ANNEX 4 – STANDARD PAYOFF CONDITIONS

*The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions that may apply to the interest and/or redemption in respect of the Notes.*

*The terms and conditions applicable to the Linked Interest Rate on Linked Interest Notes and/or the Redemption Payoff on Linked Redemption Notes shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Standard Interest Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Combination Interest Payoff specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such Standard Interest Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the relevant Linked Interest Rate in accordance with such Combination Interest Payoff.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Standard Redemption Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Combination Redemption Payoff specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such Standard Redemption Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the relevant Redemption Payoff in accordance with such Combination Redemption Payoff.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Standard Interest Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such Standard Interest Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the relevant Linked Interest Rate in accordance with such Payoff Feature.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Standard Redemption Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such Standard Redemption Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the relevant Redemption Payoff in accordance with such Payoff Feature.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Standard Interest Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount, as the case may be, such Standard Interest Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the Final Redemption Amount, Instalment Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount in accordance with the applicable Redemption Method.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following chapters comprise the terms and conditions (the **Standard Payoff Conditions**) that shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that one or more chapters of the Standard Payoff Conditions is applicable. Only those chapters containing a payoff specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable will apply to a particular Series of Notes. The Standard Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*The Standard Payoff Conditions are set out as follows:*

### **Part A**

#### **Standard Interest Payoff Conditions**

*The interest payable (if any) on the Notes may (i) be calculated using the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms), (ii)*

*use one or more Linked Interest Rates, determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows, as a component of a formula if a Combination Interest Payoff is applicable (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 5 (Combination Payoff Conditions)), or (iii) be affected by a Payoff Feature which is dependent on the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 6 (Payoff Feature Conditions)).*

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Standard Fixed Interest                               | Chapter 1  |
| Standard Floating Interest                            | Chapter 2  |
| Standard Asian Option Interest                        | Chapter 3  |
| Standard Collar Interest                              | Chapter 4  |
| Standard Floater Interest                             | Chapter 5  |
| Standard Floored Floater Interest                     | Chapter 6  |
| Standard Inverse Floater Interest                     | Chapter 7  |
| Standard Strangle Interest                            | Chapter 8  |
| Standard Alternative Basket Interest                  | Chapter 9  |
| Standard Strangle Basket Interest                     | Chapter 10 |
| Standard Option Basket Interest                       | Chapter 11 |
| Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest        | Chapter 12 |
| Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest        | Chapter 13 |
| Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest                     | Chapter 14 |
| Standard Volbond Interest                             | Chapter 15 |
| Standard Year on Year Participation Interest          | Chapter 16 |
| Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest | Chapter 17 |
| Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest | Chapter 18 |
| Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest              | Chapter 19 |
| Standard Volbond Basket Interest                      | Chapter 20 |
| Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest   | Chapter 21 |
| Standard Fixed Digital Interest                       | Chapter 22 |
| Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest                   | Chapter 23 |
| Standard Range Accrual Interest                       | Chapter 24 |
| Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest            | Chapter 25 |
| Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest                    | Chapter 26 |
| Standard Total Range Accrual Interest                 | Chapter 27 |
| Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest                | Chapter 28 |
| Standard Power Interest                               | Chapter 29 |
| Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest                  | Chapter 30 |
| Standard Trend Participation Interest                 | Chapter 31 |
| Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest        | Chapter 32 |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Standard Average Trend Participation Interest        | Chapter 33 |
| Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest         | Chapter 34 |
| Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest | Chapter 35 |
| Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest                | Chapter 36 |
| Standard Digital to Participation Interest           | Chapter 37 |
| Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest            | Chapter 38 |
| Standard Product Basket Interest                     | Chapter 39 |
| Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest                 | Chapter 40 |
| Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest         | Chapter 41 |

## **Part B**

### **Standard Redemption Payoff Conditions**

*The amount payable on redemption (if any) of the Note may (i) be calculated using the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms), (ii) use one or more Redemption Payoff, determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows, as a component of a formula if a Combination Redemption Payoff is applicable (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 5 (Combination Payoff Conditions)), or (iii) be affected by a Payoff Feature which is dependent on the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 6 (Payoff Feature Conditions)).*

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Standard Fixed Redemption                               | Chapter 1  |
| Standard Asian Option Redemption                        | Chapter 2  |
| Standard Collar Redemption                              | Chapter 3  |
| Standard Floater Redemption                             | Chapter 4  |
| Standard Floored Floater Redemption                     | Chapter 5  |
| Standard Inverse Floater Redemption                     | Chapter 6  |
| Standard Strangle Redemption                            | Chapter 7  |
| Standard Alternative Basket Redemption                  | Chapter 8  |
| Standard Strangle Basket Redemption                     | Chapter 9  |
| Standard Option Basket Redemption                       | Chapter 10 |
| Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption        | Chapter 11 |
| Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption        | Chapter 12 |
| Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption                     | Chapter 13 |
| Standard Volbond Redemption                             | Chapter 14 |
| Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption          | Chapter 15 |
| Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption | Chapter 16 |
| Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption | Chapter 17 |
| Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption              | Chapter 18 |
| Standard Volbond Basket Redemption                      | Chapter 19 |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption  | Chapter 20 |
| Standard Fixed Digital Redemption                      | Chapter 21 |
| Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption                  | Chapter 22 |
| Standard Range Accrual Redemption                      | Chapter 23 |
| Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption           | Chapter 24 |
| Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption                   | Chapter 25 |
| Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption                | Chapter 26 |
| Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption               | Chapter 27 |
| Standard Power Redemption                              | Chapter 28 |
| Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption                 | Chapter 29 |
| Standard Trend Participation Redemption                | Chapter 30 |
| Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption       | Chapter 31 |
| Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption        | Chapter 32 |
| Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption         | Chapter 33 |
| Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption | Chapter 34 |
| Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption                | Chapter 35 |
| Standard Digital to Participation Redemption           | Chapter 36 |
| Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption            | Chapter 37 |
| Standard Product Basket Redemption                     | Chapter 38 |
| Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption                 | Chapter 39 |
| Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption         | Chapter 40 |

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 1: Standard Fixed Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Interest (the **Standard Fixed Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **1 STANDARD FIXED INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated in accordance with the General Conditions and is not affected by the value of any Underlying.*

#### **1.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

#### **1.2 Linked Interest Rate**

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated in accordance with General Condition 5.1 (*Interest on Fixed Rate Notes*).
- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Interest Payoff Condition 1.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 2: Standard Floating Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Floating Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Floating Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Floating Interest (the **Standard Floating Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Floating Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Floating Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 2 STANDARD FLOATING INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as equal to the Rate of Interest determined in accordance with the General Conditions.*

#### 2.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Floating Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

#### 2.2 Linked Interest Rates

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Floating Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as equal to the Rate of Interest determined in accordance with General Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*).
- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Floating Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Floating Interest Payoff Condition 2.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

### Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 3: Standard Asian Option Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Asian Option Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Asian Option Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Asian Option Interest (the **Standard Asian Option Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Asian Option Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Asian Option Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 3 STANDARD ASIAN OPTION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Fixed Rate added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Average Underlying Value. The Average Underlying Value reflects the arithmetic average of the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time on each Performance Observation Date corresponding to the Interest Accrual Period. The average value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Fixed Rate, the Cap and the Floor:*

#### 3.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Asian Option Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Accrual Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Average Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value on each of the Performance Observation Dates in respect of such Interest Accrual Period.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Fixed Rate** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 3.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Asian Option Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Fixed Rate} + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Average Underlying Value}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Asian Option Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Asian Option Interest Payoff Condition 3.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 4: Standard Collar Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Collar Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Collar Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Collar Interest (the **Standard Collar Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Collar Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Collar Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 4 STANDARD COLLAR INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 4.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Collar Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

#### 4.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Collar Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Collar Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Collar Interest Payoff Condition 4.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 5: Standard Floater Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Floater Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Floater Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Floater Interest (the **Standard Floater Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Floater Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Floater Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 5 STANDARD FLOATER INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin and the Floor.*

#### 5.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Floater Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;

- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 5.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Floater Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin})$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Floater Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Floater Interest Payoff Condition 5.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 6: Standard Floored Floater Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Floored Floater Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Floored Floater Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Floored Floater Interest (the **Standard Floored Floater Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Floored Floater Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Floored Floater Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 6 STANDARD FLOORED FLOATER INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as Leverage multiplied by the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Underlying Value added to Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin and the Floor.*

#### 6.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Floored Floater Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, may be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;

- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 6.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Floored Floater Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Leverage} \times \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin})$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Floored Floater Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Floored Floater Interest Payoff Condition 6.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 7: Standard Inverse Floater Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Inverse Floater Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Inverse Floater Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Inverse Floater Interest (the **Standard Inverse Floater Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Inverse Floater Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Inverse Floater Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 7 STANDARD INVERSE FLOATER INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value subtracted from Fixed Rate. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Fixed Rate, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 7.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Inverse Floater Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Fixed Rate** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 7.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Inverse Floater Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Fixed Rate} - \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Inverse Floater Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Inverse Floater Interest Payoff Condition 7.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 8: Standard Strangle Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Strangle Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Strangle Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Strangle Interest (the **Standard Strangle Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Strangle Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Strangle Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 8 STANDARD STRANGLE INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the Absolute Value of the result of Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin and the effect of taking an Absolute Value of the result.*

#### 8.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Strangle Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;

- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 8.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Strangle Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Absolute Value (Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin)}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Strangle Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Strangle Interest Payoff Condition 8.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 9: Standard Alternative Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Alternative Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Alternative Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Alternative Basket Interest (the **Standard Alternative Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Alternative Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Alternative Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 9 STANDARD ALTERNATIVE BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a)  $\text{Margin}_3$  added to the sum of the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_k$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying $_k$  and (b) the greater of (i)  $\text{Margin}_2$  added to the sum of the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_j$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying $_j$  and (ii)  $\text{Margin}_1$  added to the sum of the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_i$  and the Underlying Value for each Underlying $_i$ . The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of various Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation to define a cap and a floor and each will therefore have the potential to affect the Linked Interest Rate although it will be the sum of only one of the Baskets of Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage which, together with the relevant margin, will determine the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### 9.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Alternative Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**i, j, k** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage $_i$ , Leverage $_j$  or Leverage $_k$**  means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying $_i$ , Underlying $_j$  or Underlying $_k$ , as the case may be. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin $_1$ , Margin $_2$  or Margin $_3$**  means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>**, **Underlying<sub>j</sub>** and **Underlying<sub>k</sub>** means an Underlying corresponding to an i, j and k number, respectively, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions), all Underlying<sub>j</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable, all Underlying<sub>k</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable and all Underlying<sub>i</sub>, Underlying<sub>j</sub> and Underlying<sub>k</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>j</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>k</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>k</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each i.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>j</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>j</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>j</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> for each j.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>k</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>k</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>k</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>k</sub> for each k.

## 9.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Alternative Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Margin}_3 + \Sigma \left( \text{Leverage}_k \times \text{Underlying Value}_k \right), \text{Max} \left( \text{Margin}_2 + \Sigma \left( \text{Leverage}_j \times \text{Underlying Value}_j \right), \text{Margin}_1 + \Sigma \left( \text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Alternative Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable

Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Alternative Basket Interest Payoff Condition 9.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 10: Standard Strangle Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Strangle Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Strangle Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Strangle Basket Interest (the **Standard Strangle Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Strangle Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Strangle Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 10 STANDARD STRANGLE BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the Absolute Value of the result of Margin added to the sum of the individual products of Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and Leverage<sub>i</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of various Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Margin, the effect of taking an Absolute Value of part of the formula and the Cap.*

#### 10.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Strangle Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

## 10.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Strangle Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap, Absolute Value} \left( \text{Margin} + \Sigma (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Strangle Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Strangle Basket Interest Payoff Condition 10.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 11: Standard Option Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Option Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Option Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Option Basket Interest (the **Standard Option Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Option Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Option Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 11 STANDARD OPTION BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor, and (ii) Margin added to Global Leverage added to the sum of the individual products of Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of various Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Margin, the Global Leverage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 11.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Option Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma(\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

## 11.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Option Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Margin} + \text{Global Leverage} + \Sigma (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Option Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Option Basket Interest Payoff Condition 11.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 12: Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 12 STANDARD LOOKBACK MINIMUM PERFORMANCE INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The lowest value of the Underlying observed on any of the relevant days will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 12.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 12.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Minimum Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Interest Payoff Condition 12.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 13: Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 13 STANDARD LOOKBACK MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the highest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The highest value of the Underlying observed on any of the relevant days will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 13.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Interest Observation Date falling during the relevant Performance Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 13.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Interest Payoff Condition 13.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 14: Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 14 STANDARD MAXIMUM-MINIMUM INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period subtracted from the highest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The lowest and the highest value of the Underlying observed on any of the relevant days will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 14.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 14.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Underlying Value} - \text{Minimum Underlying Value}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Maximum-Minimum Interest Payoff Condition 14.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 15: Standard Volbond Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Volbond Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Volbond Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Volbond Interest (the **Standard Volbond Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Volbond Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Volbond Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 15 STANDARD VOLBOND INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the Absolute Value of the Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period subtracted from the Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the effect of taking an Absolute Value of part of the formula, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 15.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Volbond Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Final Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means an Initial Underlying Observation Date or a Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 15.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Volbond Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Absolute Value} \left( \text{Final Underlying Value} - \text{Initial Underlying Value} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Volbond Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Volbond Interest Payoff Condition 15.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 16: Standard Year on Year Participation Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Year on Year Participation Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Year on Year Participation Interest (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Year on Year Participation Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Year on Year Participation Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 16 STANDARD YEAR ON YEAR PARTICIPATION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period divided by Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 16.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Year on Year Participation Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Final Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means an Initial Underlying Observation Date or a Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 16.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Final Underlying Value}}{\text{Initial Underlying Value}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Year on Year Participation Interest Payoff Condition 16.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff

Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 17: Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 17 STANDARD LOOKBACK MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Maximum Basket Value (being the highest sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date within the Interest Observation Period) and Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the highest value of each of the various Underlyings observed on any of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 17.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date,  $\sum (Leverage_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on each Performance Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the highest Basket Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during an Interest Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

**17.2 Linked Interest Rate**

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min (Cap, Max (Floor, Global Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Basket Value} + \text{Margin}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Condition 17.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 18: Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 18 STANDARD LOOKBACK MINIMUM PERFORMANCE BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Minimum Basket Value (being the lowest sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period) and Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the lowest value of each of the various Underlyings observed on any of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 18.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date,  $\sum (Leverage_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on each Performance Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the lowest Basket Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during an Observation Period.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

**18.2 Linked Interest Rate**

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min (Cap, Max (Floor, Global Leverage} \times (\text{Minimum Basket Value} + \text{Margin}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Interest Payoff Condition 18.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 19: Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **19 STANDARD MAXIMUM-MINIMUM BASKET INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of subtracting Minimum Basket Value from Maximum Basket Value. The Minimum Basket Value is the lowest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date within an Interest Observation Period. The Maximum Basket Value is the highest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Performance Observation Date within an Interest Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each of the various Underlyings observed on any of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Global Leverage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **19.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date,  $\sum$  (Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>) on each Performance Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date

falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the highest Basket Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during an Interest Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the lowest Basket Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during an Interest Observation Period.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

**19.2 Linked Interest Rate**

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Basket Value} - \text{Minimum Basket Value}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Interest Payoff Condition 19.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 20: Standard Volbond Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Volbond Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Volbond Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Volbond Basket Interest (the **Standard Volbond Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Volbond Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Volbond Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 20 STANDARD VOLBOND BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the Absolute Value of Initial Basket Value subtracted from Final Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> each observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Global Leverage, the effect of taking an Absolute Value of part of the formula, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 20.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Volbond Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date,  $\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Interest Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Final Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the relevant Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

$i$  means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Initial Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means an Initial Underlying Observation Date or a Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Leverage <sub>$i$</sub>**  means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying <sub>$i$</sub> . For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying <sub>$i$</sub>**  means each Underlying corresponding to an  $i$  as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying <sub>$i$</sub>  together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value <sub>$i$</sub>**  means the Underlying Value of an Underlying <sub>$i$</sub> .

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage <sub>$i$</sub>  x Underlying Value <sub>$i$</sub>** ) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value <sub>$i$</sub>  and the Leverage <sub>$i$</sub>  for each  $i$ .

**20.2 Linked Interest Rate**

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Volbond Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \text{Absolute Value}(\text{Final Basket Value} - \text{Initial Basket Value}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Volbond Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Volbond Basket Interest Payoff Condition 20.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 21: Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 21 STANDARD YEAR ON YEAR PARTICIPATION BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the result of Final Basket Value divided by Initial Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value on any Interest Observation Date is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on such Interest Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each of the various Underlyings each observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 21.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date,  $\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Interest Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Final Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Initial Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means an Initial Underlying Observation Date or a Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an **i** as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

## 21.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Final Basket Value}}{\text{Initial Basket Value}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Interest Payoff Condition 21.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 22: Standard Fixed Digital Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Digital Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Digital Interest (the **Standard Fixed Digital Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 22 STANDARD FIXED DIGITAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect whether Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub> is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes.*

#### 22.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 22.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:
  - (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) otherwise, Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>.
- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Condition 22.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 23: Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest (the **Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 23 STANDARD FIXED-TO-FLOATING INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value added to Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore (i) affect which rate is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes and (ii) be used as a component in the calculation of one of the rates, if applicable, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 23.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Fixed Rate** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means any one (only) of  $\text{Range}_1$ ,  $\text{Range}_2$ ,  $\text{Range}_3$ ,  $\text{Range}_4$  or  $\text{Range}_5$  as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 23.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:
  - (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, be equal to the Fixed Rate; or
  - (ii) otherwise, be calculated as follows:
 
$$\text{Min} (\text{Cap}, \text{Max} (\text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}))$$
 and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Fixed-to-Floating Interest Payoff Condition 23.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 24: Standard Range Accrual Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Range Accrual Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Range Accrual Interest (the **Standard Range Accrual Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 24 STANDARD RANGE ACCRUAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of the product of (A) Accrual Factor and (B) Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value of the Underlying on the relevant Interest Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate since the value of the Underlying (i) affects the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate and (ii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### 24.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the relevant Underlying Value was within the Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on an Interest Observation Date.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date

falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin<sub>1</sub>** or **Margin<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or an Interest Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;

- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

#### 24.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Range Accrual Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \left( \text{Leverage} \times \text{Global Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}_1 \right) \times \text{Accrual Factor} + \text{Margin}_2 \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Range Accrual Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Range Accrual Interest Payoff Condition 24.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 25: Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest (the **Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 25 STANDARD RESETTABLE RANGE ACCRUAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the sum of Leverage multiplied by Global Underlying Value added to Margin<sub>2</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Resettable Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The lower level used for the Resettable Range is calculated by subtracting Margin<sub>1</sub> from Underlying Value on the relevant Range Accrual Fixing Date and the upper level used for the Resettable Range is calculated by adding Margin<sub>1</sub> to the Underlying Value on the relevant Range Accrual Fixing Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate since the value of the Underlying (i) affects the way that the limits of the Resettable Range, used in the Accrual Factor, are calculated and the value of the Accrual Factor and (ii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### 25.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the relevant Resettable Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on an Interest Observation Date.

**Initial Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Range Accrual Fixing Date.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified

in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value – Margin<sub>1</sub>)*

**Margin<sub>1</sub>** or **Margin<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range Accrual Day** means, in respect of each Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Range Accrual Fixing Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Resettable Range** means any one (only) of Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>4</sub> or Resettable Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is lower than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level or greater than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day, Range Accrual Fixing Date or an Interest Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value + Margin<sub>1</sub>)*

## 25.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$Accrual\ Factor \times \text{Min} \left( Cap, \text{Max} \left( Floor, (Leverage \times Global\ Underlying\ Value + Margin_2) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Resettable Range Accrual Interest Payoff Condition 25.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 26: Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest (the **Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest**) is applicable. These Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 26 STANDARD 3D RANGE ACCRUAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 1 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 2 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 3 and then multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Global Underlying Value added to Margin. An Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the relevant Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The Global Underlying Value means the Underlying Value of the Global Underlying on an Interest Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each relevant Underlying will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate since (i) the value of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> affects the value of the corresponding Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff and (ii) the value of the Global Underlying is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### 26.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 1 (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Accrual Factor<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 2 (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Accrual Factor<sub>3</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 3 (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero(0).

**Global Underlying** means the Underlying specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Global Underlying on the Interest Observation Date.

**i** means 1, 2 or 3 which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>s</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range Accrual Day** means, in respect of an Interest Observation Period each date specified as a Range Accrual Day, in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or an Interest Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 26.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Accrual Factor}_1 \times \text{Accrual Factor}_2 \times \text{Accrual Factor}_3 \times \text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, (\text{Leverage} \times \text{Global Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable

Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard 3D Range Accrual Interest Payoff Condition 26.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 27: Standard Total Range Accrual Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Total Range Accrual Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Total Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Total Range Accrual Interest (the **Standard Total Range Accrual Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Total Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Total Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 27 STANDARD TOTAL RANGE ACCRUAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the sum of Leverage multiplied by Global Underlying Value added to Margin. An Accrual Factor is 1 if on each Range Accrual Day during the relevant Interest Observation Period the Underlying Value is within the Range otherwise, it is 0. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each relevant Underlying will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate since the value of the relevant underlying (i) affects the value of the Accrual Factor and (ii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### 27.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Total Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, one (1) if the Range Accrual Criteria is satisfied, otherwise, zero (0), in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on an Interest Observation Date.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Number** means the number of Range Accrual Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of  $\text{Range}_1$ ,  $\text{Range}_2$ ,  $\text{Range}_3$ ,  $\text{Range}_4$  or  $\text{Range}_5$  as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Criteria** means (i) if ‘Each’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, that the Underlying Value was within the Range on each of the Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period or (ii) if ‘Minimum Number’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, that the Underlying Value was within the Range on at least the Minimum Number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which maybe each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 27.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Total Range Accrual Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Accrual Factor} \times \text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, (\text{Leverage} \times \text{Global Underlying Value} + \text{Margin})))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Total Range Accrual Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Total Range Accrual Interest Payoff Condition 27.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 28: Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest (the **Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 28 STANDARD FIXED DIGITAL BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> (b) otherwise, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect whether Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub> is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes.*

#### 28.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>** or **Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range** means, in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying. For the avoidance of doubt, each Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

## 28.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:
  - (i) if each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) otherwise, Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>.
- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Digital Basket Interest Payoff Condition 28.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 29: Standard Power Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Power Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Power Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Power Interest (the **Standard Power Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Power Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Power Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 29 STANDARD POWER INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of 1 plus Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value exponentiated to the power of x. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) g. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, Margin, Cap, Floor and the exponential part of the formula.*

#### 29.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Power Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**x** means the value specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**(1 + Leverage x Underlying Value)<sup>x</sup>** means the result, exponentiated to the power of x, of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value added to 1.

## 29.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Power Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} (\text{Cap}, \text{Max} (\text{Floor}, (1 + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value})^x + \text{Margin}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Power Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Power Interest Payoff Condition 29.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 30: Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest (the **Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 30 STANDARD DUAL RANGE ACCRUAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by Basket Value added to Margin. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within its corresponding Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The Basket Value means the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> on an Interest Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate since (i) the value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> affects the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate and (ii) the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is also used as a component to calculate the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### 30.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> was within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Basket Value** means  $\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Interest Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date or Range Accrual Day, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each i.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

### 30.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$Accrual\ Factor \times Min \left( Cap, Max \left( Floor, (Global\ Leverage \times Basket\ Value + Margin) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff

Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Dual Range Accrual Interest Payoff Condition 30.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 31: Standard Trend Participation Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Trend Participation Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Trend Participation Interest (the **Standard Trend Participation Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 31 STANDARD TREND PARTICIPATION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin added to the result of the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period divided by the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub> corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 31.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>Observation1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>.

**Underlying<sub>Observation2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Observation Date** means Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> or Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Underlying Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 31.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 1}}}{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Trend

Participation Interest Payoff Condition 31.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 32: Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest (the **Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **32 STANDARD LOOKBACK TREND PARTICIPATION INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of (A) the lowest (if 'Minimum Lookback' is applicable) or highest (if 'Maximum Lookback' is applicable) Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>1</sub> divided by (B) the lowest (if 'Minimum Lookback' is applicable) or highest (if 'Maximum Lookback' is applicable) Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The lowest or the highest, as applicable, value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **32.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as 'not applicable', the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as 'not applicable', the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Performance Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Performance Observation Period** means Performance Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Performance Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Performance Observation Period<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Performance Observation Period<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period,

- (a) if ‘Minimum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Maximum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>1</sub>.

**Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period,

- (a) if ‘Minimum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>2</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Maximum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Performance Observation Date falling during Performance Observation Period<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;

- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 32.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}}{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Trend Participation Interest Payoff Condition 32.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 33: Standard Average Trend Participation Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Average Trend Participation Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Average Trend Participation Interest (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Average Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Average Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **33 STANDARD AVERAGE TREND PARTICIPATION INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub> divided by Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub>. Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub> and Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub> means (A) (if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is applicable) the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively, or (B) (if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) the sum of the Underlying Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Interest Average Date divided by the aggregate Underlying Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The average value of the Underlying (which may be subject to a Weight if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **33.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Average Trend Participation Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Underlying Value on each Interest Average Date falling during the Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Underlying Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub>.

**Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>; or

- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Underlying Value on each Interest Average Date falling during the Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Underlying Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Average Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as an Interest Average Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub>** means with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>** means with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Average Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Weight** means, with respect to an Interest Average Date, the number or percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

### 33.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}}{\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Average Trend Participation Interest Payoff Condition 33.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 34: Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest (the **Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 34 STANDARD TREND PARTICIPATION BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of  $Basket_{\text{Observation1}}$  divided by  $Basket_{\text{Observation2}}$ .  $Basket_{\text{Observation1}}$  means the Basket Value observed on Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> and  $Basket_{\text{Observation2}}$  means the Basket Value observed on Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>. Basket Value on the relevant day is the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 34.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket<sub>Observation1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Basket Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>.

**Basket<sub>Observation2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Basket Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Basket Value** means, with respect to an Underlying Observation Date,  $\sum(\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Underlying Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Observation Date** means an Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> or a Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Underlying Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>, and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

### 34.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation 1}}}{\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Condition 34.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 35: Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **35 STANDARD AVERAGE TREND PARTICIPATION BASKET INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub> divided by Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub>. Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub> and Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub> means (A) (if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is applicable) the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively or (B) (if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) (I) the sum of the Basket Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Interest Average Date divided by the aggregate Basket Value observed on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively. Basket Value on the relevant day is the sum of the individual results of Leverage<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of (which may be subject to a Weight if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) the value of each of the various Underlyings observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period each multiplied by the relevant Leverage<sub>i</sub> will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **35.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during the Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during the Interest Observation Period.

**Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during the Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Basket Value on each Interest Average Date falling during the Interest Observation Period.

**Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Average Date,  $\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Interest Average Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Average Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as an Interest Average Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Interest Observation Period<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Interest Observation Period<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Average Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Weight** means, with respect to an Interest Average Date, the number or percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

$\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

$\sum$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

### 35.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}}{\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Interest Payoff Condition 35.2(a) shall be used in

the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 36: Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest (the **Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 36 STANDARD MULTI FIXED DIGITAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as (a) if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>A</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Interest Observation Dates falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>; (b) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>B</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Interest Observation Dates falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>; (c) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>C</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Interest Observation Dates falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>3</sub>; (d) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>D</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Interest Observation Dates falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>4</sub>; (e) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>E</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Interest Observation Dates falling during the relevant Interest Observation Period, being Fixed Rate<sub>5</sub>; or (f) otherwise being Fixed Rate<sub>6</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect which fixed rate is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes.*

#### 36.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate<sub>3</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate<sub>4</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate<sub>5</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate<sub>6</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as an Interest Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, corresponding to Range<sub>A</sub>, Range<sub>B</sub>, Range<sub>C</sub>, Range<sub>D</sub> or Range<sub>E</sub>, as applicable.

**Range<sub>A</sub>, Range<sub>B</sub>, Range<sub>C</sub>, Range<sub>D</sub> and Range<sub>E</sub>** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that, on the relevant Interest Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that, on the relevant Interest Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that, on the relevant Interest Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that, on the relevant Interest Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that, on the relevant Interest Observation Date, the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, corresponding to Range<sub>A</sub>, Range<sub>B</sub>, Range<sub>C</sub>, Range<sub>D</sub> or Range<sub>E</sub>, as applicable.

### 36.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as:

- (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>A</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Interest Observation Date falling during the Interest Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>B</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Interest Observation Date falling during the Interest Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>; or
  - (iii) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>C</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Interest Observation Date falling during the Interest Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Rate<sub>3</sub>; or
  - (iv) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>D</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Interest Observation Date falling during the Interest Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Rate<sub>4</sub>; or
  - (v) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>E</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Interest Observation Date falling during the Interest Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Rate<sub>5</sub>; or
  - (vi) otherwise, equal to the Fixed Rate<sub>6</sub>.
- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Multi Fixed Digital Interest Payoff Condition 36.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 37: Standard Digital to Participation Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Digital to Participation Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Digital to Participation Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Digital to Participation Interest (the **Standard Digital to Participation Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Digital to Participation Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Digital to Participation Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 37 STANDARD DIGITAL TO PARTICIPATION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range on each Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period, being the Fixed Rate or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (i) Cap and (ii) the greater of (A) Floor and (B) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period divided by the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub> corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect which rate is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes and the value of Underlying observed on each of the relevant days corresponding to the relevant Interest Accrual Period will each be used as a component in the calculation of one of the rates, if applicable, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 37.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Digital to Participation Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Fixed Rate** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as an Interest Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means any one (only) of  $\text{Range}_1$ ,  $\text{Range}_2$ ,  $\text{Range}_3$ ,  $\text{Range}_4$  or  $\text{Range}_5$  as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>Observation1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>.

**Underlying<sub>Observation2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Observation Date** means Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> or Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date or an Underlying Observation Date, as the case may be:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

### 37.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Digital to Participation Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as:
  - (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each Interest Observation Date falling within the Interest Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Rate; or
  - (ii) otherwise, equal to:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 1}}}{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Digital to Participation Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Digital to Participation Interest Payoff Condition 37.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 38: Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest (the **Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **38 STANDARD KNOCK-OUT RANGE ACCRUAL INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of (A) Accrual Factor multiplied by (B) Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Interest Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as (a) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has not occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period or (b) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period. An Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs if the Underlying Value is not within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range on (i) (if 'Any Accrual Factor Event Day' is applicable) any Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period, or (ii) (if 'Specific Accrual Factor Event Day' is applicable) each Accrual Factor Event Days falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate since the value of the Underlying (i) affects if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred which itself affects the period over which the Accrual Factor is calculated (ii) affects the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate and (iii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### **38.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, (i) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has not occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period in respect of which the relevant Underlying Value was within the Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Accrual Factor Observation Period, or (ii) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period in respect of which the relevant Underlying Value was within the Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Knock-out Event Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Accrual Factor Event Day** means, with respect to an Accrual Factor Observation Period, each date specified as an Accrual Factor Event Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Accrual Factor Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Accrual Factor Knock-out Event** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, that the Underlying Value is not within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range on (i) if ‘Any Accrual Factor Event Day’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period, or (ii) if ‘Specific Accrual Factor Event Day’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period.

**Accrual Factor Knock-out Range or Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Accrual Factor Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on an Interest Observation Date.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Knock-out Event Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date on which the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period starts on, to and including the first Accrual Factor Event Day on which an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range or Range, as applicable.

**Margin<sub>1</sub>** or **Margin<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the relevant Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than the relevant Lower Limit and lower than the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the relevant Lower Limit and lower than the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than the relevant Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is less than the relevant Lower Limit or greater than the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Accrual Factor Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Accrual Factor Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an 'Observation Date' for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day, an Accrual Factor Knock Event Day or an Interest Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range or Range, as applicable.

### 38.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \left( \text{Leverage} \times \text{Global Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}_1 \right) \times \text{Accrual Factor} + \text{Margin}_2 \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Interest Payoff Condition 38.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 39: Standard Product Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Product Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Product Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Product Basket Interest (the **Standard Product Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Product Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Product Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 39 STANDARD PRODUCT BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Initial Product Basket subtracted from Final Product Basket divided by Final Product Basket. The Final Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date and the Initial Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Basket Value is the result of the Ratio multiplied by the product of each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> exponentiated to the corresponding Weight<sub>i</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying on each relevant date (exponentiated to the corresponding weight) will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate, subject to the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 39.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Product Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date,

$$\text{Ratio} \times \prod_{i=1}^{i=n} ((\text{Underlying Value}_i)^{\text{Weight}_i})$$

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Final Product Basket** means the Basket Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Initial Product Basket** means the Basket Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual

Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means a Final Underlying Observation Date or an Initial Underlying Observation Date, as applicable.

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**n** means the total number of Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Ratio** means the ratio specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff**, **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**(Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>)<sup>Weight<sub>i</sub></sup>** means Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> exponentiated to the power of the corresponding Weight<sub>i</sub>.

**Weight** means the number or percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Weight<sub>i</sub>** means each Weight corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

$\prod_{i=1}^n$  means the multiplication of each of the values which follow in brackets.

**39.2 Linked Interest Rate**

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Product Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \left( \frac{\text{Final Product Basket} - \text{Initial Product Basket}}{\text{Final Product Basket}} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Product Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Product Basket Interest Payoff Condition 39.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 40: Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest (the **Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 40 STANDARD MULTI FIXED BASKET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or (b) if the Underlying Value of any Underlying<sub>j</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, being Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or (c) otherwise, being Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the various Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub> may each therefore affect which fixed rate is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes.*

#### 40.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>** or **Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**i** or **j** mean a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** or **Lower Limit<sub>j</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Range** means, in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>**, and **Underlying<sub>j</sub>** means an Underlying corresponding to an i and j number, respectively, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions), all Underlying<sub>j</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable and all Underlying<sub>i</sub> and Underlying<sub>j</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>j</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** or **Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

#### 40.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) if any Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (iii) otherwise, Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub>.
- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Multi Fixed Basket Interest Payoff Condition 40.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 41: Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest (the **Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **41 STANDARD FIXED RANGE ACCRUAL BASKET INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as Fixed Rate multiplied by Accrual Factor. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate.*

#### **41.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Fixed Rate** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (Definitions).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means an Underlying corresponding to an *i*, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

#### 41.2 Linked Interest Rate

- (a) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

*Fixed Rate × Accrual Factor*

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest is applicable as a relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Interest Payoff Condition 41.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Interest Payoff, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 1: Standard Fixed Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Redemption (the **Standard Fixed Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 1 STANDARD FIXED REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated as equal to the Fixed Percentage and is not affected by the value of any underlying.*

#### 1.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

#### 1.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Redemption is applicable shall be equal to the Fixed Percentage.
- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Redemption Payoff Condition 1.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 2: Standard Asian Option Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Asian Option Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Asian Option Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Asian Option Redemption (the **Standard Asian Option Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Asian Option Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Asian Option Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 2 STANDARD ASIAN OPTION REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Fixed Percentage added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Average Underlying Value. The Average Underlying Value reflects the arithmetic average of the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The average value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Fixed Percentage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 2.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Asian Option Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Average Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value on each of the Redemption Observation Dates in the relevant Redemption Observation Period.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 2.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Asian Option Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Fixed Percentage} + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Average Underlying Value}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Asian Option Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Asian Option Redemption Payoff Condition 2.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

### Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 3: Standard Collar Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Collar Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Collar Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Collar Redemption (the **Standard Collar Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Collar Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Collar Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 3 STANDARD COLLAR REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 3.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Collar Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 3.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Collar Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Collar Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Collar Redemption Payoff Condition 3.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 4: Standard Floater Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Floater Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Floater Redemption (the **Standard Floater Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 4 STANDARD FLOATER REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin and the Floor.*

#### 4.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

#### 4.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Floater Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin})$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Floater Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Floater Redemption Payoff Condition 4.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 5: Standard Floored Floater Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Floored Floater Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Floored Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Floored Floater Redemption (the **Standard Floored Floater Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Floored Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Floored Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 5 STANDARD FLOORED FLOATER REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as Leverage multiplied by the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Underlying Value added to Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin and the Floor.*

#### 5.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Floored Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 5.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Floored Floater Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Leverage} \times \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin})$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Floored Floater Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Floored Floater Redemption Payoff Condition 5.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 6: Standard Inverse Floater Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Inverse Floater Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Inverse Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Inverse Floater Redemption (the **Standard Inverse Floater Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Inverse Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Inverse Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 6 STANDARD INVERSE FLOATER REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value subtracted from Fixed Percentage. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Fixed Percentage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 6.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Inverse Floater Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 6.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Inverse Floater Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Fixed Percentage} - \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Inverse Floater Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Inverse Floater Redemption Payoff Condition 6.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 7: Standard Strangle Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Strangle Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Strangle Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Strangle Redemption (the **Standard Strangle Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Strangle Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Strangle Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 7 STANDARD STRANGLE REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the Absolute Value of the result of Margin added to the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin and the effect of taking an Absolute Value of the result.*

#### 7.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Strangle Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;

- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 7.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Strangle Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Absolute Value (Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin)}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Strangle Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Strangle Redemption Payoff Condition 7.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 8: Standard Alternative Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Alternative Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Alternative Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Alternative Basket Redemption (the **Standard Alternative Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Alternative Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Alternative Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 8 STANDARD ALTERNATIVE BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a)  $\text{Margin}_3$  added to the sum of the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_k$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying $_k$  and (b) the greater of (i)  $\text{Margin}_2$  added to the sum of the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_j$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying $_j$  and (ii)  $\text{Margin}_1$  added to the sum the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_i$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying $_i$ . The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of various Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation to define a cap and a floor and each will therefore have the potential to affect the Redemption Payoff although it will be the sum of only one of the Basket of Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage which, together with the relevant margin, will give the Redemption Payoff.*

#### 8.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Alternative Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**i, j, k** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage $_i$ , Leverage $_j$  or Leverage $_k$**  means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying $_i$ , Underlying $_j$  or Underlying $_k$ , as the case may be. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin $_1$ , Margin $_2$  or Margin $_3$**  means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding

the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>**, **Underlying<sub>j</sub>** and **Underlying<sub>k</sub>** means an Underlying corresponding to an i, j and k number, respectively, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions), all Underlying<sub>j</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable, all Underlying<sub>k</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable and all Underlying<sub>i</sub>, Underlying<sub>j</sub> and Underlying<sub>k</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>j</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>k</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>k</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each i.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>j</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>j</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>j</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> for each j.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>k</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>k</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>k</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>k</sub> for each k.

## 8.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Alternative Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Margin}_3 + \Sigma(\text{Leverage}_k \times \text{Underlying Value}_k), \text{Max}(\text{Margin}_2 + \Sigma(\text{Leverage}_j \times \text{Underlying Value}_j), \text{Margin}_1 + \Sigma(\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Alternative Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Alternative Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 8.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 9: Standard Strangle Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Strangle Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Strangle Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Strangle Basket Redemption (the **Standard Strangle Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Strangle Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Strangle Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 9 STANDARD STRANGLE BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the Absolute Value of the result of Margin added to the sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of various Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Margin, the effect of taking an Absolute Value of part of the formula and the Cap.*

#### 9.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Strangle Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

## 9.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Strangle Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap, Absolute Value (Margin} + \Sigma(\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Strangle Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Strangle Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 9.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 10: Standard Option Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Option Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Option Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Option Basket Redemption (the **Standard Option Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Option Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Option Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 10 STANDARD OPTION BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to Global Leverage added to the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of various Underlyings each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Margin, the Global Leverage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 10.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Option Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

## 10.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Option Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Margin} + \text{Global Leverage} + \Sigma (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Option Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Option Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 10.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 11: Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 11 STANDARD LOOKBACK MINIMUM PERFORMANCE REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The lowest value of the Underlying observed on any of the relevant days will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 11.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 11.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Minimum Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Redemption Payoff Condition 11.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 12: Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **12 STANDARD LOOKBACK MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The highest value of the Underlying observed on any of the relevant days will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **12.1 Definitions**

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 12.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption Payoff Condition Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Redemption Payoff Condition 12.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 13: Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 13 STANDARD MAXIMUM-MINIMUM REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the result of the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period subtracted from the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The lowest and the highest value of the Underlying observed on any of the relevant days will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 13.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 13.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Underlying Value} - \text{Minimum Underlying Value}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Maximum-Minimum Redemption Payoff Condition 13.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 14: Standard Volbond Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Volbond Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Volbond Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Volbond Redemption (the **Standard Volbond Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Volbond Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Volbond Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 14 STANDARD VOLBOND REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the Absolute Value of Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date subtracted from the Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the effect of taking an Absolute Value of part of the formula, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 14.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Volbond Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date or such date specified as a Final Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms or, for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Final Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value on the relevant Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately

preceding or immediately following (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (a) in the case of Instalment Notes, the immediately preceding Instalment Date or (b) in the case of all other Notes, the Issue Date or (c) such date specified as the Initial Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means an Initial Underlying Observation Date or a Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

#### 14.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Volbond Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Absolute Value} \left( \text{Final Underlying Value} - \text{Initial Underlying Value} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Volbond Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Volbond Redemption Payoff Condition 14.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 15: Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **15 STANDARD YEAR ON YEAR PARTICIPATION REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Underlying Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date divided by Underlying Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **15.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date or such date specified as a Final Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms or, for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Final Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value on the relevant Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding or immediately following (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (a) in the case of

Instalment Notes, the immediately preceding Instalment Date or (b) in the case of all other Notes, the Issue Date or (c) such date specified as the Initial Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means an Initial Underlying Observation Date or a Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

## 15.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Final Underlying Value}}{\text{Initial Underlying Value}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Year on Year Participation Redemption Payoff Condition 15.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 16: Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption (the **Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **16 STANDARD LOOKBACK MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BASKET REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Maximum Basket Value (being the highest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date within the relevant Redemption Observation Period) and Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the highest value of each of the various Underlyings observed on any of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **16.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date,  $\sum$  (Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>) on each Redemption Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the highest Basket Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during such Redemption Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

## 16.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Basket Value} + \text{Margin})))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Maximum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 16.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 17: Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption (the **Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 17 STANDARD LOOKBACK MINIMUM PERFORMANCE BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Minimum Basket Value (being the lowest sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period) and Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the lowest value of each of the various Underlyings observed on any of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 17.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date,  $\sum$  (Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>) on each Redemption Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the lowest Basket Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during such Redemption Observation Period.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, each Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level; or
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

## 17.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times (\text{Minimum Basket Value} + \text{Margin})))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Minimum Performance Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 17.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 18: Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption (the **Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **18 STANDARD MAXIMUM-MINIMUM BASKET REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of subtracting the Minimum Basket Value from the Maximum Basket Value. The Minimum Basket Value is the lowest sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date within a relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Maximum Basket Value is the highest sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on any Redemption Observation Date within a relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each of the various Underlyings observed on any of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Global Leverage, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **18.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date,  $\sum (Leverage_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on each Redemption Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Maximum Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the highest Basket Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during such Redemption Observation Period.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the lowest Basket Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during such Redemption Observation Period.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

## 18.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times (\text{Maximum Basket Value} - \text{Minimum Basket Value}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Maximum-Minimum Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 18.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 19: Standard Volbond Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Volbond Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Volbond Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Volbond Basket Redemption (the **Standard Volbond Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Volbond Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Volbond Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 19 STANDARD VOLBOND BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the Absolute Value of Initial Basket Value subtracted from Final Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value is the sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> each observed on each of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Global Leverage, the effect of taking an Absolute Value of part of the formula, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 19.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Volbond Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Absolute Value** means, in respect of a number, its non-negative value without regard to its sign. For example, the Absolute Value of -10 is 10.

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date,  $\sum (Leverage_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Redemption Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date or such date specified as a Final Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms or, for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Final Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the relevant Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding or immediately following (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (a) in the case of Instalment Notes, the immediately preceding Instalment Date or (b) in the case of all other Notes, the Issue Date or (c) such date specified as the Initial Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, an Initial Underlying Observation Date or a Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level; or
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or

(e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

## 19.2 Redemption Payoff

(a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Volbond Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \text{Absolute Value} (\text{Final Basket Value} - \text{Initial Basket Value}) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

(b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Volbond Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Volbond Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 19.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 20: Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption (the **Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 20 STANDARD YEAR ON YEAR PARTICIPATION BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the result of Margin added to the result of Final Basket Value divided by Initial Basket Value. The Initial Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Final Basket Value is the Basket Value observed on the Final Underlying Observation Date. Basket Value on any Final Underlying Observation Date or Initial Underlying Observation Date is the sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on such date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each of the various Underlyings each observed on each of the relevant days will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 20.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Final Underlying Observation Date or an Initial Underlying Observation Date,  $\sum (Leverage_i \times Underlying\ Value_i)$  on the relevant Final Underlying Observation Date or the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date or such date specified as a Final Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms or, for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Final Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the relevant Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding or immediately following (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (a) in the case of Instalment Notes, the immediately preceding Instalment Date or (b) in the case of all other Notes, the Issue Date or (c) such date specified as the Initial Underlying Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Basket Value** means the Basket Value on the relevant Initial Redemption Observation Date.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an i as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;

- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

## 20.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Final Basket Value}}{\text{Initial Basket Value}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Year on Year Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 20.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 21: Standard Fixed Digital Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Digital Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Digital Redemption (the **Standard Fixed Digital Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 21 STANDARD FIXED DIGITAL REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect whether Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub> is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes.*

#### 21.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding

the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 21.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:
  - (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) otherwise, Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>.
- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Condition 21.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 22: Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption (the **Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 22 STANDARD FIXED-TO-FLOATING REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on the Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value added to Margin. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore (i) affect which rate is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes and (ii) be used as a component in the calculation of one of the rates, if applicable, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 22.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 22.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:
  - (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on the Redemption Observation Date, be calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as equal to the Fixed Percentage; or
  - (ii) otherwise, be calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min (Cap, Max(Floor, Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value} + \text{Margin))}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Fixed-to-Floating Redemption Payoff Condition 22.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 23: Standard Range Accrual Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Range Accrual Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Range Accrual Redemption (the **Standard Range Accrual Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 23 STANDARD RANGE ACCRUAL REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of the product of (A) Accrual Factor and (B) Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value on the Redemption Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff since the value of the Underlying (i) affects the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff and (ii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff.*

#### 23.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the relevant Underlying Value was within the Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on a Redemption Observation Date.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin<sub>1</sub>** or **Margin<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or

- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or a Redemption Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 23.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Range Accrual Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, (\text{Leverage} \times \text{Global Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}_1) \times \text{Accrual Factor} + \text{Margin}_2))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Range Accrual Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Condition 23.2(a) shall be used in the relevant

Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 24: Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption (the **Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **24 STANDARD RESETTABLE RANGE ACCRUAL REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the sum of (A) the result of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value of the Underlying on the relevant Redemption Observation Date and (B) Margin<sub>2</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Resettable Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The lower level used for the Resettable Range is calculated by subtracting Margin<sub>1</sub> from Underlying Value on the relevant Range Accrual Fixing Date and the upper level used for the Resettable Range is calculated by adding Margin<sub>1</sub> to the Underlying Value on the relevant Range Accrual Fixing Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff since the value of the Underlying (i) affects the way that the limits of the Resettable Range, used in the Accrual Factor, are calculated and the value of the Accrual Factor and (ii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff.*

#### **24.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the relevant Resettable Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Redemption Observation Date.

**Initial Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the Underlying Value on the Range Accrual Fixing Date.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value – Margin<sub>1</sub>)*

**Margin<sub>1</sub>** or **Margin<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Range Accrual Fixing Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Redemption Observation Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number

of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or

- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Resettable Range** means any one (only) of Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>4</sub> or Resettable Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is lower than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level or greater than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or Range Accrual Fixing Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value + Margin<sub>1</sub>)*

**24.2 Redemption Payoff**

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Accrual Factor} \times \text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \left( \text{Leverage} \times \text{Global Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}_2 \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Resettable Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Condition 24.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 25: Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption (the **Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 25 STANDARD 3D RANGE ACCRUAL REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 1 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 2 multiplied by Accrual Factor in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 3 and then multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Global Underlying Value added to Margin. An Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the relevant Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Global Underlying Value means the Underlying Value of the Global Underlying on a Redemption Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each relevant Underlying will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff since (i) the value of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> affects the value of the corresponding Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff and (ii) the value of the Global Underlying is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff.*

#### 25.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 1 (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Accrual Factor<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 2 (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Accrual Factor<sub>3</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> corresponding to the number 3 (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying** means the Underlying specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Global Underlying on the Redemption Observation Date.

**i** means 1, 2 or 3 which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range Accrual Day** means, in respect of each Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1),

seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or a Redemption Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 25.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$Accrual\ Factor_1 \times Accrual\ Factor_2 \times Accrual\ Factor_3 \times Min \left( Cap, Max \left( Floor, (Leverage \times Global\ Underlying\ Value + Margin) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard 3D Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Condition 25.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 26: Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption (the **Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 26 STANDARD TOTAL RANGE ACCRUAL REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the sum of (A) Leverage multiplied by Global Underlying Value and (B) Margin. An Accrual Factor is 1 if on each Range Accrual Day during the relevant Redemption Observation Period the Underlying Value is within the Range otherwise, it is 0. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each relevant Underlying will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff since the value of the relevant underlying (i) affects the value of the Accrual Factor and (ii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff.*

#### 26.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, one (1) if on each of the Range Accrual Criteria is satisfied otherwise, zero (0), in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Redemption Observation Date.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Minimum Number** means the number of Range Accrual Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of  $\text{Range}_1$ ,  $\text{Range}_2$ ,  $\text{Range}_3$ ,  $\text{Range}_4$  or  $\text{Range}_5$  as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Criteria** means (i) if ‘Each’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, that the Underlying Value was within the Range on each of the Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period or (ii) if ‘Minimum’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, that the Underlying Value was within the Range on at least the Minimum Number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such the Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 26.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$Accrual\ Factor \times \text{Min} \left( Cap, \text{Max} \left( Floor, (Leverage \times Global\ Underlying\ Value + Margin) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption

Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Total Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Condition 26.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 27: Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption (the **Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 27 STANDARD FIXED DIGITAL BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> (b) otherwise, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect whether Fixed Rate<sub>1</sub> or Fixed Rate<sub>2</sub> is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes.*

#### 27.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>** or **Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range** means in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the, or in the case of Instalment Notes, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying. For the avoidance of doubt, each Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

## 27.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:
  - (i) if each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the Redemption Observation Date, Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) otherwise, Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>.
- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 27.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 28: Standard Power Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Power Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Power Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Power Redemption (the **Standard Power Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Power Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Power Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 28 STANDARD POWER REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin added to the result, exponentiated to the power of  $x$ , of 1 plus Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff subject to the Leverage, Margin, Cap, Floor and the exponential part of the formula.*

#### 28.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Power Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**x** means the value specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**(1 + Leverage x Underlying Value)<sup>x</sup>** means the result, exponentiated to the power of **x**, of Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value added to 1.

## 28.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Power Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, (1 + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Underlying Value})^x + \text{Margin}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Power Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Power Redemption Payoff Condition 28.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

**Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 29: Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption (the **Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

**29 STANDARD DUAL RANGE ACCRUAL REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as Accrual Factor multiplied by the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by Basket Value added to Margin. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within its corresponding Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Basket Value means the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> on a Redemption Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff since (i) the value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> affects the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff and (ii) the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is also used as a component to calculate the Redemption Payoff.*

**29.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> was within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Basket Value** means  $\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Redemption Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date or a Range Accrual Day, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Dual Range Accrual Level<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow.

$\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  means the sum of the individual products of the  $\text{Leverage}_i$  and  $\text{Underlying Value}_i$  for each  $i$ .

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 29.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Accrual Factor} \times \text{Min} (\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, (\text{Global Leverage} \times \text{Basket Value} + \text{Margin})))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Dual Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Condition 29.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

**Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 30: Standard Trend Participation Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Trend Participation Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Trend Participation Redemption (the **Standard Trend Participation Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

**30 STANDARD TREND PARTICIPATION REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of the Underlying Value on the Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub> divided by the Underlying Value on the Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

**30.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*), each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the

applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>Observation1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Underlying Value on the Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub>.

**Underlying<sub>Observation2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Underlying Value on the Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 30.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 1}}}{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Condition 30.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 31: Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption (the **Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **31 STANDARD LOOKBACK TREND PARTICIPATION REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of (A) the lowest (if ‘Minimum Lookback’ is applicable) or highest (if ‘Maximum Lookback’ is applicable) Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> divided by (B) the lowest (if ‘Minimum Lookback’ is applicable) or highest (if ‘Maximum Lookback’ is applicable) Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The lowest or the highest, as applicable, value of the Underlying observed on each of the relevant days will be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **31.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date.

**Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date,

- (a) if ‘Minimum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Maximum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>.

**Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date,

- (a) if ‘Minimum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the lowest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Maximum Lookback’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the highest Underlying Value observed on any Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;

- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

### 31.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}}{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Lookback Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Condition 31.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 32: Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **32 STANDARD AVERAGE TREND PARTICIPATION REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub> divided by Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub>. Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub> and Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub> means (A) (if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is applicable) the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively, or (B) (if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) the sum of the Underlying Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Redemption Observation Date divided by the aggregate Underlying Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The average value of the Underlying (which may be subject to a Weight if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) observed on each of the relevant days will each be used as a component in this calculation and will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **32.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Underlying Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Underlying Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>.

**Average Underlying<sub>Observation Period2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Underlying Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Underlying Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Underlying Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on

and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or

- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Weight** means, with respect to an Redemption Observation Date, the number or percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**32.2 Redemption Payoff**

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 1}}}{\text{Average Underlying}_{\text{Observation Period 2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Average Trend Participation Redemption Payoff Condition 32.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 33: Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption (the **Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 33 STANDARD TREND PARTICIPATION BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation1}}$  divided by  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation2}}$ .  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation1}}$  means the Basket Value observed on Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub> and  $\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation2}}$  means the Basket Value observed on Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>. Basket Value on the relevant day is the sum of the individual products of  $\text{Leverage}_i$  and Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of the value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on each of the relevant days each multiplied by the relevant leverage will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 33.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket<sub>Observation1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Basket Value on the Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub>.

**Basket<sub>Observation2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Basket Value on the Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date,  $\sum(\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  on the relevant Redemption Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means a Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub> or a Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

**Redemption Observation Date<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Date<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each i.

### 33.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation1}}}{\text{Basket}_{\text{Observation2}}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 33.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 34: Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption (the **Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **34 STANDARD AVERAGE TREND PARTICIPATION BASKET REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Global Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub> divided by Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub>. Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub> and Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub> means (A) (if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is applicable) the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively or (B) (if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) (I) the sum of the Basket Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during an Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively each multiplied by the Weight corresponding to such Redemption Observation Date divided by the aggregate Basket Value observed on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, respectively. Basket Value on the relevant day is the sum of the individual results of Leverage<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on the relevant day. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The sum of (which may be subject to a Weight if ‘Weighted Average’ is applicable) the value of each of the various Underlyings observed on each of the relevant each multiplied by the relevant Leverage<sub>i</sub> will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Global Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### **34.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Average Basket<sub>Observation Period1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period.

**Average Basket<sub>Observation Period2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date,

- (a) if ‘Arithmetic Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic average of the Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>; or
- (b) if ‘Weighted Average’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub> each multiplied by the applicable Weight, divided by the aggregate Basket Value on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period.

**Basket Value** means, with respect to an Redemption Observation Date,  $\sum$  (Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>) on the relevant Redemption Observation Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions

**Redemption Observation Period** means Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub> or Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>, as the case may be.

**Redemption Observation Period<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date.

**Redemption Observation Period<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an  $i$  as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Weight** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date, the number or percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

$\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$  means the sum of the individual products of the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> and the Leverage<sub>i</sub> for each  $i$ .

$\sum$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

### 34.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Global Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period}_1}}{\text{Average Basket}_{\text{Observation Period}_2}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated

in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Average Trend Participation Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 34.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 35: Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption (the **Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 35 STANDARD MULTI FIXED DIGITAL REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as (a) if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>A</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Redemption Observation Dates falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>; (b) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>B</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Redemption Observation Dates falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>; (c) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>C</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Redemption Observation Dates falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>3</sub>; (d) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>D</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Redemption Observation Dates falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>4</sub>; (e) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within Range<sub>E</sub> on each or any, as the case may be, relevant Redemption Observation Dates falling during the relevant Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage<sub>5</sub>; or (f) otherwise being Fixed Percentage<sub>6</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect which fixed percentage is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes.*

#### 35.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Percentage<sub>3</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Percentage<sub>4</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Percentage<sub>5</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Fixed Percentage<sub>6</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, corresponding to Range<sub>A</sub>, Range<sub>B</sub>, Range<sub>C</sub>, Range<sub>D</sub> or Range<sub>E</sub>, as applicable.

**Range<sub>A</sub>, Range<sub>B</sub>, Range<sub>C</sub>, Range<sub>D</sub> and Range<sub>E</sub>** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that, on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that, on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that, on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that, on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that, on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as an Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means, in respect of a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, corresponding to Range<sub>A</sub>, Range<sub>B</sub>, Range<sub>C</sub>, Range<sub>D</sub> or Range<sub>E</sub>, as applicable.

**35.2 Redemption Payoff**

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as:
- (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>A</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>B</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>; or
  - (iii) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>C</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Percentage<sub>3</sub>; or
  - (iv) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>D</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Percentage<sub>4</sub>; or
  - (v) otherwise, if the Underlying Value is within the Range<sub>E</sub> on, if Any Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period or, if Specific Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms, on each Redemption Observation Date falling during the Redemption Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Percentage<sub>5</sub>; or
  - (vi) otherwise, equal to the Fixed Percentage<sub>6</sub>.
- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Multi Fixed Digital Redemption Payoff Condition 35.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 36: Standard Digital to Participation Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Digital to Participation Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Digital to Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Digital to Participation Redemption (the **Standard Digital to Participation Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Digital to Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Digital to Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 36 STANDARD DIGITAL TO PARTICIPATION REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range on each Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period, being Fixed Percentage or (b) otherwise, being the lesser of (i) Cap and (ii) the greater of (A) Floor and (B) Leverage multiplied by the sum of Margin and the result of the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> divided by the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect which rate is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes and the value of Underlying observed on each of the relevant days will each be used as a component in the calculation of one of the rates, if applicable, subject to the Leverage, the Margin, the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 36.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Digital to Participation Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means, in respect of a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling

such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means any one (only) of  $\text{Range}_1$ ,  $\text{Range}_2$ ,  $\text{Range}_3$ ,  $\text{Range}_4$  or  $\text{Range}_5$  as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>Observation1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>.

**Underlying<sub>Observation2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Underlying Value on the Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Observation Date** means Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub> or Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>1</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final

Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Observation Date<sub>2</sub>** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be a date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date or a Underlying Observation Date, as the case may be:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

### 36.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Digital to Participation Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as:
  - (i) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each Redemption Observation Date falling within the Redemption Observation Period, equal to the Fixed Percentage; or
  - (ii) otherwise, equal to:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \left( \frac{\text{Underling}_{\text{Observation}_1}}{\text{Underlying}_{\text{Observation}_2}} + \text{Margin} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Digital to Participation Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Digital to Participation Redemption Payoff Condition 36.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 37: Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption (the **Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **37 STANDARD KNOCK-OUT RANGE ACCRUAL REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Margin<sub>2</sub> added to the result of (A) Accrual Factor multiplied by (B) Leverage multiplied by Underlying Value of the Underlying on the Redemption Observation Date added to Margin<sub>1</sub>. The Accrual Factor is calculated as (a) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has not occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period or (b) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period. An Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs if the Underlying Value is not within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range on (i) (if 'Any Accrual Factor Event Day' is applicable) any Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period, or (ii) (if 'Specific Accrual Factor Event Day' is applicable) each Accrual Factor Event Days falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff since the value of the Underlying (i) affects if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred which itself affects the period over which the Accrual Factor is calculated (ii) affects the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff and (iii) is also used as a separate component in the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff.*

#### **37.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, (i) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has not occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period in respect of which the relevant Underlying Value was within the Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Accrual Factor Observation Period, or (ii) if an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event has occurred, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Knock-out Event Observation Period in respect of which the relevant Underlying Value was within the

Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Knock-out Event Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Accrual Factor Event Day** means, with respect to an Accrual Factor Observation Period, each date specified as an Accrual Factor Event Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Accrual Factor Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Accrual Factor Knock-out Event** means, in respect of a Redemption Determination Date, that the Underlying Value is not within the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range on (i) if ‘Any Accrual Factor Event Day’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period, or (ii) if ‘Specific Accrual Factor Event Day’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Accrual Factor Event Day falling in the Accrual Factor Observation Period.

**Accrual Factor Knock-out Range** or **Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Accrual Factor Observation Period** means, in respect of a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Global Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying on a Redemption Observation Date.

**Knock-out Event Observation Period** means, in respect of a Redemption Determination Date, the period from and including the date on which the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period starts on, to and including the first Accrual Factor Event Day on which an Accrual Factor Knock-out Event occurs during the relevant Accrual Factor Observation Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range or Range, as applicable.

**Margin<sub>1</sub>** or **Margin<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the relevant Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than the relevant Lower Limit and lower than the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the relevant Lower Limit and lower than the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is greater than the relevant Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day or Accrual Factor Event Day, as applicable, the Underlying Value is less than the relevant Lower Limit or greater than the relevant Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Accrual Factor Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Accrual Factor Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, in respect of a Redemption Determination Date, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day, an Accrual Factor Knock Event Day or an Redemption Observation Date, as applicable:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the Accrual Factor Knock-out Range or Range, as applicable.

### 37.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \left( \text{Leverage} \times \text{Global Underlying Value} + \text{Margin}_1 \right) \times \text{Accrual Factor} + \text{Margin}_2 \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Knock-out Range Accrual Redemption Payoff Condition 37.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 38: Standard Product Basket Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Product Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Product Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Product Basket Redemption (the **Standard Product Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Product Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Product Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 38 STANDARD PRODUCT BASKET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of the Initial Product Basket subtracted from Final Product Basket divided by Final Product Basket. The Final Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date and the Initial Product Basket means the Basket Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date. The Basket Value is the result of the Ratio multiplied by the product of each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> exponentiated to the corresponding Weight<sub>i</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying on each relevant date (exponentiated to the corresponding weight) will be used as a component in this calculation and each will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff, subject to the Cap and the Floor.*

#### 38.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Standard Product Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to an Redemption Observation Date,

$$\text{Ratio} \times \prod_{i=1}^{i=n} ((\text{Underlying Value}_i)^{\text{Weight}_i})$$

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Final Product Basket** means the Basket Value on the Final Underlying Observation Date.

**Final Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Initial Product Basket** means the Basket Value on the Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**n** means the total number of Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Ratio** means the ratio specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means a Final Underlying Observation Date or an Initial Underlying Observation Date, as applicable.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an <sub>i</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**(Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>)<sup>Weight<sub>i</sub></sup>** means Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> exponentiated to the power of the corresponding Weight<sub>i</sub>.

**Weight** means the number or percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Weight<sub>i</sub>** means each Weight corresponding to an <sub>i</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

$\prod_{i=1}^n$  means the multiplication of each of the values which follow in brackets.

**38.2 Redemption Payoff**

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Product Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \left( \frac{\text{Final Product Basket} - \text{Initial Product Basket}}{\text{Final Product Basket}} \right) \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Product Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Product Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 38.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 39: Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption (the **Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **39 STANDARD MULTI FIXED BASKET REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as (a) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or (b) if the Underlying Value of any Underlying<sub>j</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, being Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub> or (c) otherwise, being Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the various Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub> may each therefore affect which fixed percentage is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes.*

#### **39.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>** or **Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**i** or **j** mean a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** or **Lower Limit<sub>j</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Range** means, in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> or Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or Lower Limit<sub>j</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub> or Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>, in each case, as the case may be.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, in respect of a Redemption Determination Date, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the Redemption Determination Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff**, **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** or **Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** and **Underlying<sub>j</sub>** means an Underlying corresponding to an i and j number, respectively, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions), all Underlying<sub>j</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable and all Underlying<sub>i</sub> and Underlying<sub>j</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>j</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** or **Upper Limit<sub>j</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> or Underlying<sub>j</sub>.

**39.2 Redemption Payoff**

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:
- (i) if each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (ii) if any Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>j</sub> Range on the relevant Redemption Observation Date, Fixed Percentage<sub>1</sub>; or
  - (iii) otherwise, Fixed Percentage<sub>2</sub>.
- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Multi Fixed Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Multi Fix Redemption Payoff Condition 39.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 40: Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption (the **Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **40 STANDARD FIXED RANGE ACCRUAL BASKET REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated as Fixed Percentage multiplied by Accrual Factor. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff.*

#### **40.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** has the meaning set out in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means an Underlying corresponding to an *i*, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;

- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

#### 40.2 Redemption Payoff

- (a) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Fixed Percentage} \times \text{Accrual Factor}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

- (b) The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption is applicable as a relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable, for the purposes of any applicable Combination Payoff Condition shall be calculated in accordance with such Combination Payoff Condition and the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Fixed Range Accrual Basket Redemption Payoff Condition 40.2(a) shall be used in the relevant Combination Payoff Condition as the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>, as applicable.

## ANNEX 5 – COMBINATION PAYOFF CONDITIONS

*The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions that may apply to the interest and/or redemption in respect of the Notes.*

*The terms and conditions applicable to the Linked Interest Rate on Linked Interest Notes and/or the Redemption Payoff on Linked Redemption Notes shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Combination Interest Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such Combination Interest Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the relevant Linked Interest Rate in accordance with such Payoff Feature.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Combination Redemption Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Payoff Feature specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such Combination Redemption Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the relevant Redemption Payoff in accordance with such Payoff Feature.*

*If the applicable Final Terms specify that a Combination Interest Payoff is applicable for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount, as the case may be, such Combination Interest Payoff shall only apply for the purposes of determining the Final Redemption Amount, Instalment Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount in accordance with the applicable Redemption Method.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following chapters comprise the terms and conditions (the **Combination Payoff Conditions**) that shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that one or more chapters of the Combination Payoff Conditions is applicable. Only those chapters containing a payoff specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable will apply to a particular Series of Notes. The Combination Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*The Combination Payoff Conditions are set out as follows:*

### **Part A**

#### **Combination Interest Payoff Conditions**

*The interest payable (if any) on the Notes may (i) be calculated using the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) which will use one or more Linked Interest Rates, determined in accordance with the Standard Payoff Conditions (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 4 (Standard Payoff Conditions)) and (ii) be affected by a Payoff Feature which is dependent on the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 6 (Payoff Feature Conditions)).*

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Combination Addition Interest       | Chapter 1 |
| Combination Capitalisation Interest | Chapter 2 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Combination Complex Digital Interest        | Chapter 3  |
| Combination Division Interest               | Chapter 4  |
| Combination Multiplication Interest         | Chapter 5  |
| Combination Ratchet Interest                | Chapter 6  |
| Combination Range Interest                  | Chapter 7  |
| Combination Resettable Range Interest       | Chapter 8  |
| Combination Snowrange Interest              | Chapter 9  |
| Combination Subtract Interest               | Chapter 10 |
| Combination Maximum Interest                | Chapter 11 |
| Combination Minimum Interest                | Chapter 12 |
| Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest | Chapter 13 |
| Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest  | Chapter 14 |

## **Part B**

### **Combination Redemption Payoff Conditions**

*The amount payable on redemption (if any) of the Notes may (i) be calculated using the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) which will use one or more Redemption Payoffs, determined in accordance with the Standard Payoff Conditions (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 4 (Standard Payoff Conditions)) and (ii) be affected by a Payoff Feature which is dependent on the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with one of the chapters which follows (as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms and as described in greater detail in Annex 6 (Payoff Feature Conditions)).*

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Combination Addition Redemption                           | Chapter 1  |
| Combination Capitalisation Redemption                     | Chapter 2  |
| Combination Complex Digital Redemption                    | Chapter 3  |
| Combination Division Redemption                           | Chapter 4  |
| Combination Multiplication Redemption                     | Chapter 5  |
| Combination Ratchet Redemption                            | Chapter 6  |
| Combination Range Redemption                              | Chapter 7  |
| Combination Resettable Range Redemption                   | Chapter 8  |
| Combination Snowrange Redemption                          | Chapter 9  |
| Combination Subtract Redemption                           | Chapter 10 |
| Combination Maximum Redemption                            | Chapter 11 |
| Combination Minimum Redemption                            | Chapter 12 |
| Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption             | Chapter 13 |
| Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption | Chapter 14 |
| Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption              | Chapter 15 |

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 1: Combination Addition Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Addition Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Addition Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Addition Interest (the **Combination Addition Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Addition Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Addition Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 1 COMBINATION ADDITION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of adding together the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 1.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Addition Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 1.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Addition Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1 + \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_2)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 2: Combination Capitalisation Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Capitalisation Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Capitalisation Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Capitalisation Interest (the **Combination Capitalisation Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Capitalisation Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Capitalisation Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 2 COMBINATION CAPITALISATION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Previous Interest Amount multiplied by the result of Leverage, multiplied by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>i</sub> added to 1. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff<sub>i</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 2.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Capitalisation Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**First Interest Amount Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount Percentage** means:

- (i) if ‘Specific Interest Accrual Period’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a specified Interest Accrual Period, the Interest Amount with respect to the previous specific Interest Accrual Period as so specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) if ‘Previous Interest Accrual Period’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Interest Amount with respect to the immediately preceding Interest Accrual Period;

in each case divided by (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor, expressed as a percentage.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Previous Interest Amount** means (i) with respect to the first Interest Accrual Period, the First Interest Amount Percentage, and (ii) with respect to all other Interest Accrual Periods, the Interest Amount Percentage.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 2.2 **Linked Interest Rate**

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Capitalisation Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Previous Interest Amount} \times (1 + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 3: Combination Complex Digital Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Complex Digital Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Complex Digital Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Complex Digital Interest (the **Combination Complex Digital Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Complex Digital Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Complex Digital Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 3 COMBINATION COMPLEX DIGITAL INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each relevant Performance Observation Date, the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect which Standard Payoff Condition is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 3.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Complex Digital Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the Underlying Value is lower than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

### 3.2 **Linked Interest Rate**

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Complex Digital Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

- (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on each Performance Observation Date, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) otherwise, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 4: Combination Division Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Division Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Division Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Division Interest (the **Combination Division Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Division Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Division Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 4 COMBINATION DIVISION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> divided by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 4.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Division Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 4.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Division Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}\left(\text{Floor}, \left(\frac{\text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1}{\text{Standard Interest Payoff}_2}\right)\right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 5: Combination Multiplication Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Multiplication Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Multiplication Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Multiplication Interest (the **Combination Multiplication Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Multiplication Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Multiplication Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 5 COMBINATION MULTIPLICATION INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 5.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Multiplication Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 5.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Multiplication Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}; (\text{Standard Interest Payoff}_{f_1} \times \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_{f_2}))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 6: Combination Ratchet Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Ratchet Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Ratchet Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Ratchet Interest (the **Combination Ratchet Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Ratchet Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Ratchet Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 6 COMBINATION RATCHET INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the Previous Interest Amount added to the result of Leverage multiplied by the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 6.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Ratchet Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**First Interest Amount Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount Percentage** means:

- (i) if ‘Specific Interest Accrual Period’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a specified Interest Accrual Period, the Interest Amount with respect to the previous specific Interest Accrual Period as so specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) if ‘Previous Interest Accrual Period’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Interest Amount with respect to the immediately preceding Interest Accrual Period;

in each case divided by (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor, expressed as a percentage.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Previous Interest Amount** means (i) with respect to the first Interest Accrual Period, the First Interest Amount Percentage, and (ii) with respect to all other Interest Accrual Periods, the Interest Amount Percentage.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 6.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Ratchet Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Previous Interest Amount} + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 7: Combination Range Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Range Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Range Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Range Interest (the **Combination Range Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Range Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Range Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 7 COMBINATION RANGE INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 7.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Range Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is lower than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 7.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Range Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1 \times \text{Accrual Factor}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 8: Combination Resettable Range Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Resettable Range Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Resettable Range Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Resettable Interest (the **Combination Resettable Range Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Resettable Range Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Resettable Range Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 8 COMBINATION RESETTABLE RANGE INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Resettable Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The lower level used for the Resettable Range is calculated by subtracting Margin from Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date and the upper level used for the Resettable Range is calculated by adding Margin to the Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Linked Interest Rate since the value of the Underlying (i) affects the way that the limits of the Resettable Range used in the Accrual Factor are calculated and (ii) the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component in the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff<sub>i</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 8.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Resettable Range Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the relevant Resettable Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value – Margin)*

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Resettable Range** means any one (only) of Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>4</sub> or Resettable Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level or greater than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or an Initial Underlying Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value + Margin)*

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## **8.2 Linked Interest Rate**

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Resettable Range Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1 \times \text{Accrual Factor}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 9: Combination Snowrange Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Snowrange Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Snowrange Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Snowrange Interest (the **Combination Snowrange Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Snowrange Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Snowrange Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 9 COMBINATION SNOWRANGE INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the Previous Interest Amount multiplied by the Accrual Factor. The Previous Interest Amount is calculated by reference to Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> in relation to a previous period or in the case of the first Interest Accrual Period, the First Interest Amount. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Interest Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 9.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Snowrange Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Interest Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition (*Definitions*).

**First Interest Amount** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount Percentage** means:

- (i) if ‘Specific Interest Accrual Period’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a specified Interest Accrual Period, the Interest Amount with respect to the previous specific Interest Accrual Period as so specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) if ‘Previous Interest Accrual Period’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the Interest Amount with respect to the immediately preceding Interest Accrual Period;

in each case divided by (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor, expressed as a percentage.

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Previous Interest Amount** means (i) with respect to the first Interest Accrual Period, the First Interest Amount, and (ii) with respect to all other Interest Accrual Periods, the Interest Amount Percentage.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, in respect of each Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## **9.2 Linked Interest Rate**

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Snowrange Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\textit{Previous Interest Amount} \times \textit{Accrual Factor}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 10: Combination Subtract Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Subtract Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Subtract Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Subtract Interest (the **Combination Subtract Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Subtract Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Subtract Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 10 COMBINATION SUBTRACT INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> subtracted from the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 10.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Subtract Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 10.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Subtract Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max (Floor; Standard Interest Payoff}_1\text{- Standard Interest Payoff}_2\text{)}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 11: Combination Maximum Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Maximum Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Maximum Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Maximum Interest (the **Combination Maximum Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Maximum Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Maximum Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 11 COMBINATION MAXIMUM INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor, (ii) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and (iii) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 11.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Maximum Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 11.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Maximum Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1, \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_2)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 12: Combination Minimum Interest

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Minimum Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Minimum Interest (the **Combination Minimum Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 12 COMBINATION MINIMUM INTEREST

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the lesser of (a) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> and (b) the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 12.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Minimum Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 12.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Minimum Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Min} \left( \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1, \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_2 \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## **Standard Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 13: Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest (the **Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **13 COMBINATION COMPLEX DIGITAL BASKET INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate is calculated as either (A) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each relevant Performance Observation Date, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to Margin or (B) otherwise, being the Fixed Rate. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect which rate is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### **13.1 Definitions and Interpretation**

For the purposes of these Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Fixed Rate** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period to and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the last day of that Interest Accrual Period.

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Performance Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Observation Period, each date specified as a Performance Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Interest Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Range** means in respect of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Performance Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying. For the avoidance of doubt, each Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable, (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to an Performance Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or

(e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

### 13.2 Linked Interest Rate

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Complex Digital Basket Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

(a) if each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each Performance Observation Date, be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Standard Interest Payoff}_1 + \text{Margin} \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

(b) otherwise, be equal to Fixed Rate.

## **Combination Payoff Conditions: Part A: Chapter 14: Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest (the **Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest**) is applicable. These Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **14 COMBINATION PAYOFF-LINKED DIGITAL INTEREST**

*The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes is calculated as either (a) if the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range, the Linked Interest Rate calculated using Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, the Fixed Rate. The value of the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>, which may depend on the value of an Underlying, will therefore affect which rate is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### **14.1 Definitions and Interpretation**

For the purposes of these Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Rate** means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Observation Date** means, with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, each date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first or last day of such Interest Accrual Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Linked Interest Rate, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### **14.2 Linked Interest Rate**

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to an Interest Accrual Period for Notes for which Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Interest is applicable in respect of such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated as follows:

- (a) if Standard Interest Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range on the relevant Interest Observation Date, Standard Interest Payoff<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) otherwise, be equal to the Fixed Rate.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 1: Combination Addition Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Addition Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Addition Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Addition Redemption (the **Combination Addition Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Addition Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Addition Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 1 COMBINATION ADDITION REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of adding together the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 1.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Addition Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 1.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Addition Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}; \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1 + \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_2)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 2: Combination Capitalisation Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Capitalisation Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Capitalisation Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Capitalisation Redemption (the **Combination Capitalisation Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Capitalisation Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Capitalisation Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

## 2 COMBINATION CAPITALISATION REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the Alternative Redemption multiplied by the result of Leverage multiplied by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> added to 1. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

### 2.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Capitalisation Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Alternative Redemption** means:

- (1) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes, the First Redemption Percentage; or
- (2) with respect to Instalment Notes:
  - (a) if ‘Specific Redemption Determination Date’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a specified Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff determined with respect to the previous specific Redemption Determination Date as so specified in the applicable Final Terms;
  - (b) if ‘Previous Redemption Determination Date’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff determined with respect to the immediately preceding Redemption Determination Date; or
  - (c) with respect to the first Redemption Determination Date, the First Redemption Percentage.

**First Redemption Percentage** means the percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 2.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Capitalisation Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Alternative Redemption} \times (1 + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## **Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 3: Combination Complex Digital Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Complex Digital Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Complex Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Complex Digital Redemption (the **Combination Complex Digital Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Complex Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Complex Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **3 COMBINATION COMPLEX DIGITAL REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated as either (a) if the Underlying Value is within the Range on each relevant Redemption Observation Date, the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect which Standard Payoff Condition is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### **3.1 Definitions and Interpretation**

For the purposes of these Combination Complex Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Underlying Value is lower than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

### **3.2 Redemption Payoff**

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Complex Digital Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

- (a) if Underlying Value is within the Range on each Performance Observation Date, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) otherwise, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 4: Combination Division Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Division Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Division Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Division Redemption (the **Combination Division Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Division Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Division Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 4 COMBINATION DIVISION REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> divided by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 4.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Division Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 4.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Division Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \left( \frac{\text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1}{\text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_2} \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 5: Combination Multiplication Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Multiplication Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Multiplication Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Multiplication Redemption (the **Combination Multiplication Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Multiplication Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Multiplication Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 5 COMBINATION MULTIPLICATION REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 5.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Multiplication Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 5.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Multiplication Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}; (\text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1 \times \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_2))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 6: Combination Ratchet Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Ratchet Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Ratchet Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Ratchet Redemption (the **Combination Ratchet Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Ratchet Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Ratchet Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 6 COMBINATION RATCHET REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Alternative Redemption added to the result of Leverage multiplied by the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 6.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Ratchet Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Alternative Redemption** means:

- (1) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes, the First Redemption Percentage; or
- (2) with respect to Instalment Notes:
  - (a) if ‘Specific Redemption Determination Date’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a specified Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff, determined with respect to the previous specific Redemption Determination Date as so specified in the applicable Final terms;
  - (b) if ‘Previous Redemption Determination Date’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff, determined with respect to the immediately preceding Redemption Determination Date; or
  - (c) with respect to first Redemption Determination Date, the First Redemption Percentage.

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**First Redemption Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Min}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 6.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Ratchet Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min}(\text{Cap}, \text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Alternative Redemption} + \text{Leverage} \times \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1))$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 7: Combination Range Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Range Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Range Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Range Redemption (the **Combination Range Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Range Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Range Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 7 COMBINATION RANGE REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated as the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 7.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Range Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is lower than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## **7.2 Redemption Payoff**

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Range Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1 \times \text{Accrual Factor}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## **Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 8: Combination Resetable Range Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Resetable Range Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Resetable Range Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Resetable Range Redemption (the **Combination Resetable Range Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Resetable Range Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Resetable Range Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **8 COMBINATION RESETTABLE RANGE REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> multiplied by the Accrual Factor. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Resetable Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The lower level used for the Resetable Range is calculated by subtracting Margin from Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date and the upper level used for the Resetable Range is calculated by adding Margin to the Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the Redemption Payoff since the value of the Underlying (i) affects the way that the limits of the Resetable Range used in the Accrual Factor are calculated and (ii) the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component in the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### **8.1 Definitions and Interpretation**

For the purposes of these Combination Resetable Range Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the relevant Resetable Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Initial Underlying Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the first day of such Redemption Observation Period as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Initial Underlying Value** means the Underlying Value on the relevant Initial Underlying Observation Date.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value – Margin)*

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Range Accrual Day** means, in respect of the Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final Terms which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or
- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Resettable Range** means any one (only) of Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>, Resettable Range<sub>4</sub> or Resettable Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Resettable Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level and lower than or equal to the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Resettable Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Resettable Range Accrual Level or greater than the Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day or an Initial Underlying Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Resettable Range Accrual Level** means:

*(Initial Underlying Value + Margin)*

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 8.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Resettable Range Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1 \times \text{Accrual Factor}$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 9: Combination Snowrange Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Snowrange Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Snowrange Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Snowrange Redemption (the **Combination Snowrange Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Snowrange Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Snowrange Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 9 COMBINATION SNOWRANGE REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated as the Redemption Payoff calculated using the Alternative Redemption or the First Redemption Amount, as applicable, multiplied by the Accrual Factor. The Accrual Factor is calculated as the number of Range Accrual Days during the relevant Redemption Observation Period on which the Underlying Value is within the relevant Range divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period. The value of the Underlying will therefore affect the value of the Accrual Factor which is used as a component of the formula used to calculate the Redemption Payoff. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 9.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Snowrange Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Accrual Factor** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, the number of Range Accrual Days in the relevant Redemption Observation Period in respect of which the Underlying Value was within the relevant Range, divided by the total number of Range Accrual Days in such Redemption Observation Period, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Alternative Redemption** means:

- (1) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes, the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> on the Alternative Redemption Date;
- (2) with respect to Instalment Notes:
  - (a) if ‘Specific Redemption Determination Date’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a specified Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> with respect to the previous specific Redemption Determination Date as so specified in the applicable Final terms; or
  - (b) if ‘Previous Redemption Determination Date’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> with respect to the immediately preceding Redemption Determination Date;
  - (c) with respect to the first Redemption Determination Date in the case of Instalment Notes, the First Redemption Amount.

**Alternative Redemption Date** means the date falling such number of Business Days immediately preceding the relevant Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**First Redemption Amount** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Range Accrual Day the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Range Accrual Day** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Range Accrual Day in the applicable Final (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or

- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Range Accrual Day:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## 9.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Snowrange Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

*Alternative Redemption x Accrual Factor*

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 10: Combination Subtract Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Subtract Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Subtract Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Subtract Redemption (the **Combination Subtract Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Subtract Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Subtract Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 10 COMBINATION SUBTRACT REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> subtracted from the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 10.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Subtract Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 10.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Subtract Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1 - \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_2)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 11: Combination Maximum Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Maximum Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Maximum Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Maximum Redemption (the **Combination Maximum Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Maximum Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Maximum Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 11 COMBINATION MAXIMUM REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated as the greater of (i) Floor, (ii) the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> and (iii) the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 11.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Maximum Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

#### 11.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Maximum Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}, \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1, \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_2)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 12: Combination Minimum Redemption

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Minimum Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Minimum Redemption (the **Combination Minimum Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 12 COMBINATION MINIMUM REDEMPTION

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the lesser of (a) the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### 12.1 Definitions and Interpretation

For the purposes of these Combination Minimum Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

**12.2 Redemption Payoff**

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Minimum Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Min} \left( \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1, \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_2 \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## **Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 13: Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption (the **Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **13 COMBINATION COMPLEX DIGITAL BASKET REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated as either (A) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each relevant Redemption Observation Date, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>i</sub> then added to Margin or (B) otherwise, being the Fixed Percentage. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect which rate is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>i</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### **13.1 Definitions and Interpretation**

For the purposes of these Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or

- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>i</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means any Commodity, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying. For the avoidance of doubt, each Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable, (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

### 13.2 Redemption Payoff

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Complex Digital Basket Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

- (a) if each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each Redemption Observation Date, be calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_1 + \text{Margin}_1 \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage;

- (b) otherwise, be calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as equal to Fixed Percentage.

## **Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 14: Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption Payoff Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption (the **Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption Payoff Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption Payoff Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **14 COMBINATION COMPLEX DIGITAL BASKET CONTINGENCY REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff is calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as either (A) if the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each relevant Redemption Observation Date, being the lesser of (a) Cap and (b) the greater of (i) Floor and (ii) the result of Leverage multiplied by Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>i</sub>, then added to Margin or (B) otherwise, being the greater of (a) 0 and (b) Fixed Percentage minus Unwind Costs. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect which rate is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>i</sub> used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### **14.1 Definitions and Interpretation**

For the purposes of these Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cap** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Cap is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Cap shall be infinity.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floor** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If Floor is specified as ‘not applicable’, the Floor shall be zero (0).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issue Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Margin** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, be zero (0).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Min** means the lesser of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Min(X,Y) means whichever is the lesser of component X and component Y.

**Range** means in respect of Underlying<sub>i</sub>, any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the relevant Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit<sub>i</sub> or greater than the Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Period, each date specified as a Redemption Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, which may be each date falling every one (1), seven (7), 30, 60, 90, 180 or 365 days after the first date specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other date(s) (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) falling within such Redemption Observation Period, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Observation Period** means:

- (a) with respect to Notes, other than Instalment Notes or for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period specified as the Redemption Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) with respect to Instalment Notes, the period from and including the Relevant Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the first Instalment Date and each successive period beginning on and including the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding an Instalment Date to but excluding the date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding the following Instalment Date; or

- (c) for the purposes of calculating an Early Redemption Amount, the period from and including the Relevant Date to and including the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date.

**Relevant Date** means the Issue Date or such other date falling prior to the Issue Date and specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>i</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means any Commodity, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying. For the avoidance of doubt, each Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable, (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Redemption Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>i</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range** means the Range specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Limit<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Unwind Costs** means, (i) in the case of a Redemption Determination Date corresponding to an Early Redemption Date, zero (0) or (ii) in the case of a Redemption Determination Date corresponding to the Maturity Date or an Instalment Date, an amount, equal to such Note's *pro rata* portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, all as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion, divided by (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor, expressed as a percentage.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

**14.2 Redemption Payoff**

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Complex Digital Basket Contingency Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

- (a) if each Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> is within the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> Range on each Redemption Observation Date, be calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Min} \left( \text{Cap}, \text{Max} \left( \text{Floor}, \text{Leverage} \times \text{Standard Redemption Payoff}_i + \text{Margin} \right) \right)$$

and expressed as a percentage;

- (b) otherwise, be calculated on the Redemption Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Max} (0, \text{Fixed Percentage-Unwind Costs})$$

and expressed as a percentage.

## **Combination Payoff Conditions: Part B: Chapter 15: Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption (the **Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption**) is applicable. These Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **15 COMBINATION PAYOFF-LINKED DIGITAL REDEMPTION**

*The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes is calculated as either (a) if the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range, the Redemption Payoff calculated using Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub> or (b) otherwise, the Fixed Percentage. The value of the Standard Payoff<sub>2</sub>, which may depend on the value of an Underlying, will therefore affect which rate is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff used as a component for this Combination Payoff Condition.*

#### **15.1 Definitions and Interpretation**

For the purposes of these Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption Payoff Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Fixed Percentage** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Redemption Observation Date the Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is lower than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Observation Date** means, with respect to a Redemption Determination Date, each date falling such number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms immediately preceding

the Redemption Determination Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where multiple Underlyings are used in the calculation of the Redemption Payoff, they will together be treated as a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the Asset Conditions).

## **15.2 Redemption Payoff**

The Redemption Payoff applicable to a Redemption Determination Date for Notes for which Combination Payoff-Linked Digital Redemption is applicable shall be calculated on such Redemption Determination Date as follows:

- (a) If Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>2</sub> is within the Range on the Redemption Observation Date, Standard Redemption Payoff<sub>1</sub>; or
- (b) otherwise, be equal to the Fixed Percentage.

## ANNEX 6 – PAYOFF FEATURE CONDITIONS

*The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions for Notes which apply one or more features (if any) to the interest and/or redemption mechanics as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The terms and conditions applicable to Payoff Features shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following chapters comprise the terms and conditions (the **Payoff Feature Conditions**) that shall apply to Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that one or more chapters of the Payoff Feature Conditions is applicable, each such chapter being in respect of, and comprising the terms and conditions in respect of, a **Payoff Feature**. Only those chapters containing a Payoff Feature specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable will apply to a particular Series of Notes. The Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*The Payoff Feature Conditions are set out as follows:*

### **Part A**

#### **Interest Payoff Feature Conditions**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions                  | Chapter 1  |
| Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions                    | Chapter 2  |
| Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions                 | Chapter 3  |
| Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions          | Chapter 4  |
| Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions                    | Chapter 5  |
| Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature Conditions | Chapter 6  |
| Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature Conditions      | Chapter 7  |
| Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions             | Chapter 8  |
| Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions              | Chapter 9  |
| Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions            | Chapter 10 |
| Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions                  | Chapter 11 |
| Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions  | Chapter 12 |
| Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions                     | Chapter 13 |
| Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature Conditions              | Chapter 14 |

### **Part B**

#### **Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Global Cap Payoff Feature Conditions   | Chapter 1 |
| Global Floor Payoff Feature Conditions | Chapter 2 |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions                  | Chapter 3 |
| Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions                  | Chapter 4 |
| Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions                    | Chapter 5 |
| Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions                 | Chapter 6 |
| Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions          | Chapter 7 |
| Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions | Chapter 8 |
| Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions                     | Chapter 9 |
| <b>Part C</b>   |           |
| <b>Interest and Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions</b>              |           |
| Additive Payoff Feature Conditions                                    | Chapter 1 |

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 1: Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature (**Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **1 INVESTOR INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may at their option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Investor Interest Switch Expiry Date. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **1.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Investor Interest Switch Date** means the Interest Determination Date on which the Investor Interest Switch Option will take effect, in accordance with these Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Investor Interest Switch Expiry Date** means the date that is ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to each Interest Determination Date or the relevant Interest Determination Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Investor Interest Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating an Investor Interest Switch Date.

**Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

## 1.2 Methodology

If Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> (the **Investor Interest Switch Option**) upon the Qualifying Noteholders delivering an Investor Interest Switch Notice on or prior to an Investor Interest Switch Expiry Date designating an Investor Interest Switch Date. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Investor Interest Switch Option once only during the life of the Notes.

Accordingly, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) on each Interest Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Investor Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period (or, if the Qualifying Noteholders have not delivered a valid Investor Interest Switch Notice in accordance with these Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, each Interest Determination Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period), in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>; and
- (b) on each Interest Determination Date from (and including) the Investor Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 2: Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **2 ISSUER INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The relevant Issuer may at its option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Issuer Interest Switch Expiry Date. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Payoff Conditions referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **2.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Issuer Interest Switch Date** means the Interest Determination Date on which the Issuer Interest Switch Option will take effect, in accordance with these Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Issuer Interest Switch Expiry Date** means the date that is ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to each Interest Determination Date or the relevant Interest Determination Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Issuer Interest Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating an Issuer Interest Switch Date.

**Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

## 2.2 Methodology

If Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the relevant Issuer may, at its option, elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> (the **Issuer Interest Switch Option**) upon the relevant Issuer delivering an Issuer Interest Switch Notice on or prior to an Issuer Interest Switch Expiry Date designating an Issuer Interest Switch Date. The relevant Issuer may exercise the Issuer Interest Switch Option once only during the life of the Notes.

Accordingly, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) on each Interest Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Issuer Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period (or, if the relevant Issuer has not delivered a valid Issuer Interest Switch Notice in accordance with these Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, each Interest Determination Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period), in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>; and
- (b) on each Interest Determination Date from (and including) the Issuer Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 3: Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **3 KNOCK-OUT INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> if on (if Specified Dates is applicable) any Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date, or (if American is applicable) at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the relevant Range. The Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> will therefore affect which Standard Payoff Condition or Combination Payoff Condition, as applicable, is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Interest Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **3.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Knock-out Interest Switch Date** means the Interest Determination Date immediately following the occurrence of a Knock-out Interest Switch Event.

**Knock-out Interest Switch Event** means that the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range on (a) if Specified Dates is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date, or (b) if American is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period.

**Knock-out Interest Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) informing the Noteholders of the occurrence of a Knock-out Interest Switch Event.

**Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period** means the period specified as a Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Range** means any one (only) of any one of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub>, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is less than the Knock-out Lower Limit or greater than the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Underlying<sub>KO</sub>** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Interest Switch Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value (if any).

### 3.2 Methodology

If Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> (a **Knock-out Interest Switch**) if during the life of the Notes a Knock-out Interest Switch Event occurs. The relevant Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practical following the occurrence of a Knock-out Interest Switch Event, deliver a Knock-out Interest Switch Notice. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Interest Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) on each Interest Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Knock-out Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period (or, if a Knock-out Interest Switch Event has not occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions), in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>; and
- (b) on each Interest Determination Date from (and including) the Knock-out Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 4: Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **4 KNOCK-OUT BASKET INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> if on (if Specified Dates is applicable) any Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date, or (if American is applicable) at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range. Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value means the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on a relevant date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the relevant leverage will therefore affect which Standard Payoff Condition or Combination Payoff Condition, as applicable, is used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **4.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period, as applicable,  $\sum (\text{Leverage}_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$ .

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Date** means the Interest Determination Date immediately following the occurrence of a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event.

**Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event** means that the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range on (a) if Specified Dates is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date, or (b) if American is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period.

**Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) informing the Noteholders of the occurrence of a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event.

**Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period** means the period specified as a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Basket Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Basket Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Range** means any one (only) of any one of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub>, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>s</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is less than the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit or greater than the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an *i* as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of an Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each *i*.

## 4.2 Methodology

If Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> (a **Knock-out Basket Interest Switch**) if during the life of the Notes a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event occurs. The relevant Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practical following the occurrence of a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event, deliver a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Notice. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) on each Interest Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period (or, if a Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Event has not occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions), in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>; and
- (a) on each Interest Determination Date from (and including) the Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 5: Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **5 TARGET INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> if a Target Interest Switch Event occurs. A Target Interest Switch Event occurs if the payment of the Interest Amount on an Interest Payment Date results in the aggregate of all Interest Amounts (paid in respect of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes (if a Global Note) or the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor (if a Definitive Note)) paid up to and including such Interest Payment Date is greater than or equal to the Aggregate Interest Amount Cap. For the avoidance of doubt, a Target Interest Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combined Interest Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **5.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Aggregate Interest Amount Cap** means an amount in the Specified Currency per Calculation Amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall be multiplied by:

- (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor; or
- (b) in the case of a Note in definitive form, the Calculation Amount Factor.

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Global Note Calculation Amount Factor** means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes divided by the Calculation Amount.

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Specified Currency** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Target Interest Switch Date** means the Interest Payment Date on which a Target Interest Switch Event occurs.

**Target Interest Switch Event** means the payment of the Interest Amount on an Interest Payment Date results in the aggregate of all Interest Amounts (paid in respect of (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor) paid in respect of the Notes up to and including that Interest Payment Date being greater than or equal to the Aggregate Interest Amount Cap.

**Target Interest Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) informing the Noteholders of the occurrence of a Target Interest Switch Event.

## 5.2 Methodology

If Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the basis on which interest is calculated will automatically switch from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> (**Target Interest Switch**) if during the life of the Notes a Target Interest Switch Event occurs. The relevant Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practicable following the occurrence of a Target Interest Switch Event, deliver a Target Interest Switch Notice. For the avoidance of doubt, a Target Interest Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to Notes shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) on each Interest Determination Date up to (and including) the Target Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period (or, if a Target Interest Switch Event has not occurred in accordance with these Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions), in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>,
- (b) on each Interest Determination Date from (but excluding) the Target Interest Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 6: Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature (the **Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **6 SHOUT OPTION PERFORMANCE LOCK-IN INTEREST PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may request to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying for the purposes of the determination of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes for the then current Interest Accrual Period at the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level by delivering a notice on a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date. The Issuer has discretion to decline such request or provide the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level. Each relevant Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The Noteholders have an ability to request to fix the value of the Underlying used to calculate the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes on a particular date of its choice for the current Interest Accrual Period, although this is subject to the Issuer's discretion to decline such request. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Performance Lock-in Shout Option once only in respect of each Interest Accrual Period.*

#### **6.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Payoff Conditions** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Notice Deadline** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice** means, with respect to the then current Interest Accrual Period, a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Date and requesting a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level.

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Shout Option Number** means two (2) or such other number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Shout Option Performance Lock-in Date** means, with respect to the then current Interest Accrual Period, any Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date designated as such in the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice.

**Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date** means any date that falls in an Interest Accrual Period provided such date falls not later than the date that is ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to the end of the relevant Interest Accrual Period.

**Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level** means, with respect to the then current Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Date.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Payoff Conditions** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Underlying** has the meaning set out in the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions (as the case may be) applicable to the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified to be applicable in relation to the then current Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** has the meaning set out in the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions (as the case may be) applicable to the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified to be applicable in relation to the then current Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value Notification** means, with respect to a Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice, a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Qualifying Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) notifying the Qualifying Noteholders (i) that it declines the request to provide a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Date or (ii) the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Date.

## 6.2 Methodology

If Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, request to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying for the purposes of the determination by the Calculation Agent of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes in accordance with these Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature Conditions (the **Performance Lock-in Shout Option**).

The Qualifying Noteholders may at their option, deliver a Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice on or before a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date.

The relevant Issuer has discretion with respect to any Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice to (i) decline the request to provide a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Date if in its reasonable opinion the relevant Issuer or its hedging affiliate will not be able to execute the request because of market conditions, time of the

request or other reasons (in which case the delivery of the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice will not constitute exercise of the Performance Lock-in Shout Option), or (ii) provide a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Date (in which case the receipt of a corresponding Shout Option Exercise Notice (as defined below) will constitute exercise of the Performance Lock-in Shout Option). No later than one (1) hour prior to the final time at which the Underlying Value in relation to Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes other than Inflation Linked Notes is able to be determined in accordance with the relevant Asset Conditions on the date of receipt of the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice if the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice is received before the Notice Deadline on that day or otherwise, no later than the Notice Deadline on the following Business Day, the relevant Issuer will deliver an Underlying Value Notification. In relation to Inflation Linked Notes, no later than two (2) Business Days after receipt of the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice, the relevant Issuer will deliver an Underlying Value Notification.

If in the Underlying Value Notification the relevant Issuer notifies the Qualifying Noteholders of the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level, the Qualifying Noteholders will, at their option, no later than the date falling the Shout Option Number of Business Days after receipt of such Underlying Value Notification, deliver to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) a notice (a **Shout Option Exercise Notice**) confirming the exercise of the Performance Lock-in Shout Option following which, for the then current Interest Accrual Period, the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying will be the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the purposes of the determination by the Calculation Agent of the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes.

The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Performance Lock-in Shout Option once only in respect of each Interest Accrual Period.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 7: Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature (the **Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **7 CHOOSER DECAY INTEREST SWITCH OPTION PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may elect to defer the payment and calculation of interest upon delivering a notice on or prior to a Deferral Option Exercise Date designating a Deferral Option Effective Date until (i) the Noteholders acting together, elect to receive payment of interest in respect of specified Interest Determination Dates and corresponding Interest Periods upon delivering a notice on or prior to a Resumption Option Exercise Date designating a Resumption Option Reference Date and specifying Resumption Option Specified Effective Dates or (ii) the last Interest Determination Date. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Chooser Decay Deferral Option on any Deferral Option Exercise Date during the life of the Notes and exercise the Chooser Decay Payment Option on any Resumption Option Exercise Date during the term of the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **7.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Days** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Deferral Option Effective Date** means each Interest Determination Date on which the Chooser Decay Deferral Option will take effect, in accordance with these Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Deferral Option Exercise Date** means the date that is ten (10) Business Days or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to each proposed Deferral Option Effective Date.

**Deferral Option Exercise Notice** means a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating a Deferral Option Effective Date in respect of an Interest Period.

**Final Payment Option Factor** means a number determined by the Calculation Agent as:

$$Y + I$$

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Linked Interest** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in the Terms and Conditions.

**N**, in respect of each Resumption Option Reference Date, means the number, if any, of previous Interest Periods corresponding to the Resumption Option Specified Effective Date specified in the Resumption Option Exercise Notice for that Resumption Option Reference Date.

**Payment Option Factor** means a number determined by the Calculation Agent as:

$$N + I$$

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Resumption Option Exercise Date** means the date that is ten Business Days or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Resumption Option Exercise Notice** means a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating a Resumption Option Reference Date.

**Resumption Option Reference Date** means each Interest Determination Date designated as such in the relevant Resumption Option Exercise Notice.

**Resumption Option Specified Effective Date** means each Interest Determination Date previously designated a Deferral Option Effective Date that is specified as a Resumption Option Specified Effective Date in a Resumption Option Exercise Notice in respect of which the Qualifying Noteholders elect to receive payment of interest in respect of the corresponding Interest Period.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Y** means the number, if any, of previous Interest Periods for which no interest was paid because the corresponding Interest Determination Date was designated as a Deferral Option Effective Date and was not subsequently designated a Resumption Option Reference Date or specified as a Resumption Option Specified Effective Date.

## 7.2 Methodology

If Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, elect to defer the payment and calculation of interest on the Notes in respect of an Interest Period (the **Chooser Decay Deferral Option**) upon the Qualifying Noteholders delivering a Deferral Option Exercise Notice on or prior to a Deferral Option Exercise Date designating a Deferral Option Effective Date. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Chooser Decay Deferral Option on any Deferral Option Exercise Date during the life of the Notes.

The Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, elect to receive payment of interest on the Notes in respect of an Interest Period for which a Deferral Option Effective Date was previously designated (the **Chooser Decay Payment Option**) upon the Qualifying Noteholders delivering a Resumption Option

Exercise Notice on or prior to a Resumption Option Exercise Date(s) designating Resumption Option Reference Date in respect of one or more Interest Periods for which no Resumption Option Reference Date has previously been designated. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Resumption Option on any Resumption Option Exercise Date during the term of the Notes.

The last Interest Determination Date shall be deemed to be designated as a Resumption Option Reference Date, notwithstanding that the Qualifying Noteholders have not delivered a Chooser Decay Payment Option Exercise Notice.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes shall be:

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent on each Interest Determination Date up to (but excluding) the first Deferral Option Effective Date and each subsequent Interest Determination Date which has not been designated as a Deferral Option Effective Date, a Resumption Option Reference Date or specified as a Resumption Option Specified Effective Date (or, if the Qualifying Noteholders have not delivered a Deferral Option Exercise Notice, each Interest Determination Date), in accordance with the Linked Interest;
- (b) in respect of each Deferral Option Effective Date, 0;
- (c) in respect of each Resumption Option Reference Date designated by a Resumption Option Exercise Notice, in accordance with the Linked Interest multiplied by the Payment Option Factor; and
- (d) in respect of the last Interest Determination Date deemed to be designated as a Resumption Option Reference Date, in accordance with the Linked Interest multiplied by the Final Payment Option Factor.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 8: Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **8 MEMORY OPTION INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The Interest Amount payable on an Interest Payment Date shall be equal to, if the interest amount payable in respect of an Interest Period calculated in accordance with the Linked Interest and the applicable Conditions, prior to application of the Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is (i) greater than zero (0), then at the amount payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period calculated using the Linked Interest multiplied by 1 plus the number (if any) of previous consecutive Interest Payment Dates for which no interest amount was paid, or (ii) less than or equal to zero (0), then zero (0). You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **8.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

> means, when placed between two values, that the value before the symbol is greater than the value following the symbol. For example,  $X > Y$  means component X is greater than component Y.

≤ means, when placed between two values, that the value before the symbol is less than or equal to the value following the symbol. For example,  $X \leq Y$  means component X is less than or equal to component Y.

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Payment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Linked Interest** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Unadjusted Interest Amount** means the Interest Amount payable in respect of an Interest Period calculated in accordance with the Linked Interest and the applicable Conditions, prior to application of this Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature.

**Y** means the number, if any, of previous consecutive Interest Periods for which the Interest Amount was 0 and in respect of which no interest was subsequently paid.

**8.2 Methodology**

If Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Interest Amount payable on an Interest Payment Date shall be calculated as follows:

- (a) if the Unadjusted Interest Amount  $> 0$ , the Unadjusted Interest Amount  $\times (Y+1)$ ; or
- (b) if the Unadjusted Interest Amount  $\leq 0$ , 0.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 9: Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Flexi Interest Switch Option Interest Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **9 FLEXI OPTION INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated for an Interest Accrual Period from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>. The Noteholders may exercise this option the Flexi Interest Switch Option Number of times during the life of the Notes and after this the Linked Interest Rate will be automatically switched to become Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **9.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Flexi Interest Switch Date** means each Interest Determination Date on which the Flexi Interest Switch Option will take effect, in accordance with these Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Flexi Interest Switch Exercise Notice** means a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating the immediately following Interest Determination Date as a Flexi Interest Switch Date.

**Flexi Switch Notice Exercise Date** means a date that is ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to each proposed Flexi Interest Switch Date.

**Flexi Interest Switch Option Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Accrual Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

## 9.2 Methodology

If Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated for an Interest Accrual Period from Linked Interest<sub>1</sub> to Linked Interest<sub>2</sub> (the **Flexi Interest Switch Option**) upon the Qualifying Noteholders delivering a Flexi Interest Switch Exercise Notice on or prior to a Flexi Switch Notice Exercise Date designating the immediately following Interest Determination Date as a Flexi Interest Switch Date. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Flexi Interest Switch Option on such number of occasions equal to the Flexi Interest Switch Option Number during the life of the Notes. Following exercise by the Qualifying Noteholders of the Flexi Interest Switch Option on such number of occasions equal to the Flexi Interest Switch Option Number, the Linked Interest Rate will automatically become the Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate with effect from the Interest Determination Date in respect of the corresponding Interest Accrual Period immediately following the Interest Determination Date on which the relevant Issuer has received the Flexi Interest Switch Option Number of Flexi Interest Switch Exercise Notices.

The Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes shall be:

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent on each Interest Determination Date which is not designated as a Flexi Interest Switch Date (or if the Qualifying Noteholders have not delivered a valid Flexi Interest Switch Exercise Notice, each Interest Determination Date), in accordance with the Linked Interest<sub>1</sub>;
- (b) in respect of each Interest Determination Date in respect of which the relevant Issuer has received a valid Flexi Interest Switch Exercise Notice designating the Interest Determination Date a Flexi Interest Switch Date (provided that the relevant Issuer has not received more than, in aggregate, the Flexi Interest Switch Option Number of Flexi Interest Switch Exercise Notices), in accordance with Linked Interest<sub>2</sub>; and
- (c) in respect of each Interest Determination Date immediately following the Interest Determination Date in respect of which the relevant Issuer has received, in aggregate, the Flexi Interest Switch Option Number of Flexi Interest Switch Exercise Notices (if any), equal to the Flexi Interest Switch Fixed Rate.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 10: Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **10 PELICAN OPTION INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The Interest Amount payable on any Interest Payment Date shall be subject to a maximum equal to the Cap. The amount (if any) by which that interest amount (prior to the application of the Cap) for an Interest Period exceeds the Cap (being the Interest Amount Excess Amount) shall be notionally allocated to the Reserve. If the amount calculated in respect of an Interest Period gives rise to an amount that is less than the Cap (being the Interest Amount Shortfall Amount), then the amount paid will be topped up by the lesser of (i) the Interest Amount Shortfall Amount and (ii) the amount notionally credited to the Reserve (being the Interest Amount Top Up Amount). For the avoidance of doubt, Noteholders shall not be entitled to receive any amount notionally credited to the Reserve after the payment of interest calculated in accordance with the Conditions in respect of the final Interest Period.*

#### **10.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Cap** means the number per Calculation Amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall be multiplied by:

- (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor; or
- (b) in the case of a Note in definitive form, the Calculation Amount Factor.

**Global Note Calculation Amount Factor** means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes divided by the Calculation Amount.

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount Excess Amount** means, in respect of the Interest Amount calculated (prior to the application of the Cap) in respect of an Interest Period, the amount (if any) by which that amount exceeds the Cap, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Interest Amount Shortfall Amount** means, in respect of the Interest Amount calculated in respect of an Interest Period, the amount (if any) by which that amount is less than the Cap, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**Interest Amount Top Up Amount** means, in respect of an Interest Amount in respect of which an Interest Amount Shortfall Amount has been determined, an amount equal to the lesser of: (a) that Interest Amount Shortfall Amount; and (b) the amount notionally credited to the Reserve.

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Payment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Period** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Reserve** means a notional reserve which, at any time, equals the aggregate of each Interest Amount Excess Amount (if any) less the aggregate of each Interest Amount Top Up Amount (if any), subject to a minimum of zero (0). For the avoidance of doubt, the amount notionally credited to the Reserve shall not accrue or be deemed to accrue any interest.

## 10.2 Methodology

If Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Interest Amount payable in respect of the Notes on any Interest Payment Date will be subject to a maximum equal to the Cap. Each Interest Amount Excess Amount shall be notionally credited to the Reserve. If the Interest Amount calculated in respect of an Interest Period gives rise to an Interest Amount Shortfall Amount, then an amount equal to the Interest Amount Top Up Amount shall be notionally transferred from the Reserve, and shall form part of the Interest Amount payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period, and the amount notionally credited to the Reserve shall be reduced accordingly.

For the avoidance of doubt, Noteholders shall not be entitled to receive any amount notionally credited to the Reserve after the payment of interest calculated in accordance with the Conditions in respect of the final Interest Period.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 11: Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature (the **Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **11 DUAL CURRENCY (INTEREST) PAYOFF FEATURE**

*If Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature is applicable the interest amounts (if any) will be paid in any one of the Interest Currencies.*

#### **11.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Dual Currency Method** means (i) if ‘multiplication’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, multiplying the Interest Amount by the relevant Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate or (ii) if ‘division’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, dividing the Interest Amount by the relevant Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate.

**Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate** means, with respect to an Interest Currency, the rate of exchange of one currency for another currency expressed as a number of units of the Specified Currency per unit of the Interest Currency which appears on the relevant FX Price Source at the relevant time, specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**FX Price Source** means, with respect to a Dual Currency (Interest) Exchange Rate, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if the relevant rate is not published or announced at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Currency** means each currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Payment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

#### **11.2 Methodology**

If Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the amount payable on each Interest Payment Date will be payable in any one of the Interest Currencies. The Calculation Agent will determine the amount to be paid in accordance with the Dual Currency Method on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 12: Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature (the **Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **12 CREDIT EVENT CONTINGENCY INTEREST SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*If the Calculation Agent determines an Event Determination Date has occurred with respect to the Reference Entity, interest shall cease to accrue with effect from (and including) the Interest Accrual Cessation Date. Credit Events that may or may not happen in respect of the Reference Entity may affect if interest is payable. You should also refer to the Credit Linked Conditions for an explanation of how to determine if an Event Determination Date has occurred.*

#### **12.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Cash Settlement** has the meaning set out in the Credit Linked Conditions.

**Credit Event** has the meaning set out in the Credit Linked Conditions.

**Credit Event Contingency Notice** means a written notice specifying the occurrence of an Event Determination Date with respect to the Reference Entity and the Interest Accrual Cessation Date.

**Credit Linked Conditions** means the Credit Linked Conditions set out in Annex 2 (*Credit Linked Conditions*).

**Event Determination Date** has the meaning set out in the Credit Linked Conditions.

**Interest Accrual Cessation Date** means:

- (a) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding such Event Determination Date (or, if the Event Determination Date occurs during the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date); or
- (b) the Event Determination Date,

as specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

**Obligations** has the meaning set out in the Credit Linked Conditions.

**Reference Entity** has the meaning set out in the Credit Linked Conditions.

**Single Reference Entity CLN** has the meaning set out in the Credit Linked Conditions.

## 12.2 Methodology

If Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, if the Calculation Agent determines that an Event Determination Date has occurred with respect to the Reference Entity, interest shall cease to accrue with effect from (and including) the Interest Accrual Cessation Date.

As soon as reasonably practicable after the occurrence of an Event Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall deliver a Credit Event Contingency Notice to the relevant Issuer and the relevant Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice, deliver a Credit Event Contingency Notice to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*).

For the avoidance of doubt, the Credit Linked Conditions are referred to in these Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions only for the purposes of construing the terms “Event Determination Date” and “Reference Entity” and are not otherwise referred to, and shall not apply, for the purposes of the terms and conditions applicable to the early redemption or final redemption of the Notes.

For the purposes of the construction of the terms “Event Determination Date” and “Reference Entity” in accordance with the foregoing paragraph, such terms should be construed as if:

- (a) unless otherwise provided in these Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, any relevant notices were deemed to be given by the relevant party on the first possible date after the occurrence of the relevant event or the making of the relevant determination;
- (b) Cash Settlement were specified to apply; and
- (c) the Notes were Single Reference Entity CLNs.

The Calculation Agent shall determine whether an Event Determination Date has occurred by reference to the Reference Entity, the Obligations and the Credit Events specified in the applicable Final Terms.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 13: Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature (the **Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **13 RESET OPTION INTEREST PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may at their option elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated from (i) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using the Linked Interest with variables set out in the applicable Final Terms to (ii) calculation of the Linked Interest Rate using the Linked Interest with the margin and leverage to be determined at the relevant time by sending a notice on or prior to a Reset Notice Date. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions and Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Linked Interest Rate calculated using the relevant Standard Interest Payoff and Combination Interest Payoff referred to in this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **13.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Future Leverage** means, in respect of the Linked Interest, the percentage or number notified by the Qualifying Noteholders in the relevant Potential Switch Notification.

**Future Margin** means, in respect of the Linked Interest, the percentage or number notified to the Qualifying Noteholders in the relevant Reset Margin Notification.

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** has the meaning set out in relevant Terms and Conditions for the Linked Interest.

**Linked Interest** means the Standard Interest Payoff or Combination Interest Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Interest Rate** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Margin** has the meaning set out in relevant Terms and Conditions for the Linked Interest.

**New Leverage** means, with respect to a Potential Switch Notice, the Future Leverage designated in the relevant Potential Switch Notice to be applicable for the Linked Interest for the next Interest Accrual Period and each subsequent Interest Accrual Period until the Qualifying Noteholders deliver another Potential Switch Notice, in each case confirmed pursuant to a Reset Switch Notice.

**New Leverage Linked Interest** means the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with the Linked Interest where the Leverage shall be the New Leverage and the Margin shall be the New Margin.

**New Margin** means, with respect to a Potential Switch Notice, the Future Margin designated in the relevant Reset Margin Notification to be applicable for the Linked Interest for the next Interest Accrual Period and each subsequent Interest Accrual Period until the Qualifying Noteholders deliver another Potential Switch Notice, in each case confirmed pursuant to a Switch Reset Notice.

**Potential Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating the Future Leverage to be applicable for the next Interest Accrual Period and each subsequent Interest Accrual Period until the Qualifying Noteholders deliver another Potential Switch Notice (if any), in each case confirmed pursuant to a Reset Switch Notice.

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Reset Margin Notification** means, with respect to any Potential Switch Notice, a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Qualifying Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) notifying the Qualifying Noteholders of the Future Margin in respect of the Future Margin notified in such Potential Switch Notice.

**Reset Margin Notification Date** means the number of Business Days, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, after receipt of any Potential Switch Notice by the Issuer.

**Reset Margin Notification Time** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Notice Date** means the date that is such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to (a) each Interest Determination Date or (b) the relevant Interest Determination Dates, in each case as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Notice Time** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Option Number** means the number specified as the Reset Option Number in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Switch Date** means, with respect to a valid Reset Notice, the date on which the Reset Option Interest Option will take effect which shall be the first day of the Interest Accrual Period falling immediately after the receipt by the Issuer of such valid Reset Switch Notice, in accordance with these Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Reset Switch Notice** has the meaning set out in Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Condition 13.2 (*Methodology*).

**Specified Leverage Linked Interest** means the Linked Interest Rate determined in accordance with the Linked Interest where the Leverage and the Margin applicable to such Linked Interest is set out in the Final Terms.

**Standard Interest Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

### 13.2 Methodology

If Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, elect to switch the basis on which interest is calculated

from Specified Leverage Linked Interest to New Leverage Linked Interest in accordance with these Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions (the **Reset Option**).

The Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, deliver a Potential Switch Notice (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) on any Business Day on or prior to a Reset Notice Date.

If the Potential Switch Notice is received by the Issuer prior to the Reset Notice Time on the relevant Business Day, the Issuer will deliver the Reset Margin Notification no later than the Reset Margin Notification Time on that Business Day, otherwise, the Issuer will deliver the Reset Margin Notification no later than the Reset Notice Time on the next following Business Day. If the Reset Notice Time or Reset Margin Notification Time is specified as 'Not Applicable' in the applicable Final Terms, no later than two (2) Business Days after receipt of the Potential Switch Notice, the relevant Issuer will deliver a Reset Margin Notification.

The Qualifying Noteholders will, at their option, no later than two (2) Business Days after receipt of the Reset Margin Notification, deliver to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) a notice (a **Reset Switch Notice**) confirming the exercise of the Reset Option, following which the Linked Interest Rate will be the New Leverage Linked Interest in respect of the next Interest Accrual Period and each subsequent Interest Accrual Period until the Qualifying Noteholders deliver another Potential Switch Notice (if any).

The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature the Reset Option Number of occasions during the life of the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, following the exercise by the Qualifying Noteholders of the Reset Option on such number of occasions equal to the Reset Option Number of times, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Notes will be calculated in accordance with the last validly exercised Reset Option.

Accordingly, if a Reset Switch Date occurs, the Linked Interest Rate applicable to the Interest Accrual Period from (and including) such Reset Switch Date and for each subsequent Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent, in accordance with New Leverage Linked Interest, subject to any further exercise by the Qualifying Noteholders in accordance with these Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature Conditions.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part A: Chapter 14: Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature (the **Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms. You should also refer to the relevant Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Interest Amount.*

### **14 SINGLE INTEREST PAYMENT DATE PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The sum of all Interest Amounts (if any) will be paid on the Single Interest Payment Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the investor will not be entitled to any interest on any Interest Amount determined on an Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period provided that the Single Interest Amount is paid in full on the Single Interest Payment Date.*

#### **14.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Payment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Single Interest Payment Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

#### **14.2 Methodology**

If Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, notwithstanding that multiple Interest Payment Dates are specified in the Final Terms and used in the determination of the Interest Amount, (a) each Interest Amount will not be paid on the relevant Interest Payment Date, and (b) an amount equal to the sum of all Interest Amounts (the **Single Interest Amount**) will be paid on the Single Interest Payment Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the investor will not be entitled to any interest on any Interest Amount determined on an Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period provided that the Single Interest Amount is paid in full on the Single Interest Payment Date.

## Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 1: Global Cap Payoff Feature Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Global Cap Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Global Cap Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Global Cap Payoff Feature (the **Global Cap Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Global Cap Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Global Cap Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 1 GLOBAL CAP PAYOFF FEATURE

*The amount payable on the Maturity Date or an Instalment Date may be reduced by (in the case of the Final Redemption Amount) an amount equal to the Global Cap Amount or (in the case of each Instalment Redemption Amount) the Instalment Cap. The value of an underlying may therefore affect the amount payable on the Maturity Date or an Instalment Date, as the case may be, if the interest amounts are calculated by reference to the value of an underlying.*

#### 1.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Global Cap Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Σ Previous Coupons** means the sum of all Interest Amounts (paid in respect of (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor) calculated up to and including the Maturity Date or the relevant Instalment Date, as the case may be.

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Global Cap Amount** means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max}(0, \Sigma \text{Previous Coupons} - \text{Strike Price})$$

**Global Note Calculation Amount Factor** means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes divided by the Calculation Amount.

**Instalment Cap** means, (i) in respect of the first Instalment Redemption Amount, the Global Cap Amount and (ii) in respect of each subsequent Instalment Redemption Amount, an amount equal to the Global Cap Amount minus the aggregate of all amounts that have been deducted from all previous Instalment Redemption Amounts pursuant to Global Cap Payoff Feature Condition 1.2(b), subject to a minimum of zero (0).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example  $\text{Max}(X,Y)$  means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Specified Currency** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Strike Price** means an amount in the Specified Currency per Calculation Amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall be multiplied by:

- (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor; or
- (b) in the case of a Note in definitive form, the Calculation Amount Factor.

## 1.2 Methodology

If Global Cap Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable

- (a) the Final Redemption Amount shall be an amount calculated following the subtraction of an amount equal to the Global Cap Amount, subject to a minimum of zero; or
- (b) each Instalment Redemption Amount shall be an amount calculated following the subtraction of an amount equal to the Instalment Cap, subject to a minimum of zero.

## Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 2: Global Floor Payoff Feature Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Global Floor Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Global Floor Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Global Floor Payoff Feature (the **Global Floor Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Global Floor Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Global Floor Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 2 GLOBAL FLOOR PAYOFF FEATURE

*The amount payable on the Maturity Date or the final Instalment Date, as the case may be, may be increased by an amount equal to the Global Floor Amount. The value of an underlying may therefore affect the amount payable on the Maturity Date or the final Instalment Date, as the case may be, if the interest amounts are calculated by reference to the value of an underlying.*

#### 2.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Global Floor Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Σ Previous Coupons** means the sum of all Interest Amounts (paid in respect of (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) in the case of each Note in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor) calculated up to and including the Maturity Date or the final Instalment Date, as the case may be.

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Global Floor Amount** means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max}(0, \text{Strike Price} - \Sigma \text{Previous Coupons})$$

**Global Note Calculation Amount Factor** means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes divided by the Calculation Amount.

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Max** means the greater of the two amounts or values that follow, the amounts or values being separated by a comma. For example Max(X,Y) means whichever is the greater of component X and component Y.

**Specified Currency** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Strike Price** means an amount in the Specified Currency per Calculation Amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall be multiplied by:

- (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor;  
or
- (b) in the case of a Note in definitive form, the Calculation Amount Factor.

## **2.2 Methodology**

If Global Floor Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable the Final Redemption Amount or final Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, shall be an amount calculated following the addition of an amount equal to the Global Floor Amount.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 3: Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature (the **Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **3 DUAL CURRENCY (REDEMPTION) PAYOFF FEATURE**

*If Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature is applicable the amount payable on redemption will be payable in any one of the applicable Redemption Currencies.*

#### **3.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Dual Currency Method** means (i) if ‘multiplication’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, multiplying the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, by the relevant Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate or (ii) if ‘division’ is specified in the applicable Final Terms, dividing the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, by the relevant Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate.

**Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate** means, with respect to a Redemption Currency, the rate of exchange of one currency for another currency expressed as a number of units of the Specified Currency per unit of the Redemption Currency which appears on the relevant FX Price Source at the relevant time, specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Early Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**FX Price Source** means, with respect to a Dual Currency (Redemption) Exchange Rate, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if the relevant rate is not published or announced at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Currency** means, with respect to a Maturity Date, an Early Redemption Date or an Instalment Date, as the case may be, each currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Specified Currency** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

### **3.2 Methodology**

If Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, the amount payable on the Maturity Date, Early Redemption Date or Instalment Date, as the case may be, will be payable in any one of the applicable Redemption Currencies. The Calculation Agent will determine the amount to be paid in accordance with the Dual Currency Method on the relevant date on which the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or each Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is to be determined.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 4: Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature (**Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **4 INVESTOR REDEMPTION SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may at their option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **4.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Investor Redemption Switch Date** means the Redemption Determination Date on which the Investor Redemption Switch Option will take effect, which shall be the Redemption Determination Date immediately following receipt by the Issuer of an Investor Redemption Switch Notice given in accordance with these Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date** means the date that is ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to the relevant Redemption Determination Date.

**Investor Redemption Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition

15 (*Notices*) designating the exercise of the Investor Redemption Switch Option on the Investor Redemption Switch Date.

**Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

## 4.2 Methodology

If Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, elect to switch the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> (the **Investor Redemption Switch Option**) upon the Qualifying Noteholders delivering an Investor Redemption Switch Notice on or prior to an Investor Redemption Switch Expiry Date designating the exercise of the Investor Redemption Switch Option, provided that no Investor Redemption Switch Notice may be given on or after the occurrence of an Early Redemption Date. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Investor Redemption Switch Option once only during the life of the Notes.

Accordingly, the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if the Qualifying Noteholders have not delivered a valid Investor Redemption Switch Notice in accordance with these Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>;
- (b) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if the Qualifying Noteholders have delivered a valid Investor Redemption Switch Notice in accordance with these Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>;
- (c) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Investor Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date (or, if the Qualifying Noteholders have not delivered a valid Investor Redemption Switch Notice in accordance with these Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions), in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>; or
- (d) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date from (and including) the Investor Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 5: Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature (the **Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **5 ISSUER REDEMPTION SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE**

*The relevant Issuer may at its option (once during the life of the Notes) elect to switch the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>, by sending a notice on or prior to an Issuer Redemption Switch Expiry Date. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Payoff Conditions referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **5.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Issuer Redemption Switch Date** means the Redemption Determination Date on which the Issuer Redemption Switch Option will take effect which shall be the first Redemption Determination Date immediately following the date of an Issuer Redemption Switch Notice given in accordance with these Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Issuer Redemption Switch Expiry Date** means the date that is ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to the relevant Redemption Determination Date.

**Issuer Redemption Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating the exercise of the Issuer Redemption Switch Option on the Issuer Redemption Switch Date.

**Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

## 5.2 Methodology

If Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the relevant Issuer may, at its option, elect to switch the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> (the **Issuer Redemption Switch Option**) upon the relevant Issuer delivering an Issuer Redemption Switch Notice on or prior to an Issuer Redemption Switch Expiry Date designating the exercise of the Issuer Redemption Switch Option, provided that no Issuer Redemption Switch Notice may be given on or after the occurrence of an Early Redemption Date. The relevant Issuer may exercise the Issuer Redemption Switch Option once only during the life of the Notes.

Accordingly, the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if the Qualifying Noteholders have not delivered a valid Issuer Redemption Switch Notice in accordance with these Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>;
- (b) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if the Qualifying Noteholders have delivered a valid Issuer Redemption Switch Notice in accordance with these Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>;
- (c) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Issuer Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date (or, if the relevant Issuer has not delivered a valid Issuer Redemption Switch Notice in accordance with these Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions), in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>; or
- (d) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date from (and including) the Issuer Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

## Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 6: Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature (the **Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 6 KNOCK-OUT REDEMPTION SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE

*The basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated will automatically switch from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> if on (if Specified Dates is applicable) any Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date, or (if American is applicable) at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the relevant Range. The Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> will therefore affect which Standard Payoff Condition or Combination Payoff Condition, as applicable, is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Redemption Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### 6.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Combination Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Knock-out Redemption Switch Date** means the Redemption Determination Date immediately following the occurrence of a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event.

**Knock-out Redemption Switch Event** means that the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is within the Range on (a) if Specified Dates is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date, or (b) if American is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period.

**Knock-out Redemption Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) informing the Noteholders of the occurrence of a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event.

**Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period** means the period specified as a Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Range** means any one (only) of any one of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub>, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than the Knock-out Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value is less than the Knock-out Lower Limit or greater than the Knock-out Upper Limit.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Underlying<sub>KO</sub>** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Redemption Switch Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;

- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>KO</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying<sub>KO</sub> Value (if any).

## 6.2 Methodology

If Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated will automatically switch from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> (a **Knock-out Redemption Switch**) if during the life of the Notes a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event occurs. The relevant Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practical following the occurrence of a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event, deliver a Knock-out Redemption Switch Notice. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Redemption Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes.

The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event has not occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>;
- (b) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event has occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>;
- (c) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Knock-out Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date (or, if a Knock-out Redemption Switch Event has not occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions), in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>; or
- (d) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date from (and including) the Knock-out Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

## Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 7: Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature (the **Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 7 KNOCK-OUT BASKET REDEMPTION SWITCH PAYOFF FEATURE

*The basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated will automatically switch from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> if on (if Specified Dates is applicable) any Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date, or (if American is applicable) at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period the Basket Value is within the relevant Range. Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value means the sum of the individual products of Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub>, observed on a relevant date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> multiplied by the relevant leverage will therefore affect which Standard Payoff Condition or Combination Payoff Condition, as applicable, is used to calculate the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### 7.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period, as applicable,  $\sum$  (Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>).

**Combination Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Date** means the Redemption Determination Date immediately following the occurrence of a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event.

**Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event** means that the  $Basket_{KO}$  Value is within the Range on (a) if Specified Dates is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, any Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date, or (b) if American is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period.

**Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Notice** means a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) informing the Noteholders the Noteholders of the occurrence of a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event.

**Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period** means the period specified as a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Basket Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Basket Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Range** means any one (only) of any one of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub>, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the  $Basket_{KO}$  Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the  $Basket_{KO}$  Value is greater than the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the  $Basket_{KO}$  Value is greater than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is greater than the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Period (as the case may be), the Basket<sub>KO</sub> Value is less than the Knock-out Basket Lower Limit or greater than the Knock-out Basket Upper Limit.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Underlying** means any Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms, each an Underlying.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to an <sub>i</sub> specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

$\Sigma$  means the sum of the values which follow in brackets.

$\Sigma$  (**Leverage<sub>i</sub> x Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>**) means the sum of the individual products of the Leverage<sub>i</sub> and the Underlying Value<sub>i</sub> for each <sub>i</sub>.

## 7.2 Methodology

If Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated will automatically switch from Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub> to Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub> (a **Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch**) if during the life of the Notes a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event occurs. The relevant Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practical following the occurrence of a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event, deliver a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Notice. For the avoidance of doubt, a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch can occur once only during the life of the Notes.

The Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event has not occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>;
- (b) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes), if a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event has occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions, in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>;
- (c) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date up to (but excluding) the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date (or, if a Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Event has not occurred in accordance with these Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature Conditions), in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>1</sub>; or
- (d) in the case of Instalment Notes, on each Redemption Determination Date from (and including) the Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Date, in respect of each corresponding Instalment Date in accordance with Linked Redemption<sub>2</sub>.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 8: Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature (the **Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **8 SHOUT OPTION PERFORMANCE LOCK-IN REDEMPTION PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may request to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying for the purposes of the determination of the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, for the immediately following Redemption Determination Date at the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level by delivering a notice on or before a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date. The Issuer has discretion to decline such request or provide the relevant Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level. Each relevant Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Performance Lock-in Shout Option once only in respect of each Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be.*

#### **8.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Payoff Conditions** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Notice Deadline** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice** means, with respect to the immediately following Redemption Determination Date, a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) designating a Shout Option Performance Date and requesting a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level.

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Shout Option Number** means two (2) or such other number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Shout Option Performance Date** means any Business Day designated as such in the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice which shall be on or prior to the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date.

**Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date** means any date that falls not later than the date that is ten (10) Business Days, or such other number of Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms, prior to the relevant Redemption Determination Date.

**Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level** means, with respect to the immediately following Redemption Determination Date the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant Shout Option Performance Date.

**Standard Payoff Conditions** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Underlying** has the meaning set out in the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions (as the case may be) applicable to the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified to be applicable in relation to the then current Redemption Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** has the meaning set out in the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions or Combination Payoff Conditions (as the case may be) applicable to the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified to be applicable in relation to the then current Redemption Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value Notification** means, with respect to a Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice, a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Qualifying Noteholders (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) notifying the Qualifying Noteholders (i) that it declines the request to provide a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Date or (ii) the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Date.

## 8.2 Methodology

If Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, request to fix the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying for the purposes of the determination by the Calculation Agent of the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, in accordance with these Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions (**Performance Lock-in Shout Option**).

The Qualifying Noteholders may at their option, deliver a Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice on or before a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Expiry Date provided that no

Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice may be given on or after the occurrence of an Early Redemption Date.

The relevant Issuer has discretion with respect to any Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice to (i) decline the request to provide a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Date if in its reasonable opinion the relevant Issuer or its hedging affiliate will not be able to execute the request because of market conditions, time of the request or other reasons which, for the avoidance of doubt, (in which case the delivery of the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice will not constitute exercise of the Performance Lock-in Shout Option), or (ii) provide a Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level for the relevant Shout Option Performance Date (in which case the receipt of a corresponding Shout Option Exercise Notice (as defined below) will constitute exercise of the Performance Lock-in Shout Option). No later than one (1) hour prior to the final time at which the Underlying Value (in relation to Linked Interest Notes or Linked Redemption Notes other than Inflation Linked Notes) is able to be determined in accordance with the relevant Asset Conditions on the date of receipt of the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice if the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice is received before the Notice Deadline on that day or otherwise, no later than the Notice Deadline on the following Business Day, the relevant Issuer will deliver an Underlying Value Notification. In relation to Inflation Linked Notes, no later than two (2) Business Days after receipt of the Potential Shout Option Performance Lock-in Exercise Notice, the relevant Issuer will deliver an Underlying Value Notification.

If in the Underlying Value Notification the relevant Issuer notifies the Qualifying Noteholders of the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level, the Qualifying Noteholders will, at their option, no later than the date falling the Shout Option Number of Business Days after receipt of such Underlying Value Notification, deliver to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) a notice (a **Shout Option Exercise Notice**) confirming the exercise of the Performance Lock-in Shout Option following which, for the immediately following Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, the Underlying Value of each relevant Underlying for the purposes of the determination by the Calculation Agent of the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes will be the Shout Option Performance Lock-in Level.

The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Performance Lock-in Shout Option once only in respect of each Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part B: Chapter 9: Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Reset Option Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature (the **Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **9 RESET OPTION REDEMPTION PAYOFF FEATURE**

*All Noteholders acting together may at their option elect to switch the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from (i) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using Linked Redemption with variables set out in the applicable Final Terms to (ii) calculation of the Redemption Payoff using the Linked Redemption with the margin and leverage to be determined at the relevant time by sending a notice on or prior to a Reset Notice Date. You should also refer to the relevant Standard Payoff Conditions and Combination Payoff Conditions for an explanation of how to calculate the Redemption Payoff calculated using the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff and Combination Redemption Payoff referred to in this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **9.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Business Day** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Future Leverage** means, in respect of the Linked Redemption, the percentage or number notified by the Qualifying Noteholders in the relevant Potential Switch Notification.

**Future Margin** means, in respect of the Linked Redemption, the percentage or number notified to the Qualifying Noteholders in the relevant Reset Margin Notification.

**Instalment Redemption Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Leverage** has the meaning set out in relevant Terms and Conditions for the Linked Redemption.

**Linked Redemption** means the Standard Redemption Payoff or Combination Redemption Payoff specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Margin** has the meaning set out in relevant Terms and Conditions for the Linked Redemption.

**Maturity Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**New Leverage** means, with respect to a Potential Switch Notice, the Future Leverage designated in the relevant Potential Switch Notice to be applicable for the Linked Redemption for the immediately

following Redemption Determination Date unless the Qualifying Noteholders deliver another Potential Switch Notice, in each case confirmed pursuant to a Reset Switch Notice.

**New Leverage Linked Redemption** means the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with the Linked Redemption where the Leverage shall be the New Leverage and the Margin shall be the New Margin.

**New Margin** means, with respect to a Potential Switch Notice, the Future Margin designated in the relevant Reset Margin Notification to be applicable for the Linked Redemption for the immediately following Redemption Determination Date unless the Qualifying Noteholders deliver another Potential Switch Notice, in each case confirmed pursuant to a Switch Reset Notice.

**Potential Switch Notice** means, with respect to the immediate following Redemption Determination Date, a written notice given by the Qualifying Noteholders to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) in accordance with General Condition 24 (*Notices*) designating the Future Leverage to be applicable on the next Redemption Determination Date unless the Qualifying Noteholders deliver another Potential Switch Notice (if any), in each case confirmed pursuant to a Reset Switch Notice.

**Qualifying Noteholders** means the Noteholders holding 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding.

**Redemption Determination Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Reset Margin Notification** means, with respect to any Potential Switch Notice, a written notice given by the relevant Issuer to the Qualifying Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 24 (*Notices*) notifying the Qualifying Noteholders of the Future Margin in respect of the Future Leverage notified in such Potential Switch Notice.

**Reset Margin Notification Date** means the number of Business Days, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, after receipt of any Potential Switch Notice by the Issuer.

**Reset Margin Notification Time** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Notice Date** means the date that is such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to (a) each Redemption Determination Date or (b) the relevant Redemption Determination Dates, in each case as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Notice Time** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Option Number** means the number specified as the Reset Option Number in the applicable Final Terms.

**Reset Switch Date** means, with respect to a valid Reset Switch Notice, the date on which the Reset Option Redemption Option will take effect which shall be the Redemption Determination Date falling immediately after the receipt by the Issuer of such valid Reset Switch Notice, in accordance with these Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions.

**Reset Switch Notice** has the meaning given to it in Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Condition 9.2 (*Methodology*).

**Specified Leverage Linked Redemption** means the Redemption Payoff determined in accordance with the Linked Redemption where the Leverage and the Margin applicable to such Linked Redemption is set out in the Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption Payoff** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

## 9.2 Methodology

If Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, request to switch the basis on which the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, is calculated from Specified Leverage Linked Redemption to New Leverage Linked Redemption in accordance with these Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions (the **Reset Option**).

The Qualifying Noteholders may, at their option, deliver a Potential Switch Notice on any Business Day on or prior to a Reset Notice Date.

If the Potential Switch Notice is received by the Issuer prior to the Reset Notice Time on the relevant Business Day, the Issuer will deliver the Reset Margin Notification no later than the Reset Margin Notification Time on that Business Day, otherwise, the Issuer will deliver the Reset Margin Notification no later than the Reset Notice Time on the next following Business Day. If the Reset Notice Time or Reset Margin Notification Time is specified as 'Not Applicable' in the applicable Final Terms, no later than two (2) Business Days after receipt of the Potential Switch Notice, the relevant Issuer will deliver a Reset Margin Notification.

The Qualifying Noteholders will, at their option, no later than two (2) Business Days after receipt of the Reset Margin Notification, deliver to the relevant Issuer (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent) a notice (a **Reset Switch Notice**) confirming the exercise of the Reset Option following which the Redemption Payoff in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, will be the New Leverage Linked Redemption in respect of the following Redemption Determination Date unless the Qualifying Noteholders exercise the Reset Option again.

The Qualifying Noteholders may exercise the Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature the Reset Option Number during the life of the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, following the exercise by the Qualifying Noteholders of the Reset Option on such number of occasions equal to the Reset Option Number of times during the life of the Notes, the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, for the relevant Redemption Determination Date will be calculated in accordance with the last validly exercised Reset Option.

Accordingly, if a Reset Switch Date occurs, the Redemption Payoff applicable to the Notes in respect of the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Calculation Agent on the immediately following Redemption Determination Date in accordance with New Leverage Linked Redemption, subject to any further exercise by the Qualifying Noteholders in accordance with these Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature Conditions.

## **Payoff Feature Conditions: Part C: Chapter 1: Additive Payoff Feature Conditions**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions for Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify Additive Payoff Feature to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Additive Payoff Feature Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Additive Payoff Feature (the **Additive Payoff Feature**) is applicable. These Additive Payoff Feature Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Additive Payoff Feature Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **1 ADDITIVE PAYOFF FEATURE**

*This Additive Feature sets out that any Payoff Feature may be combined with one or more other Payoff Features. You should also refer to the relevant Payoff Feature Conditions for an explanation of the relevant Payoff Features referred to for this Payoff Feature Condition.*

#### **1.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Additive Payoff Feature Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Payoff Feature** means, as applicable, Investor Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Issuer Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Knock-out Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Knock-out Basket Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Target Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Shout Option Performance Lock-in Interest Payoff Feature, Chooser Decay Interest Switch Option Payoff Feature, Memory Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Flexi Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Pelican Option Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Dual Currency (Interest) Payoff Feature, Credit Event Contingency Interest Switch Payoff Feature, Reset Option Interest Payoff Feature, Single Interest Payment Date Payoff Feature, Global Cap Payoff Feature, Global Floor Payoff Feature, Dual Currency (Redemption) Payoff Feature, Investor Redemption Switch Payoff Feature, Issuer Redemption Switch Payoff Feature, Knock-out Redemption Switch Payoff Feature, Knock-out Basket Redemption Switch Payoff Feature, Shout Option Performance Lock-in Redemption Payoff Feature or Reset Option Redemption Payoff Feature.

#### **1.2 Methodology**

If Additive Payoff Feature is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, any Payoff Feature may be combined with one or more other Payoff Features, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**ANNEX 7 – EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER CONDITIONS**

*The chapters of this annex each set out additional terms and conditions that may apply to the early redemption in respect of the Notes.*

*The terms and conditions applicable to the early redemption of Linked Redemption Notes shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following chapters comprise the terms and conditions (the **Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) that shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that one or more chapters of the Early Redemption Trigger Conditions is applicable. Only those chapters containing an early redemption trigger event specified in the applicable Final Terms will apply to a particular Series of Notes. The Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to Completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*The Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are set out as follows:*

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger          | Chapter 1 |
| Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger         | Chapter 2 |
| Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger            | Chapter 3 |
| Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger   | Chapter 4 |
| Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger   | Chapter 5 |
| Target Early Redemption Trigger               | Chapter 6 |
| Knock-out Multi Underlying Redemption Trigger | Chapter 7 |

## **Early Redemption Trigger Conditions: Chapter 1: Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions applicable to Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger (the **Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger**) is applicable. These Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **1 ISSUER CALL EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER**

*The relevant Issuer may (at its option) give notice to redeem all or some only of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date.*

#### **1.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Early Redemption Amount** means, in respect of an early redemption of (a) the Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) pursuant to these Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Redemption Method or (b) Zero Coupon Notes pursuant to these Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Early Redemption Date** means, in respect of an early redemption of the Notes pursuant to these Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the date falling the Issuer Call Number of Business Days immediately following the date of the relevant Issuer Call Notice.

**Issuer Call Notice** means notice by the relevant Issuer to the holders of the Notes given in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) with a notice period of not less than the Minimum Call Notice Period and, if applicable, not more than the Maximum Call Notice Period, expressing its intention to redeem all or some only of the Notes. A copy of such notice will be given to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of redemption of Registered Notes, the Registrar in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) (which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption).

**Issuer Call Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maximum Call Notice Period** means, if applicable, the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maximum Call Principal Amount** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Minimum Call Principal Amount** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Minimum Call Notice Period** means the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Redemption Method** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

## 1.2 Trigger

If Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, the relevant Issuer may give an Issuer Call Notice to redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on the applicable Early Redemption Date and at the Early Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Early Redemption Date.

Any such redemption must be of a principal amount not less than the Minimum Call Principal Amount or not more than the Maximum Call Principal Amount.

In the case of a partial redemption of Notes, the Notes to be redeemed (**Redeemed Notes**) will be selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by Definitive Notes, and in accordance with the rules of DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their discretion), in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Note, not more than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the **Selection Date**). In the case of Redeemed Notes represented by Definitive Notes, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Notes will be published in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) not less than 15 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. No exchange of the relevant Global Note will be permitted during the period from (and including) the Selection Date to (and including) the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this Issuer Call Early Redemption Trigger Condition 1.2 and notice to that effect shall be given by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) at least five (5) days prior to the Selection Date.

In the case of Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes, the notice to the Noteholders shall also specify the Notes or amounts of the Redeemed Notes and the Record Date before the due date for the redemption and the procedures for partial redemptions laid down in the Swedish CSD Rules and the Finnish CSD Rules, respectively, will be observed.

## **Early Redemption Trigger Conditions: Chapter 2: Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions applicable to Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger (the **Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger**) is applicable. These Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **2 INVESTOR PUT EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER**

*The investor may give notice, upon the expiry of which the relevant Issuer will redeem, in whole (but not, in the case of a Bearer Note in definitive form, in part) the relevant Note at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date.*

#### **2.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Early Redemption Amount** means, in respect of an early redemption of (a) the Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) pursuant to these Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Redemption Method or (b) Zero Coupon Notes pursuant to these Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Early Redemption Date** means, in respect of an early redemption of the Notes pursuant to the Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the date falling the Investor Put Number of Business Days immediately following the date of the relevant Investor Put Notice.

**Investor Put Notice** means a notice by any holder of Notes to the relevant Issuer given in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) with a notice period of not less than the Minimum Put Notice Period and, if applicable, not more than the Maximum Put Notice Period. A copy of such notice will be given to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of a redemption of Registered Notes, the Registrar in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address to which payment is to be made under this Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Condition).

**Investor Put Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maximum Put Notice Period** means, if applicable, the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Minimum Put Notice Period** means the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Redemption Method** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

#### **2.2 Trigger**

If Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, upon the expiry of any Investor Put Notice, the relevant Issuer will redeem, in whole (but not, in the case of a Bearer Note in definitive form, in part) the relevant Note on the Early Redemption Date and

at the Early Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date. Registered Notes may be redeemed in any multiple of their lowest Specified Denomination.

If this Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note, the holder of this Note must deliver at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (an **Exercise Notice**) and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Condition and, in the case of Registered Notes, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and, if less than the full principal amount of the Registered Notes so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Note in respect of the balance of such Registered Notes is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of General Condition 1.3(c) (*Transfers of Registered Notes in definitive form*), accompanied by this Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) that this Note will, following delivery of the Exercise Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If this Note is represented by a Global Note or is in definitive form and held through DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note, the holder of this Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be for them to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) by electronic means) in a form acceptable to DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time.

Any Exercise Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg given by a holder of any Note pursuant to this Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Condition 2.2 shall be irrevocable except where prior to the due date of redemption an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the relevant Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Investor Put Early Redemption Trigger Condition 2.2 and instead to declare such Note forthwith due and payable pursuant to General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*).

Any Exercise Notice in respect of Swedish Notes will not take effect against the relevant Issuer until the date on which the relevant Swedish Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Swedish Issuing Agent and blocked for further transfer by said Swedish Issuing Agent.

Any Exercise Notice in respect of Norwegian Notes will not take effect against the relevant Issuer before the date on which the relevant Norwegian Notes have been blocked for further transfer or, if requested by the Norwegian Issuing Agent, transferred to an account designated by the Norwegian Issuing Agent.

Any Exercise Notice in respect of Finnish Notes will not take effect against the relevant Issuer until the date on which the relevant Finnish Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Finnish Issuing Agent and blocked for further transfer by said Finnish Issuing Agent.

### **Early Redemption Trigger Conditions: Chapter 3: Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions applicable to Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger (the **Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger**) is applicable. These Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **3 KNOCK-OUT EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER**

*If on (if Specified Dates is applicable) each Knock-out Observation Date or (if American is applicable) at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period, the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> is not within the relevant Range, the relevant Issuer will redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> may therefore affect when the Notes redeem.*

#### **3.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Early Redemption Amount** means, in respect of an early redemption of (a) the Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) pursuant to these Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Redemption Method or (b) Zero Coupon Notes pursuant to these Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Early Redemption Date** means, in respect of an early redemption of the Notes pursuant to these Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the date falling the Knock-out Number of Business Days immediately following the Knock-out Trigger Date.

**Knock-out Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Knock-out Observation Period** means the period specified as a Knock-out Observation Period in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Trigger** means that the Underlying Value is within the Range on each Knock-out Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period, as the case may be.

**Knock-out Trigger Date** means the last Knock-out Observation Date or date during the Knock-out Observation Period, as the case may be, on which a Knock-out Trigger occurs.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of any one of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on each Knock-out Observation Date or at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period (as the case may be), the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is less than the Lower Limit and greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Method** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Underlying<sub>r</sub>** means the Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, Proprietary Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>r</sub>** means the Underlying Value of Underlying<sub>r</sub>.

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

### 3.2 Trigger

If:

- (i) Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable; and
- (ii) if Specified Dates is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, at any time on each relevant Knock-out Observation Date, a Knock-out Trigger occurs, or
- (iii) if American is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, at any time during the Knock-out Observation Period, a Knock-out Trigger occurs,

Annex 7 – Early Redemption Trigger Conditions

the relevant Issuer will redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes then outstanding on the Early Redemption Date and at the Early Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date.

## **Early Redemption Trigger Conditions: Chapter 4: Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions applicable to Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger (the **Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger**) is applicable. These Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **4 CALLABLE KNOCK-OUT EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER**

*If on a Callable Knock-out Observation Date, the Underlying Value of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> is not within the relevant Range, the relevant Issuer may (at its option) give notice to redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying<sub>r</sub> (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying<sub>r</sub> may therefore affect when the notes redeem.*

#### **4.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Callable Knock-out Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Callable Knock-out Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Callable Knock-out Redemption Notice** means notice by the relevant Issuer to the holders of the Notes given in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) with a notice period of not less than the Minimum Callable Knock-out Notice Period and, if applicable, not more than the Maximum Callable Knock-out Notice Period expressing its intention to redeem all or some only of the Notes. A copy of such notice will be given to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of redemption of Registered Notes, the Registrar in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) (which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption).

**Callable Knock-out Trigger** means that the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is within the Range on the relevant Callable Knock-out Observation Date.

**Callable Knock-out Trigger Date** means any Callable Knock-out Observation Date on which a Callable Knock-out Trigger occurs.

**Early Redemption Amount** means, in respect of an early redemption of (a) the Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) pursuant to these Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Redemption Method or (b) Zero Coupon Notes pursuant to these Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Early Redemption Date** means, in respect of an early redemption of the Notes pursuant to these Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the date falling Callable Knock-out Number of Business Days immediately following the Callable Knock-out Trigger Date.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maximum Callable Knock-out Notice Period** means, if applicable, the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maximum Knock-out Call Principal Amount** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Minimum Callable Knock-out Principal Amount** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Minimum Callable Knock-out Notice Period** means the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of any one of means Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Callable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Callable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Callable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Callable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Callable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is less than the Lower Limit and greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Method** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Underlying<sub>r</sub>** means the Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Callable Knock-out Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>r</sub>** means the Underlying Value of Underlying<sub>r</sub>.

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

#### **4.2 Trigger**

If:

(i) Callable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable; and

(ii) on the relevant Callable Knock-out Observation Date, a Callable Knock-out Trigger occurs, the relevant Issuer may (at its option) give a Callable Knock-out Redemption Notice to redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes then outstanding on the Early Redemption Date corresponding to the Callable Knock-out Trigger Date and at the Early Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date.

Any such redemption must be of a principal amount not less than the Minimum Callable Knock-out Principal Amount or not more than the Maximum Knock-out Call Principal Amount, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

## **Early Redemption Trigger Conditions: Chapter 5: Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger**

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions applicable to Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger (the **Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger**) is applicable. These Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **5 PUTTABLE KNOCK-OUT EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER**

*If on a Puttable Knock-out Observation Date, the Underlying Value of the Underlying, is not within the relevant Range, the Noteholder may (at its option) request the relevant Issuer to redeem in whole the relevant Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying, (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of the Underlying, may therefore affect when the Notes redeem.*

#### **5.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Early Redemption Amount** means, in respect of an early redemption of (a) the Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) pursuant to these Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Redemption Method or (b) Zero Coupon Notes pursuant to these Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Early Redemption Date** means, in respect of an early redemption of the Notes pursuant to these Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the date falling the Puttable Knock-out Number of Business Days immediately following the Puttable Knock-out Trigger Date.

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maximum Puttable Knock-out Notice Period** means, if applicable, the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Minimum Puttable Knock-out Notice Period** means the notice period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Puttable Knock-out Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Puttable Knock-out Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Puttable Knock-out Redemption Notice** means notice by any holder of the Notes to the relevant Issuer given in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) with a notice period of not less than

the Minimum Puttable Knock-out Notice Period and, if applicable, not more than the Maximum Puttable Knock-out Notice Period. A copy of such notice will be given to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of a redemption of Registered Notes, the Registrar in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address to which payment is to be made under this Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Condition).

**Puttable Knock-out Trigger** means that the Underlying Value is within the Range on the relevant Puttable Knock-out Observation Date.

**Puttable Knock-out Trigger Date** means any Puttable Knock-out Observation Date on which a Puttable Knock-out Trigger occurs.

**Range** means any one (only) of any one of means Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Puttable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Puttable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Puttable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Puttable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Puttable Knock-out Observation Date the Underlying Value<sub>r</sub> is less than the Lower Limit and greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Method** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Underlying<sub>r</sub>** means the Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Puttable Knock-out Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying<sub>r</sub> which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>r</sub>** means the Underlying Value of Underlying<sub>r</sub>.

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

## 5.2 Trigger

If:

- (a) Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable; and
- (b) on the relevant Puttable Knock-out Observation Date, a Puttable Knock-out Trigger occurs,

a holder of any Note may give a Puttable Knock-out Redemption Notice to the relevant Issuer, upon the expiry of such Puttable Knock-out Redemption Notice, the relevant Issuer will redeem, in whole (but not, in the case of a Bearer Note in definitive form, in part) the relevant Note on the Early Redemption Date corresponding to the Puttable Knock-out Trigger Date and at the Early Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date. Registered Notes may be redeemed in any multiple of their lowest Specified Denomination.

If this Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note, the holder of this Note must deliver at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (a **Puttable Knock-out Exercise Notice**) and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Early Redemption Trigger Condition and, in the case of Registered Notes, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and, if less than the full principal amount of the Registered Notes so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Note in respect of the balance of such Registered Notes is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of General Condition 1.3(c) (*Transfers of Registered Notes in the definitive form*), accompanied by this Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) that this Note will, following delivery of the Puttable Knock-out Exercise Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If this Note is represented by a Global Note or is in definitive form and held through DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note, the holder of this Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be for them to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) by electronic means) in a form acceptable to DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time.

Any Puttable Knock-out Exercise Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg given by a holder of any Note pursuant to this Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Condition 5.2 shall be irrevocable except where prior to the due date of redemption an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the relevant Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Puttable Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Condition 5.2 and instead to declare such Note forthwith due and payable pursuant to General Condition 11 (*Events of Default*).

#### Annex 7 – Early Redemption Trigger Conditions

Any Puttable Knock-out Redemption Notice in respect of Swedish Notes will not take effect against the relevant Issuer until the date on which the relevant Swedish Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Swedish Issuing Agent and blocked for further transfer by said Agent.

Any Puttable Knock-out Redemption Notice in respect of Norwegian Notes will not take effect against the relevant Issuer before the date on which the relevant Norwegian Notes have been blocked for further transfer or, if requested by the Norwegian Issuing Agent, transferred to an account designated by the Norwegian Issuing Agent.

Any Puttable Knock-out Redemption Notice in respect of Finnish Notes will not take effect against the relevant Issuer until the date on which the relevant Finnish Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Finnish Issuing Agent and blocked for further transfer by said Agent.

## Early Redemption Trigger Conditions: Chapter 6: Target Early Redemption Trigger

*This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions applicable to Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Target Early Redemption Trigger to be applicable.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Target Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Target Early Redemption Trigger (the **Target Early Redemption Trigger**) is applicable. These Target Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Target Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### 6 TARGET EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER

*If on any Target Redemption Observation Date, the aggregate amount of interest paid on all previous Interest Payment Dates since the Issue Date is greater than or equal to the Target Level, the relevant Issuer will redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount on the corresponding Early Redemption Date.*

#### 6.1 Definitions and interpretation

For the purposes of these Target Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Early Redemption Amount** means, in respect of an early redemption of (a) the Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) pursuant to these Target Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Redemption Method or (b) Zero Coupon Notes pursuant to these Target Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Early Redemption Date** means, in respect of an early redemption of the Notes pursuant to these Target Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the date falling Target Redemption Number of Business Days immediately following the Target Redemption Observation Date on which a Target Early Redemption Trigger Event occurs.

**Global Note Calculation Amount Factor** means a number equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes divided by the Calculation Amount.

**Interest Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Redemption Method** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Target Level** means the number or percentage in the Specified Currency per Calculation Amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall be multiplied by:

- (a) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, the Global Note Calculation Amount Factor; or
- (b) in the case of a Note in definitive form, the Calculation Amount Factor.

**Target Redemption Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Target Redemption Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

## 6.2 Trigger

If:

- (a) Target Early Redemption Trigger is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable; and
- (b) on any Target Redemption Observation Date the aggregate Interest Amounts paid by the relevant Issuer in respect of all Notes on all Interest Payment Dates since the Issue Date is greater than or equal to the Target Level (a **Target Early Redemption Trigger Event**),

the relevant Issuer will redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes then outstanding on the Early Redemption Date at the Early Redemption Amount.

## **Early Redemption Trigger Conditions: Chapter 7: Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger**

This chapter sets out additional terms and conditions applicable to Notes for which the applicable Final Terms specify Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger to be applicable.

*The following terms and conditions (the **Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes if the applicable Final Terms indicate that Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger (the **Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger**) is applicable. These Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

### **7 KNOCK-OUT MULTI UNDERLYING EARLY REDEMPTION TRIGGER**

*If on a Knock-out Observation Date, Basket Value is within the Range, the relevant Issuer will redeem all of the Notes at the Early Redemption Amount with accrued interest, if any, on the corresponding Early Redemption Date. Basket Value on any Knock-out Observation Date is the sum of the individual products of  $Leverage_i$  and the Underlying Value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> observed on such Knock-out Observation Date. The Underlying Value reflects the price, level or rate of the relevant Underlying (without regard to any currency of denomination of such price, level or rate, as the case may be) at the relevant time. The value of each Underlying<sub>i</sub> will therefore affect when the Notes redeem.*

#### **7.1 Definitions and interpretation**

For the purposes of these Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Basket Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Observation Date,  $\sum (Leverage_i \times \text{Underlying Value}_i)$ .

**Early Redemption Amount** means, in respect of an early redemption of (a) the Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) pursuant to these Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the amount determined in accordance with the relevant Redemption Method or (b) Zero Coupon Notes pursuant to these Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the Fair Market Value Redemption Amount determined in accordance with General Condition 7.7 (*Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts*).

**Early Redemption Date** means, in respect of an early redemption of the Notes pursuant to these Knock-out Early Redemption Trigger Conditions, the date falling the Knock-out Number of Business Days immediately following the Knock-out Trigger Date.

**i** means a number which corresponds to an item specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Number** means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Knock-out Observation Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger** means that the Basket Value is within the Range on the relevant Knock-out Observation Date.

**Knock-out Trigger Date** means the Knock-out Observation Date on which a Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger occurs.

**Leverage<sub>i</sub>** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and corresponding to the relevant Underlying<sub>i</sub>. For the avoidance of doubt, this may have a positive or a negative value or, in the case of a number, may be one (1).

**Lower Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range** means any one (only) of Range<sub>1</sub>, Range<sub>2</sub>, Range<sub>3</sub>, Range<sub>4</sub> or Range<sub>5</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Range<sub>1</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>2</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>3</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than or equal to the Lower Limit and lower than the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>4</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is greater than the Lower Limit and lower than or equal to the Upper Limit.

**Range<sub>5</sub>** means that on the relevant Interest Observation Date the Underlying Value is less than the Lower Limit or greater than the Upper Limit.

**Redemption Method** has the meaning set out in Annex 8 (*Redemption Method Conditions*).

**Underlying** means each Commodity, Index, Proprietary Index, Inflation Index, FX Rate or Benchmark Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**Underlying<sub>i</sub>** means each Underlying corresponding to <sub>i</sub> as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, all Underlying<sub>i</sub> together will constitute a Basket or a Multi-Asset Basket, as applicable (each as defined in the applicable Asset Conditions).

**Underlying Value** means, with respect to a Knock-out Observation Date:

- (a) in respect of an Underlying which is a Commodity, the Commodity Reference Price;
- (b) in respect of an Underlying which is a Benchmark Rate, the Benchmark Rate Level;
- (c) in respect of an Underlying which is an Index or a Proprietary Index, the Index Level;
- (d) in respect of an Underlying which is an Inflation Index, the Inflation Index Level; or
- (e) in respect of an Underlying which is a FX Rate, the relevant rate of exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Underlying Value may have a positive value, negative value or may be equal to zero (0) and will be expressed without regard to the currency of denomination of the Underlying Value (if any).

**Underlying Value<sub>i</sub>** means the Underlying Value of Underlying<sub>i</sub>.

**Upper Limit** means the percentage or number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**7.2 Trigger**

If:

- (a) Knock-out Multi Underlying Early Redemption Trigger is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable; and
- (b) at any time on any Knock-out Observation Date, a Knock-out Multi Underlying Trigger occurs, the relevant Issuer will redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes then outstanding on the Early Redemption Date and at the Early Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date.

## ANNEX 8 – REDEMPTION METHOD CONDITIONS

*This annex sets out additional terms and conditions (the **Redemption Method Conditions**) relating to the redemption payments in respect of a Series of Notes other than a redemption pursuant to General Condition 7.7 (Fair Market Value Redemption Amounts).*

*The terms and conditions applicable to a Redemption Method (as defined below) of Linked Redemption Notes shall comprise the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, in each case subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and/or the Additional Conditions and (ii) the Final Terms, the Final Terms shall prevail.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Redemption Method Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms.*

*The following terms and conditions (the **Redemption Method Conditions**) shall apply to the Notes. Only those Redemption Method Conditions containing an applicable Redemption Method specified in the applicable Final Terms for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount will apply to a particular Series of Notes for determining such amount. These Redemption Method Conditions are subject to completion in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.*

### 1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

For the purposes of these Redemption Method Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

**Affiliate** means, in relation to any entity (the **First Entity**), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes, “control” means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

**Calculation Amount Factor** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Payoff Conditions** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Combination Redemption Payoff** means the relevant chapter of Part B of the Combination Payoff Conditions.

**Early Redemption Amount** is the amount determined in accordance with the Redemption Method specified as applicable for Early Redemption Amount in the applicable Final Terms, in each case subject to any applicable Payoff Feature.

**Early Redemption Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Final Redemption Amount** is the amount determined in accordance with the Redemption Method specified as applicable for the Final Redemption Amount in the applicable Final Terms, in each case subject to any applicable Payoff Feature.

**Growth Redemption** has the meaning set out in Redemption Method Condition 4 (*Growth Redemption*).

**Instalment Amount** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Date** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Instalment Redemption Amount** is the amount determined in accordance with the Redemption Method specified as applicable for Instalment Redemption Amount in the applicable Final Terms, in each case subject to any applicable Payoff Feature.

**Principal Amount** means:

- (a) for the purposes of determining the Final Redemption Amount:
  - (i) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes) that are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; or
  - (ii) in the case of Notes (other than Instalment Notes) in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor;
- (b) for the purposes of determining the Instalment Redemption Amount:
  - (i) in the case of Instalment Notes that are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate Instalment Amount of the Notes on the relevant Instalment Date represented by such Global Note; or
  - (ii) in the case of Instalment Notes in definitive form, the Instalment Amount on the relevant Instalment Date; or
- (c) For the purposes of determining the Early Redemption Amount:
  - (i) in the case of Notes that are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note;
  - (ii) in the case of Notes in definitive form, the product of the Calculation Amount and the Calculation Amount Factor.

**Redemption Payoff** means the relevant redemption payoff determined in accordance with the relevant Standard Redemption Payoff or the relevant Combination Redemption Payoff as specified in the applicable Final Terms for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount.

**Payoff Feature** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Performance Redemption** has the meaning set out in Redemption Method Condition 3 (*Performance Redemption*).

**Redemption Determination Date** means (a) for the purposes of determining the Final Redemption Amount, the date specified as the Redemption Determination Date in the applicable Final Terms, (b) in the case of Instalment Notes for the purposes of determining an Instalment Redemption Amount, the relevant date specified as the Redemption Determination Date in respect of an Instalment Date, or (c) for the purposes of determining an Early Redemption Amount, the date falling such number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms prior to the Early Redemption Date, and each such date shall be deemed to be an ‘Observation Date’ for the purposes of the relevant Asset Conditions.

**Redemption Method** means each of Standard Redemption, Performance Redemption or Growth Redemption, as applicable for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount.

**Redemption Unwind Costs** means, in respect of each Note:

- (a) if Payoff Feature Unwind Costs is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms (notwithstanding that Redemption Unwind Costs is specified as applicable in the applicable Final

Terms), (i) where the Final Redemption Amount or the Instalment Redemption Amount is determined after the basis on which redemption is calculated has been switched in accordance with any applicable Payoff Feature Condition, an amount, equal to such Note's *pro rata* portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, all as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion or (ii) where the basis on which redemption is calculated has not been switched in accordance with any applicable Payoff Feature Condition, zero (0).

- (b) subject to (a) above, if Redemption Unwind Costs is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, (i) in the case of an Early Redemption Amount, an amount, equal to such Note's *pro rata* portion of the value (determined in the currency in which the Notes are denominated) of any losses, expenses and costs to the relevant Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates who may have hedged the price risk of the Notes and any loss of tax relief or other tax consequences of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related swap agreement or other hedging arrangements, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion or (ii) in the case of a Final Redemption Amount or an Instalment Redemption Amount, zero (0);
- (c) if Redemption Unwind Costs and Payoff Feature Unwind Costs are each specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, zero (0).

**Reference Price** means the percentage of the Principal Amount of the Notes as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Standard Redemption** has the meaning set out in Redemption Method Condition 2 (*Standard Redemption*).

**Standard Payoff Conditions** has the meaning set out in General Condition 24 (*Definitions*).

**Standard Redemption Payoff** means the relevant chapter of Part B of the Standard Payoff Conditions.

## 2 STANDARD REDEMPTION

If Standard Redemption is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount, any such amount, as the case may be, will be equal to:

$$\text{Reference Price} \times \text{Principal Amount} - \text{Redemption Unwind Costs}$$

as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Redemption Determination Date.

## 3 PERFORMANCE REDEMPTION

If Performance Redemption is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount, any such amount, as the case may be, will be equal to:

$$(\text{Reference Price} + \text{Redemption Payoff}) \times \text{Principal Amount} - \text{Redemption Unwind Costs}$$

as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Redemption Determination Date.

**4 GROWTH REDEMPTION**

If Growth Redemption is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, for the purposes of a Redemption Determination Date in respect of the Final Redemption Amount, an Instalment Redemption Amount or an Early Redemption Amount, any such amount, as the case may be, will be equal to:

$$(Reference\ Price \times Redemption\ Payoff) \times Principal\ Amount - Redemption\ Unwind\ Costs$$

as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Redemption Determination Date.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPRIETARY INDICES

*This section sets out a description of the proprietary indices.*

### 1 INTRODUCTION

Crédit Agricole CIB (or any affiliate or subsidiary designated by it) operates and acts as calculation agent (the **Proprietary Index Calculation Agent**) in respect of three series of proprietary indices: the Crédit Agricole CIB Long Only Strategy Index Series (the **Long Only Strategy Proprietary Indices**), the Crédit Agricole CIB Steepening Strategy Index Series (the **Steepening Strategy Proprietary Indices**) and the Crédit Agricole CIB Momentum Strategy Index Series (the **Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices**) (each index within such series, a **Proprietary Index** and, together, the **Proprietary Indices**). A description of each of these series is set out below (the **Index Description**). The Proprietary Indices are “price return” indices which measure the returns accrued from notionally investing in certain underlying futures contracts (based on the prices of such futures contracts), which reference government bonds.

### 2 LONG ONLY STRATEGY PROPRIETARY INDICES

#### 2.1 Purpose of the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Indices

Each Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index is intended to express the notional returns accruing to a hypothetical investor holding a long position in a futures contract referencing certain underlying government bonds, such futures contract stated to be the subject of that Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below (the **Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent**). A “long position” means that the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index benefits if the price of the Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent increases and suffers if the price decreases. A Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index will therefore generate positive notional returns if the price of the Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent increases and generate negative returns if the price of the Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent decreases.

#### 2.2 Determination of the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level

The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent will calculate the level of the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index (the **Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level**) on each Index Business Day in accordance with the formula set out in paragraph 2.3 (*Formula relating to the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level*) below. The Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level will be expressed as a number.

The Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level on any Index Business Day other than a Strategy Roll Date will be an amount equal to the sum of (i) the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level on the immediately preceding Strategy Roll Date and (ii) the Closing Level of the Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent on that Index Business Day minus the Closing Level of the same constituent (i.e. the futures contract that became the Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent at the immediately preceding Roll) on the immediately preceding Strategy Roll Date.

The Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level on an Index Business Day which is also a Strategy Roll Date will be calculated in accordance with the process described above immediately before the Roll (as defined in paragraph 7 (*Rolling of the Proprietary Indices*) below) occurs.

#### 2.3 Formula relating to the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level

**Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level** means, in relation to an Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, and subject to paragraph 6 (*Disruption Events*) below of this Index Description, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Index}_{k,t} = \text{Index}_k + (S_{k,t} - S_k)$$

where:

**Index<sub>k,t</sub>** means the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Index<sub>k</sub>** means the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level on Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>;

**S<sub>k</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent on Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub> (for the avoidance of doubt, this is the futures contract that became the new Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent at the Roll in respect of Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>);

**S<sub>k,t</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>; and

**Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>** means, in relation to an Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, the Strategy Roll Date immediately preceding such Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>.

### 3 STEEPENING STRATEGY PROPRIETARY INDICES

#### 3.1 Purpose of the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Indices

Each Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index is intended to take advantage of a steepening of the yield curve for a relevant government bond. The yield curve at any time reflects the range of yields that investors in a particular government's debt may expect to receive on their investments over a range of terms to maturity. The natural shape of the yield curve is generally considered to be upwards sloping, reflecting the relatively higher yields that an investor in longer term government bonds would generally expect to receive in exchange for investing capital for longer periods of time. A steepening yield curve indicates that the difference between the yields available for longer dated bonds and shorter dated bonds is widening. Conversely, a flattening yield curve indicates that the difference between longer dated bonds and shorter dated bonds is narrowing.

Each Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index seeks to reflect the performance of a notional portfolio consisting of futures contracts referencing a short duration and a long duration government bond. The portfolio is constructed so that the strategy takes a notional "short position" in the long duration futures contract and a notional "long position" in the short duration futures contract. A short position means that the strategy benefits if the price of the relevant futures contract decreases, and suffers if the price increases. Conversely, a "long position" means that the strategy benefits if the price of the relevant futures contract increases and suffers if the price decreases. More specifically, each Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index is intended to track (i) the notional returns accruing to a hypothetical investor holding a short position in a futures contract referencing a government bond of long duration stated to be the subject of that Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below (the **Long Duration Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituent**) and (ii) the notional returns accruing to a hypothetical investor holding a long position in a futures contract referencing a government bond of short duration stated to be the subject of that Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below (the **Short Duration Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituent** and, together with the Long Duration Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituent, the **Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituents**) multiplied by a duration factor, which is adjusted quarterly so as to ensure a duration neutral position (the **Duration Factor**). The level of a Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index is expected to increase if the yield curve for the relevant government bonds which are referenced by the Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituents steepens and decrease if the yield curve for the relevant government bonds which are referenced by the Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituents flattens.

### 3.2 Rebalancing of the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Indices

On each Strategy Roll Date the Duration Factor is recalculated as the ratio of the duration of the Long Duration Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituent divided by the duration of the Short Duration Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituent. The duration of each Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituent is a measure of the sensitivity of the Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituents to a change in interest rates of one basis point, as calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent.

### 3.3 Determination of the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level

The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent will calculate the level of the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index (the **Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level**) on each Index Business Day in accordance with the formula set out in paragraph 3.4 (*Formula relating to the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level*) below. The Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level will be expressed as a number.

The Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level on any Index Business Day other than a Strategy Roll Date will be an amount equal to:

- (i) the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level on the immediately preceding Strategy Roll Date, minus
- (ii) the Closing Level of the Long Duration Underlying Constituent on that Index Business Day minus the Closing Level of the same constituent (i.e. the futures contract that became the Long Duration Underlying Constituent at the immediately preceding Roll) on the immediately preceding Strategy Roll Date, plus
- (iii) the product of (A) the Duration Factor on the immediately preceding Strategy Roll Date, and (B) the Closing Level of the Short Duration Underlying Constituent on that Index Business Day minus the Closing Level of the same constituent (i.e. the futures contract that became the Short Duration Underlying Constituent at the immediately preceding Roll) on the immediately preceding Strategy Roll Date.

The Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level on an Index Business Day which is also a Strategy Roll Date will be calculated in accordance with the process described above immediately before the Roll (as defined in paragraph 7 (*Rolling of the Proprietary Indices*) below) occurs (and so will be calculated using the futures contracts and Duration Factor which are applicable immediately before the Roll is effected).

### 3.4 Formula relating to the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level

**Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level** means, in relation to an Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, and subject to paragraph 6 (*Disruption Events*) below of this Index Description, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$Index_{k,t} = Index_k - (S_{1k,t} - S_{1k}) + (Duration Factor_k \times (S_{2k,t} - S_{2k}))$$

where:

**Index<sub>k,t</sub>** means the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Index<sub>k</sub>** means the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level on Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>;

**S<sub>1k</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Long Duration Underlying Constituent on Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub> (for the avoidance of doubt, this is the futures contract that became the new Long Duration Underlying Constituent at the Roll in respect of Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>);

**S<sub>1k,t</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Long Duration Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**S2<sub>k</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Short Duration Underlying Constituent on Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub> (for the avoidance of doubt, this is the futures contract that became the new Long Duration Underlying Constituent at the Roll in respect of Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>);

**S2<sub>k,t</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Short Duration Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>** means, in relation to an Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, the Strategy Roll Date immediately preceding such Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>; and

**Duration Factor<sub>k</sub>** means, in respect of a Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>:

$$\frac{S1_{durationk}}{S2_{durationk}}$$

where:

**S1<sub>durationk</sub>** means the Duration of the futures contract that became the Long Duration Underlying Constituent immediately following the Roll on Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>;

**S2<sub>durationk</sub>** means the Duration of the futures contract that became the Short Duration Underlying Constituent immediately following the Roll on Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>; and

**Duration** means the sensitivity of an Underlying Constituent to a change in interest rates of one basis point, as calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent based on the interest rate sensitivity of that bond among the deliverable bonds specified for the Underlying Constituent which is the cheapest-to-deliver at the time of determination and that bond's conversion factor.

## 4 MOMENTUM STRATEGY PROPRIETARY INDICES

### 4.1 Purpose of the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices

Each Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index is intended to identify and capitalise on existing trends in the market for certain government bonds. More specifically, each Momentum Strategy seeks to track the notional returns accruing to a hypothetical investor holding either a long or a short position in a futures contract which references certain underlying government bonds, stated to be the subject of that Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below (the **Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent**) and rebalancing the exposure to the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent from short to long and vice versa, depending on certain momentum indicators on certain dates.

A “short position” in a Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent means a position that benefits if the price of that Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent decreases, and suffers if the price increases. Conversely, a “long position” in a Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent means strategy position that benefits if the price of that Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent increases and suffers if the price decreases. Whether the Momentum Strategy takes a long position or a short position in a Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent will depend on:

- (i) the difference from time to time between (A) the Short Term Average (as defined below); and (B) the Long Term Average (as defined below); or
- (ii) the difference from time to time between (A) the Positive Directional Indicator (as defined below); and (B) the Negative Directional Indicator (as defined below).

A Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index will generate positive notional returns if (a) the price of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of which the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index has a long position (i.e. a positive Exposure as defined below) increases or (b) the price of the

Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of which the Momentum Strategy has a short position (i.e. a negative Exposure) decreases.

#### 4.2 Rebalancing of the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices

The exposure to the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent (the **Exposure**) will be rebalanced (from long to short Exposure or alternatively from short to long Exposure) on each Index Business Day upon the occurrence of a Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Event (as defined below) as determined by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent. A **Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Event** will be deemed to occur in respect of an Index Business Day if:

- (i) (A) the Short Term Average is greater than or equal to the Long Term Average on that Index Business Day; and (B) on the immediately preceding Index Business Day the Short Term Average was less than the Long Term Average; or
- (ii) (A) the Short Term Average is less than the Long Term Average on that Index Business Day; and (B) on the immediately preceding Index Business Day the Short Term Average was greater than or equal to the Long Term Average; or
- (iii) (A) the Positive Directional Indicator is greater than or equal to the Negative Directional Indicator on that Index Business Day; and (B) on the immediately preceding Index Business Day the Positive Directional Indicator was less than the Negative Directional Indicator; or
- (iv) (A) the Positive Directional Indicator is less than the Negative Directional Indicator on that Index Business Day; and (B) on the immediately preceding Index Business Day the Positive Directional Indicator was greater than or equal to the Negative Directional Indicator.

The Index Business Day immediately after the Index Business Day in respect of which a Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Event occurs shall be a **Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date**.

On a Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date the Exposure will be adjusted as follows:

- (i) if the Short Term Average is greater than or equal to the Long Term Average on the day in respect of which the Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Event occurred, the Exposure from (but excluding) that Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date to (and including) the next following Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date will be +100 per cent.;
- (ii) if the Short Term Average is less than the Long Term Average on the Index Business Day in respect of which the Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Event occurred, the Exposure from (but excluding) that Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date to (and including) the next following Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date will be -100 per cent.;
- (iii) if the Positive Directional Indicator is greater than or equal to the Negative Directional Indicator on the Index Business Day in respect of which the Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Event occurred, the Exposure from (but excluding) that Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date to (and including) the next following Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date will be +100 per cent.; and
- (iv) if the Positive Directional Indicator is less than the Negative Directional Indicator on the Index Business Day in respect of which the Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Event occurred, the Exposure from (but excluding) that Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date to (and including) the next following Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date will be -100 per cent.

#### 4.3 Determination of the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level

The Proprietary Index Calculation Agent will calculate the level of the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index (the **Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level**) on each Index Business Day in accordance with the formulae set out in paragraph 4.4 (*Formulae relating to the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level*) below. The Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level will be expressed as a number.

The Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level on any Index Business Day which is not a Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date or a Strategy Roll Date (together, a **Rebalancing Date**) will be an amount equal to:

- (i) the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level on the immediately preceding Rebalancing Date; plus
- (ii) the product of (A) the Exposure applicable from (but excluding) the immediately preceding Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date, and (B) the Closing Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on that Index Business Day minus the Closing Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on the immediately preceding Rebalancing Date (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if the preceding Rebalancing Date was a Strategy Roll Date, the constituent is the new futures contract that became the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent at the Roll on that Strategy Roll Date).

The Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level on an Index Business Day which is also a Momentum Strategy Rebalancing Date will be calculated in accordance with the process described above immediately before the change to the Exposure.

The Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level on an Index Business Day which is also a Strategy Roll Date will be calculated in accordance with the process described above immediately before the Roll (as defined in paragraph 7 (*Rolling of the Proprietary Indices*) below) occurs.

#### 4.4 Formulae relating to the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level

- (i) **Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level** means, in relation to Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, and subject to paragraph 6 (*Disruption Events*) of this Index Description, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$Index_{k,t} = Index_k + E_k \times (S_{k,t} - S_k)$$

where:

**Index<sub>k,t</sub>** means the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Index<sub>k</sub>** means the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level on Rebalancing Date<sub>k</sub>;

**S<sub>k</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Rebalancing Date<sub>k</sub> (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if Rebalancing Date<sub>k</sub> was a Strategy Roll Date, this is the futures contract that became the new Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent at the Roll on that Strategy Roll Date<sub>k</sub>);

**S<sub>k,t</sub>** means the Closing Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**E<sub>k</sub>** means the Exposure to the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent applicable on Rebalancing Date<sub>k</sub> determined in accordance with paragraph 4.2 (*Rebalancing of the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices*) above; and

**Rebalancing Date<sub>k</sub>** means, in relation to an Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, the Rebalancing Date immediately preceding such Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>.

- (ii) **Short Term Average** means, in relation to Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent as the average of the Closing Levels of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent calculated over a period of n Index Business Days ending on that Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Short Term Average}_t = \frac{1}{n} \times \left( \sum_{i=t-n+1}^t UC_i \right)$$

where:

**n** is the number of Index Business Days in the Short Term Window ending on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**UC<sub>i</sub>** is the Closing Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>i</sub>; and

**Short Term Window** means the Short Term Window (specified for such Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below).

- (iii) **Long Term Average** means, in relation to Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent as the average of the Closing Levels of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent calculated over a period of m Index Business Days ending on that Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Long Term Average}_t = \frac{1}{m} \times \left( \sum_{i=t-m+1}^t UC_i \right)$$

where:

**m** is the number of Index Business Days in the Long Term Window ending on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**UC<sub>i</sub>** is the Closing Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>i</sub>; and

**Long Term Window** means the Long Term Window (specified for such Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below).

- (iv) **Positive Directional Indicator (DI<sub>n,t</sub>)** means, in relation to Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent as the Exponential Moving Average (as defined below) of DM<sub>t</sub><sup>+</sup> divided by the Exponential Moving Average of the True Range over the Directional Movement Window ending on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, in accordance with the following formula:

$$DI_{n,t} = \text{Exponential Moving Average (DM}_{t}^{+}, n) / \text{Exponential Moving Average (True Range, n)}$$

where:

$$DM_{t}^{+} = \begin{cases} M_{t}^{+}, & \text{IF } M_{t}^{+} > M_{t-1} \text{ - AND } M_{t}^{+} > 0 \\ 0, & \text{IF } M_{t}^{+} < M_{t-1} \text{ - OR } M_{t}^{+} < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$M_{t}^{+} = \text{UChigh}_{t} - \text{UChigh}_{t-1}$$

$$M_{t-} = \text{UClow}_t - \text{UClow}_{t-1}$$

**UChigh<sub>t</sub>** is the Highest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**UChigh<sub>t-1</sub>** is the Highest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on the Index Business Day immediately preceding Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Highest Level** for the above purposes means, in respect of any day, the "high" level published by the Price Source in respect of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of such day;

**UClow<sub>t</sub>** is the Lowest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**UClow<sub>t-1</sub>** is the Lowest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on the Index Business Day immediately preceding Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Lowest Level** for the above purposes means, in respect of any day, the "low" level published by the Price Source in respect of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of such day;

**n** is the number of Index Business Days in the Directional Movement Window ending on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>; and

**Directional Movement Window** means the Directional Movement Window specified for such Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below.

- (v) **Negative Directional Indicator** ( $DI_{n,t-}$ ) means, in relation to Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent as the Exponential Moving Average (as defined below) of  $DM_{t-}$  divided by the Exponential Moving Average of the True Range over the Directional Movement Window ending on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub> in accordance with the following formula:

$$DI_{n,t} = \text{Exponential Moving Average } (DM_{t-}, n) / \text{Exponential Moving Average } (\text{True Range}, n)$$

where:

$$DM_{t-} = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{IF } M_{t-} < M_{t+} \text{ OR } M_{t-} < 0 \\ M_{t-}, & \text{IF } M_{t-} > M_{t+} \text{ OR } M_{t-} > 0 \end{cases}$$

$$M_{t+} = \text{UChigh}_t - \text{UChigh}_{t-1}$$

$$M_{t-} = \text{UClow}_t - \text{UClow}_{t-1}$$

**UChigh<sub>t</sub>** is the Highest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**UChigh<sub>t-1</sub>** is the Highest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on the Index Business Day immediately preceding Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Highest Level** for the above purposes means, in respect of any day, the "high" level published by the Price Source in respect of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of such day;

**UClow<sub>t</sub>** is the Lowest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**UClow<sub>t-1</sub>** is the Lowest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on the Index Business Day immediately preceding Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Lowest Level** for the above purposes means, in respect of any day, the "low" level published by the Price Source in respect of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of such day;

**n** is the number of Index Business Days in the Directional Movement Window ending on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>; and

**Directional Movement Window** means the Directional Movement Window specified for such Proprietary Index in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below.

- (vi) **True Range** means, in relation to Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>, an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$True\ Range_t = Max [Abs (UChigh_t - UClow_t); Abs (UChigh_t - UC_{t-1}); Abs (UClow_t - UC_{t-1})]$$

where:

**Abs** means, in respect of any number within a set of brackets, the absolute value of that number;

**UChigh<sub>t</sub>** is the Highest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Highest Level** means, in respect of any day, the "high" level published by the Price Source in respect of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of such day;

**UClow<sub>t</sub>** is the Lowest Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Lowest Level** means, in respect of any day, the "low" level published by the Price Source in respect of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent in respect of such day; and

**UC<sub>t</sub>** is the Closing Level of the Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>.

- (vii) **Exponential Moving Average** means, in relation to a variable (X), an amount calculated by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$EMA (X,t) = (X,t) \times Exponent + EMA(X, t-1) \times (1 - Exponent)$$

where:

**EMA (X,t)** means the Exponential Moving Average in relation to variable X on Index Business Day<sub>t</sub>;

**Exponent** means  $2 / (n + 1)$ ; and

**n** means the number of Index Business Days in the moving period over which EMA is to be calculated.

## 5 DEFINITIONS

In this Index Description:

**Change in Law** means:

- (a) due to:
- (i) the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law, regulation or rule (including, without limitation, any tax law); or
  - (ii) the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, rule, regulation or order (including, without limitation, as implemented by the U.S. Commodity and Futures Trading Commission or any exchange or trading facility),

in either case, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines in good faith that (x) it is contrary to such law, rule, regulation or order for any market participants that are brokers or financial intermediaries (individually or collectively) to hold, acquire or dispose of (in whole or in part) any Underlying Constituent of the relevant Proprietary Index, any transaction referencing the Underlying Constituent or any component of the Underlying Constituent or, (y) holding a position in any Underlying Constituent of the relevant Proprietary Index, any transaction referencing the Underlying Constituent or any component of the Underlying Constituent is (or, but for the consequent disposal or termination thereof, would otherwise be) in excess of any allowable position limit(s) applicable to any market participants that are brokers or financial intermediaries (individually or collectively) under any such law, rule, regulation in relation to such Underlying Constituent, transaction referencing the Underlying Constituent or component of the Underlying Constituent traded on any exchange(s) or other trading facility (including, without limitation, any relevant exchange); or

- (b) the occurrence or existence of any:
- (i) suspension or limitation imposed on trading futures contracts (relating to any Underlying Constituent, any transaction referencing the Underlying Constituent or any component of the Underlying Constituent) including without limitation, commodities futures contracts; or
  - (ii) any other event that causes trading in futures contracts (relating to any Underlying Constituent, any transaction referencing the Underlying Constituent or any component of the Underlying Constituent) to cease including without limitation, commodities futures contracts;

**Closing Level** in respect of an Underlying Constituent, has the meaning set out in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below (which shall include such successor or replacement term used by an Underlying Constituent Sponsor, as determined by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent acting in good faith) subject to paragraph 6 (*Disruption Events*) below of this Index Description;

**Currency** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, the Currency of the Index or any Underlying Constituent Currency;

**Currency of the Index** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, the currency specified as the Currency of the Index in the table for such Proprietary Index in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below;

**Disrupted Day** means, in respect of an Index Business Day, the occurrence or existence of a Proprietary Index Market Disruption Event in respect of an Underlying Constituent for such Index Business Day;

**Force Majeure Event** means an event or circumstance (including, without limitation, a systems failure, fire, building evacuation, natural or man-made disaster, act of God, armed conflict, act of terrorism, act of state, riot or labour disruption or any similar intervening circumstance) that affects the ability of the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent to calculate or determine the Proprietary Index and which is beyond the reasonable control of the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent;

**FX Disruption Event** means

- (a) an event in relation to the Currency of the Index (and, where any Underlying Constituent Currency is different from the Currency of the Index, any such Underlying Constituent Currency) which the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines has the effect of preventing, restricting or delaying:
  - (i) the convertibility of the Underlying Constituent Currency into the Currency of the Index through customary legal channels; or
  - (ii) the convertibility of the Underlying Constituent Currency into the Currency of the Index at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the country whose lawful currency is the Underlying Constituent Currency (for the purposes of this definition, the **Relevant Country**); or
  - (iii) the delivery of the Underlying Constituent Currency from accounts inside the Relevant Country to accounts outside the Relevant Country; or
  - (iv) the delivery of the Underlying Constituent Currency between accounts inside the Relevant Country or to a party that is a non-resident of the Relevant Country; or
- (b) the imposition by the Relevant Country (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) of any capital controls, or the publication of any notice of an intention to do so, which the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines is likely to materially affect one or more market participants' ability to obtain reliable spot exchange rate(s) for the Underlying Constituent Currency from a recognised financial source; or
- (c) the implementation by the Relevant Country (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) or the publication of any notice of an intention to implement any changes to the laws or regulations relating to foreign investment in the Relevant Country (including, but not limited to, changes in tax laws and/or laws relating to capital markets and corporate ownership), which the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines are likely to materially affect the ability of one or more market participants to obtain reliable spot exchange rate(s) for the Underlying Constituent Currency from a recognised financial information source;

**Hedging Disruption Event** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, that the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries that are engaged in any underlying or hedging transactions in respect of obligations incurred by such entity (the **Hedging Entity**) in relation to investments linked to one or more Proprietary Indices is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, either to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) that the Hedging Entity deems necessary to hedge the price risk of entering into or performing its obligations with respect to investments linked to one or more Proprietary Indices; or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s);

**Inconvertibility Event** means any event which the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines affects the convertibility of any Underlying Constituent Currency into the Currency of the Index on any date and/or at any relevant time;

**Increased Cost of Hedging Event** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, that the Hedging Entity in relation to investments linked to one or more Proprietary Indices would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the date that the underlying or hedging transaction was entered into) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) either to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk of entering into or performing its obligations with respect to investments linked to one or more

Proprietary Indices; or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Hedging Entity shall not be deemed to be an Increased Cost of Hedging Event;

**Index Business Day** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, the index business days specified as such in the table for such Proprietary Index in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below, subject to adjustment in accordance with paragraph 6 (*Disruption Events*) below of this Index Description;

**Index Start Date** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, the date specified as such in the table for such Proprietary Index in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below;

**Index Start Level** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, the level specified as such in the table for such Proprietary Index in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below;

**New York Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in New York City;

**Price Source** means, in respect of an Underlying Constituent, the source specified in the tables in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below (which shall include such replacement services or pages as determined by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent, acting in good faith), or such other price source for an Underlying Constituent that the Index Calculation Agent may select;

**Proprietary Index Level** means a Long Only Strategy Proprietary Index Level, a Steepening Strategy Proprietary Index Level or a Momentum Strategy Proprietary Index Level, as applicable;

**Proprietary Index Market Disruption Event** means, in respect of an Index Business Day, any of the following events occurs:

- (a) the occurrence or existence of an Inconvertibility Event or FX Disruption Event that the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines is material; or
- (b) in respect of an Underlying Constituent, (A) the failure by the Price Source to announce or publish the relevant prices required to calculate the Proprietary Index Level in respect of that Underlying Constituent, or (B) the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the Price Source;

**Strategy Roll Date** has the meaning set out in paragraph 7 (*Rolling of the Proprietary Indices*) below;

**TARGET2** means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system;

**TARGET Day** means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro;

**Underlying Constituent** means a Long Only Strategy Underlying Constituent, a Steepening Strategy Underlying Constituent or a Momentum Strategy Underlying Constituent, as applicable, as set out in in the table for the relevant Proprietary Index in paragraph 9 (*Proprietary Index Information*) below; and

**Underlying Constituent Currency** means, in respect of any Proprietary Index and Underlying Constituent, the currency in which such Underlying Constituent (or any asset or reference basis used for calculating such Underlying Constituent) is denominated, quoted or with which it is most closely connected, as determined by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent.

## 6 DISRUPTION EVENTS

### 6.1 Proprietary Index Market Disruption Events

If any Index Business Day (including a Strategy Roll Date) of a Proprietary Index is a Disrupted Day for any Underlying Constituent (each such Underlying Constituent, an **Affected Constituent**), the

Proprietary Index Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner, may (but is not obliged to) either:

- (i) calculate and publish its good faith estimate of the Proprietary Index Level for such Index Business Day, using its good faith estimate of the level of the Affected Constituent(s) or any other variable relevant to the calculation of the Proprietary Index Level; or
- (ii) not calculate the Proprietary Index Level for such Index Business Day and suspend the calculation and publication of the Proprietary Index Level until the first succeeding Index Business Day which is not a Disrupted Day for any Underlying Constituent of the Proprietary Index. The relevant Disrupted Day will not be an Index Business Day for the purposes of the Proprietary Index if the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent makes a determination pursuant to this paragraph (ii).

If an Inconvertibility Event or FX Disruption Event (that the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent determines is material) occurs on any Index Business Day in respect of a Currency relevant to an Index, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may (but is not obliged to) adjust any variable relevant to calculation of the Proprietary Index Level on such Index Business Day that it deems appropriate.

## 6.2 Extraordinary Events

If a Force Majeure Event occurs on an Index Business Day, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner, may (but is not obliged to):

- (i) calculate and publish its good faith estimate of the Proprietary Index Level for any such Index Business Day; and/or
- (ii) make such amendments to the terms of the rules governing a Proprietary Index as it considers appropriate to determine the Proprietary Index Level on any such Index Business Day; and/or
- (iii) not calculate the Proprietary Index Level for any such Business Day and suspend the calculation and publication of the Proprietary Index Level until the next Index Business Day on which it determines that no Force Majeure Event exists; and/or
- (iv) permanently cease to calculate and publish the Proprietary Index Level.

If the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner, determines that a Hedging Disruption Event or an Increased Cost of Hedging Event has occurred or exists on an Index Business Day, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may (but is not obliged to):

- (i) calculate and publish its good faith estimate of the Proprietary Index Level for any such Index Business Day; and/or
- (ii) make such amendments to the terms of the rules governing a Proprietary Index as it considers appropriate to determine the Proprietary Index Level on any such Index Business Day; and/or
- (iii) not calculate the Proprietary Index Level for any such Business Day and suspend the calculation and publication of the Proprietary Index Level until the next Index Business Day on which it determines that no Hedging Disruption Event or Increased Cost of Hedging Event (as applicable) exists; and/or
- (iv) permanently cease to calculate and publish the Proprietary Index Level.

If the Currency of the Index relevant to a Proprietary Index is lawfully eliminated, converted, redenominates or exchanges into a new currency (**Successor Currency**) then such Currency of the Index affected by such elimination, conversion, redenomination or exchange shall be deemed replaced

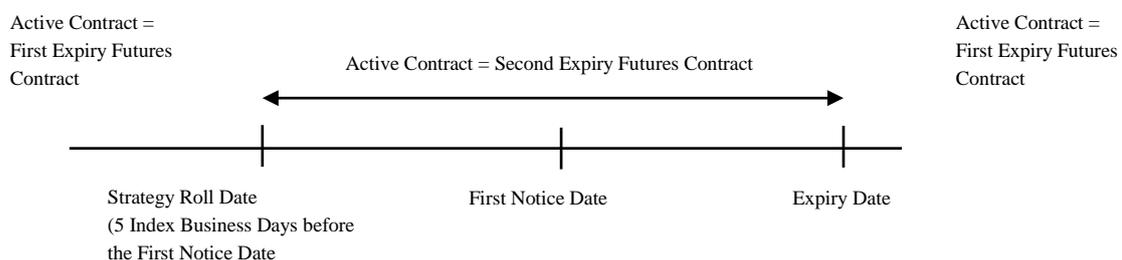
by such Successor Currency with effect from a date determined by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent who may make such adjustment to the rules governing the Proprietary Index, as it determines in good faith to account for such event.

If in respect of a Proprietary Index, at any time, the licence granted (if required) to the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent (or its affiliates) to use any Underlying Constituent for the purposes of the Proprietary Index terminates, or the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent's rights to use the Underlying Constituent for the purpose of the Proprietary Index is otherwise disputed, impaired or ceases (for any reason), the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may remove such Underlying Constituent from the Proprietary Index or replace such Underlying Constituent and may make such adjustments to the rules governing the Proprietary Index, each as it determines in good faith to be appropriate to account for such event on such dates as selected by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent.

Without prejudice to the ability of the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent to amend the rules governing the Proprietary Index, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may in respect of a Proprietary Index, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner exclude or substitute any Underlying Constituent following the occurrence (and/or continuation) of a Change in Law, and if it excludes or substitutes any Underlying Constituent, then the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent may adjust the rules governing the Proprietary Index as it determines in good faith to be appropriate to account for such exclusion or substitution on such date(s) selected by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent.

## 7 ROLLING OF THE PROPRIETARY INDICES

Each futures contract which forms the Underlying Constituent for a Proprietary Index is "rolled" quarterly on the 5<sup>th</sup> Index Business Day before the First Notice Date of the First Expiry Futures Contract (such date, the **Strategy Roll Date**). On each Strategy Roll Date the existing futures position in the First Expiry Futures Contract is liquidated and an equivalent position is entered into in the Second Expiry Futures Contract, with a notional value equal to that previously invested in the First Expiry Futures Contract, effective from the Index Business Day after the Strategy Roll Date (each such reinvestment, a **Roll**). This means that in the period from (but excluding) the Strategy Roll Date to the Expiry Date of the First Expiry Futures Contract, the Active Contract for the Underlying Constituent for a Proprietary Index is the Second Expiry Futures Contract. On the Expiry Date of the First Expiry Futures Contract, the Second Expiry Futures Contract (which the strategy position has already moved into) becomes the First Expiry Futures Contract, as set out in the following timeline:



where:

**Active Contract** means, in respect of a Proprietary Index, the futures contract in which the Proprietary Index is currently invested;

**Expiry Date** means, in respect of a futures contract, the date on which that contract expires;

**First Expiry Futures Contract** means, at any time, the futures contract closest to expiry;

**First Notice Date** means the first day, varying by contract and exchange on which the contract trades, on which notices of intent to deliver actual financial instruments against futures are authorised; and

**Second Expiry Futures Contract** means, at any time, the futures contract second closest to expiry.

## 8 PUBLICATION OF PROPRIETARY INDEX LEVELS

Subject to any Market Disruption Events and Extraordinary Events, in respect of each Proprietary Index, the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent shall calculate Proprietary Index Level and publish it (in a manner determined by the Proprietary Index Calculation Agent from time to time) in respect of each Index Business Day. All Proprietary Index Levels are rounded to 2 decimal places before being published and calculated in the Currency of the Index.

## 9 PROPRIETARY INDEX INFORMATION

The following tables set out information for the Long Only Strategy Proprietary Indices:

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index OAT Long Only Strategy   |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms   |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 16/04/2012   |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Long Term French Government Bond Active Contract   |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: OATA Comdty   |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index BUND Long Only Strategy        |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days                                |
| Index Start Date               | 02/01/2008                                 |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Long-Term Euro Bund Active Contract        |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex                                      |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: RXA Comdty                      |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and     |

## Description of the Proprietary Indices

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
|--|---|

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index BTP Long Only Strategy   |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms   |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 15/09/2009   |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Long-Term Euro-BTP Future Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: IKA Comdty  |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index UST2 Long Only Strategy   |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms  |
| Currency of the Index          | USD   |
| Index Business Days            | New York Business Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 01/01/2008  |
| Index Start Level              | 100   |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | 2Yr US Treasury Note Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | CBT – Chicago Board of Trade  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: TUA Comdty   |
| Closing Level                  | Daily settlement price determined in accordance with the Treasury Futures Daily Settlement Procedure of the Underlying Constituent Sponsor for Globex trading or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index | CACIB Index UST10 Long Only Strategy       |
| Bloomberg Ticker          | As specified in the applicable Final Terms |
| Currency of the Index     | USD  |
| Index Business Days       | New York Business Days                     |

## Description of the Proprietary Indices

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Index Start Date               | 01/01/2008  |
| Index Start Level              | 100   |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | 10 Yr US Treasury Note Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | CBT – Chicago Board of Trade  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: TYA Comdty   |
| Closing Level                  | Daily settlement price determined in accordance with the Treasury Futures Daily Settlement Procedure of the Underlying Constituent Sponsor for Globex trading or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index Schatz Long Only Strategy  |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms   |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 01/01/2008   |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Short-Term Euro Schatz Active Contract   |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: DUA Comdty  |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index Bobl Long Only Strategy  |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms   |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 01/01/2008   |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Medium-Term Euro Bobl Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: OEA Comdty  |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

The following tables set out information for the Steepening Strategy Proprietary Indices:

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index             | CACIB Index French Treasury 10-5 Steepening Strategy   |
| Bloomberg Ticker                      | As specified in the applicable Final Terms   |
| Currency of the Index                 | EUR  |
| Index Business Days                   | TARGET Days  |
| Long Duration Underlying Constituent  | Long-Term French Government Bond Active Contract (OATA Comdty (10Y OAT))   |
| Short Duration Underlying Constituent | Medium-Term French Government Bond Active Contract (BTAA Comdty (5Y OAT))  |
| Index Start Date                      | 01/01/2008   |
| Index Start Level                     | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor        | Eurex  |
| Price Source                          | Long Duration Underlying Constituent - Bloomberg: OATA Comdty<br>Short Duration Underlying Constituent – Bloomberg: BTAA Comdty      |
| Closing Level                         | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index             | CACIB Index German Treasury 10-2 Steepening Strategy         |
| Bloomberg Ticker                      | As specified in the applicable Final Terms                   |
| Currency of the Index                 | EUR  |
| Index Business Days                   | TARGET Days  |
| Long Duration Underlying Constituent  | Long-Term Euro Bund Active Contract (RXA Comdty (BUND))      |
| Short Duration Underlying Constituent | Short-Term Euro Schatz Active Contract (DUA Comdty (Schatz)) |
| Index Start Date                      | 01/01/2008   |
| Index Start Level                     | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor        | Eurex  |
| Price Source                          | Long Duration Underlying Constituent - Bloomberg: RXA Comdty |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
|               | Short Duration Underlying Constituent –<br>Bloomberg: DUA Comdty   |
| Closing Level | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Name of Proprietary Index             | CACIB Index German Treasury 10-5 Steepening Strategy  |
| Bloomberg Ticker                      | As specified in the applicable Final Terms  |
| Currency of the Index                 | EUR   |
| Index Business Days                   | TARGET Days   |
| Long Duration Underlying Constituent  | Long-Term Euro Bund Active Contract (RXA Comdty (BUND))   |
| Short Duration Underlying Constituent | Medium-Term Euro Bobl Active Contract (OEA Comdty (Bobl))   |
| Index Start Date                      | 01/01/2008  |
| Index Start Level                     | 100   |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor        | Eurex   |
| Price Source                          | Long Duration Underlying Constituent -<br>Bloomberg: RXA Comdty<br><br>Short Duration Underlying Constituent –<br>Bloomberg: OEA Comdty |
| Closing Level                         | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg    |

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index             | CACIB Index German Treasury 5-2 Steepening Strategy          |
| Bloomberg Ticker                      | As specified in the applicable Final Terms                   |
| Currency of the Index                 | EUR  |
| Index Business Days                   | TARGET Days  |
| Long Duration Underlying Constituent  | Medium-Term Euro Bobl Active Contract (OEA Comdty (Bobl))    |
| Short Duration Underlying Constituent | Short-Term Euro Schatz Active Contract (DUA Comdty (Schatz)) |
| Index Start Date                      | 01/01/2008   |
| Index Start Level                     | 100  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex   |
| Price Source                   | Long Duration Underlying Constituent -<br>Bloomberg: OEA Comdty<br><br>Short Duration Underlying Constituent –<br>Bloomberg: DUA Comdty |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg    |

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Name of Proprietary Index             | CACIB Index US Treasury 10-2 Steepening Strategy  |
| Bloomberg Ticker                      | As specified in the applicable Final Terms  |
| Currency of the Index                 | USD   |
| Index Business Days                   | New York Business Days  |
| Long Duration Underlying Constituent  | 10Yr US Treasury Note Active Contract (TYA Comdty (10Y))  |
| Short Duration Underlying Constituent | 2Yr US Treasury Note Active Contract (TUA Comdty (2Y))  |
| Index Start Date                      | 01/01/2008  |
| Index Start Level                     | 100   |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor        | CBT – Chicago Board of Trade  |
| Price Source                          | Long Duration Underlying Constituent -<br>Bloomberg: TYA Comdty (10Y)<br><br>Short Duration Underlying Constituent –<br>Bloomberg: TUA Comdty (2Y)  |
| Closing Level                         | Daily settlement price determined in accordance with the Treasury Futures Daily Settlement Procedure of the Underlying Constituent Sponsor for Globex trading or the closing price published on Bloomberg |

The following tables set out information for the Momentum Strategy Proprietary Indices:

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index | CACIB Index OAT Momentum Strategy          |
| Bloomberg Ticker          | As specified in the applicable Final Terms |
| Currency of the Index     | EUR  |
| Index Business Days       | TARGET Days                                |

## Description of the Proprietary Indices

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Index Start Date               | 02/05/2012   |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Long-Term French Government Bond<br>Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: OATA Comdty   |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
| Short Term Window              | 12 calendar days   |
| Long Term Window               | 26 calendar days   |
| Directional Movement Window    | 14 calendar days   |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index BUND Momentum Strategy   |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms   |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 29/01/2008   |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Long-Term Euro Bund Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: RXA Comdty  |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
| Short Term Window              | 12 calendar days   |
| Long Term Window               | 26 calendar days   |
| Directional Movement Window    | 14 calendar days   |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index | CACIB Index BTP Momentum Strategy          |
| Bloomberg Ticker          | As specified in the applicable Final Terms |
| Currency of the Index     | EUR  |
| Index Business Days       | TARGET Days                                |
| Index Start Date          | 12/10/2009                                 |
| Index Start Level         | 100  |

## Description of the Proprietary Indices

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Long-Term Euro-BTP Future Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: IKA Comdty  |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
| Short Term Window              | 12 calendar days   |
| Long Term Window               | 26 calendar days   |
| Directional Movement Window    | 14 calendar days   |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index UST2 Momentum Strategy  |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms  |
| Currency of the Index          | USD   |
| Index Business Days            | New York Business Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 28/01/2008  |
| Index Start Level              | 100   |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | 2Yr US Treasury Note Active Contract  |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | CBT – Chicago Board of Trade  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: TUA Comdty   |
| Closing Level                  | Daily settlement price determined in accordance with the Treasury Futures Daily Settlement Procedure of the Underlying Constituent Sponsor for Globex trading or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
| Short Term Window              | 12 calendar days  |
| Long Term Window               | 26 calendar days  |
| Directional Movement Window    | 14 calendar days  |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index | CACIB Index UST10 Momentum Strategy        |
| Bloomberg Ticker          | As specified in the applicable Final Terms |
| Currency of the Index     | USD  |
| Index Business Days       | New York Business Days                     |
| Index Start Date          | 28/01/2008                                 |
| Index Start Level         | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s) | 10Yr US Treasury Note Active Contract      |

## Description of the Proprietary Indices

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | CBT – Chicago Board of Trade  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: TYA Comdty   |
| Closing Level                  | Daily settlement price determined in accordance with the Treasury Futures Daily Settlement Procedure of the Underlying Constituent Sponsor for Globex trading or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
| Short Term Window              | 12 calendar days  |
| Long Term Window               | 26 calendar days  |
| Directional Movement Window    | 14 calendar days  |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index Schatz Momentum Strategy   |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms   |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days  |
| Index Start Date               | 28/01/2008   |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Short-Term Euro Schatz Active Contract   |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex  |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: DUA Comdty  |
| Closing Level                  | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
| Short Term Window              | 12 calendar days   |
| Long Term Window               | 26 calendar days   |
| Directional Movement Window    | 14 calendar days   |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name of Proprietary Index      | CACIB Index Bobl Momentum Strategy         |
| Bloomberg Ticker               | As specified in the applicable Final Terms |
| Currency of the Index          | EUR  |
| Index Business Days            | TARGET Days                                |
| Index Start Date               | 28/01/2008                                 |
| Index Start Level              | 100  |
| Underlying Constituent(s)      | Medium-Term Euro Bobl Active Contract      |
| Underlying Constituent Sponsor | Eurex                                      |
| Price Source                   | Bloomberg: OEA Comdty                      |

Description of the Proprietary Indices

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Closing Level               | Daily Settlement Price (as defined and determined by the Underlying Constituent Sponsor) or the closing price published on Bloomberg |
| Short Term Window           | 12 calendar days   |
| Long Term Window            | 26 calendar days   |
| Directional Movement Window | 14 calendar days   |

## **USE OF PROCEEDS**

*This section sets out what the proceeds from the sale of Notes will be used for.*

The net proceeds from each issue of Notes will be applied by each of the Issuers for the general corporate purposes of the Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank group of companies which include making a profit. If, in respect of any particular issue, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.

## FORM OF GUARANTEE

*This section sets out the final Form of the Guarantee given by Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank in favour of the Noteholders.*

## DEED OF GUARANTEE

**THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE** is made on [●] 2013 (the **Programme Date**) by Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank (the **Guarantor**) in favour of the Relevant Account Holders (as defined in the Deed of Covenant referred to below) and the holders for the time being of the Notes (as defined below) (the **Noteholders**) and the interest coupons (if any) appertaining to the Notes (the **Coupons**, which expression shall include the receipts for the repayment of principal in instalments (if any) appertaining to the Notes), the Coupons being attached on issue to Definitive Note(s) (as defined below). Each Relevant Account Holder, each holder of a Note and each holder of a Coupon is referred to herein as a **Noteholder**.

### WHEREAS:

- (A) Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited, Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited, Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions (together, the **Issuers** and each an **Issuer**) and the Guarantor have entered into a Programme Agreement (the **Programme Agreement**, which expression includes the same as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time) dated the Programme Date with the Dealers named therein under which each Issuer proposes from time to time to issue notes (the **Notes**), such expression to include each Definitive Note issued by an Issuer and each Global Note issued by an Issuer (where **Definitive Note** and **Global Note** have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Conditions (as defined below) and shall include any coupons for interest and any receipts issued in respect of Notes repayable in instalments under a € 50,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the **Programme**));
- (B) each Issuer has executed a Deed of Covenant dated the Programme Date (the **Deed of Covenant**) relating to Global Notes issued by that Issuer pursuant to the Programme Agreement;
- (C) the Issuers and the Guarantor have entered into an Agency Agreement (the **Agency Agreement**, which expression includes the same as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time) dated the Programme Date with the agents named therein;
- (D) in respect of Notes issued on or after the Programme Date, this Guarantee replaces the deed of guarantee (the **Previous Guarantee**) dated 18 June 2012 executed by the Guarantor (this does not affect any Notes issued under the Programme prior to the Programme Date); and
- (E) terms defined in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as provided in the Base Prospectus relating to the Programme (the **Conditions**) shall have the same meaning when used in this Guarantee.

### NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES as follows:

- 1.1 **Guarantee:** The Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees by way of deed poll to each Noteholder that, if for any reason, an Issuer does not pay any sum payable by it to such Noteholder in respect of any Note or Coupon or under the Deed of Covenant or, in the event that any Physical Settlement Amounts (as defined in Credit Linked Condition 4 (*Physical Settlement*)) fail to be delivered under the Conditions, fail to pay and deliver such Physical Delivery Amounts in accordance with the Conditions, as the case may be, (including any premium or any other amounts of whatever nature or additional amounts which may become payable under any of the foregoing) as and when the same shall become due under any of the foregoing, the Guarantor will within 14 Business Days after

receipt of written notice pay to such Noteholder the amount payable by the relevant Issuer to such Noteholder, or deliver any Physical Delivery Amounts to be paid and delivered in accordance with the Conditions by the relevant Issuer to such Noteholder. This Guarantee shall apply to all Notes issued on or after the Programme Date and all references herein to Notes shall be construed accordingly. Notes issued prior to the Programme Date shall continue to have the benefit of the Previous Guarantee or, if applicable, any deed of guarantee preceding the Previous Guarantee.

- 1.2 **Guarantor as Principal Debtor:** Without affecting the relevant Issuer's obligations, the Guarantor will be liable under this Guarantee as if it were the sole principal debtor and not merely a surety. Accordingly, it will not be discharged, nor will its liability be affected, by anything which would not discharge it or affect its liability if it were the sole principal debtor (including (a) any time, indulgence, waiver or consent at any time given to the relevant Issuer or any other person, (b) any amendment to any Note, any Coupon or the Deed of Covenant or to any security or other guarantee or indemnity, (c) the making or absence of any demand on the relevant Issuer or any other person for payment, (d) the enforcement or absence of enforcement of any Note, any Coupon, the Deed of Covenant or of any security or other guarantee or indemnity, (e) the release of any such security, guarantee or indemnity, (f) the dissolution, amalgamation, reconstruction or reorganisation of the relevant Issuer or any other person or (g) the illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of or any defect in any provision of any Note, any Coupon or the Deed of Covenant or any of the relevant Issuer's obligations under any of them).
- 1.3 **Guarantor's Obligations Continuing:** The Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee are and will remain in full force and effect by way of continuing security until no sum remains payable under any Note, any Coupon or the Deed of Covenant. Furthermore, these obligations of the Guarantor are additional to, and not instead of, any security or other guarantee or indemnity at any time existing in favour of a Noteholder, whether from the Guarantor or otherwise. The Guarantor irrevocably waives all notices and demands whatsoever.
- 1.4 **Repayment to the relevant Issuer:** If any payment received by a Noteholder is, on the subsequent liquidation or insolvency of the relevant Issuer, avoided under any laws relating to liquidation or insolvency, such payment will not be considered as having discharged or diminished the liability of the Guarantor and this Guarantee will continue to apply as if such payment had at all times remained owing by the relevant Issuer.
- 1.5 **Indemnity:** As a separate and alternative stipulation, the Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that any sum expressed to be payable by the relevant Issuer under any Note, any Coupon or the Deed of Covenant but which is for any reason (whether or not now known or becoming known to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Noteholder) not recoverable from the Guarantor on the basis of a guarantee will nevertheless be recoverable from it as if it were the sole principal debtor and will be paid by it to the Noteholder within 14 Business Days after receipt of written notice. This indemnity constitutes a separate and independent obligation from the other obligations in this Guarantee, gives rise to a separate and independent cause of action and will apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by any Noteholder.
- 1.6 **Status of Guarantee:** The Guarantee will constitute an unconditional and unsecured obligation of the Guarantor and ranks (save for statutorily preferred exceptions) *pari passu* with any other existing or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor.
- 1.7 **Incorporation of Conditions:** So long as any of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons remains outstanding (as defined in the Agency Agreement) the Guarantor will comply with the provisions applicable to it in the Conditions of the Notes as though the same were set out in full herein.

- 1.8 **Power to execute:** The Guarantor hereby warrants, represents and covenants with each Noteholder that it has all corporate power, and has taken all necessary corporate or other steps, to enable it to execute, deliver and perform this Guarantee, and that this Guarantee constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Guarantor in accordance with its terms.
  
- 1.9 **Deposit of Guarantee:** This Guarantee shall take effect as a Deed Poll for the benefit of the Noteholders from time to time and for the time being. This Guarantee shall be deposited with and held by CACEIS Bank Luxembourg, for the benefit of the Noteholders until all the obligations of the Guarantor have been discharged in full.
  
- 1.10 **Production of Guarantee:** The Guarantor hereby acknowledges the right of every Noteholder to the production of, and the right of every Noteholder to obtain (upon payment of a reasonable charge) a copy of, this Guarantee, and further acknowledges and covenants that the obligations binding upon it contained herein are owed to, and shall be for the account of, each and every Noteholder, and that each Noteholder shall be entitled severally to enforce the said obligations against the Guarantor.
  
- 1.11 **Subrogation:** Until all amounts which may be payable under the Notes, the Coupons and/or the Deed of Covenant have been irrevocably paid in full, the Guarantor shall not by virtue of this Guarantee be subrogated to any rights of any Noteholder or claim in competition with the Noteholders against the relevant Issuer.
  
- 1.12 **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999:** No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Guarantee, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.
  
- 1.13 **Governing Law and Jurisdiction:** This Guarantee and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Guarantee is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law. The Guarantor and each Noteholder hereby agree that the English courts are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with this Guarantee and that accordingly any suit, action or proceedings (together referred to as **Proceedings**) arising out of or in connection with this Guarantee shall be brought in such courts.

The Guarantor hereby appoints Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, London branch, at its registered office for the time being in England (being presently at Broadwalk House, 5 Appold Street, London EC2A 2DA) as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings and undertakes that in the event of it ceasing so to act it will appoint another person as its agent for that purpose.

**IN WITNESS** whereof this Guarantee has been executed as a deed on behalf of the Guarantor.

Executed as a deed by )  
**CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND** )  
**INVESTMENT BANK**  
 acting by ..... )  
 acting under the authority )  
 of that company )  
 in the presence of: ) .....

Witness's Signature: .....

Name: .....

Address:

.....

Dated: [•] 2013

## DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUERS

*This section sets out a description of the Issuers.*

### Description of Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank

Information on Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank (**Crédit Agricole CIB**) is set out in Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank's Registration Document 2012 incorporated herein by reference (see "Documents Incorporated by Reference").

Crédit Agricole CIB is a limited liability company incorporated in France as a “*société anonyme*” and having its domicile in France.

The authorised and issued fully paid up share capital of Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank is €7,254,575,271 divided into 268,687,973 ordinary shares with a par value of €27 each.

At the date of this Base Prospectus there are no conflicts of interest between any duties to Crédit Agricole CIB of the members of the Board of Directors and their private interests and/or other duties.

To the best of its knowledge and belief, Crédit Agricole CIB complies with the corporate governance regime of France.

The objects of Crédit Agricole CIB as set out in Article 3 of its Articles of Association include the power, in France and abroad:

- to enter into any banking transactions and any finance transactions, and more particularly:
  - to receive funds, grant loans, advances, credit, financing, guarantees, to undertake collection, payment, recoveries,
  - to provide advisory services in financial matters, and especially in matters of financing, indebtedness, subscription, issues, investment, acquisitions, transfers, mergers and restructurings,
  - to provide custodial, management, purchasing, sales, exchange, brokerage and arbitrage services with respect to all and any stocks, equity rights, financial products, derivatives, currencies, commodities, precious metals and in general all and any other securities of all kinds,
- to provide all and any investment services and related services as defined by the French Monetary and Financial Code and any subsequent legislation or regulation deriving therefrom,
- to establish and to participate in any ventures, associations, corporations, by way of subscription, purchase of shares or equity rights, merger or in any other way,
- to enter into transactions, either commercial or industrial, relating to securities or real estate, directly or indirectly related to any or all of the above purposes or to any similar or connected purposes,
- the foregoing, both on its own behalf and on behalf of third parties or as a partner and in any form whatsoever.

### Selected Financial Information

The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB's selected financial information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:

| <i>Euros Millions</i>  | 31/12/2012    | 31/12/2011    |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Total Balance Sheet  | 905,290       | 826,004       |
| (a) Fund for general banking risks                             | —             | —             |
| (b) Minority interests   | 536           | 559           |
| (c) Shareholders equity (Group Share) and shareholder advances | 15,131        | 15,567        |
| <b>Total (a) + (b) + (c)</b>                                   | <b>15,667</b> | <b>16,126</b> |
| Net income for year  | (378)         | 680           |
| Net banking income   | 4,061         | 5,309         |
| Gross operating income   | 722           | 1,847         |
| Group Share  | (389)         | 682           |
| Minority interests   | 11            | (2)           |

### Description of Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited

#### Information relating to Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited

Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited (**Crédit Agricole CIB FP**) was incorporated on 8 December 1995 in the form of a company limited by shares in accordance with the laws of Guernsey. Crédit Agricole CIB FP is domiciled in Guernsey.

Crédit Agricole CIB FP's registered office is located at Sarnia House, Le Truchot, St Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 4NA. Crédit Agricole CIB FP's telephone number is +44(0) 1481 737 637. Crédit Agricole CIB FP was incorporated under The Companies (Guernsey) Law, 1994 and is registered at the Register of Companies in Guernsey under registered number 30322.

The objects of Crédit Agricole CIB FP as set out in section 3 of its Memorandum of Incorporation include the power to carry on business as a finance company, to borrow or raise money by the issue of financial instruments of whatsoever nature and to receive money on deposit or loan or to secure or guarantee the payment of sums of money, to lend or advance money on such terms as may seem expedient and to enter into guarantees, contracts, indemnities and suretyships in respect of associated companies.

#### Organisational Structure/Major Shareholders

Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A., incorporated in France, is the immediate parent company of Crédit Agricole CIB FP with 99.9 per cent. shares. Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. has merged with Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank. Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, incorporated in France, owns 100 per cent shares in Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. and therefore ultimately controls Crédit Agricole CIB FP. Crédit Agricole CIB FP has no subsidiaries and is dependent on Crédit Agricole CIB.

## Share Capital

The authorised and issued fully paid up share capital of Crédit Agricole CIB FP is € 15,250 divided into 100,000 ordinary shares of € 0.1525 each.

## Business Overview/Principal Activities/Principal Markets

Crédit Agricole CIB FP carries on business as a finance company, issuing warrants, notes and other financial instruments.

## Selected Financial Information

The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB FP's selected financial information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:

| <i>Euros Thousands</i> | 31/12/2012 | 31/12/2011 |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total Balance Sheet    | 5,470,558  | 5,904,140  |
| Net result             | -          | 2          |
| Share capital          | 15         | 15         |
| Result carried forward | 15         | 13         |

## Administration and Management

The Board of Directors of Crédit Agricole CIB FP consists of the following members:

| <b>Name</b>           | <b>Function</b>             | <b>Principal activities outside of Crédit Agricole CIB FP</b>   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Robert H. FEARIS:     | Director                    | Qualified accountant - FCCA<br>Managing Director of Praxis Fiduciaries Limited, a regulated fiduciary service provider and director of various entities managed by Praxis Fiduciaries Limited |
| David E. HEARSE:      | Director                    | Deputy Managing Director of Praxis Fiduciaries Limited, a regulated fiduciary service provider and director of various entities managed by Praxis Fiduciaries Limited                         |
| Paul MILLELIRI:       | Director                    | Head of financial transactions of Crédit Agricole CIB   |
| Jeffrey WILKES-GREEN: | Alternate Officer: Director | FCCA Accountant and Director within numerous entities controlled by Praxis Fiduciaries  |

| <b>Name</b>     | <b>Function</b>             | <b>Principal activities outside of<br/>Crédit Agricole CIB FP</b>                        |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                 |                             | Limited  |
| David PIESING:  | Alternate Officer: Director | Director within numerous entities controlled by Praxis Fiduciaries Limited               |
| Emmanuel BAPT:  | Director                    | Global Head - Global Equity & Fund Derivatives of Crédit Agricole CIB                    |
| Etienne BUR:    | Director                    | Deputy Head - Global Equity & Fund Derivatives of Crédit Agricole CIB                    |
| Romuald ORANGE: | Director                    | Global Chief Operating Officer - Global Equity & Fund Derivatives of Crédit Agricole CIB |

The business address of members of the Board of Directors is Sarnia House, Le Truchot, St Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 4NA for the local Directors and 9/25, quai du Président Paul Doumer, 92920 Paris La Défense for Paris Directors.

At the date of this Base Prospectus there are no conflicts of interest between any duties to Crédit Agricole CIB FP of the members of the Board of Directors and their private interests and/or other duties.

To the best of its knowledge and belief, Crédit Agricole CIB FP complies with the corporate governance regime of Guernsey.

#### **General Meetings of Shareholders**

The requirement for the Company to hold an AGM under section 201 of The Companies (Guernsey) Law 2008 (the Law) was waived effective 28 November 2008 until such time as the Shareholders rescind the effect of this waiver resolution under section 201 (3) of the Law. Any General Meeting convened by the Board unless its time has been fixed by the Company in General Meeting or unless convened pursuant to a requisition, may be postponed by the Board by notice in writing.

#### **Audit Committee**

Crédit Agricole CIB FP does not have an audit committee.

#### **Description of Credit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited**

##### **Information relating to Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited**

Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited (**Crédit Agricole CIB FG**) was incorporated on 10 April 1992 in the form of a company limited by shares in accordance with the laws of Guernsey. Crédit Agricole CIB FP is domiciled in Guernsey.

Crédit Agricole CIB FG's registered office is located at Sarnia House, Le Truchot, St Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 4NA. Crédit Agricole CIB FG's telephone number is +44(0) 1481 737 637. Crédit Agricole CIB FG was incorporated under The Companies (Guernsey) Law, 1908 to 1990 and is registered at the Register of Companies in Guernsey under registered number 25271.

The objects of Crédit Agricole CIB FG as set out in section 3 of its Memorandum of Incorporation include the power to carry on business as a finance company, to borrow or raise money by the issue of financial

instruments of whatsoever nature and to receive money on deposit or loan or to secure or guarantee the payment of sums of money, to lend or advance money on such terms as may seem expedient and to enter into guarantees, contracts, indemnities and suretyships in respect of associated companies.

### Organisational Structure/Major Shareholders

Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A., incorporated in France, is the immediate parent company of Crédit Agricole CIB FG with 99.9 per cent. shares. Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. has merged with Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank. Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, incorporated in France, owns 100 per cent. shares in Crédit Agricole CIB Capital Markets International S.A. and therefore ultimately controls Crédit Agricole CIB FG. Crédit Agricole CIB FG has no subsidiaries and is dependent on Crédit Agricole CIB.

### Share Capital

The authorised and issued fully paid up share capital of Crédit Agricole CIB FG is € 15,250 divided into 100,000 ordinary shares of € 0.1525 each.

### Business Overview/Principal Activities/Principal Markets

Crédit Agricole CIB FG carries on business as a finance company, issuing warrants, notes and other financial instruments.

### Selected Financial Information

The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB FG's selected financial information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:

| <i>Euros Thousands</i> | 31/12/2012 | 31/12/2011 |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total Balance Sheet    | 5,666,242  | 5,434,175  |
| Net result             | 1          | 4          |
| Share capital          | 15         | 15         |
| Result carried forward | 10         | 6          |

### Administration and Management

The Board of Directors of Crédit Agricole CIB FG consists of the following members:

| <b>Name</b>       | <b>Function</b> | <b>Principal activities outside of Crédit Agricole CIB FG</b>  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| David HEARSE:     | Director        | Deputy Managing Director of Praxis Fiduciaries Limited, a regulated fiduciary service provider and director of various entities managed by Praxis Fiduciaries Limited. |
| Christine LEFORT: | Director        | Global Head of Forex and Research & Development - Crédit Agricole CIB  |
| Martine BOUTINET: | Director        | Fixed Income Markets Rates-Global  |

|                       |                             | Description of the Issuers  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                       |                             | Head of Sales - Crédit Agricole CIB   |
| Robert H. FEARIS:     | Director                    | Qualified accountant - FCCA Managing Director of Praxis Fiduciaries Limited, a regulated fiduciary service provider and director of various entities managed by Praxis Fiduciaries Limited. |
| Philippe HUGER:       | Director                    | Chief Operating Officer Commodities   |
| Samy BEJI:            | Director                    | Global Co-Head of IRD, Credit and Cross-asset derivatives Structuring   |
| Mariano GOLDFISCHER:  | Director                    | Managing Director Global Head of Credit Trading   |
| Regis BENICHOU:       | Director                    | Global Head of Corporate and Investor Derivatitves Structuring of Crédit Agricole CIB   |
| Paul MILLELIRI:       | Director                    | Head of financial transactions of Crédit Agricole CIB   |
| Jeffrey WILKES-GREEN: | Alternate Officer: Director | FCCA Accountant and Director within numerous entities controlled by Praxis Fiduciaries Limited  |
| David PIESING:        | Alternate Officer: Director | Director within numerous entities controlled by Praxis Fiduciaries Limited  |

The business address of members of the Board of Directors is Sarnia House, Le Truchot, St Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 4NA for the local Directors and 9/25, quai du Président Paul Doumer, 92920 Paris La Défense for Paris Directors.

At the date of this Base Prospectus there are no conflicts of interest between any duties to Crédit Agricole CIB FG of the members of the Board of Directors and their private interests and/or other duties.

To the best of its knowledge and belief, Crédit Agricole CIB FG complies with the corporate governance regime of Guernsey.

#### **General Meetings of Shareholders**

The requirement for the Company to hold an AGM under section 201 of The Companies (Guernsey) Law 2008 (the **Law**) was waived effective 28 November 2008 until such time as the Shareholders rescind the effect of this waiver resolution under section 201(3) of the Law. Any General Meeting convened by the Board unless its time has been fixed by the Company in General Meeting or unless convened pursuant to a requisition, may be postponed by the Board by notice in writing.

#### **Audit Committee**

Crédit Agricole CIB FG does not have an audit committee.

#### **Description of Credit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions**

### Information relating to Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions

Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions (Crédit Agricole CIB FS) is a limited liability company incorporated on 30 December 2003 under the laws of the Republic of France as a "*société anonyme*" governed by a Board of Directors registered at the Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés Nanterre under the reference SIRET 45142804900014 and having its domicile in France. Its registered office is at 9 quai du Président Paul Doumer, 92920 Paris La Défense Cedex, Paris, France. Crédit Agricole CIB FS's telephone number is +33 (0) 1 41 89 65 66.

The objects of Crédit Agricole CIB FS as set out in Article 3 of its Articles of Association include the power to borrow funds by way of issue of securities and financial instruments of any nature, whether guaranteed or not, to purchase, manage and sell any security and financial instrument, to engage in any cash management and financing transaction with associated companies, to engage in any transaction involving financial instruments (including financial futures) traded on any organised market or over-the-counter, to participate directly or indirectly in any transactions connected with its object by way of the creation or acquisition of new companies, capital contribution or subscription, purchase or securities or company share, merger or otherwise.

### Organisational Structure / Major shareholders

Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank incorporated in France, is the immediate parent company of Crédit Agricole CIB FS with 100 per cent. shares and therefore controls Crédit Agricole CIB FS. Crédit Agricole CIB FS has no subsidiaries and is dependent on Crédit Agricole CIB.

### Share Capital

The authorised and issued fully paid up share capital of Crédit Agricole CIB FS is € 225.000 divided into 2.500 ordinary shares of €90 each.

### Business Overview/Principal Activities/Principal Markets

Crédit Agricole CIB FS carries on business as a finance company, issuing warrants, notes and other financial instruments.

### Selected Financial Information

The following table shows Crédit Agricole CIB FS's selected financial information as at and for the period ending 31 December 2012:

| <i>Euros</i>           | 31/12/2012    | 31/12/2011    |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total Balance Sheet    | 1,464,389,378 | 1,900,781,453 |
| Net result             | 1,128         | (17,078)      |
| Share capital          | 225,000       | 225,000       |
| Result carried forward | 26,336        | (9,258)       |

### Administration and Management

The Board of Directors of Crédit Agricole CIB FS consists of the following members:

| Name | Function | Principal activities outside of Crédit Agricole CIB FS |
|------|----------|--|
|------|----------|--|

|  |                                    | Description of the Issuers   |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Emmanuel BAPT:   | Chairman of the Board of Directors | Global Head - Global Equity & Fund Derivatives of Crédit Agricole CIB                    |
| Société INDOSUEZ PARTICIPATIONS SA, represented by Paul MILLELIRI: | Director                           | Non applicable   |
| Romual ORANGE:   | Director                           | Global Chief Operating Officer - Global Equity & Fund Derivatives of Crédit Agricole CIB |
| Etienne BUR:   | Director                           | Deputy Head - Global Equity & Fund Derivatives of Crédit Agricole CIB                    |
| Saoussen PARANT:   | Director                           | Chief Operating Officer Credit and Rate of Crédit Agricole CIB                           |
| Martine BOUTINET:  | Director                           | Fixed Income Markets Rates-Global Head of Sales – Crédit Agricole CIB                    |
| Regis BENICHOU:  | Director                           | Global Head of Corporate and Investor Derivatitves Structuring of Crédit Agricole CIB    |

The business address of members of the Board of Directors is 9/25, quai du Président Paul Doumer, 92920 Paris La Défense for the Paris Directors.

At the date of this Base Prospectus there are no conflicts of interest between any duties to Crédit Agricole CIB FS of the members of the Board of Directors and their private interests and/or other duties.

To the best of its knowledge and belief, Crédit Agricole CIB FS complies with the corporate governance regime of France.

#### **General Meetings of Shareholders**

General meetings shall be held once at least in each calendar year. Any General Meeting convened by the Board unless its time has been fixed by the Company in General Meeting or unless convened pursuant to a requisition, may be postponed by the Board by notice in writing.

#### **Audit Committee**

Crédit Agricole CIB FS does not have an audit committee.

## **RECENT DEVELOPMENTS**

*This section sets out recent developments with respect to the Issuers.*

1. As of May 6th 2013, Crédit Agricole CIB and Kepler Capital Markets (Kepler) are pleased to announce the legal closing has taken place for Kepler to acquire Crédit Agricole Cheuvreux (CA Cheuvreux). This news follows on from the announcement on 17th July 2012 of ‘exclusive negotiations’ between Crédit Agricole CIB and Kepler.

## BOOK-ENTRY CLEARANCE SYSTEMS

*This section sets out the procedures relating to the clearing of certain Notes.*

*The information set out below is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (together, the **Clearing Systems**) currently in effect. The information in this section concerning the Clearing Systems has been obtained from sources that the Issuers and the Guarantor believe to be reliable, but none of the Issuers, the Guarantor nor any Dealer takes any responsibility for the accuracy thereof. Investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. None of the Issuers, the Guarantor nor any other party to the Agency Agreement will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Notes held through the facilities of any Clearing System or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.*

### Book-entry Systems

#### *DTC*

DTC has advised the relevant Issuer that it is a limited purpose trust company organised under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organisation” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds securities that its participants (**Participants**) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerised book-entry changes in Participants’ accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organisations. DTC is owned by a number of its Direct Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, Inc. and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC System is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (**Indirect Participants**).

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations (the **Rules**), DTC makes book-entry transfers of Registered Notes among Direct Participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to Notes accepted into DTC’s book-entry settlement system (**DTC Notes**) as described below and receives and transmits distributions of principal and interest on DTC Notes. The Rules are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Direct Participants and Indirect Participants with which beneficial owners of DTC Notes (**Owners**) have accounts with respect to the DTC Notes similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit such payments on behalf of their respective Owners. Accordingly, although Owners who hold DTC Notes through Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will not possess Registered Notes, the Rules, by virtue of the requirements described above, provide a mechanism by which Direct Participants will receive payments and will be able to transfer their interest in respect of the DTC Notes.

Purchases of DTC Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the DTC Notes on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each DTC Note (**Beneficial Owner**) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participant’s records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic

statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the DTC Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in DTC Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the DTC Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all DTC Notes deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of DTC Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the DTC Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such DTC Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the DTC Notes within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to DTC Notes. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an omnibus proxy to the relevant Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the DTC Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the DTC Notes will be made to DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts on the due date for payment in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on the due date. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or the relevant Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to DTC is the responsibility of the relevant Issuer, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

Under certain circumstances, including if there is an Event of Default under the Notes, DTC will exchange the DTC Notes for definitive Registered Notes, which it will distribute to its Participants in accordance with their proportionate entitlements and which, if representing interests in a Rule 144A Global Note, will be legended as set forth under "*Subscription and Sale*".

Since DTC may only act on behalf of Direct Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, any Owner desiring to pledge DTC Notes to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions with respect to such DTC Notes, will be required to withdraw its Registered Notes from DTC as described below.

#### *Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg*

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each holds securities for its customers and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective account holders. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping,

administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depository and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg customers are world-wide financial institutions, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an account holder of either system.

#### *Euroclear Sweden*

Euroclear Sweden is a subsidiary within the Euroclear group of companies and a limited liability company incorporated in Sweden. It is authorised and regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority as a central securities deposit within the meaning of the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (1998:1479 (as amended)) and as a clearing organisation within the meaning of the Swedish Securities Markets Act (2007:528 (as amended)).

Swedish Notes will be issued in registered, uncertificated and dematerialized book-entry form with Euroclear Sweden in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules. No physical notes, certificates or other physical instruments (whether in global, temporary or definitive form) will be issued in respect of the Swedish Notes other than as specifically allowed in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

All transactions relating to the Swedish Notes (such as issuance, sale and transfer, pledge arrangements and other dispositions and redemptions) are executed as computerized book-entry registrations. Consequently, in order to effect such entries holders must establish a bookentry account through a credit institution or a securities firm acting as an account operator with Euroclear Sweden. More information regarding Euroclear Sweden and its rules and operating procedures can be found at its internet web site at <http://www.euroclear.eu>.

### **Book-entry Ownership of and Payments in respect of DTC Notes**

The relevant Issuer may apply to DTC in order to have any Tranche of Notes represented by a Registered Global Note accepted in its book-entry settlement system. Upon the issue of any such Registered Global Note, DTC or its custodian will credit, on its internal book-entry system, the respective principal amounts of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Registered Global Note to the accounts of persons who have accounts with DTC. Such accounts initially will be designated by or on behalf of the relevant Dealer. Ownership of beneficial interests in such a Registered Global Note will be limited to Direct Participants or Indirect Participants, including, in the case of any Regulation S Global Note, the respective depositories of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Ownership of beneficial interests in a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC will be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee (with respect to the interests of Direct Participants) and the records of Direct Participants (with respect to interests of Indirect Participants).

Payments in U.S. dollars of principal and interest in respect of a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC will be made to the order of DTC or its nominee as the registered holder of such Note. In the case of any payment in a currency other than U.S. dollars, payment will be made to the Exchange Agent on behalf of DTC or its nominee and the Exchange Agent will (in accordance with instructions received by it) remit all or a portion of such payment for credit directly to the beneficial holders of interests in the Registered Global Note in the currency in which such payment was made and/or cause all or a portion of such payment to be converted into U.S. dollars and credited to the applicable Participants' account.

The relevant Issuer expects DTC to credit accounts of Direct Participants on the applicable payment date in accordance with their respective holdings as shown in the records of DTC unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on such payment date. The relevant Issuer also expects that payments by Participants to beneficial owners of Notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers, and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not the responsibility of DTC, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar or the relevant Issuer. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Notes to DTC is the responsibility of the relevant Issuer.

### **Transfers of Notes Represented by Registered Global Notes**

Transfers of any interests in Notes represented by a Registered Global Note within DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be effected in accordance with the customary rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system. The laws in some States within the United States require that certain persons take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Consequently, the ability to transfer Notes represented by a Registered Global Note to such persons may depend upon the ability to exchange such Notes for Notes in definitive form. Similarly, because DTC can only act on behalf of Direct Participants in the DTC system who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person having an interest in Notes represented by a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC to pledge such Notes to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system or otherwise to take action in respect of such Notes may depend upon the ability to exchange such Notes for Notes in definitive form. The ability of any holder of Notes represented by a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes may be impaired if the proposed transferee of such Notes is not eligible to hold such Notes through a direct or indirect participant in the DTC system.

Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Registered Notes described under “*Subscription and Sale*”, cross-market transfers between DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear accountholders, on the other, will be effected by the relevant clearing system in accordance with its rules and through action taken by the Registrar, the Fiscal Principal Paying Agent and any custodian (**Custodian**) with whom the relevant Registered Global Notes have been deposited.

On or after the Issue Date for any Series, transfers of Notes of such Series between accountholders in Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear and transfers of Notes of such Series between participants in DTC will generally have a settlement date three (3) business days after the trade date (T+3). The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment will apply to such transfers.

Cross-market transfers between accountholders in Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear and DTC participants will need to have an agreed settlement date between the parties to such transfer. Because there is no direct link between DTC, on the one hand, and Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear, on the other, transfers of interests in the relevant Registered Global Notes will be effected through the Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent and the Custodian receiving instructions (and, where appropriate, certification) from the transferor and arranging for delivery of the interests being transferred to the credit of the designated account for the transferee. In the case of cross-market transfers, settlement between Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders and DTC participants cannot be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The securities will be delivered on a free delivery basis and arrangements for payment must be made separately.

DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear have each published rules and operating procedures designed to facilitate transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes among participants and accountholders of DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear. However, they are under no obligation to perform or

continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued or changed at any time. None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Agents or any Dealer will be responsible for any performance by DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations and none of them will have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in the Notes represented by Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

## TAXATION

*This section sets out a summary of certain taxation considerations relating to the Notes*

***All prospective Noteholders should seek independent advice as to their tax position.***

### EU SAVINGS DIRECTIVE

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the **Savings Directive**), EU Member States are required, to provide to the tax authorities of another EU Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within their jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other EU Member State or certain limited types of entities established in that other EU Member State. However, for a transitional period, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non-EU countries and territories have adopted similar measures.

The rate of such withholding tax equals 35 per cent. as from 1 July 2011 and until the end of the transitional period. The ending of such transitional period is dependent upon the conclusion of certain agreements relating to information exchange between the European Union and certain jurisdictions.

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Savings Directive, which may if implemented amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

### TAXATION IN AUSTRIA

The following is a brief summary of certain Austrian tax aspects in connection with the Notes. It does not claim to fully describe all Austrian tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, disposition or redemption of the Notes. In some cases a different tax regime may apply. Further, this summary does not take into account or discuss the tax laws of any country other than Austria nor does it take into account the investors' individual circumstances. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own professional advisors to obtain further information about the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, disposition, exchange, exercise, settlement or redemption of the Notes. Only personal advisors are in a position to adequately take into account special tax aspects of the particular Notes in question as well as the investor's personal circumstances and any special tax treatment applicable to the investor.

This summary is based on Austrian Law as in force when drawing up this Prospectus. The Austrian tax laws have changed due to the entry into force of provisions included in the Austrian Federal Budget Supplement Act 2011, Federal Legal Gazette I 2010/111, in the Austrian Tax Amendment Act 2011, Federal Legal Gazette I 2011/76, in the Austrian Federal Budget Supplement Act 2012, Federal Legal Gazette I 2011/112, and in the Austrian First Stability Act 2012, Federal Legal Gazette I 2012/22, on 1 April 2012. Additional changes entered into force on 1 January 2013 due to the Austrian Budget Supplement Act 2012, Federal Legal Gazette I 2011/112 and due to the Austrian Tax Amendment Act 2012, Federal Legal Gazette I 2012/112. The Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance has moreover issued and published Guidelines on the Taxation of Investment Income dated 7 March 2012 relating to the application of the new tax laws. Relating to the new tax laws, there is currently neither case law nor a secure practice applied by the paying agents and/or securities account keeping agents so that deviations may result from the factual implementation and practice as compared to the legal situation described herein. The laws and their interpretation by the tax authorities may change and such changes may also have retroactive effect. Prospective investors are therefore explicitly advised to consult their

own professional advisers to obtain further information about the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, disposition, exchange, exercise, settlement or redemption of the Notes.

#### *Austrian Resident Taxpayers*

Income derived by individuals having a domicile or their habitual abode in Austria or corporations having their corporate seat or place of management in Austria (“residents”) is taxable pursuant to the Austrian Income Tax Act (*Einkommensteuergesetz*) or the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act (*Körperschaftsteuergesetz*).

#### **Notes**

##### **Risk of re-qualification of Notes as investment fund units**

Certain Notes such as non-capital guaranteed basket or index linked notes might be re-qualified by the tax authorities as foreign investment fund units under certain conditions. Pursuant to the Austrian Investment Fund Act, a portfolio of assets which is subject to the laws of a foreign country and which is invested according to the principle of risk-diversification is qualified as non-Austrian investment fund for tax purposes, without regard to its legal form (substance over form approach). Income from investment funds is taxed at the level of the investors and includes distributions as well as retained earnings of the fund deemed to be distributed to the investor (*ausschüttungsgleiche Erträge*). Such retained earnings are deemed to be distributed to the investor for tax purposes to the extent of the share interest of the investor no later than four months after the end of the business year of the investment fund in which the earnings were derived by the fund. If no Austrian tax representative is appointed for the fund and the retained earnings of the fund deemed to be distributed to the investor are also not reported to the securities account keeping agent by the investors themselves, the non-Austrian fund will be qualified a “black fund” and the retained earnings of the fund deemed to be distributed each calendar year will be determined on a lump-sum basis which will result in a tax base of 90 per cent. of the difference between the first and the last redemption price of the fund units fixed in a calendar year, but will be minimum 10 per cent. of the last redemption price of the fund units fixed in a calendar year. As the applicable tax rate is 25 per cent. for corporate investors as well as, in general, for individuals, this minimum lump sum tax base results in a minimum tax of 2.5 per cent. per year on the last redemption price (NAV) in any calendar year before maturity.

In the case of sales or redemptions of black foreign investment fund units, the whole difference amount between the sale price of the fund unit on the one hand and its acquisition cost plus already taxed retained earnings of the fund deemed to be distributed to the investor on the other hand will be subject to Austrian withholding tax of 25 per cent.

Pursuant to the Investment Fund Guidelines 2008 published by the Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance a requalification of index and other reference linked notes into fund units requires (i) that an investment is effected in line with the principle of risk diversification and (ii) that the Issuer (or a trustee mandated by the Issuer) factually and predominantly acquires the (underlying) securities or that the investment qualifies as actively managed portfolio. This should, inter alia, exclude capital guaranteed notes and notes with less than six underlyings from requalification. Pursuant to the Investment Fund Guidelines 2008 “directly held index linked certificates should not be requalified as foreign investment fund units, irrespective, whether the underlying index is a recognized or individually composed, fixed or flexible index”. Therefore index linked notes should also be prevented from a requalification as foreign investment fund units.

In the following we assume that the Notes do not qualify as foreign investment funds for income tax purposes.

### Resident Individuals

Generally for Notes held as private assets, income arising from the Notes qualifies as investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*). Index (and other underlying) linked Notes bearing interest or bearing index (and other underlying) linked interest are treated as debt type claims (*Kapitalforderungen jeder Art*), whereas index (and other underlying) linked certificates without interest are treated as (securitized) derivatives (*verbriefte Derivate*) under the new Austrian income tax law. Investment income from the Notes comprises:

- (i) income from the provision of capital (*Überlassung von Kapital*) including interest payments on the Notes (*Zinserträge*),
- (ii) realised capital gains (*Einkünfte aus realisierten Wertsteigerungen*) derived from assets which may generate income from the provision of capital, and
- (iii) for Notes bearing no interest and structured as index (or other underlying) linked certificates, income from derivatives including income from the sale, pay-off or redemption of (securitized) index (or other underlying) linked Notes.

Hence, not only interest payments but also realized capital gains will, irrespective of the period of time the Notes have been held for, qualify as investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*) and be subject to income tax at a special rate of 25 per cent. provided that the realisation of capital gains or of income from derivatives does not form a focus of a business investor's activities. Investment income includes income derived from the sale, redemption or other pay-off of the Notes and, in the case of derivative financial instruments, from any other settlement of the Notes. The tax base is, in general, the difference between (a) the amount realized (e.g., the sale proceeds or, the redemption or other pay-off amount) and (b) the acquisition costs, in all cases including accrued interest, if any. Expenses which are directly connected with income subject to the special tax rate of 25 per cent. are non-deductible. For Notes held as private assets, the acquisition costs shall not include incidental acquisition costs. For the calculation of the acquisition costs of Notes held within the same account and having the same identification number which are acquired at different points in time, an average price applies.

If an Austrian securities account keeping agent or an Austrian paying agent is involved and pays out or settles the realization of the income or capital gain, income tax will be deducted by applying a 25 per cent. withholding tax. The 25 per cent. withholding tax deduction will result in a final income taxation for private investors (holding the Notes as private assets) provided that the investor has evidenced the factual acquisition costs of the Notes to the securities account keeping agent.

Withdrawals (*Entnahmen*) and other transfers of Notes from the securities account (including Notes acquired before 01 April 2012) will be treated as dispositions (sales), unless specified exemptions are fulfilled like the transfer of the Notes to a securities account owned by the same taxpayer (i) with the same Austrian bank, (ii) with another Austrian bank if the account holder has instructed the transferring bank to disclose the acquisition costs to the receiving bank or (iii) with a non-Austrian bank, if the account holder has instructed the transferring bank to transmit the pertaining information to the competent tax office or has himself notified the competent Austrian tax office within a month; or like the transfer without consideration to a securities account held by another taxpayer, if the fact that the transfer has been made without consideration has been evidenced to the securities account keeping agent or the agent has been instructed to inform the Austrian tax office thereof or if the taxpayer has himself notified the competent Austrian tax office within a month.

To the extent that no withholding tax deduction will be effected due to the lacking of an Austrian paying agent and of an Austrian securities account keeping agent, the investment income derived from the Notes will have to be included into the income tax return in line with the provisions of the Austrian Income Tax Act.

Taxpayers, whose regular personal income tax rate is lower than 25 per cent. may opt for taxation of the income derived from the Notes at such regular personal income tax rate. Such application for opting into taxation at the regular personal income tax rate must, however, include all income subject to the special 25 per cent. tax rate. Expenses in connection with income subject to final taxation or to the special 25 per cent. income tax rate and incurred by the investor are also not deductible for persons having opted for taxation at the regular personal income tax rate.

Losses from Notes held as private assets may only be set off with other investment income (excluding, inter alia, interest income from bank deposits and other claims against banks) and must not be set off with any other income. The Austrian Federal Budget Supplement Act 2012 provides for a mandatory set-off of losses applied as of 1 January 2013 by the Austrian securities account keeping agent to investment income achieved in all securities accounts at the same agent qualifying as private assets but excluding joint securities accounts (and fiduciary securities accounts) at the same agent. Also losses accrued in private assets between 1 April 2012 and 31 December 2012 will have to be set off by 30 April 2013 by the Austrian securities account keeping agents. A carry-forward of such losses is not permitted.

Income (including capital gains) derived from the Notes which are held as business assets will also be subject to the special tax rate of 25 per cent. deducted by way of a withholding tax provided that the realisation of capital gains or of income from derivatives does not form a focus of a business investor's activities. However, capital gains and income from derivatives, contrary to the income from the provision of capital (i.e. interest income), have to be included in the tax return. Write-downs to the going concern-value and losses derived from the sale, redemption or other pay-off regarding the Notes held as business assets must primarily be set off against positive income from realized capital gains of financial instruments within one and the same business and only half of the remaining loss may be set off or carried forward against any other income.

For income derived from Notes which have upon issue not been offered to the public as referred to in the Austrian Income Tax Act, the general income tax rate (as opposed to the 25 per cent. special tax rate) will apply.

### **Resident Corporations**

Corporate investors deriving business income from the Notes may avoid the application of withholding tax by filing a declaration of exemption (*Befreiungserklärung*) with the Austrian entity obliged to deduct the withholding tax. Income including any capital gain derived from the Notes by corporate investors is subject to corporate income tax at the general rate of 25 per cent. There is, inter alia, a special tax regime for Private Foundations established under Austrian law (*Privatstiftungen*).

### **Certain aspects of the tax treatment of certain Notes**

Any income and capital gain from the sale or redemption of Notes acquired against consideration will be subject to income tax of 25 per cent. and the tax will be deducted by way of a withholding tax, if an Austrian paying agent or an Austrian securities account keeping agent will be involved. The tax base is, in general, the difference between (a) the amount realized (e.g., the sale proceeds or, the redemption or other pay-off amount) and (b) the acquisition costs, in all cases including accrued interest, if any. Please also refer to the above described tax laws applying to "Resident Individuals".

Zero coupon Notes, index linked and credit linked Notes bearing interest (including index linked interest) and callable yield notes will qualify as notes under the new taxation rules but be subject to the taxation (25 per cent. withholding tax) of the difference between (a) the amount realized (e.g., the sales price, the redemption amount) including accrued interest, if any and (b) the acquisition costs (including accrued interest) if paid out by an Austrian securities account keeping agent or an Austrian paying agent. If held as business assets, interest upon redemption of the zero coupon Notes is not subject to final taxation, but taxed like capital gains.

Index certificates (not bearing interest) and credit linked notes without interest, discount certificates, leveraged certificates (*Hebelzertifikate*) and other derivative securities will qualify as (securitized) derivative financial instruments and be subject to the 25 per cent. withholding tax on capital gains and other income from such financial instruments.

### **Non-Residents**

Income including any capital gain derived from the Notes by individuals who have neither a domicile nor their habitual abode in Austria or corporate investors who have neither their corporate seat nor their place of management in Austria (“non-residents”) is not taxable in Austria provided the income is not attributable to a permanent establishment in Austria (for withholding tax under the EU Savings Directive see below).

Thus, non-resident investors in case they receive income from the Notes through a paying agent or a securities account keeping agent located in Austria may avoid the application of Austrian withholding tax if they evidence their non-resident-status vis-à-vis the entity obliged to deduct the Austrian withholding tax by disclosing information as required in the Austrian income tax guidelines. The provision of evidence that the investor is not subject to Austrian withholding tax is the responsibility of the investor.

If any Austrian withholding tax is deducted by the agent, the tax withheld shall be refunded to the non-resident investor upon his application, which has to be filed with the competent Austrian tax authority within five calendar years following the date of the imposition of the withholding tax.

Where non-residents receive income from the Notes as part of business income taxable in Austria (permanent establishment), they will be, in general, subject to the same tax treatment as resident investors.

### **EU Council Directive on Taxation of Savings Income**

EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (**EU Savings Tax Directive**) provides for an exchange of information between the authorities of EU member states regarding interest payments made in one member state to beneficial owners who are individuals and resident for tax purposes in another member state. Austria has implemented the Savings Directive by way of the EU Withholding Tax Act (*EU-Quellensteuergesetz*) which provides for a withholding tax as an alternative to an exchange of information if the investor decides to remain anonymous. Such EU Withholding tax is levied on interest payments within the meaning of the EU Withholding Tax Act made by a paying agent located in Austria to an individual resident for tax purposes in another member state of the European Union or certain dependent associated territories. The EU Withholding Tax rate amounts to 35 per cent.

Withholding tax will be deducted upon actual or deemed interest payments as well as upon sale, refund or redemption of debt claims. Further, withholding tax will be deducted - on a *pro rata temporis* basis - in case of changes of the individual’s withholding tax status such as changes of his country of residence or transfer of his securities to a non Austrian account.

Deduction of EU Withholding Tax can be avoided if the EU-resident investor provides the paying agent with a certificate drawn up in his name by the tax office of his member state of residence. Such certificate has to indicate, *inter alia*, the name and address of the paying agent as well as the account number of the investor or the identification of the Notes.

The scope of the definition of interest payments for EU Withholding Tax purposes may differ from the scope of interest payments for Austrian income and withholding tax purposes. For example, under certain conditions and subject to the guidelines and information issued by the Austrian Ministry of Finance income from share linked notes, index linked notes or fund linked notes may not be considered as interest for EU Withholding Tax purposes while being interest for Austrian tax purposes. Subject to the guidelines and information issued by the Austrian Ministry of Finance the treatment of structured notes (certificates) for EU Withholding tax

purposes depends on the underlying as well as whether or not the Notes are capital guaranteed. Generally, interest payments are subject to EU Withholding tax, whereas the gains realised upon the redemption or sale are treated as follows:

Notes without capital guarantee (the term “capital guarantee” for such tax purposes is deemed to include guaranteed interest payments) are treated as follows: Interest payments are subject to EU Withholding Tax. Gains from Notes linked to shares, share indices, metals, currencies, exchange rates and the like which are not in advance guaranteed are not subject to EU Withholding Tax. If such gains are derived from Notes linked to bonds or bond indices they are not subject to EU Withholding Tax if the index or basket is comprised of minimum five different bonds of different issuers, if the portion of a single bond does not exceed 80 per cent. of the index and, with regard to dynamic Notes, the 80 per cent. threshold is complied with throughout the entire term of the Notes. With regard to Notes linked to funds or fund indices, the difference amounts do not qualify as interest within the meaning of the EU Withholding Tax Act, if the index/fund is composed of minimum five different funds and a portion of each fund does not exceed 80 per cent.; in the case of dynamic notes the 80 per cent. threshold must be complied with during the entire term of the Notes. If Notes are linked to mixed indices composed of funds as well as of bonds, gains do not qualify as interest within the meaning of the EU Withholding Tax Act, if the index is composed of minimum five bonds and five funds of different issuers and a portion of a single bond or a single fund does not exceed 80 per cent. of the pertaining index.

Relating to capital guaranteed Notes, factually paid interest amounts, whether guaranteed or not, are subject to EU Withholding Tax. Guaranteed parts of difference amounts (between issue price and redemption price respectively sale price) are subject to EU Withholding Tax on the basis of the yield upon issue. Other non-guaranteed income (difference between issuance amount or higher guaranteed part of redemption amount and non-guaranteed parts of redemption amount/sales proceeds) is treated as follows: If the underlying qualifies as bond, interest rate or inflation rate, then the income will qualify as interest within the meaning of the EU Withholding Tax Act and be subject to EU Withholding Tax. If shares, share indices, share baskets, metals, currencies and commodities are referred to as underlyings, the income is not subject to EU Withholding Tax. If funds and fund indices are referred to as underlying, the income is not subject to EU Withholding Tax, provided that the funds do not generate interest income within the meaning of the EU Withholding Tax Act. Should the underlyings qualify as certificates or other securities the proceeds of which do not qualify as interest subject to EU Withholding Tax, then the income derived therefrom is not subject to EU Withholding Tax, too.

As far as Notes are linked to credit events or credit default swaps, such notes should be treated for EU Withholding Tax purposes, in a substance over form approach, by analogy to notes linked to bonds or bond indices.

### **Other Taxes**

There is no transfer tax, registration tax or similar tax payable in Austria by holders of bearer Notes as a consequence of the acquisition, ownership, disposition or redemption of the Notes. The sale and purchase of bearer securities as well as the redemption of Notes is in general not subject to Austrian stamp duty.

The Austrian inheritance and gift tax (*Erbschafts- und Schenkungssteuer*) has been abolished as of August 1, 2008. No such tax is levied anymore upon a transfer of assets by way of inheritance or gifts occurring after 31 July 2008. However, according to the Gift Notification Act 2008 (*Schenkungsmitteilungsgesetz 2008*) gifts have to be notified to the tax authorities within a three-month notification period. There are certain exemptions from such notification obligation, e.g., for gifts among relatives that do not exceed EUR 50,000 within a year or gifts among unrelated persons that do not exceed EUR 15,000 within five years.

## TAXATION IN BELGIUM

### General

*The following summary describes the principal Belgian tax considerations with respect to the holding of the Notes.*

*This information is of a general nature and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Belgian tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, to hold or to dispose of the Notes. In some cases, different rules can be applicable. This summary does not describe the tax consequences for a holder of Notes that are redeemable in exchange for, or convertible into assets, of the exercise, settlement or redemption of such Notes or any tax consequences after the moment of exercise, settlement or redemption.*

*This summary is based on the Issuers' interpretation of Belgian tax legislation, treaties, rules, and administrative interpretations with respect to Belgian income taxes and similar documentation, in force as of 21 June 2013, without prejudice to any amendments introduced at a later date, even if implemented with retroactive effect.*

*Each prospective holder of Notes should consult a professional adviser with respect to the tax consequences of an investment in the Notes, taking into account the influence of each regional, local or national law.*

### Taxes on income and capital gains

#### *Resident individual private investors*

Individuals who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. individuals subject to the Belgian individual income tax (“*Personenbelasting*” / “*Impôt des personnes physiques*”), and who hold the Notes as a private investment are subject to the following income tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Notes. Other tax rules apply to Belgian resident individuals holding the Notes not as a private investment but in the framework of their professional activity or when the transactions with respect to the Notes fall outside the scope of the normal management of their own private estate.

Under Belgian tax law, “interest” income includes: (i) periodic interest income, (ii) any amount paid by the Issuer in excess of the issue price (whether or not on the maturity date), and (iii) if the Notes qualify as “fixed income securities” (in the meaning of article 2, §1, 8° Belgian Income Tax Code), in the case of a realisation of the Notes between two interest payment dates, the interest accrued during the detention period. In general, Notes are qualified as fixed income security if there is a causal link between the amount of interest income and the detention period of the Notes, on the basis of which it is possible to calculate the amount of *pro rata* interest income at the moment of the sale of the Notes during their lifetime.

Payments of interest on the Notes made through a paying agent in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 25% withholding tax in Belgium (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes). The Belgian withholding tax constitutes the final income tax for Belgian resident individuals. This means that they do not have to declare the interest obtained on the Notes in their personal income tax return, provided withholding tax was levied on these interest payments. They may nevertheless elect to declare interest in respect of the Notes in their personal income tax return.

If the interest is paid outside Belgium without the intervention of a Belgian paying agent, the interest received (after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding tax) must be declared in the personal income tax return.

Interest income which is declared in the annual personal income tax return will in principle be taxed at a flat rate of 25% (or at the progressive personal tax rate taking into account the taxpayer's other declared income, whichever is more beneficial). If the interest payment is declared, any withholding tax retained may be credited.

Capital gains realised upon the sale of the Notes, are in principle tax exempt, except if the capital gains are realised outside the scope of the management of one's private estate or except to the extent that the capital gains qualify as interest (as defined above). Capital losses are in principle not tax deductible.

***Tax treatment of resident corporations***

Corporations that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. corporations subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax (“*Vennootschapsbelasting*” / “*Impôt des sociétés*”) are subject to the following income tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Notes.

Interest derived by Belgian resident investors on the Notes and capital gains realised on the Notes will be subject to Belgian corporate income tax at the ordinary rate of 33.99%. Capital losses on the Notes are in principle tax deductible.

Payments of interest (as defined in the section “Resident individual private investors”) on the Notes made through a paying agent in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 25% withholding tax in Belgium (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes). However, the interest on the Notes (except Zero Coupon Notes and other Notes which provide for the capitalisation of interest) can under certain circumstances be exempt from withholding tax, provided a special certificate is delivered. The Belgian withholding tax that has been levied is creditable and refundable in accordance with the applicable legal provisions.

***Tax treatment of Organisations for Financing Pensions***

Belgian pension fund entities that have the form of an Organization for Financing Pensions (“*OFP*”) are subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax (“*Vennootschapsbelasting*” / “*Impôt des sociétés*”). OFPs are subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Notes.

Interest derived on the Notes and capital gains realized on the Notes will not be subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax in the hands of OFPs. Any Belgian withholding tax that has been levied on interest payments on the Notes is creditable and refundable in accordance with the applicable legal provisions.

***Other resident legal entities***

Legal entities that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. that are subject to Belgian tax on legal entities (*Rechtspersonenbelasting* / *impôt des personnes morales*), are subject to the following withholding tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Notes.

Payments of interest (as defined above in the section “Resident individual private investors”) on the Notes made through a paying agent in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 25% withholding tax in Belgium and no further tax on legal entities will be due on the interest. However, if the interest is paid outside Belgium, i.e. without the intervention of a Belgian paying agent and without deduction of the Belgian withholding tax, the legal entity itself is required to declare and pay the Belgian 25% withholding tax to the Belgian treasury.

Capital gains realized on the sale of the Notes are in principle tax exempt, unless and to the extent that they qualify as interest (as defined above). Capital losses on the Notes are in principle not tax deductible.

***Tax treatment of Belgian non-residents***

The interest income on the Notes paid to a Belgian non-resident outside of Belgium, i.e. without the intervention of a professional intermediary in Belgium, is not subject to Belgian withholding tax.

Interest income on the Notes paid through a Belgian professional intermediary is in principle subject to a 25% Belgian withholding tax, unless the holder of Notes is resident in a country with which Belgium has concluded a double taxation agreement and delivers the required affidavit.

Non-resident holders that have not allocated the Notes to business activities in Belgium can also obtain an exemption of Belgian withholding tax on interest if the interest is paid through a Belgian credit institution, a Belgian stock market company or a Belgian clearing or settlement institution and provided that the non-resident (i) is the owner of usufruct of the Notes, (ii) has not allocated the Notes to business activities in Belgium and (iii) delivers an affidavit confirming his non-resident status and the fulfilment of conditions (i) and (ii).

If the holder of a Note is a Belgian branch of a foreign company to which the Notes are attributable, the rules applicable to Belgian corporations (see above) will apply.

### **EU Savings Directive**

The EU has adopted a directive (European Council Directive 2003/48/EC) regarding the taxation of savings income (hereinafter “**Savings Directive**”). The Savings Directive requires Member States to provide to the tax authorities of other Member States details of payments of interest and other similar income paid by a person to an individual or to certain other persons resident in another Member State (hereinafter the “**Disclosure of Information Method**”), except that Austria and Luxembourg may instead impose a withholding system (hereinafter the “**Source Tax**”) for a transitional period (subject to a procedure whereby, on meeting certain conditions, the beneficial owner of the interest or other income may request that no tax be withheld), unless during such period they elect otherwise. A number of third countries and territories have adopted similar measures to the Savings Directive.

#### ***Application of the EU Savings Directive to individuals not resident in Belgium***

Interest paid or collected through Belgium on the Notes and falling under the scope of application of the Savings Directive will be subject to the Disclosure of Information Method as from 1 January 2010. Accordingly, a Belgian paying agent within the meaning of the Savings Directive will exchange information with the country of tax residence of the beneficial owner regarding interest payments as defined by the Directive. It concerns payments made to an individual, beneficial owner of the interest payments and resident in another EU Member State or resident in one of the associated and dependant territories. Residual entities (in the meaning of the Savings Directive) are subject to a specific regime. The communicated information will include the identity and residence of the beneficial owner, the name and address of the paying agent, the account number of the beneficial owner and information concerning the interest payment. The exchange of information cannot be avoided by the submission of a certificate.

#### ***Application of the EU Savings Directive to individuals resident in Belgium***

An individual resident in Belgium will be subject to the provisions of the EU Savings Directive, if he receives interest payments from a paying agent (within the meaning of the EU Savings Directive) established in another EU member state, Switzerland, Liechtenstein, Andorra, Monaco, San Marino, Curaçao, Bonaire, Saba, Sint-Maarten and Sint-Eustatius (former Netherlands Antilles), Aruba, Guernsey, Jersey, the Isle of Man, Montserrat, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, Anguilla or the Turks and Caicos Islands.

If the interest received by an individual resident in Belgium has been subject to a Source Tax, such Source Tax does not liberate the Belgian individual from declaring the interest income in the personal income tax declaration. The Source Tax will be credited against the personal income tax. If the Source Tax withheld exceeds the personal income tax due, the excess amount will be reimbursed, provided it amounts to at least EUR 2.50.

### **Belgian tax on stock exchange transactions**

A stock exchange tax (“*Taxe sur les opérations de bourse*”, “*Taks op de beursverrichtingen*”) will be levied on the acquisition and disposal of existing Notes for consideration on the secondary market in Belgium

through a professional intermediary. The tax is due separately from each party to any such transaction, i.e., the seller (transferor) and the purchaser (transferee), both collected by the professional intermediary. The tax rate is 0.09% with a maximum amount of EUR 650 per transaction and per party.

However, this tax will not be payable by exempt persons acting for their own account, including non-residents (subject to certain formalities) and certain Belgian institutional investors, as defined in Articles 126-1.2 of the Code on Miscellaneous Duties and Taxes (“*Code des droits et taxes divers*”).

### **Belgian tax on the physical delivery of bearer Notes**

A tax of 0.6% is levied upon the physical delivery of bearer Notes pursuant to their acquisition on the secondary market through a professional intermediary. The same tax applies to the conversion of registered Notes into bearer Notes and to the physical delivery of bearer Notes pursuant to a withdrawal of these Notes from open custody. The tax on the delivery of bearer Notes is due either on the sums payable by the purchaser, or on the sales value of the Notes as estimated by the custodian in the case of a withdrawal from open custody or by the person asking for the conversion of the Notes in case of conversion of a registered Notes in a bearer Notes. The tax is payable by the issuer, the professional intermediary or the custodian.

The physical delivery of bearer Notes to recognised Belgian professional intermediaries (such as credit institutions), acting for their own account, is exempt from the above tax.

## **TAXATION IN FRANCE**

*The description below should only be considered as a brief summary of certain French tax consequences stemming from the holding of Notes. Potential investors should not rely upon such summary, and should ask for their own tax adviser’s advice on their individual taxation.*

### *Withholding tax*

***Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB and Crédit Agricole CIB FS which are not consolidated (assimilables for the purpose of French law) and form a single series with Notes issued before 1 March 2010***

Following the introduction of the French *loi de finances rectificative pour 2009 n°3* (n° 2009-1674 dated 30 December 2009) (the **Law**), payments of interest and other revenues made by Crédit Agricole CIB or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, in each case as Issuer, with respect to Notes issued from 1 March 2010 (other than Notes (as described below) which are consolidated (*assimilables* for the purpose of French law) and form a single series with Notes issued prior to 1 March 2010 with the benefit of article 131 *quater* of the French *Code général des impôts*) will not be subject to the withholding tax set out under article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts* unless such payments are made outside France in a non-cooperative State or territory (*Etat ou territoire non coopératif*) within the meaning of article 238-0 A of the French *Code général des impôts* (a **Non-Cooperative State**). If such payments under the Notes are made in a Non-Cooperative State, a 75 per cent. withholding tax will be applicable (subject to certain exceptions and to the more favourable provisions of any applicable double tax treaty) by virtue of article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts*.

Furthermore, according to article 238 A of the French *Code général des impôts*, interest and other revenues on such Notes are not deductible from the relevant Issuer’s taxable income if they are paid or accrued to persons domiciled or established in a Non-Cooperative State or paid in such a Non-Cooperative State. Under certain conditions, any such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be recharacterised as constructive dividends pursuant to articles 109 *et seq.* of the French *Code général des impôts*, in which case such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be subject to the withholding tax set out under article 119 *bis* 2 of

the French *Code général des impôts*, at a rate of 30 per cent. or 75 per cent. subject to the more favourable provisions of an applicable double tax treaty.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Law provides that neither the 75 per cent. withholding tax set out under article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts* nor the non-deductibility provided under article 238 A of the French *Code général des impôts* will apply in respect of an issue of Notes if the relevant Issuer can prove that the principal purpose and effect of such issue of Notes was not that of allowing the payments of interest or other revenues to be made in a Non-Cooperative State (the **Exception**). Pursuant to the *Bulletin officiel des Finances Publiques – Impôts* of the French tax authorities (BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-50-20120912), an issue of Notes will benefit from the Exception without the relevant Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of such issue of Notes, if such Notes are:

- (i) offered by means of a public offer within the meaning of article L.411-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* or pursuant to an equivalent offer in a State other than a Non-Cooperative State. For this purpose, an “equivalent offer” means any offer requiring the registration or submission of an offer document by or with a foreign securities market authority; or
- (ii) admitted to trading on a regulated market or on a French or foreign multilateral securities trading system provided that such market or system is not located in a Non-Cooperative State, and the operation of such market is carried out by a market operator or an investment services provider, or by such other similar foreign entity, provided further that such market operator, investment services provider or entity is not located in a Non-Cooperative State; or
- (iii) admitted, at the time of their issue, to the clearing operations of a central depository or of a securities clearing and delivery and payments systems operator within the meaning of article L.561-2 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, or of one or more similar foreign depositories or operators provided that such depository or operator is not located in a Non-Cooperative State.

All Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB or Crédit Agricole CIB FS will be admitted upon issuance to the clearing operations of a Relevant Clearing System.

***Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB or Crédit Agricole CIB FS which are consolidated (assimilables for the purpose of French law) and form a single series with Notes issued before 1 March 2010***

Payments of interest and other revenues made by Crédit Agricole CIB or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, in each case as Issuer, with respect to Notes which are consolidated (*assimilables* for the purpose of French law) and form a single series with Notes issued before 1 March 2010 with the benefit of article 131 *quater* of the French *Code général des impôts* will be exempt from the withholding tax set out under article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts*.

Notes issued before 1 March 2010 and constituting *obligations* under French law, or *titres de créances négociables* within the meaning of the *Bulletin officiel des Finances Publiques – Impôts* of the French tax authorities (BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-30-30-20120912) or other debt securities issued under French or foreign law and considered by the French tax authorities as falling into similar categories, are deemed to be issued outside the Republic of France for the purpose of article 131 *quater* of the French *Code général des impôts* pursuant to the above-mentioned *Bulletin officiel des Finances Publiques – Impôts*.

In addition, interest and other revenues paid by Crédit Agricole CIB or Crédit Agricole CIB FS as Issuer on Notes which are to be consolidated (*assimilables* for the purpose of French law) and form a single series with Notes issued before 1 March 2010 will not be non-deductible in application of article 238 A of the French *Code général des impôts* and will not be subject to the withholding tax set out in article 119 *bis* 2 of the

French *Code général des impôts* solely on account of their being paid in a Non-Cooperative State or accrued or paid to persons established or domiciled in a Non-Cooperative State.

#### *Payments to individuals resident in France for tax purposes*

Pursuant to Article 9 of 2013 Finance Law (*loi n°2012-1509 du 29 décembre 2012 de finances pour 2013*) subject to certain limited exceptions, interest and other similar revenues received from 1 January 2013 by individuals who are fiscally domiciled in France are subject to a 24% withholding tax, which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. Social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied by way of withholding tax at an aggregate rate of 15.5% on interest and other similar revenues paid to individuals who are fiscally domiciled in France

#### *Savings Directive*

The Savings Directive was implemented into French law under Article 242 *ter* of the French *Code général des impôts*, which imposes on paying agents based in France an obligation to report to the French tax authorities certain information with respect to interest payments made to beneficial owners domiciled in another Member State, including, among other things, the identity and address of the beneficial owner and a detailed list of the different categories of interest paid to that beneficial owner.

Please refer to the section “*EU Savings Directive*” above for more details.

#### *Transfer Tax and Other Taxes*

The following may be relevant in connection with Notes which are settled or redeemed by way of physical delivery of French shares (or certain assimilated securities).

As from 1 August 2012:

- the disposal of French shares for consideration is, in principle, subject to a 0.1 per cent transfer tax (the **Transfer Tax**), provided, in the case of shares listed on a recognised stock exchange, that the transfer is evidenced by a written deed or agreement;
- a financial transaction tax (the **French Financial Transaction Tax**) is imposed, subject to certain exceptions, on certain acquisitions of French shares (or certain assimilated securities) which are listed on a recognised stock exchange where the relevant issuer’s stock market capitalisation exceeds €1 billion (on 1 December of the previous calendar year). The French Financial Transaction Tax rate is 0.2 per cent of the acquisition price of the transaction;
- if the French Financial Transaction Tax applies to a transaction, an exemption in respect of the Transfer Tax is applicable.

## **TAXATION IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY**

### ***German tax resident Investors***

The following general overview does not consider all aspects of income taxation in the Federal Republic of Germany (“**Germany**”) that may be relevant to a holder in the light of the holder's particular circumstances and income tax situation. This general overview is based on German tax laws and regulations, all as currently in effect and all subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect.

### ***German tax resident investors holding Notes as private assets***

#### *Taxation of income from the Notes*

If the Notes are held as private assets (*Privatvermögen*) by an individual investor whose residence or habitual abode is in Germany, payments of interest under the Notes are generally taxed as investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*) at a 25 per cent. flat tax (*Abgeltungsteuer*) (plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge (*Solidaritätszuschlag*) thereon and, if applicable to the individual investor, church tax (*Kirchensteuer*)).

The same applies to capital gains from the sale or redemption of the Notes. The capital gain is generally determined as the difference between the proceeds from the sale or redemption of the Notes and the acquisition costs. Expenses directly and factually related (*unmittelbarer sachlicher Zusammenhang*) to the sale or redemption are taken into account in computing the taxable capital gain. Otherwise the deduction of related expenses for tax purposes is not permitted. In case of physical delivery of assets upon redemption of the Notes, generally the fair market value of the assets delivered will be taken into account when determining the amount of proceeds received from the redemption subject to the provisions on the rollover relief described below.

Where the Notes are acquired and/or sold in a currency other than Euro, the acquisition costs will be converted into Euro at the time of acquisition, the sales proceeds will be converted in Euro at the time of sale, and only the difference will then be computed in Euro.

In case of Notes where the Issuer is entitled to physical delivery of shares or securities (*Wertpapiere*), the delivery of the shares or securities may depending on the final terms of the Notes not constitute a taxable event with respect to capital gain or losses built into the Notes at the time of the delivery (so-called rollover relief). In case of the rollover relief being available, the acquisition costs the investor has in the Notes will generally be rolled over into acquisition costs of the shares or securities delivered. Any capital gains or losses built into the Notes would then be taxable upon the sale or redemption of the shares or securities delivered only.

The flat tax is generally collected by way of withholding (see subsequent paragraph – *Withholding tax*) and the tax withheld shall generally satisfy the individual investor's tax liability with respect to the Notes. If, however, no or not sufficient tax was withheld (e.g., in case there is no Domestic Paying Agent, as defined below) the investor will have to include the income received with respect to the Notes in its annual income tax return. The flat tax will then be collected by way of tax assessment. The investor may also opt for inclusion of investment income in its income tax return if the aggregated amount of tax withheld on investment income during the year exceeded the investor's aggregated flat tax liability on investment income (e.g., because of available losses carried forward or foreign tax credits). If the investor's individual income tax rate which is applicable on all taxable income including the investment income is lower than 25 per cent., the investor may opt to be taxed at individual progressive rates with respect to its investment income.

Capital losses from the sales or redemption of the Notes held as private assets should generally be tax-recognised irrespective of the holding period of the Notes. However, in case where no (or only *de minimis*) payments are made to the holders on the maturity or redemption date of the Notes, any capital losses might not be recognised by the German tax authorities. Any tax-recognised capital losses may not be used to offset other income like employment or business income but may only be offset against investment income. Capital losses not utilised in one annual assessment period may be carried forward into subsequent assessment periods but may not be carried back into preceding assessment periods.

Individual investors are entitled to a saver's lump sum tax allowance (*Sparer-Pauschbetrag*) for investment income of 801 Euro per year (1,602 Euro jointly assessed husband and wife). The saver's lump sum tax

allowance is also taken into account for purposes of withholding tax (see subsequent paragraph – *Withholding tax*) if the investor has filed a withholding tax exemption request (*Freistellungsauftrag*) with the respective Domestic Paying Agent (as defined below). The deduction of related expenses for tax purposes is not permitted.

#### *Withholding tax*

If the Notes are kept or administered in a domestic securities deposit account by a German credit institution (*Kreditinstitut*) or financial services institution (*Finanzdienstleistungsinstitut*) (or with a German branch of a foreign credit or financial services institution), or with a German securities trading company (*Wertpapierhandelsunternehmen*) or a German securities trading bank (*Wertpapierhandelsbank*) (altogether a "**Domestic Paying Agent**") which pays or credits the interest, a 25 per cent. withholding tax, plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon, resulting in a total withholding tax charge of 26.375 per cent, is levied on the interest payments. The applicable withholding tax rate is in excess of the aforementioned rate if church tax is collected for the individual investor.

Capital gains from the sale or redemption of the Notes are also subject to the 25 per cent. withholding tax, plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon, if the Notes are kept or administered by a Domestic Paying Agent effecting the sale or redemption from the time of their acquisition. If the Notes were sold or redeemed after being transferred to a securities deposit account with another Domestic Paying Agent, 25 per cent. withholding tax (plus solidarity surcharge thereon) would be levied on 30 per cent. of the proceeds from the sale or the redemption, as the case may be, unless the investor or the previous depository bank was able and allowed to prove evidence for the investor's actual acquisition costs to the current Domestic Paying Agent. The applicable withholding tax rate is in excess of the aforementioned rate if church tax is collected for the individual investor.

#### ***German resident investors holding the Notes as business assets***

##### *Taxation of income from the Notes*

If the Notes are held as business assets (*Betriebsvermögen*) by an individual or corporate investor which is tax resident in Germany (i.e., a corporation with its statutory seat or place of management in Germany), interest income and capital gains from the Notes are subject to personal income tax at individual progressive rates or corporate income tax (plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax, if applicable) and, in general, trade tax. The effective trade tax rate depends on the applicable trade tax factor (*Gewerbesteuer-Hebesatz*) of the relevant municipality where the business is located. In case of individual investors the trade tax may, however, be partially or fully creditable against the investor's personal income tax liability depending on the applicable trade tax factor and the investor's particular circumstances.

In case of physical delivery of assets upon redemption of the Notes, the delivery will constitute a taxable exchange where the difference amount between the fair market value of the Notes and the tax base of the Notes (i.e., generally book values) will be subject to personal income tax or corporate income tax and, in general, trade tax as described above. Unlike for German tax resident investors holding the Notes as private assets, no rollover relief will be available for German resident investors holding the Notes as business assets.

Capital losses from the sale or redemption of the Notes should generally be tax-recognised and may generally be offset against other income. It can however not be ruled out that certain Notes may be classified as derivative transactions (*Termingeschäfte*) for tax purposes. In this case, any capital losses from such Notes would be subject to a special ring-fencing provision and could generally only be offset against gains from other derivative transactions.

*Withholding tax*

If the Notes are kept or administered by a Domestic Paying Agent which pays or credits the interest, a 25 per cent. withholding tax, plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon, resulting in a total withholding tax charge of 26.375 per cent, is generally levied on the interest payments. The applicable withholding tax rate is in excess of the aforementioned rate if church tax is collected for the individual investor.

No withholding is generally required on capital gains from the disposal or redemption of the Notes which is derived by German resident corporate investors and, upon application, by individual investors holding the Notes as assets of a German business, subject to certain requirements.

Any capital losses incurred from the disposal or redemption of the Notes will not be taken into account for withholding tax purposes. The withholding tax does not satisfy the investor's personal or corporate income tax liability with respect to the Notes. The income from the Notes will have to be included in the investor's personal or corporate income tax return.

Any German withholding tax (including surcharges) is generally fully creditable against the investor's personal or corporate income tax liability or refundable, as the case may be.

***Non-German tax resident Investors***

Income derived from the Notes by investors who are not tax resident in Germany is in general not subject to German income taxation, and no withholding tax shall be withheld, provided however (i) the Notes are not held as business assets of a German permanent establishment of the investor or by a permanent German representative of the investor or (ii) the income derived from the Notes does not otherwise constitute German source income (such as income from the letting and leasing of certain property located in Germany) or (iii) the income is paid by a Domestic Paying Agent against presentation of the Notes or interest coupons (so-called over-the-counter transaction, *Tafelgeschäfte*).

If the income derived from the Notes is subject to German taxation according to (i) through (iii) above, the income is subject to German income taxation and withholding tax similar to that described above for German tax residents. Under certain circumstances, foreign investors may benefit from tax reductions or tax exemptions under applicable double tax treaties (*Doppelbesteuerungsabkommen*) entered into with Germany.

***Inheritance tax and gift tax***

The transfer of Notes to another person by way of gift or inheritance may be subject to German gift or inheritance tax, respectively, if *inter alia*

- (i) the testator, the donor, the heir, the donee or any other acquirer had his residence, habitual abode or, in case of a corporation, association (*Personenvereinigung*) or estate (*Vermögensmasse*), has its seat or place of management in Germany at the time of the transfer of property,
- (ii) except as provided under (i), the testator's or donor's Notes belong to business assets attributable to a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Germany,

Special regulations may apply to certain German expatriates.

Prospective holders are urged to consult with their tax advisor to determine the particular inheritance or gift tax consequences in light of their particular circumstances.

***Other taxes***

The purchase, sale or other disposal of Notes does not give rise to capital transfer tax, value added tax, stamp duties or similar taxes or charges in Germany. However, under certain circumstances entrepreneurs may

choose liability to value added tax with regard to the sales of Notes to other entrepreneurs which would otherwise be tax exempt. Net wealth tax (*Vermögensteuer*) is, at present, not levied in Germany.

## **TAXATION IN GREECE**

*The following is a summary of certain material Greek tax consequences arising from the holding of the Notes. The statements herein regarding taxation in Greece are based on the laws in force in Greece as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law. Since limited precedent, or evidence of practical application of the Greek taxation framework on withholding taxes, as amended, exists, the discussion below on Greek withholding tax is qualified in its entirety. Potential investors should not rely on that summary and seek tax advice from their advisers on their own individual taxation.*

### ***Withholding tax on interest payments***

#### *Resident Holders of Notes*

- a) a withholding tax of 15 per cent will be imposed on interest received by holders of Notes who are tax residents in Greece or who maintain, for tax purposes a permanent establishment in Greece. Such withholding will be imposed by credit institutions registered or established in Greece, qualifying as paying agents in the sense of par. 2(a) of Article 4 of Law 3312/2005 (Gov. Gazette No A 25/2005) implementing into Greek Law Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the Savings Directive), upon collection of interest on behalf of the Greek tax residents. Such withholding exhausts the tax liability of holders who are Greek individual tax residents and non for profit legal entities (Greek or foreign). Interest payments received by enterprises (including corporations and limited liability companies) should be included in their overall taxable business income and be taxed according to ordinary rules.

Despite the above, no Greek withholding tax will be imposed on Greek tax resident individual holders, who provide evidence that they have not received or secured such interest for their own benefit, in the sense of Article 4 par. 1 (a) to (c) Law 3312/2005.

- b) Individual Greek residents are obliged to pay themselves to Greek tax authorities the withholding tax due (15%) on interest received from bond loans issued abroad and which remains abroad. For this purpose, the Greek tax resident individual should file a respective tax return before the competent tax office by the 31<sup>st</sup> January of the year following the payment or credit and submit the relevant official document issued by the foreign bank or credit organization evidencing the amount of interest paid or credited in the bank account held abroad during the previous fiscal year, the tax withheld and the date of payment or credit.

#### *Non - resident Holders of Notes*

No withholding under Greek tax laws will be imposed on holders who are not Greek tax residents and do not maintain for tax purposes a permanent establishment in Greece provided (and to the extent that) such payment of interest under the Notes is effected outside Greece.

### ***Capital gains arising from the transfer of the Notes***

Capital gains arising from the transfer of corporate bonds are considered as securities income under article 24 of Greek Income Tax Code. Individual Greek residents and legal entities will be subject to a withholding tax of 20% by the Greek intervening (payee) bank (against the corresponding tax), which will be credited against the final income tax liability of the transferor.

Holders who are not tax resident in Greece (individual or legal entity) or do not maintain, for tax purposes a permanent establishment in Greece, are not subject to any Greek tax on capital gains from the transfer of Notes.

***Capital gains from the transfer of Notes if characterized as ‘Derivatives’***

In the remote case that the Notes are assessed by Greek tax authorities as “Derivatives”, capital gains realized from the disposal thereof will be

- a) tax-free for Greek tax-resident individuals or businesses (including Greek branches of foreign businesses) that do not maintain double entry accounting records, in accordance with the provisions of Article 38 (6) of the Greek Code of Income Tax, whereas,
- b) in case of Greek businesses (or Greek branches of foreign businesses) maintaining double entry accounting books, such capital gains shall be exempted from tax provided that these are recorded in a special tax reserve in accordance with the provisions of Article 38(7) of the Greek Code of Income Taxation.

Again, holders, who are not tax resident in Greece (individual or legal entity) or don’t maintain, for tax purposes a permanent establishment in Greece, are not subject to any Greek tax on capital gains from the transfer of Notes.

***Other taxes***

There is no stamp duty or VAT applicable with respect to the interest payments of the Notes.

**TAXATION IN GUERNSEY**

The Savings Directive was implemented into Guernsey Law by the Foreign Tax (Retention Arrangements)(Guernsey and Alderney) Law, 2004 and the Foreign Tax (Retention Arrangements) (Guernsey and Alderney) Ordinance, 2005. This imposes on paying agents based in Guernsey an obligation to either report to the Guernsey tax authorities information regarding interest payments made to a resident in a Member State, or to retain tax from any interest payments and remit the tax withheld to the Guernsey tax authorities for payment onto the Member State in which the beneficial owner is resident.

At its meeting on 24 November 2010 the Guernsey States of Deliberation passed a resolution to move to full exchange of information and abolish retention tax with effect from 1 July 2011. On the basis that there is no paying agent in Guernsey for the purposes of the EU Savings Tax Directive, there will be no requirement to implement measures in accordance with the Directive.

Until 31 December 2007, Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FG were granted tax exempt status in Guernsey pursuant to the Income Tax (Exempt Bodies) (Guernsey) Ordinance 1989. On June 2006 the States of Guernsey resolved to reduce the general rate of income tax paid by Guernsey companies to 0 per cent. Accordingly, The Income Tax (Zero 10) (Guernsey) Law, 2007 was approved by the States of Guernsey in September 2007 and the general rate of income tax to be paid by Guernsey companies was reduced to 0 per cent. with effect from the tax year 2008 and subsequent years. The legislation also partly abolished the exempt company status provisions with effect from 1 January 2008 and introduced a 10 per cent. company intermediate rate which applies to certain activities carried on by banks licensed under the Banking Supervision (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1994 and regulated by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission. The 10 per cent. company intermediate rate also applies in relation to the profits arising from the provision of credit facilities by any business in the ordinary course of its business. With effect from 1 January 2013 the 10 per cent. company intermediate rate was extended to include licensed fiduciaries (in respect of regulated activities), licensed insurers (in respect of domestic business), licensed insurance

intermediaries and licensed insurance managers in respect of the carrying on of business and acting as such. The activities of Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FG will not be subject to the company intermediate rate.

Provided a Noteholder does not carry on business in Guernsey and is not resident in Guernsey for Guernsey tax purposes, he will not suffer any charge to Guernsey income tax on any interest payments received from Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FG, nor will such a holder be required to file or make any return to the Income Tax Authority in Guernsey.

Capital Gains Tax, Wealth Tax, Capital Transfer Tax and Estate or Inheritance Tax do not exist under current Guernsey law and as such no liability to tax will arise on the issue, transfer, realisation or redemption of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP and Crédit Agricole CIB FG, nor is any stamp duty or similar tax payable in Guernsey on the issue or transfer of such Notes.

A Noteholder who is resident for tax purposes in Guernsey or who carries on a trade in Guernsey through a branch or agency (to which the Notes are attributable) may be subject to Guernsey income tax on the interest paid in respect of the Notes, and should seek independent tax advice, if necessary, on the liability to tax on, and necessity to disclose, the relevant amounts.

## **TAXATION IN HUNGARY**

*The following is a general discussion of certain Hungarian tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposal of Notes. It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to purchase Notes, and, in particular, does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may apply to a particular purchaser of Notes. This summary is based on the laws of Hungary currently in force and as applied on the date of this Base Prospectus, which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect.*

*Prospective purchasers of Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of Notes, including the effect of any state or local taxes, under the tax laws of Hungary and each country in which they are tax-residents. The acquisition of the Notes by non-Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders or the payment of interest under the Notes may trigger additional tax payments in the country of tax residence of the Noteholder. Such payments are not covered by this summary; it is, therefore, advisable to review the provisions of the applicable treaties on the avoidance of double taxation.*

### ***Taxation of Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders other than individuals***

Pursuant to Act No. 81 of 1996 on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax (**Corporation Tax Act**), Hungarian tax-resident taxpayers other than individuals are subject to full, all-inclusive corporate income tax liability. Hungarian tax-resident entities are those established under the laws of Hungary. In addition, foreign entities having their place of management in Hungary are also considered to be Hungarian tax-residents.

Taxable income is based on the pre-tax profit as shown in the financial statements and adjusted by certain increasing and decreasing items set forth by tax legislation.

Taxable income includes all types of income realised during the financial year, such as interest income and income from capital gains realised with respect to the Notes.

The regular rate of Hungarian corporate income tax is 10 per cent. in respect of the first HUF 500 million of the pre-tax profit (taxable base) and 19 per cent. on any excess.

***Taxation of individual Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders***

Pursuant to Act No. 117 of 1995 on Personal Income Tax (**Personal Income Tax Act**), individual Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders are subject to tax on their worldwide income.

Interest received and capital gains realised with respect to debt securities, such as the Notes, are subject to personal income tax at 16 per cent.

Individual Hungarian tax residents are:

- (a) any citizen of Hungary (with the exception of dual citizens without a permanent home or habitual abode in Hungary);
- (b) any individual whose stay in Hungary exceeds 183 days, including the day of entry and the day of exit;
- (c) any individual who has permanent resident status, or is a stateless person; and
- (d) any individual, other than those mentioned in points (a) to (c) above:
  - (i) whose only permanent home is in Hungary;
  - (ii) whose centre of vital interests (*léteérdek központja*) is in Hungary if they have no permanent home in Hungary or if Hungary is not the only country where they have a permanent home;
  - (iii) whose habitual abode is in Hungary if there is no permanent home in Hungary or if Hungary is not the only country where they have a permanent home, and if their centre of vital interests is unknown;

where “centre of vital interests” means the country to which the individual is most closely connected due to family ties and business relations.

An applicable treaty on the avoidance of double taxation may define tax residence prevailing over the domestic definition of tax residence.

***Taxation of non-Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders other than individuals***

Non-Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders other than individuals are not subject to Hungarian withholding tax on interest received.

Profits realised by non-Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders, other than individuals in the form of interest or as capital gains on the disposal of the Notes, are not subject to corporate income tax in Hungary, provided that the acquisition, ownership and disposal of the Notes are not attributable to any Hungarian permanent establishment of such Noteholders.

***Taxation of individual non-Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders***

Individual non-Hungarian tax-resident Noteholders are subject to tax in Hungary only with respect to their Hungarian source income or income that is otherwise taxable in Hungary if an applicable treaty on the avoidance of double taxation or reciprocity so requires.

Interest received with respect to the Notes is regarded as Hungarian source income if the company obliged to pay the interest is a Hungarian tax-resident. In general, such income is subject to a 16 per cent. withholding (personal income) tax rate in Hungary. However, provided that Hungary has an applicable treaty on the avoidance of double taxation in place with the country of tax-residence of the Noteholder, such treaty may fully exempt Noteholders from withholding (personal income) tax or may reduce the applicable withholding (personal income) tax rate.

Interest, as defined in Schedule 7 of Act No. 92 of 2003 on the Rules of Taxation (**Act on Tax Procedure**) implementing certain provisions of the EU Savings Directive, realised on the Notes by individual non-Hungarian tax-residents of any Member State of the European Union other than Hungary is not subject to Hungarian withholding tax where the payor (*kifizeto*) of such interest provides all data to the Hungarian state tax authority as defined in Schedule 7 of the Act on Tax Procedure.

An individual non-Hungarian tax-resident Noteholder is not subject to tax in Hungary where such Noteholder realises capital gains income from Hungary since such income is not considered to be Hungarian source income.

## **TAXATION IN IRELAND**

The following summary outlines certain aspects of Irish tax law and practice regarding the ownership and disposition of the Notes. This summary deals only with Notes held beneficially as capital assets and does not address special classes of Noteholders such as dealers in securities or those holding the Notes as part of a trade. This summary is not exhaustive and Noteholders are advised to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the taxation consequences of their ownership or disposition of the Notes. The comments are made on the assumption that the Issuers are not resident in Ireland for Irish tax purposes and do not carry on a trade in Ireland through a branch or agency. The summary is based on current Irish taxation legislation and practice of the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

### ***Irish Withholding Tax***

Under Irish tax law there is no obligation on the Issuers to operate any withholding tax on payments of interest on the Notes except where the interest has an Irish source. The interest could be considered to have an Irish source, where, for example, interest is paid out of funds maintained in Ireland or where the Notes are secured on Irish situate assets. The mere offering of the Notes to Irish investors will not cause the interest to have an Irish source.

In certain circumstances, collection agents and other persons receiving interest on the Notes in Ireland on behalf of a Noteholder, will be obliged to operate a withholding tax.

### ***Taxation of interest***

Unless exempted, an Irish resident or ordinarily resident Noteholder may be liable to Irish income or corporation taxes, universal social charge and social insurance contributions on the amount of the interest received from the Issuers. Credit against Irish tax on the interest received may be available in respect of foreign withholding tax deducted by the Issuers.

### ***Taxation of capital gains***

Irish resident or ordinarily resident Noteholders will be liable to Irish tax on capital gains on any gains arising on a disposal of Notes. Reliefs and allowances may be available in computing the Noteholder's liability.

### ***Stamp Duty***

Transfers of Notes should not be subject to Irish stamp duty, provided the transfers do not relate to Irish land or buildings or shares in or securities of an Irish registered company.

### ***Capital acquisitions tax***

A gift or inheritance of Notes will be within the charge to Irish capital acquisitions tax if either (i) the disponent or the donee/successor in relation to the gift or inheritance is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland (or, in certain circumstances, if the disponent is domiciled in Ireland irrespective of his residence or that of the donee/successor) or (ii) if the Notes are regarded as property situate in Ireland. Bearer Notes are generally regarded as situated where they are physically located at any particular time. Registered Notes are generally regarded as situated where the principal register of Noteholders is maintained or required to be maintained.

## ***Provision of Information***

### *Generally*

Noteholders should be aware that where any interest or other payment on Notes is paid to them by or through an Irish paying agent or collection agent then the relevant person may be required to supply the Irish Revenue Commissioners with details of the payment and certain details relating to the Noteholder. Where the Noteholder is not Irish resident, the details provided to the Irish Revenue Commissioners may, in certain cases, be passed by them to the tax authorities of the jurisdiction in which the Noteholder is resident for taxation purposes.

### *EU Savings Directive*

Ireland has implemented the Savings Directive into national law. Any Irish paying agent making an interest payment on behalf of the Issuers to an individual and certain residual entities defined in the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997 resident in another EU Member State and certain associated and dependent territories of a Member State will have to provide details of the payment to the Irish Revenue Commissioners who in turn will provide such information to the competent authorities of the state or territory of residence of the individual or residual entity concerned.

## **TAXATION IN ITALY**

The statements herein regarding taxation summarise the principal Italian tax consequences of the purchase, the ownership and the disposal of the Notes. The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force in the Republic of Italy as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or commodities) may be subject to special rules. Prospective purchasers of the Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their ownership of the Notes.

### ***1. Tax Treatment of Interest on the Notes***

#### *1.1 Notes qualified as bonds or debentures similar to bonds*

Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as subsequently amended, (**Decree No. 239**) provides for the applicable regime with respect to the tax treatment of interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price **Interest**) from Notes falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) issued, *inter alia*, by non-Italian resident issuers.

For this purpose, securities similar to bonds are debt instruments implying a “use of capital” issued in mass that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value and that do not allow a direct or indirect participation in the management of the issuer.

Where the Italian resident Noteholder who is the beneficial owner of the Notes is (i) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected (unless he has opted for the application of the *risparimo gestito regime*, see paragraph 2 “Capital gains” below), (ii) a non-commercial partnership, (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution, or (iv) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation, Interest payments relating to the Notes are subject to a withholding tax, referred to as “*imposta sostitutiva*”, levied at the rate of 20 per cent. (either when the interest is paid by the Issuer, or when payment thereof is obtained by the Noteholder on a sale of the relevant Notes). The *imposta sostitutiva* may not be recovered as a deduction from the income tax due.

In case the Notes are held by an individual or a non commercial private or public institution engaged in a business activity and are effectively connected with same business activity, the Interest will be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* and will be included in the relevant income tax return. As a consequence, the interest will be subject to the ordinary income tax and the *imposta sostitutiva* may be recovered as a deduction from the income tax due.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a company or similar commercial entity or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign company to which the Notes are effectively connected and the Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, Interest from the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant Noteholder's income tax return and are therefore subject to general Italian corporate tax (*imposta sul reddito delle società*, **IRES**), (and, in certain circumstances, depending on the "status" of the Noteholder, also to the regional tax on productive activities (*imposta regionale sulle attività produttive*, **IRAP**)).

Where the Noteholder is an Italian resident real estate investment funds established pursuant to Article 37 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 (the **Real Estate Investment Funds**), Interest is subject neither to substitute tax nor to any other income tax in the hands of the Fund. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of up to 20 per cent on distributions made by Italian Real Estate Funds and, in certain cases, a tax transparency regime may apply in respect of certain categories of investors in the Italian Real Estate Fund owning more than 5 per cent of the fund's units.

Where the Noteholder is an Italian investment funds (which includes Fondi Comuni d'Investimento, or SICAV), as well as Luxembourg investment funds regulated by article 11-bis of Law Decree No. 512 of 30 September 1983 (collectively, the **Funds**), Interest is subject neither to substitute tax nor to any other income tax in the hands of the Fund. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of up to 20 per cent. on distributions made by the Fund or SICAV.

Where the Noteholder is a pension fund (subject to the tax regime set forth by Article 17 of Legislative Decree No. 252 of 05/12/2005, the **Pension Funds**) Interest is not subject to substitute tax, but must be included in the Pension Fund's annual net accrued result that is subject to an 11 per cent. substitutive tax.

Pursuant to Decree No. 239, *imposta sostitutiva* is applied by banks, SIMs, fiduciary companies, SGRs, stockbrokers and other entities identified by a decree of the Ministry of Economy and Finance (each an **Intermediary**). An Intermediary must (i) be resident in Italy or be a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-Italian resident financial intermediary and (ii) intervene, in any way, in the collection of interest or in the transfer of the Notes. For the purpose of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, a transfer of Notes includes any assignment or other act, either with or without consideration, which results in a change of the ownership of the relevant Notes or in a change of the Intermediary with which the Notes are deposited.

Where the Notes are not deposited with an Intermediary, the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any entity paying interest to a Noteholder.

Interest payments relating to Notes received by non-Italian resident beneficial owners are generally, provided that certain conditions and formalities are met, not subject to tax in Italy.

Capital gains realized on any sale or transfer of the Notes for consideration or on redemption thereof by Italian resident or non Italian resident investors is subject to the tax regime described under paragraph 2 below.

### 1.2 Notes qualified as Atypical securities

Interest payments relating to debt instruments implying a "use of capital" that are not deemed to fall within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or securities similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) may be

subject to withholding tax, levied at the rate of 20 per cent., if made to the following Italian resident Noteholders: (i) individuals, (ii) non-commercial partnerships; (iii) Real Estate Investment Funds, (iv) Funds, (v) Pension Funds and (vi) entities exempt from Italian corporate income tax.

Interest paid to Italian resident Noteholders which are companies or similar commercial entities (including a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign entity to which the Notes are effectively connected) are not subject to the 20 per cent. withholding tax, but will form part of their aggregate income subject to income tax according to ordinary rules. In certain cases, such Interest may also be included in the taxable net value of production for IRAP purpose.

Interest payments relating to Notes received by non-Italian resident beneficial owners are generally, provided that certain conditions and formalities are met, not subject to tax in Italy.

Capital gains realized on any sale or transfer of the Notes for consideration or on redemption thereof by Italian resident individuals is subject to the tax regime described under paragraph 2 below.

### *1.3 Notes representing financial instruments non entailing a static “use of capital”*

Based on the principles stated by the Italian tax authorities in resolution No. 72/E of 12 July 2010, income deriving from Notes representing a securitized derivative financial instrument or a bundle of derivative financial instruments not entailing a static “use of capital” (“*impiego di capitale*”), but rather an indirect investment in underlying financial instruments for the purpose of obtaining a profit deriving from the negotiation of such financial instruments as well as capital gains realised through the sale of the same Notes should be subject to Italian taxation according to the principles provided under paragraph 2 “Capital gains” below.

## **2. Capital gains**

Where the Italian resident holder of Notes who is the beneficial owner of the Notes is (i) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, (ii) a non-commercial partnership, pursuant to article 5 of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986 (**TUIR**) (with the exception of general partnership, limited partnership and similar entities) (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution, or (iv) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation, and the Notes generate capital gains pursuant to article 67 TUIR, capital gains accrued on the sale of the Notes are subject to a 20 per cent. substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*). The recipient who is an Italian resident individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected may opt for three different taxation criteria provided for by article 67 TUIR and Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997 (Decree 461), as subsequently amended:

- under the tax declaration regime (*regime della dichiarazione*), which is the standard regime for taxation of capital gains realised by Italian resident individuals not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, the *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a yearly cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any offsettable capital loss, realised by the Italian resident individual holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity pursuant to all sales or redemptions of the Notes carried out during any given tax year. Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay *imposta sostitutiva* on such gains together with any balance income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years;
- as an alternative to the tax declaration regime, Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity may elect to pay the *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Notes (the “*risparmio amministrato*” regime provided for

by Article 6 of the Decree 461). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (i) the Notes being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries and (ii) an express election for the *risparmio amministrato* regime being timely made in writing by the relevant holder of the Notes. The depository is responsible for accounting the *imposta sostitutiva* in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Notes (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the holder of Notes or using funds provided by the holder of Notes for this purpose. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, where a sale or redemption of the Notes results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same relationship of deposit, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, the holder of Notes is not required to declare the capital gains in the annual tax return;

- any capital gains realised or accrued by Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have opted for the so-called “*risparmio gestito*” regime (provided for by Article 7 of the Decree 461) will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to a 20 per cent. substitute tax, to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, the holder of Notes is not required to declare the capital gains realised in the annual tax return.

Where an Italian resident holder of the Notes who is the beneficial owner of the Notes is a company or similar commercial entity, or the Italian permanent establishment of a foreign commercial entity to which the Notes are effectively connected, capital gains arising from the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant holder of Notes’ income tax return and are therefore subject to IRES and, in certain circumstances, depending on the “status” of the Noteholder, also as a part of the net value of production for IRAP purposes.

Any capital gains realised on the transfer of or redemption of the Notes by beneficial owners which are Italian Real Estate Funds are not subject to any substitute tax at the fund level nor to any other income tax in the hands of the fund. Italian Real Estate Funds are not subject to any substitute tax at the fund level nor to any other income tax in the hands of the fund, whereas a withholding tax at a rate of up to 20 per cent will be applied under certain circumstances on income realised by the participants to the fund on distributions or redemption of the fund’s units (where the item of income realised by the participants may include the capital gains on the Notes).

Any capital gains realised through the transfer for consideration or redemption of the Notes by beneficial owners which are Funds or SICAV will not be subject to any withholding or substitute tax applied at source. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of up to 20 per cent on distributions or redemptions made by the Fund or SICAV to certain categories of investors.

Any capital gains realised through the transfer for consideration or redemption of the Notes by beneficial owners which are Pension Funds subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of Decree 252/2005 are included in the calculation of the management result of the fund, accrued in each year, subject to substitute tax at the rate of 11 per cent.

Any capital gains realised on the transfer for consideration or redemption of the Notes by non-Italian resident beneficial owners without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected:

- are not subject to taxation in Italy pursuant to Article 23 TUIR, in case the Notes are traded in a regulated market. Non-Italian resident beneficial owners may be required to timely produce an appropriate self-declaration stating that they are not resident in Italy for tax purposes, in order to benefit from the exemption from taxation in Italy of capital gains realised on the transfer or the redemption of the Notes;
- are in principle subject to a 20 per cent substitute tax on capital gains pursuant to Article 5 of Decree 461/1997 in case the Notes are held in Italy and are not traded in a regulated markets. However, in such case, pursuant to Article 5, paragraph 5 of Decree 461/1997, capital gains are exempt from the 20 per cent substitute tax if realised by (a) non-Italian resident persons, which are resident for tax purposes in a State or territory with which Italy has an adequate exchange of information (b) international bodies and organisations established in accordance with international agreements ratified in Italy; (c) foreign institutional investors, even if they are not taxable persons, set up in a State or territory with which Italy has an adequate exchange of information; and (d) Central Banks and entities also managing official State reserves. In relation to non-Italian resident investors holding the Notes with an Italian authorized financial intermediary, the exclusion of Italian taxation may be subject to certain procedural formalities.

In case the above exemption does not apply, the provisions of Decree 461/1997 do not preclude the application of more favourable provisions laid down in any applicable double tax treaty entered into by Italy.

### 3. *Inheritance and gift taxes*

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 262 of 3 October 2006 (**Decree No. 262**), converted into Law No. 286 of 24 November 2006, as subsequently amended, the transfers of any valuable asset (including shares, bonds or other securities) as a result of death or donation are taxed as follows:

- (i) transfers in favour of spouses and direct descendants or direct ancestors are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 4 per cent. on the total value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding € 1,000,000 per beneficiary;
- (ii) transfers in favour of relatives to the fourth degree or relatives-in-law to the third degree are subject to an inheritance and gift tax at a rate of 6 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift. Transfers in favour of brothers/sisters are subject to the 6 per cent. inheritance and gift tax on the total value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding € 100,000 per beneficiary; and
- (iii) any other transfer is, in principle, subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 8 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift.

If the transfer is made in favour of persons with severe disabilities, the tax applies on the total value exceeding € 1,500,000.

Moreover, an anti-avoidance rule is provided for in case of gift of assets, such as the Securities, whose sale for consideration would give rise to capital gains to be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* provided for by legislative decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997, as subsequently amended. In particular, if the donee sells the Securities for consideration within five years from their receipt as a gift, the donee is required to pay the relevant *imposta sostitutiva* as if the gift had never taken place.

### 4. *Transfer Tax*

Article 37 of Law Decree No 248 of 31 December 2007, converted into Law No. 31 of 28 February 2008, published on the Italian Official Gazette No. 51 of 29 February 2008, has abolished the Italian transfer tax, provided for by Royal Decree No. 3278 of 30 December 1923, as amended and supplemented by the Legislative Decree No. 435 of 21 November 1997.

Following the repeal of the Italian transfer tax, as from 31 December 2007 contracts relating to the transfer of securities are subject to the registration tax as follows: (i) public deeds and notarized deeds are subject to fixed registration tax at rate of € 168; (ii) private deeds are subject to registration tax only in case of use or voluntary registration.

#### **5. *Wealth Tax***

According to Article 19 of Decree of 6 December 2011, No. 201 (**Decree No. 201/2011**), converted with Law of 22 December 2011, No. 214, Italian resident individuals holding certain financial assets – including the Notes – outside of the Italian territory are required to pay a wealth tax at the rate of 0.15 per cent. The tax applies on the market value at the end of the relevant year or – in the lack of the market value – on the nominal value or redemption value of such financial assets held outside of the Italian territory.

#### **6. *Stamp taxes and duties***

According to Article 19 of Decree No. 201/2011, a proportional stamp duty applies on a yearly basis at the rate of 0.15 per cent. on the market value or – in the lack of a market value – on the nominal value or the redemption amount of any financial product or financial instruments. The stamp duty cannot be lower than € 34.20 and, for investors other than individuals, cannot exceed the amount of € 4.500,00. Based on the wording of the law and the implementing decree issued by the Italian Ministry of Finance on 24 May 2012, the stamp duty applies to any investor who is a client (as defined in the regulations issued by the Bank of Italy on 9 February 2011) of an entity that exercises in any form a banking, financial or insurance activity within the Italian territory.

#### **7. *Tax Monitoring***

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June, 1990, converted by Law No. 227 of 4 August, 1990, as amended, individuals resident in Italy who, at the end of the fiscal year, hold investments abroad or foreign financial activities must, in certain circumstances, disclose the aforesaid and related transactions to the Italian tax authorities in their income tax return (or, in case the income tax return is not due, in a proper form that must be filed within the same time as prescribed for the income tax return). Such obligation is not provided if, inter alia, each of the overall value of the foreign investments or financial activities held at the end of the fiscal year, and the overall value of the related transfers carried out during the relevant fiscal year, does not exceed € 10,000.

#### **8. *Implementation in Italy of the Savings Directive***

Italy has implemented the Savings Directive through Legislative Decree No. 84 of 18 April 2005 (**Decree No. 84**). Under Decree No. 84, subject to a number of important conditions being met, in the case of interest paid to individuals which qualify as beneficial owners of the interest payment and are resident for tax purposes in another Member State, Italian qualified paying agents shall not apply the withholding tax and shall report to the Italian Tax Authorities details of the relevant payments and personal information on the individual beneficial owner. Such information is transmitted by the Italian Tax Authorities to the competent foreign tax authorities of the State of residence of the beneficial owner.

### **TAXATION IN FINLAND**

The following is a summary of certain Finnish tax consequences for holders of certain categories of the Notes who are residents of Finland for tax purposes. The summary is based on tax laws and taxation practice, as in effect and applied as at the date of this Base Prospectus, with respect to Notes linked to a certain index or the value of an underlying security generally, and is intended to provide general information only. The tax treatment of certain categories of the Notes is not in all respects established and is, therefore, to some extent

uncertain. Tax laws, taxation practices and their interpretation are constantly under change, which changes may sometimes have a retroactive effect and may change the conclusions set out in the summary.

The summary covers only the tax consequences of the subscription, purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes by individuals who are taxed in accordance with the Finnish Income Tax Act and by Finnish limited liability companies taxed in accordance with the Finnish Business Income Tax Act. The summary does not cover situations where individuals hold the Notes in context of business activities. The summary does neither cover situations where the Notes are held as investment assets or current assets (i.e. allocable to the inventory or otherwise held for trading purposes) by a limited liability company or where there are unrealized changes in the values of the Notes that are held for trading purposes. This summary addresses neither Finnish gift nor inheritance tax consequences nor Finnish CFC-legislation.

The tax treatment of each holder of the Notes partly depends on the holder's specific situation. This means that special tax consequences, which are not described below, may arise for certain categories of holders of the Notes as a consequence of, for example, the effect and applicability of foreign income tax rules or provisions contained in an applicable double taxation treaty.

Each prospective investor should consult a tax adviser as to the tax consequences relating to its particular circumstances resulting from subscription, purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes.

### *Individuals*

#### **Disposal and/or redemption of the Notes**

All capital income of individuals – including capital gains – is currently taxed at a rate of 30 per cent. or 32 per cent. for capital income exceeding €50 000 annually. Capital losses are deductible from capital gains arising in the same year and the five following years, but not from other capital income.

A gain arising from the disposal of the Notes (other than the redemption thereof) constitutes capital gain for individuals. Upon the disposal of interest-bearing Notes, an amount corresponding to the interest for the time preceding the last interest payment date to the time of disposal of such Notes must normally first be deducted from the sales price, which amount is deemed to constitute capital income (but is not treated as capital gain).

A gain arising from the redemption of the Notes constitutes capital income, but is likely not to be treated as capital gain. Accordingly, as capital losses are not deductible from other capital income than capital gains, it is unlikely that capital losses from other investments would be deductible from any gain realised at the redemption of the Notes.

A loss from the disposal of the Notes is deductible from capital gains from other investments arising during the year of disposal and the five subsequent years and a loss from redemption of the Notes is likely to be deductible from capital gains from other investments arising during the year of redemption and the five subsequent years.

Any capital gain or loss is calculated by deducting the original acquisition cost and sales related expenses from the sales price. Alternatively, individuals may, in lieu of applying the actual acquisition costs, choose to apply a so-called presumptive acquisition cost, which is equal to 20 per cent of the sales price or 40 per cent of the sales price if the Notes have been held for at least ten years. If the presumptive acquisition cost is used instead of the actual acquisition cost, any sales expenses are deemed to be included therein and may, therefore, not be deducted in addition to the presumptive acquisition cost.

#### **Interest or compensation comparable to interest paid on Notes**

Any interest or compensation comparable to interest paid on the Notes during their respective loan period constitutes capital income of the individual.

**Withholding tax**

As the Issuer is not resident in Finland for tax purposes, there is no Finnish withholding tax (*in Finnish lähdevero*) applicable to the payments made by the Issuer in respect of the Notes. However, Finland operates a system of preliminary taxation (*in Finnish ennakonpidätysjärjestelmä*) to secure payment of taxes in certain circumstances. In the context of the Notes, a tax of 30 per cent will be deducted and withheld from all payments that are treated as interest or as compensation comparable to interest (including gains arising from the redemption (but not the disposal) of the Notes, when such payments are made by a Finnish paying agent to individuals. Such preliminary tax (*in Finnish ennakonpidätys*) will be used for the payment of the individual's final taxes (i.e. they will be credited against the individual's final tax liability).

**Exceptions to capital gains and losses**

Capital gains arising from disposal of assets, such as the Notes, are generally exempted from tax provided that the sales prices of all assets sold by the individual during the calendar year do not, in the aggregate, exceed € 1,000. Correspondingly, capital losses are generally not tax deductible if the acquisition cost of all assets disposed during the calendar year does not, in the aggregate, exceed € 1,000.

*Corporate entities***Disposal and/or redemption of the Notes**

Any income received from the disposal and/or redemption of the Notes (including capital return) constitutes, as a general rule, part of the limited liability company's taxable business income. A limited liability company is subject to a corporate income tax, currently at the rate of 24.5 per cent for its world wide taxable income.

The acquisition cost of the Notes (including the purchase price and costs) and any sales related expenses are generally deductible for tax purposes upon disposal or redemption. Accordingly, any loss due to disposal or redemption of the Notes is deductible from the taxable business income.

**Interest or compensation comparable to interest paid on the Notes**

Any interest or compensation comparable to interest paid on the Notes during their respective loan period constitutes part of the limited liability company's taxable business income.

**Withholding tax**

Payment of redemption gain (if any) or interest on the Notes to a limited liability company will not be subject to any Finnish withholding tax.

**Wealth taxation**

No wealth taxation is applicable in Finland.

**Transfer Tax**

Transfers of the Notes are not subject to transfer tax or stamp duty in Finland.

**TAXATION IN LIECHTENSTEIN**

The following is a summary of certain Liechtenstein tax consequences and is based on the laws in force in Liechtenstein in April 2013, in particular the Law of 23 September 2010 on National and Municipal Taxes (Tax Act) in its presently valid version and the respective Ordinance of 21 December 2010 in its presently valid version (Tax Ordinance) and is intended to provide general information only. Prospective investors in the Notes should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the tax consequences relating to their particular circumstances.

**A. Individuals (Taxation of individuals resident in Liechtenstein)**

An individual is considered resident in Liechtenstein, if he/she maintains a residence there with the intention of remaining on other than a temporary basis.

**Wealth/income taxation**

The value of the Notes at the beginning of each tax year will be subject to wealth tax at market value. If the Notes have a stock exchange value, such value will be taken as market value.

The taxable net wealth is multiplied with a standard interest rate (at present 4 per cent.) to calculate a notional income. This notional income is subject to income tax together with other income (e.g. from employment). Based on a municipal surcharge of 200 per cent. (municipal surcharge may vary from 150 per cent. to 250 per cent.) marginal rates start at 3 per cent. with the top marginal rate at 18 per cent. However, no income tax is levied on any interest on the Notes.

Capital gains from the disposal or redemption of the Notes are not subject to income tax. Accordingly, any loss due to disposal or redemption of the Notes is not deductible from income tax.

**Withholding tax**

Resident holders of Notes

Payment of disposal or redemption gain or interest on the Notes is not subject to withholding tax.

Non-resident holders of Notes

On 1 July 2005, the treaty between the European Community and Liechtenstein has entered into force on regulations which are equal to EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payment (the Savings Directive). Payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Liechtenstein to or for the immediate benefit of an individual beneficial owner which is a resident of a Member State (other than Liechtenstein) will be subject to a withholding tax unless the relevant individual has provided a tax certificate issued by the fiscal authorities of his/her country of residence in the required format to the relevant paying agent. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Liechtenstein paying agent. Payments of interest or similar income are at present subject to a withholding tax of 35 per cent.

**Stamp Duty**

Pursuant to the treaty between Liechtenstein and Switzerland on the accession of Liechtenstein to the Swiss Customs Area, the Swiss Federal Law on Stamp Duty of 27 June 1973 in its presently valid version is applicable in Liechtenstein. The Swiss Federal Tax Authority is responsible for the collection of stamp duty and transfer tax in Liechtenstein.

Stamp duty is only levied on Notes issued by a domestic person. Thus, no stamp duty is applied if the Notes are issued by Crédit Agricole CIB, Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FS).

**Transfer Tax**

Transfer tax of 0.3 per cent. on the payment or on the market value of the agreed consideration of the Notes is levied on foreign Notes. No transfer tax is levied on deals with notes with a maximum duration of 12 months, the issuance of euro bonds and the placement or the sale and purchase of foreign Notes provided the purchaser or the seller is a foreign counterparty.

### ***C. Corporate entities (taxation of Liechtenstein legal entities)***

The liability of a legal person to pay income tax is associated with the criteria of registration in Liechtenstein or a place of effective management (unlimited tax liability) or to the existence of a permanent establishment in Liechtenstein (limited tax liability).

#### **Corporate income tax**

Taxable net corporate income is taxed at a basic rate of 12.5 per cent.

Capital gains from the disposal or redemption of the Notes are subject to corporate income tax. Accordingly, any loss due to disposal or redemption of the Notes is deductible from corporate income tax.

A notional interest deduction (*Eigenkapital-Zinsabzug*) is deemed a commercially justified expense and is calculated on the modified equity capital. The amount of the interest rate for determining the notional income is annually stated in the Finance Act and is presently at 4 per cent.

#### **Withholding tax**

Payment of disposal or redemption gain or interest on the Notes is not subject to withholding tax.

#### **Stamp Duty**

Pursuant to the treaty between Liechtenstein and Switzerland on the accession of Liechtenstein to the Swiss Customs Area, the Swiss Federal Law on Stamp Duty of 27 June 1973 in its presently valid version is applicable in Liechtenstein. The Swiss Federal Tax Authority is responsible for the collection of stamp duty and transfer tax in Liechtenstein.

Stamp duty is only levied on Notes issued by a domestic person. Thus, no stamp duty is applied if the Notes are issued by Crédit Agricole CIB, Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FS).

#### **Transfer Tax**

Transfer tax of 0.3 per cent. on the payment or on the market value of the agreed consideration of the Notes is levied on foreign Notes. No transfer tax is levied on deals with notes with a maximum duration of 12 months, the issuance of euro bonds and the placement or the sale and purchase of foreign Notes provided the purchaser or the seller is a foreign counterparty.

### ***D. Trusts and trust enterprises without legal personality***

#### **Corporate income tax**

Trusts as well as trust enterprises without legal personality which have their domicile or their place of effective management in Liechtenstein pay only the minimum corporate income tax of CHF 1'200.-

#### **Withholding tax**

Payment of disposal or redemption gain or interest on the Notes is not subject to withholding tax.

However, on 1 July 2005, the treaty between the European Community and Liechtenstein has entered into force on regulations which are equal to EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payment (the Savings Directive). Payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Liechtenstein to or for the immediate benefit of an individual beneficial owner which is a resident of a Member State of the EU (other than Liechtenstein) will be subject to a withholding tax unless the relevant individual beneficial owner has provided a tax certificate issued by the fiscal authorities of his/her country of residence in the required format to the relevant paying agent. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Liechtenstein paying agent. Payments of interest or similar income are at present subject to a withholding tax of 35 per cent.

In case the trustee is obliged to distribute the income from the trust fund directly to its beneficiaries, the trustee is deemed a paying agent and withholding tax is levied, if the beneficiaries are natural person residing in a Member State of the EU (other than Liechtenstein).

### **Stamp Duty**

Pursuant to the treaty between Liechtenstein and Switzerland on the accession of Liechtenstein to the Swiss Customs Area, the Swiss Federal Law on Stamp Duty of 27 June 1973 in its presently valid version is applicable in Liechtenstein. The Swiss Federal Tax Authority is responsible for the collection of stamp duty and transfer tax in Liechtenstein.

Stamp duty is only levied on Notes issued by a domestic person. Thus, no stamp duty is applied if the Notes are issued by Crédit Agricole CIB, Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FS).

### **Transfer Tax**

Transfer tax of 0.3 per cent. on the payment or on the market value of the agreed consideration of the Notes is levied on foreign Notes. No transfer tax is levied on deals with notes with a maximum duration of 12 months, the issuance of euro bonds and the placement or the sale and purchase of foreign Notes provided the purchaser or the seller is a foreign counterparty.

## **TAXATION IN LUXEMBOURG**

The following summary is of a general nature and is based on the laws presently in force in Luxembourg, though it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. Prospective investors in the Notes should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the effects of state, local or foreign laws, including Luxembourg tax law, to which they may be subject.

### ***Withholding Tax***

#### *Non-resident holders of Notes*

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the laws of 21 June 2005, as amended (the Laws), there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to non-resident holders of Notes, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of the Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of the Notes held by non-resident holders of Notes.

Under the Laws implementing the EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the **Savings Directive**) and ratifying the treaties entered into by Luxembourg and certain dependent and associated territories of EU Member States (the **Territories**), payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Luxembourg to or, under certain circumstances, for benefit of an individual beneficial owner or a residual entity, as defined by the Laws, which is a resident of, or established in, an EU Member State (other than Luxembourg) or certain of the Territories will be subject to a withholding tax unless the relevant recipient has adequately instructed the relevant paying agent to provide details of the relevant payments of interest or similar income to the fiscal authorities of his/her/its country of residence or establishment, or, in the case of an individual beneficial owner, has provided a tax certificate issued by the fiscal authorities of his/her country of residence in the required format to the relevant paying agent. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent. Payments of interest under the Notes coming within the scope of the Laws would at present be subject to withholding tax of 35 per cent.

*Resident holders of Notes*

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the law of 23 December 2005, as amended (the **Law**), there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to Luxembourg resident holders of Notes, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of Notes held by Luxembourg resident holders of Notes.

Under the Law payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Luxembourg to an individual beneficial owner who is a resident of Luxembourg or to certain residual entities that secure interest payments on behalf of such individual (unless such entities have opted either to be treated as UCITS recognised in accordance with the Council Directive 85/611/EEC, as replaced by the Council Directive 2009/65/EC, or for the exchange of information regime) will be subject to a withholding tax of 10 per cent. Such withholding tax will be in full discharge of income tax if the beneficial owner is an individual acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent. Payments of interest under the Notes coming within the scope of the Law will be subject to a withholding tax of 10 per cent.

**TAXATION IN NORWAY**

The following is a summary of certain Norwegian tax consequences for holders of the Norwegian Notes who are resident in Norway for tax purposes. The summary is based on legislation as at the date of this document and is intended to provide general information only. The tax treatment of each Noteholder partly depends on the holder's specific situation. Each investor should consult a tax adviser as to the tax consequences relating to their particular circumstances resulting from holding Norwegian Notes.

Any changes to applicable tax laws may have a retrospective effect.

*Taxation of return on the Notes prior to disposal*

Any kind of return received on the Notes prior to the disposal is taxable as "ordinary income" subject to the flat rate of 28 per cent (reduced to 27 per cent as from income year 2014 according to governmental proposal). Return on the Notes is taxed on accruals basis (i.e. regardless of when the return is actually paid).

Please note that subject to certain requirements and limitations, the tax payer may have the right to tax credit in Norwegian tax for foreign withholding tax paid on interests.

*Taxation upon disposal or redemption of the Notes*

Settlement at the end of the term as well as prior disposal is treated as realisation of the Notes and will trigger a capital gain or loss. Capital gains will be taxable as "ordinary income", subject to the flat rate of 28 per cent. Losses will be deductible in the Noteholder's "ordinary income", taxed at the same tax rate.

Any capital gain or loss is computed as the difference between the amount received by the Noteholder on realisation and the cost price of the Notes. The cost price is equal to the price for which the Noteholder acquired the Notes. Costs incurred in connection with the acquisition and realisation of the Notes may be deducted from the Noteholder's taxable income in the year of the realisation.

Please note that for any notes issued at a discount (difference between the market value and the price paid for the note), the discount will be taxed as interest (immediate taxation).

*Norwegian withholding tax*

Payments on the Notes will not be subject to Norwegian withholding tax.

*Net wealth taxation*

The value of the Notes at the end of each income year will be included in the computation of the Noteholder's taxable net wealth for municipal and state net wealth tax purposes. Listed Notes are valued at their quoted value on 1 January in the assessment year, while non-listed Notes are valued at their estimated market value on 1 January in the assessment year. The marginal tax rate is currently 1.1 per cent.

Limited companies and similar entities are not subject to net wealth taxation.

*Transfer taxes etc. – VAT*

There is currently no Norwegian transfer taxes, stamp duty or similar taxes connected to purchase, disposal or settlement of the Notes. Further, there is no VAT on transfer of the Notes.

**TAXATION IN PORTUGAL**

The description below should only be considered as a brief summary of certain Portuguese tax consequences stemming from the acquisition, ownership and disposal of Notes. This summary does not analyse the tax implications that may indirectly arise from the decision to invest in the Notes, such as those relating to the tax framework of financing obtained to support such investment or those pertaining to the counterparties of the potential investors, regarding any transaction involving the Notes. The meaning of the terminology adopted in respect of every technical feature, including the qualification of the securities issued as debt instruments (which is assumed in this summary), the classification of taxable events, the arrangements for taxation and potential tax benefits, among others, is the one presently in force in Portugal. No other interpretations or meanings, potentially employed in other countries, are considered.

This summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to any particular Noteholder, including tax considerations that arise from rules of general application or that are generally assumed to be known to Noteholders. Furthermore, the tax framework described below is subject to any changes in law and practices (and the interpretation and application thereof) at any moment. It also does not contain in-depth information about all special and exceptional regimes, which may entail tax consequences at variance with those described herewith. Potential investors should not rely upon such summary and should consult their own tax advisers for information with respect to the special tax consequences that may arise as a result of acquiring, holding or disposing of Notes, including the applicability and effect of foreign income tax rules, provisions contained in double taxation treaties and other rules which may be applicable.

***Resident individuals****Acquisition of Notes for consideration*

The acquisition of Notes for consideration is not subject to Portuguese taxation.

*Income arising from the ownership of Notes*

Economic benefits derived from interest, amortisation, reimbursement premiums and other instances of remuneration arising from the Notes (including, upon a transfer of the Notes, the interest accrued since the last date on which interest was due), are classified as "investment income" for Portuguese tax purposes.

Investment income obtained on the Notes by a Portuguese resident individual is subject to Portuguese personal income tax (*Imposto sobre o Rendimento das Pessoas Singulares* – the **IRS**). If investment income is made available to Portuguese resident individuals by a Portuguese paying agent, acting on behalf of, or contractually obliged by, either the non-resident entity (bound to pay the income) or the Portuguese resident individuals, withholding tax applies at a rate of 28 per cent. This represents a final withholding, releasing the

Noteholders from the obligation to disclose the above income to the Portuguese tax authorities and from the payment of any additional amount of IRS. Investment income paid or made available to accounts opened in the name of one or more accountholders acting on behalf of one or more unidentified third parties is subject to a final withholding tax rate of 35 per cent., unless the relevant beneficial owner(s) of the income is identified, in which case the tax rates applicable to such beneficial owner(s) apply.

If the investment income on the Notes is not received through a paying agent located in Portugal, it is not subject to Portuguese withholding tax, but IRS at a special tax rate of 28 per cent. will apply. Moreover, if the entity paying out the investment income to the Noteholder is resident in a country, territory or region subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime, as listed in the Ministerial Order no. 150/2004, of 13<sup>th</sup> February, as amended by Ministerial Order no. 292/2011, of 8th November, the withholding tax rate or the special tax rate, as applicable, are increased to 35 per cent.

Alternatively, the Noteholders may opt for declaring said income in their tax returns, together with the remaining items of income derived. In that event, investment income shall be liable for IRS at the rate resulting from the application of the relevant progressive tax brackets for the year in question. The aggregate amount is subject to IRS at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent., plus a 3.5 per cent. surtax (*sobretaxa extraordinária*) on income exceeding € 6,790 and a solidarity tax (*taxa adicional de solidariedade*) of up to 5 per cent. on income exceeding € 250,000 (2.5 per cent. on income below € 250,000, but exceeding € 80,000). The progressive taxation under the IRS rules may then go up to 56.5 per cent., being the tax withheld deemed as a payment on account of the final tax due.

#### *Capital gains and capital losses arising from the disposal of Notes for consideration*

Capital gains obtained by Portuguese resident individuals on the transfer of Notes are taxed at a special tax rate of 28 per cent. levied on the positive difference between the capital gains and capital losses of each year. Alternatively, the Noteholders may opt for declaring such income in their tax returns, together with the remaining items of income derived. The aggregate amount is subject to IRS at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent., plus a 3.5 per cent. surtax (*sobretaxa extraordinária*) on income exceeding € 6,790 and a solidarity tax (*taxa adicional de solidariedade*) of up to 5 per cent. on income exceeding € 250,000 (2.5 per cent. on income below € 250,000, but exceeding € 80,000). The progressive taxation under the IRS rules may then go up to 56.5 per cent. No Portuguese withholding tax is levied on capital gains.

Losses arising from disposals for consideration in favour of counterparties subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime in the country, territory or region where it is a tax resident, listed in the Ministerial Order no. 150/2004 of 13th February, as amended by Ministerial Order no. 292/2011, of 8th November, are disregarded for purposes of assessing the positive or negative balance referred to in the previous paragraph.

Where the Portuguese resident individual chooses to disclose the capital gains or losses in his or her IRS return, any capital losses which were not offset against capital gains in the relevant tax period may be carried forward for 2 years and offset future capital gains.

#### *Gratuitous acquisition of Notes*

The gratuitous acquisition (per death or in life) of Notes by Portuguese tax resident individuals is not liable for stamp tax (otherwise due at a 10 per cent. rate) since the issuer is not a Portuguese tax resident entity. Spouses, ancestors and descendants would nonetheless avail of an exemption from stamp tax on said acquisitions.

#### ***Resident corporate entities or non-resident corporate entities with a permanent establishment to which income associated with the Notes is imputable***

*Acquisition of Notes for consideration*

The acquisition of Notes for consideration is not subject to Portuguese taxation.

*Income arising from the ownership of Notes*

Investment income obtained on Notes by Portuguese legal persons resident for tax purposes in Portugal and by non resident legal persons with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the income or gains are attributable are included in their taxable income and are subject to Portuguese corporate income tax (*Imposto sobre o Rendimento das Pessoas Coletivas – IRC*) at a rate of 25 per cent. to which a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. of its taxable income may be added. Corporate taxpayers with a taxable income of more than € 1,500,000 are also subject to State surcharge (*derrama estadual*) of 3 per cent. on the part of its taxable profits exceeding € 1,500,000 up to € 7,500,000 and of 5 per cent. of the part of the taxable profits that exceed € 7,500,000.

Since the issuer of the Notes is always a non-Portuguese resident entity, no withholding on account of the final IRC liability applies, irrespective of the location of the paying agent.

Pension funds, retirement and/or education savings funds, share savings funds, venture capital funds incorporated under the laws in Portugal and some other similar entities are exempt from IRC.

*Capital gains arising from the disposal of Notes for consideration*

Capital gains obtained with the transfer of Notes by legal persons resident for tax purposes in Portugal and by non resident legal persons with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the income or gains are attributable are included in their taxable income and are subject to IRC at a rate of 25 per cent. to which a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. of its taxable income may be added. Corporate taxpayers with a taxable income of more than € 1,500,000 are also subject to State surcharge (*derrama estadual*) of 3 per cent. on the part of its taxable profits exceeding € 1,500,000 up to € 7,500,000 and of 5 per cent. of the part of the taxable profits that exceed € 7,500,000.

No Portuguese withholding tax is levied on capital gains.

Pension funds, retirement and/or education savings funds, share savings funds, venture capital funds incorporated under the laws in Portugal and some other similar entities are exempt from IRC.

*Gratuitous acquisition of Notes*

The positive net variation in worth, not reflected in the profit and loss account of the financial year, arising from the gratuitous transfer of Notes to Portuguese tax resident corporate entities liable for IRC or to permanent establishments to which it is imputable, is taken into consideration for purposes of computing the taxable profit for IRC purposes.

IRC is levied on the taxable basis (computed as the taxable profit deducted of tax losses carried forward) at a rate of up to 25 per cent., to which a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. of its taxable income may be added. Corporate taxpayers with a taxable income of more than € 1,500,000 are also subject to State surcharge (*derrama estadual*) of 3 per cent. on the part of its taxable profits exceeding € 1,500,000 up to € 7,500,000 and of 5 per cent. of the part of the taxable profits that exceed € 7,500,000.

**TAXATION IN ROMANIA**

The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force in the Romania as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the

Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or commodities) may be subject to special rules. Prospective purchasers of the Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their ownership of the Notes.

### **Tax Treatment of the Notes**

Law no. 571/2003 regarding the Fiscal Code (the **Romanian Fiscal Code**), as subsequently amended, provides for the applicable regime with respect to the tax treatment of interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price) from Notes falling within the category of bonds (*obligatiuni*) or debentures similar to bonds.

### **Romanian Resident Noteholders**

#### ***I. Interest***

##### ***A. Individuals***

According to the Methodological Norms regarding the application of the Romanian Fiscal Code, the following investment income is considered to fall in the category of interest:

- interest obtained from bonds;
- interest obtained from deposits as well as from deposit certificates;
- the amount received as interest for granted loans;
- other income resulting from debentures.

According to Article 66 of the Romanian Fiscal Code “the gain/loss resulting from the transfer of securities, other than equity interests in open-ended funds and shares, is the positive/negative difference between the price of sale and the price of acquisition categorized by type of security, diminished, as the case may be, with the related transaction costs.”

Also, according to Article 67 of the Romanian Fiscal Code, the income obtained by resident individuals as interest for, *inter alia*, savings instruments, is subject to a withholding tax levied at the rate of 16 per cent. The tax would normally be determined and withheld by the payer of such income at the moment of registry in the bearer’s current account, or at the time of the redemption, as the case may be.

As such, if the foreign issuer of the Notes pays the due interest via a local Paying Agent/financial intermediary, the said Paying Agent/financial intermediary would withhold the 16 per cent. income tax. The tax would be final, i.e., the beneficiary of the interest would not have any additional income tax reporting and/or payment obligations in this respect.

Whereas the payment of interest shall be made directly by the foreign Notes Issuer to the Romanian resident individual investor, the income resulting from the paid interest would qualify as foreign income and would have to be declared via Form no. 201 – “Statement regarding income from abroad” until 25 May of the following year. The interest shall be subject to the 16 per cent. income tax rate, based on a tax decision issued by the Romanian tax authorities. The payment term for the tax would be in such cases a term of 60 days from the date of receipt of the tax decision.

##### ***B. Undertakings***

Where a Romanian resident Noteholder is a legal entity or a Romanian permanent establishment of a foreign company to which the Notes are effectively connected, the interest, premium or other income resulting from

the Notes will be included in the relevant Noteholder's corporate income tax return and shall be subject to the 16 per cent. corporate tax rate.

Investment funds (open-ended or closed-ended funds) and pension funds are seen as transparent (see-through) entities from a tax perspective. Therefore, any interest income earned by such entities would be taxable in the hands of the participants to the funds (depending on their legal status – individuals or legal entities).

## **II. Early redemption**

### **A. Individuals**

In the event of an early redemption, the interest payable would be subject to 16 per cent. individual income tax, as per I.A. above – withheld at source by the Paying Agent/financial intermediary, in which case the investors would not have any further payment or reporting obligation, or payable by the investors, based on the tax decision issued by the authorities, where the interest would be paid by the Issuer of the Notes.

However, any gain derived upon redemption, although not subject to any withholding tax, irrespective of the payer of the income, would have to be reported until 25 May of the following year through Form no. 200 – “Statement regarding income realized in Romania” (where the income would be paid through a Romanian Paying Agent/Intermediary), or through Form no. 201 (where the income would be paid by the issuer of the Notes – non-Romanian entity). The tax assessed by the Romanian tax authorities, would have to be paid within 60 days upon communication of the tax decision.

Where the income is paid through a Paying Agent/financial intermediary, the latter has the obligation to declare to the tax authorities the annual gain and also to send the same information to the Noteholder so as to allow the Noteholder to prepare and file its annual income tax return.

### **B. Undertakings**

As resulting from article 19 of the Romanian Fiscal Code, any interest or gains resulting from an early redemption of the Notes by the corporate Noteholder would be pooled together with the operational income. This will result in subjecting such gains resulting from the early redemption of the Notes to the 16 per cent. corporate tax rate.

As regards investment funds and pension funds, the income resulting from an early redemption would be taxable in the hands of the participants to the fund.

## **III. Capital gains**

### **A. Individuals**

Any capital gain resulting from the positive difference between the acquisition price and the sale price of an interest other than shares or equities in a closed-ended fund must be declared by the individual investor in his yearly income statement. As such, any capital gains derived by an individual and resulting from the transaction of the Notes would be subject to the 16 per cent. income tax rate.

According to article 80<sup>1</sup> of the Romanian Fiscal Code, annual net losses resulting from the transfer of securities, other than shares and equities in closed-ended funds, as stated in the yearly income statement, could be carried forward to be relieved against subsequent the net gains obtained in the following seven (7) consecutive fiscal years.

### **B. Undertakings**

As resulting from article 19 of the Romanian Fiscal Code, in Romania, capital gains are not subject to a separate tax from the other revenues of an undertaking. As such, any gain resulting from the transfer of Notes

(the positive difference between the price of acquisition and the price of sale) would be included in the relevant Noteholder's corporate income tax return and would be subject to a 16 per cent. corporate tax rate.

As regards investment funds and pension funds, the income resulting from an early redemption would be taxable in the hands of the participants to the fund.

#### ***IV. Implementation in Romania of the Savings Directive***

Romania has implemented the Savings Directive through Articles 124<sup>1</sup> – 124<sup>17</sup> of the Romanian Fiscal Code and has been in effect since 1 January 2007. In the case of interest paid to individuals who qualify as beneficial owners of the interest payment and are resident for tax purposes in another Member State, Romanian qualified paying agents shall not apply the withholding tax and shall report to the Romanian Tax Authorities details of the relevant payments and personal information on the individual beneficial owner. Such information is transmitted by the Romanian Tax Authorities to the competent foreign tax authorities of the state of residence of the beneficial owner.

## **TAXATION IN SPAIN**

*The following general summary does not consider all aspects of income taxation in Spain that may be relevant to a holder of the Notes in the light of the holder's particular circumstances and income tax situation. This summary applies to holders of the Notes, who are solely tax resident in Spain, and it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. It is based on Spanish tax laws and regulations, all as currently in effect and all subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect.*

*Prospective holders are urged to consult their own tax advisers as to the particular tax consequences to them of subscribing, purchasing, holding and disposing of the Notes, including the application and effect of state, local, foreign and other tax laws and the possible effects of changes in the tax laws of Spain.*

### **Spanish resident individuals**

#### ***Personal Income Tax (PIT) (Impuesto sobre la Renta de las Personas Físicas)***

Both interest periodically received and income derived from the transfer, redemption or conversion of the Notes constitute a return on investment obtained from the transfer of a person's own capital to third parties in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Law 35/2006, of November 28, on PIT and partial amendment of Corporate Income Tax Law and Non Residents Income Tax Law (the **PIT Law**), and therefore will form part of the so called savings income tax base pursuant to the provisions of the aforementioned Law and will be subject to the following taxes: (i) income up to €6,000 will be taxed at a flat rate of 21%; (ii) income between €6,001 and €24,000 will be taxed at a flat rate of 25%; and (iii) the excess over €24,000 will be subject to a flat rate of 27%.

As a general rule, on the basis that the Issuer is not resident in Spain for tax purposes and does not operate in Spain through a permanent establishment, as defined in the Spanish Tax Law, all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes can be made free of any withholding or deduction for or on account of any taxes in Spain of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by Spain or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, in accordance with applicable Spanish law. Notwithstanding the above, please consider the following rules:

The withholding tax regime will be as follows:

- (i) Interest paid to holders who are Spanish resident individuals will be subject to Spanish withholding tax at 21% for tax period 2013 to be deducted by the depository entity of the Notes or the entity in charge of

collecting the income derived thereunder, provided such entities are resident for tax purposes in Spain or have a permanent establishment in the Spanish territory.

- (ii) Income obtained upon transfer of the Notes will be subject to Spanish withholding tax at 21% for tax period 2013 to be deducted by the financial entity acting on behalf of the seller, provided such entity is resident for tax purposes in Spain or has a permanent establishment in the Spanish territory.
- (iii) Income obtained upon redemption of the Notes will be subject to Spanish withholding tax at 21% for tax period 2013 to be deducted by the financial entity appointed by the Issuer (if any) for redemption of the Notes, provided such entity is resident for tax purposes in Spain or has a permanent establishment in the Spanish territory.

In any event, individual Noteholders may credit the withholding against their final PIT liability for the relevant fiscal year.

#### **Net Wealth Tax** (*Impuesto sobre el Patrimonio*)

According to Law 16/2012 on certain tax measures (*Ley 16/2012, de 27 de diciembre, por la que se adoptan diversas medidas tributarias dirigidas a la consolidación de las finanzas públicas y al impulso de la actividad económica*), Net Wealth Tax has been restored temporarily for tax period 2013.

This tax is levied on the net worth of an individual's assets and rights to the extent that their net worth exceeds €700,000. The marginal rates ranging between 0.2% and 2.5% and some reductions could apply. Individuals with tax residency in Spain who are under the obligation to pay Net Wealth Tax must take into account the amount of the Notes which they hold as at December 31, in each year, when calculating their Net Wealth Tax liabilities.

#### **Inheritance and Gift Tax** (*Impuesto sobre Sucesiones y Donaciones*)

Individuals resident in Spain for tax purposes who acquire ownership or other rights over any Notes by inheritance, gift or legacy will be subject to the Spanish Inheritance and Gift Tax in accordance with the applicable Spanish regional and State rules. The applicable tax rates range between 7.65% and 81.6%, depending on relevant factors.

#### **Legal entities with tax residence in Spain**

##### **Corporate Income Tax (CIT)** (*Impuesto sobre Sociedades*)

Both interest periodically received and income derived from the transfer, redemption or conversion of the Notes will be included in the CIT taxable income and will be taxed at the general tax rate of 30% in accordance with the rules for this tax.

As stated above, as a general rule, on the basis that the Issuer is not resident in Spain for tax purposes and does not operate in Spain through a permanent establishment, as defined in the Spanish Tax Law, all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes can be made free of any withholding or deduction for or on account of any taxes in Spain of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by Spain or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, in accordance with applicable Spanish law.

Notwithstanding the above, please consider that under certain conditions, withholding taxes may apply to Spanish taxpayers when a Spanish resident entity or a non-resident entity that operates in Spain through a permanent establishment in Spain is acting as depositary of the Notes, as a financial entity appointed by the Issuer or as a collecting agent of any income arising from the Notes (withholding tax at 21% for tax period 2013).

Finally, please note that no withholdings on account of the final CIT liability of Spanish corporate investors will have to be deducted on income derived under the Notes if, and to the extent that, the Notes are listed on an organised market of an OECD country provided that certain requirements are met.

In any event, amounts withheld, if any, may be credited by the relevant investor against its final CIT liability for the relevant fiscal year.

#### **Inheritance and Gift Tax** (*Impuesto sobre Sucesiones y Donaciones*)

Legal entities resident in Spain for tax purposes which acquire ownership or other rights over the Notes by inheritance, gift or legacy are not subject to the Spanish Inheritance and Gift Tax but must include the market value of the acquired Notes in their taxable income for Spanish CIT purposes.

#### **Net Wealth Tax** (*Impuesto sobre el Patrimonio*)

Legal entities are not subject to Net Wealth Tax.

#### **Other Taxes**

Whatever the nature and residence of the holder, the acquisition and transfer of the Notes will be exempt from indirect taxes in Spain, i.e., exempt from Transfer Tax and Stamp Duty and from Value Added Tax.

### **TAXATION IN SWEDEN**

The following summary of certain tax issues that may arise as a result of holding Notes is based on current Swedish tax legislation and is intended only as general information for holders of Notes, who are resident or domiciled in Sweden for tax purposes. This description does not deal comprehensively with all tax consequences that may occur for holders of Notes, nor does it cover the specific rules where Notes are held by a partnership or are held as current assets in a business operation. Further, the summary does not cover Notes held on a so-called investment savings account (Swedish: *investeringssparkonto*). Special tax consequences that are not described below may also apply for certain categories of taxpayers, including investment companies and life insurance companies. It is recommended that potential investors in the Notes consult their own tax advisers for information with respect to the special tax consequences that may arise as a result of holding Notes, including the applicability and effect of foreign income tax rules, provisions contained in double taxation treaties and other rules which may be applicable.

#### *Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden*

##### ***Income from capital category***

For individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals, capital gains, interest payments and other income derived from holding of an asset should be reported as income from capital category.

##### ***Capital gains and losses***

Individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals, who sell their Notes are subject to capital gains taxation. The current tax rate is 30 per cent. of the gain. The capital gain or loss is equal to the difference between the sales proceeds after deduction of sales costs and the acquisition cost of the Notes. The acquisition cost is calculated according to the so-called average method. This means that the costs of acquiring all Notes of the same type and class are added together and calculated collectively, with respect to changes to the holding. Optionally, the so-called standard rule under which the acquisition cost is deemed to be the equivalent of 20 per cent. of the net sales price may be applied on the disposal of listed Notes taxed in the same manner as shares. A note should be regarded as listed for Swedish tax purposes if it is listed and

admitted to trading on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other foreign market that is considered to be a stock exchange under Swedish tax law.

As a main rule, 70 per cent. of a capital loss is deductible against any other taxable income derived from capital. Capital losses on listed Notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares are, however, fully deductible against taxable capital gains on such assets or capital gains on listed as well as non-listed shares in Swedish limited liability companies and foreign legal entities. Any excess amount is deductible at 70 per cent., according to the main rule.

Moreover, capital losses on listed Notes qualifying as Swedish receivables (i.e. denominated in SEK) are currently fully deductible in the capital income category. Further, under EC law receivables denominated in such foreign currencies are also fully deductible.

If a deficit arises in the income from capital category, a reduction of the tax on income from employment and from business, as well as the tax on real estate, is allowed. The tax reduction allowed amounts to 30 per cent. of any deficit not exceeding SEK 100,000 and 21 per cent. of any deficit in excess of SEK 100,000. Deficits may not be carried forward to a subsequent fiscal year.

### ***Interest***

Interest as well as other income derived from holding of an asset is subject to tax at a rate of 30 per cent. The tax liability arises when the interest (or other income) is actually paid, in accordance with the so-called cash method.

### ***Classification of various notes and return on such notes for tax purposes***

#### (i) Zero-coupon bonds

- (A) No formal interest accrues on zero-coupon bonds.
- (B) The profit from a redemption of a zero-coupon bond is regarded as interest, subject to tax at the time of redemption. However, the appreciation in value is regarded as interest compensation, should the zero-coupon bond be disposed of prior to maturity. If there is a loss on the instrument, this is deductible as a capital loss in accordance with the principles referred to above.

#### (ii) Currency linked Notes

Currency linked Notes constitute receivables and are taxed as such under the capital income category. An appreciation or depreciation in value is recognized at disposal or redemption as a capital gain or loss in accordance with the principles referred to above.

#### (iii) Commodity linked Notes

Commodity linked Notes constitute receivables and are taxed as such under the capital income category. An appreciation or depreciation in value is recognized at disposal or redemption as a capital gain or loss in accordance with the principles referred to above.

### ***Withholding of tax***

There is no Swedish withholding tax (*källskatt*) applicable on payments made by the Issuer in respect of the Notes. Sweden operates a system of preliminary tax (*preliminärskatt*) to secure payment of taxes. In the context of the Notes a preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will be deducted from all payments treated as interest in respect of the Notes made to any individuals or estates that are resident in Sweden for tax purposes, provided the paying entity is tax resident in Sweden and subject to reporting obligations. A preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will also be deducted from any other payments in respect of the Notes if such payments are paid out

together with payments treated as interest but not treated as capital gains. Depending on the relevant holder's overall tax liability for the relevant fiscal year the preliminary tax may contribute towards, equal or exceed the holder's overall tax liability with any balance subsequently to be paid by or to the relevant holder, as applicable.

### ***Stamp duty***

There is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of Notes in Sweden.

### ***Taxation of Swedish legal entities***

Limited liability companies and other legal entities, except for estates of deceased Swedish individuals, are taxed on all income (including income from the sale of notes) as income from business activities at a flat rate of 22 per cent. (for fiscal years started prior to 1 January 2013 a tax rate of 26.3 per cent. applies). Regarding the calculation of a capital gain or loss and the acquisition cost, see "*Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden*" above. However, interest income is taxed on an accruals basis.

Capital losses on Notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares incurred by a corporate holder may only be offset against taxable capital gains on shares or such notes. Such capital losses may also, under certain circumstances, be deductible against capital gains on shares and notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares within the same group of companies, provided the requirements for group contributions (tax consolidation) are met.

Capital losses on Notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares which are not deducted against capital gains within a certain year, may be carried forward and offset against taxable capital gains on shares and notes taxed in the same manner as shares in the future.

For limited liability companies and economic associations, capital gains on shares and certain share related rights held for business purposes are tax exempt. As a result, capital losses on shares and share related rights that are held for business purposes are not deductible. The Notes are not treated as share related rights held for business purposes. However, a capital loss on the Notes is not deductible should the underlying assets, directly or indirectly, consist of shares or certain share related rights held for business purposes.

As mentioned above, there is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of securities in Sweden.

## **TAXATION IN THE NETHERLANDS**

### ***Introduction***

The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Dutch tax considerations that could be relevant to holders of the Notes. This summary is intended for general information only. Each prospective holder should consult a professional tax adviser with respect to the tax consequences of an investment in the Notes. This summary is based on Dutch tax legislation and published case law in force as of the date of this document. It does not take into account any developments or amendments thereof after that date, whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect. For the purposes of this section, "the Netherlands" shall mean that part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands that is in Europe.

### ***Scope***

Regardless of whether or not a holder of Notes is, or is treated as being, a resident of the Netherlands, with the exception of the section on withholding tax below, this summary does not address the Netherlands tax consequences for such a holder:

- (i) having a substantial interest (*aanmerkelijk belang*) in an Issuer (such a substantial interest is generally present if an equity stake of at least 5%, or a right to acquire such a stake, is held, in each

case by reference to the Issuer's total issued share capital, or the issued capital of a certain class of shares);

- (ii) who is a private individual and who may be taxed in box 1 for the purposes of Netherlands income tax (*inkomstenbelasting*) as an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) having an enterprise (*onderneming*) to which the Notes are attributable, or who may otherwise be taxed in box 1 with respect to benefits derived from the Notes;
- (iii) which is a corporate entity and a taxpayer for the purposes of Netherlands corporate income tax (*vennootschapsbelasting*), having a participation (*deelneming*) in an Issuer (such a participation is generally present in the case of an interest of at least 5% of the Issuer's nominal paid-in capital);
- (iv) which is a corporate entity and an exempt investment institution (*vrijgestelde beleggingsinstelling*) or investment institution (*beleggingsinstelling*) for the purposes of Netherlands corporate income tax, a pension fund, or otherwise not a taxpayer or exempt for tax purposes;
- (v) which is a corporate entity and a resident of Aruba, Curaçao or Sint Maarten; or
- (vi) which is not considered the beneficial owner (*uiteindelijk gerechtigde*) of the Notes and/or the benefits derived from the Notes.

This summary does not describe the Netherlands tax consequences for a person to whom the Notes are attributed on the basis of the separated private assets provisions (*afgezonderd particulier vermogen*) in the Netherlands Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*) and/or the Netherlands Gift and Inheritance Tax Act 1956 (*Successiewet 1956*).

#### ***Withholding tax***

All payments made by an Issuer under the Notes may be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

#### ***Income tax***

***Resident holders:*** A holder who is a private individual and a resident, or treated as being a resident of the Netherlands for the purposes of Netherlands income tax, must record Notes as assets that are held in box 3. Taxable income with regard to the Notes is then determined on the basis of a deemed return on income from savings and investments (*sparen en beleggen*), rather than on the basis of income actually received or gains actually realised. This deemed return is fixed at a rate of 4% of the holder's yield basis (*rendementsgrondslag*) at the beginning of the calendar year, insofar as the yield basis exceeds a certain threshold (*heffingvrij vermogen*). Such yield basis is determined as the fair market value of certain qualifying assets held by the holder of the Notes, less the fair market value of certain qualifying liabilities at the beginning of the calendar year. The fair market value of the Notes will be included as an asset in the holder's yield basis. The deemed return on income from savings and investments is taxed at a rate of 30%.

***Non-resident holders:*** A holder who is a private individual and neither a resident, nor treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands for the purposes of Netherlands income tax, will not be subject to such tax in respect of benefits derived from the Notes, unless such holder is entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise or a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise which is effectively managed in the Netherlands, to which enterprise the Notes are attributable.

**Corporate income tax**

**Resident holders:** A holder which is a corporate entity and, for the purposes of Netherlands corporate income tax, a resident, or treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands, is taxed in respect of benefits derived from the Notes at rates of up to 25%.

**Non-resident holders:** A holder which is a corporate entity and, for the purposes of Netherlands corporate income tax, is neither a resident, nor treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands, will not be subject to corporate income tax, unless such holder has an interest in an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands, a Netherlands Enterprise (*Nederlandse onderneming*), to which Netherlands Enterprise the Notes are attributable, or such holder is (other than by way of securities) entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise or a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise, which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Notes are attributable. Such holder is taxed in respect of benefits derived from the Notes at rates of up to 25%.

**Gift and inheritance tax**

**Resident holders:** Netherlands gift tax or inheritance tax (*schenk-of erfbelasting*) will arise in respect of an acquisition (or deemed acquisition) of Notes by way of a gift by, or on the death of, a holder of Notes who is a resident, or treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands for the purposes of Netherlands gift and inheritance tax.

**Non-resident holders:** No Netherlands gift tax or inheritance tax will arise in respect of an acquisition (or deemed acquisition) of Notes by way of a gift by, or on the death of, a holder of Notes who is neither a resident, nor treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands for the purposes of Netherlands gift and inheritance tax.

**Other taxes**

No Netherlands turnover tax (*omzetbelasting*) will arise in respect of any payment in consideration for the issue of Notes, with respect to any cash settlement of Notes or with respect to the delivery of Notes. Furthermore, no Netherlands registration tax, capital tax, transfer tax or stamp duty (nor any other similar tax or duty) will be payable in connection with the issue or acquisition of the Notes.

**Residency**

A holder will not become a resident, or a deemed resident, of the Netherlands for Netherlands tax purposes by reason only of holding the Notes.

**TAXATION IN UNITED KINGDOM**

The comments below are of a general nature based on current United Kingdom tax law as applied in England and Wales and HM Revenue & Customs practice (which may not be binding on HM Revenue & Customs) and are not intended to be exhaustive. They assume that neither interest on the Notes nor payments in respect of the Guarantee have a United Kingdom source and, in particular, that neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor is United Kingdom resident or acts through a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom in relation to the Notes. Any Noteholders who are in doubt as to their own tax position should consult their professional advisers.

**Interest on the Notes**

Payments of interest on the Notes by the Issuer may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

***Payments in respect of the Guarantee***

Any payments in respect of the Guarantee may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

***Information Reporting***

HM Revenue & Customs has powers to obtain information relating to securities in certain circumstances. This may include details of the beneficial owners of the Notes (or the persons for whom the Notes are held), details of the persons to whom payments derived from the Notes are or may be paid and information and documents in connection with transactions relating to the Notes. Information may be required to be provided by, amongst others, the holders of the Notes, persons by (or via) whom payments derived from the Notes are made or who receive (or would be entitled to receive) such payments, persons who effect or are a party to transactions relating to the Notes on behalf of others and certain registrars or administrators. In certain circumstances, the information obtained by HM Revenue & Customs may be exchanged with tax authorities in other countries.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

*This section sets out a summary of certain restrictions regarding who can purchase the Notes in certain jurisdictions.*

The Dealers have, in an amended and restated programme agreement dated 21 June 2013 (the **Programme Agreement**), agreed with the relevant Issuer a basis upon which they or any of them may from time to time agree to purchase Notes. Any such agreement will extend to those matters stated under “*Form of the Notes*” and “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”. In the Programme Agreement, the relevant Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of their expenses in connection with the establishment and any future update of the Programme and the issue of Notes under the Programme and to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities incurred by them in connection therewith. For the avoidance of doubt, references to the Notes include both the Notes and the Guarantee, where applicable.

### United States Transfer Restrictions

***As a result of the following restrictions, purchasers of Notes that are located in the United States or that are U.S. persons are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any purchase, offer, sale, resale or other transfer of such Notes.***

Each purchaser of Registered Notes or person wishing to transfer an interest from one Registered Global Note to another or from global to definitive form or *vice versa*, will be required to acknowledge, represent and agree as follows (terms used in this paragraph shall have the meaning assigned to them in Rule 144A, Regulation S or Section 3(c)(7) and the rules and regulations thereunder, as applicable):

- (i) that either (a) it is a QIB, purchasing (or holding) the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs and it is aware that any sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, it is also a QP purchasing (or holding) the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QPs, (b) it is an IAI that, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, is also a QP, who has delivered a duly executed Investment Letter to the Registrar or (c) it is located outside the United States and is not a U.S. person;
- (ii) that the Notes and the Guarantee are being offered and sold in a transaction not involving a public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or any other applicable U.S. State securities laws and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except as set forth below and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, neither Crédit Agricole CIB FP, nor Crédit Agricole CIB FG nor Crédit Agricole CIB FS have registered, or will register, as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act, and any transfers of such Notes will only be made in compliance with Section 3(c)(7) thereof;
- (iii) that, in cases where it holds an interest in a Note in reliance on Rule 144A, if in the future it decides to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer (x) any Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB or any beneficial interests in such Notes, it will do so, prior to the date which is one year after the later of the last Issue Date for the Series, the last date on which the relevant Issuer or an affiliate of the relevant Issuer was the owner of such Notes, and (y) any Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS at any time, only (a) to the relevant Issuer or any affiliate thereof, (b) inside the United States to a person whom the seller reasonably believes is a QIB purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and, in the

case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, to a person who is also a QP at the time it purchases the Notes, or is purchasing for the account of another QP, (c) if permitted by the terms of the Notes as set out in the applicable Terms and Conditions or Final Terms and the applicable legend, to an IAI that, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, is also a QP, who, prior to such transfer, furnishes to the Registrar a duly executed Investment Letter, (d) outside the United States in compliance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, (e) pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act (if available), and in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, to a person who is a QP at the time it purchases any Notes or (f) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each case in accordance with all applicable U.S. State securities laws;

- (iv) that, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, (a) it is not a participant-directed employee plan; (b) that it was not formed for the purpose of investing in the relevant Issuer unless each of its beneficial owners is a QIB and a QP, (c) it understands that the relevant Issuer may receive a list of participants holding positions in its securities from DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, (d) if it is an investment company exempted from the Investment Company Act under Section 3(c)(7) thereof and formed before 30 April 1996, it has received consent from its beneficial owners with respect to the treatment of such entity as a “qualified purchaser” in the manner required by Section 2(a)(51)(C) of the Investment Company Act and the rules and regulations thereunder and (e) it will not have invested more than 40 per cent. of its assets in securities of the relevant Issuer subsequent to any purchase of Notes of the relevant Issuer. Any sales or transfers of Notes in violation of the foregoing and of paragraph (iii) above shall be prohibited and treated by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Registrar as void *ab initio* and will not be honoured by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Issuer shall have the right at any time, at the expense and risk of the holder of the Notes held by or on behalf of a U.S. person who is not a qualified purchaser at the time it purchases such Notes, (i) to redeem such Notes, in whole or in part, to permit such Issuer to avoid registration under the Investment Company Act or (ii) to require such holder to sell such Notes to a QIB (or an IAI, where transfers to IAIs are permitted pursuant to the Terms and Conditions or Final Terms applying to such Notes) who is also a QP in accordance with Rule 144A or to a non-U.S. person outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S.
- (v) it will, and will require each subsequent holder to, notify any purchaser of the Notes from it of the resale restrictions referred to in paragraph (iii) above and include as part of such transaction any legends or other disclosure required by such restrictions, if then applicable;
- (vi) that Notes initially offered in the United States to QIBs will be represented by one or more Rule 144A Global Notes, that Notes offered to IAIs will only be in the form of Definitive Registered Notes and that Notes offered outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by one or more Regulation S Global Notes;
- (vii) that the Rule 144A Global Notes representing Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed to by the relevant Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY AND ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (A) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A

**QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER** (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) PURCHASING THE SECURITIES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS; (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THE SECURITIES EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND, PRIOR TO THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE LAST ISSUE DATE FOR THE SERIES AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR AN AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF SUCH SECURITIES OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, (2) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (3) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (4) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (5) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; AND (C) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.

THIS SECURITY AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN) MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF, BUT UPON NOTICE TO, THE HOLDERS OF SUCH SECURITIES SENT TO THEIR REGISTERED ADDRESSES, TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR REALES AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF THIS SECURITY TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO REALES OR OTHER TRANSFERS OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY SHALL BE DEEMED, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OR PURCHASE HEREOF, TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT (EACH OF WHICH SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND BINDING ON THE HOLDER HEREOF AND ALL FUTURE HOLDERS OF THIS SECURITY AND ANY SECURITIES ISSUED IN EXCHANGE OR SUBSTITUTION THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT ANY NOTATION THEREOF IS MADE HEREON). FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, REFERENCES TO THE SECURITY HEREIN INCLUDE BOTH THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEE ON THE NOTES”;

- (viii) that the Definitive Registered Notes representing Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed to by the relevant Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY AND ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (A) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A **QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER** (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) PURCHASING THE SECURITIES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS OR AN

**INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR** (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT); (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THE SECURITIES EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND, PRIOR TO THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE LAST ISSUE DATE FOR THE SERIES AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR AN AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF SUCH SECURITIES OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, (2) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER AND THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE REGISTRAR A DULY EXECUTED INVESTMENT LETTER IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (3) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE REGISTRAR A DULY EXECUTED INVESTMENT LETTER, (4) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (5) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (6) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; AND (C) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.

THIS SECURITY AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN) MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF, BUT UPON NOTICE TO, THE HOLDERS OF SUCH SECURITIES SENT TO THEIR REGISTERED ADDRESSES, TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR REALES AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF THIS SECURITY TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO REALES OR OTHER TRANSFERS OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY SHALL BE DEEMED, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OR PURCHASE HEREOF, TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT (EACH OF WHICH SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND BINDING ON THE HOLDER HEREOF AND ALL FUTURE HOLDERS OF THIS SECURITY AND ANY SECURITIES ISSUED IN EXCHANGE OR SUBSTITUTION THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT ANY NOTATION THEREOF IS MADE HEREON). FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, REFERENCES TO THE SECURITY HEREIN INCLUDE BOTH THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEE ON THE NOTES”;

- (ix) that the Rule 144A Global Notes representing Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed by the relevant Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT REGISTERED, AND WILL NOT REGISTER, AS AN “INVESTMENT COMPANY” UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE **INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**). ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY AND ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT

AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (A) REPRESENTS THAT (1) IT IS A **QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER** (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND A **QUALIFIED PURCHASER** (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT AND THE RULES THEREUNDER) PURCHASING THE SECURITIES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS WHO ARE ALSO QUALIFIED PURCHASERS; (2) IT IS NOT A PARTICIPANT-DIRECTED EMPLOYEE PLAN; (3) IT WAS NOT FORMED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE ISSUER UNLESS EACH OF ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS IS A QIB AND A QP; (4) IF IT IS AN INVESTMENT COMPANY EXEMPTED FROM THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT UNDER SECTION 3(c)(7) THEREOF AND FORMED BEFORE 30 APRIL 1996, IT HAS RECEIVED CONSENT FROM ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WITH RESPECT TO THE TREATMENT OF SUCH ENTITY AS A “QUALIFIED PURCHASER” IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY SECTION 2(a)(51)(C) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT AND THE RULES AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THE SECURITIES EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, (2) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (3) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (4) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) TO A PERSON WHO IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; (C) UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER MAY RECEIVE A LIST OF PARTICIPANTS HOLDING POSITIONS IN ITS SECURITIES FROM DTC, EUROCLEAR OR CLEARSTREAM, LUXEMBOURG AND (D) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. THE HOLDER FURTHER REPRESENTS AND AGREES THAT ANY SALES OR TRANSFERS OF NOTES IN VIOLATION OF THIS LEGEND SHALL BE PROHIBITED AND TREATED BY THE RELEVANT ISSUER OR, AS THE CASE MAY BE, THE REGISTRAR AS VOID AB INITIO AND WILL NOT BE HONORED BY THE RELEVANT ISSUER AND THE RELEVANT ISSUER SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME, AT THE EXPENSE AND RISK OF THE HOLDER OF THE NOTES HELD BY OR ON BEHALF OF A U.S. PERSON WHO IS NOT A QUALIFIED PURCHASER AT THE TIME IT PURCHASES SUCH NOTES, (I) TO REDEEM SUCH NOTES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, TO PERMIT SUCH ISSUER TO AVOID REGISTRATION UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OR (II) TO REQUIRE SUCH HOLDER TO SELL SUCH NOTES TO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER OR TO A NON-U.S. PERSON OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, REFERENCES TO THE NOTES AND THE SECURITY HEREIN INCLUDE THE GUARANTEE ON THE NOTES.”

- (x) that the Definitive Registered Notes representing Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed by the relevant Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT REGISTERED, AND WILL NOT REGISTER, AS AN “INVESTMENT COMPANY” UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE **INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**). ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY AND ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (A) REPRESENTS THAT (1) IT IS (Y) A **QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER** (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND A **QUALIFIED PURCHASER** (AS DEFINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF SECTION 3(c)(7) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT) PURCHASING THE SECURITIES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS WHO ARE ALSO QUALIFIED PURCHASERS OR (Z) OR AN **INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR** (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND A QUALIFIED PURCHASER; (2) IT IS NOT A PARTICIPANT-DIRECTED EMPLOYEE PLAN; (3) IT WAS NOT FORMED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE ISSUER UNLESS EACH OF ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS IS A QIB AND A QP; (4) IF IT IS AN INVESTMENT COMPANY EXEMPTED FROM THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT UNDER SECTION 3(C)(7) THEREOF AND FORMED BEFORE 30 APRIL 1996, IT HAS RECEIVED CONSENT FROM ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WITH RESPECT TO THE TREATMENT OF SUCH ENTITY AS A “QUALIFIED PURCHASER” IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY SECTION 2(a)(51)(C) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT AND THE RULES AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THE SECURITIES EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, (2) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER AND THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE REGISTRAR A DULY EXECUTED INVESTMENT LETTER IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (3) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER AND THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE REGISTRAR A DULY EXECUTED INVESTMENT LETTER, (4) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (5) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) TO A PERSON WHO IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; AND (C) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. THE HOLDER FURTHER REPRESENTS AND AGREES THAT ANY SALES OR TRANSFERS OF NOTES IN VIOLATION OF THIS LEGEND SHALL BE PROHIBITED AND TREATED BY THE RELEVANT ISSUER OR, AS THE CASE MAY BE, THE REGISTRAR AS VOID AB INITIO AND WILL NOT BE HONOURED BY THE RELEVANT ISSUER AND THE RELEVANT ISSUER SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME, AT THE EXPENSE AND RISK OF THE HOLDER OF THE NOTES HELD BY OR ON BEHALF OF A U.S. PERSON WHO IS NOT A QUALIFIED PURCHASER AT THE

TIME IT PURCHASES SUCH NOTES, (I) TO REDEEM SUCH NOTES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, TO PERMIT SUCH ISSUER TO AVOID REGISTRATION UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OR (II) TO REQUIRE SUCH HOLDER TO SELL SUCH NOTES TO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER OR TO A NON-U.S. PERSON OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, REFERENCES TO THE NOTES AND THE SECURITY HEREIN INCLUDE THE GUARANTEE ON THE NOTES.”

- (xi) if it is outside the United States and is not a U.S. person, that if it should resell or otherwise transfer (A) any Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, or (B) any Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, at any time, it will do so only (a)(i) outside the United States in compliance with Rule 903 or 904 under the Securities Act, (ii) to a QIB in compliance with Rule 144A that, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, is also a QP purchasing the Notes for its own account or for the account or one or more QPs and such interest is exchanged for an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note or (iii) to an IAI that, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS, is also a QP, who has delivered a duly executed Investment Letter to the Registrar, and such interest is exchanged for an interest in a Definitive Registered Note and (b) in accordance with all applicable U.S. State securities laws; and it acknowledges that the Regulation S Global Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed to by the relevant Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THIS LEGEND SHALL CEASE TO APPLY UPON THE EXPIRY OF THE PERIOD OF 40 DAYS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF ALL THE NOTES OF THE TRANCHE OF WHICH THIS NOTE FORMS PART. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, REFERENCES TO THE NOTES AND THE SECURITY HEREIN INCLUDE THE GUARANTEE ON THE NOTES.”; and

it acknowledges that the Regulation S Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed by the relevant Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT REGISTERED, AND WILL NOT REGISTER, AS AN “INVESTMENT COMPANY” UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT). ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY AND ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT. NO U.S. PERSON MAY HOLD THIS SECURITY OR AN INTEREST THEREIN. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, REFERENCES

TO THE NOTES AND THE SECURITY HEREIN INCLUDE THE GUARANTEE ON THE NOTES.”;

- (xii) that the relevant Issuer and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements and agrees that if any of such acknowledgements, representations or agreements made by it are no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify the relevant Issuer; and if it is acquiring any Notes as a fiduciary or agent for one or more accounts it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account.

No sale of Legended Notes in the United States to any one purchaser will be for less than U.S.\$100,000 or, in the case of sales to IAIs, U.S.\$500,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) principal amount and no Legended Note will be issued in connection with such a sale in a smaller principal amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom it is acting must purchase at least U.S.\$100,000 or, in the case of sales to IAIs, U.S.\$500,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) of Registered Notes.

### **Selling Restrictions**

The following selling restrictions may be modified by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealers following a change in the relevant law, regulation or directive and in certain other circumstances as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealers. Any such modification may be set out in the subscription agreement (if applicable) in respect of the Tranche to which it is related or in a supplement to this Base Prospectus. For the avoidance of doubt, references to the Notes herein include both the Notes and the Guarantee.

## **1 UNITED STATES**

The Notes and any Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

In addition, each of Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS has not been and will not be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act by virtue of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act which, in general, excludes from the definition of an investment company any issuer whose outstanding securities are owned exclusively by persons who are “qualified purchasers” (as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act and the rules and regulations thereunder) and which has not made and does not propose to make a public offering of its securities. Accordingly, any transfer of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS will also need to comply with the provisions of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

The Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended and regulations thereunder.

In connection with any Notes which are offered or sold outside the United States in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided under Regulation S (**Regulation S Notes**), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer, sell or deliver Notes (i) as part of their distribution at any

time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution, as determined and certified by the relevant Dealer or, in the case of an issue of Notes on a syndicated basis, the relevant lead manager, of all Notes of the Tranche of which such Notes are a part, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Each Dealer has further agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that it will send to each dealer to which it sells any Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any Series of Notes, an offer or sale of such Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Dealers may arrange for the resale of Notes to QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A or to IAIs pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and, in the case of Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS, to persons who are also QPs as defined for the purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, and each such purchaser of Notes is hereby notified that the Dealers may be relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A. The minimum aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be purchased by a QIB pursuant to Rule 144A is U.S.\$100,000 and the minimum aggregate principal amount which may be purchased by an IAI is U.S.\$500,000 (or, in each case, the approximate equivalent thereof in any other currency). To the extent that each Issuer is not subject to or does not comply with the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or the information furnishing requirements of Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder, such Issuer has agreed to furnish to holders of Notes and to prospective purchasers designated by such holders, upon request, such information as may be required by Rule 144A(d)(4).

Each issuance of physically settled Notes, Credit Linked Notes, Commodity Linked Notes or Index Linked Notes shall be subject to such additional U.S. selling and transfer restrictions as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer may agree as a term of the issuance and purchase of such Notes.

## 2 *EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA*

### *Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive*

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a **Relevant Member State**), each Dealer represents and agrees, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the **Relevant Implementation Date**) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State and the relevant Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt offer:

- (a) if the Final Terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a **Non-exempt Offer**), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and

ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the relevant Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;

- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the relevant Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in paragraphs (b) to (d) above shall require the relevant Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of Notes to the public” in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression **Prospectus Directive** means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression **2010 PD Amending Directive** means Directive 2010/73/EU.

### ***Austria***

In addition to the cases described in the Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive in which Notes may be offered to the public in an EEA Member State (including Austria), bearer Notes may be offered to the public in Austria only:

- (a) if the following conditions have been satisfied:
  - (i) the Base Prospectus, including any supplements but excluding any Final Terms, which has been approved by the Austrian Financial Market Authority (*Finanzmarktaufsichtsbehörde in Austria*) (the **FMA**) or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the FMA, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, has been published at least one Austrian bank working day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the bearer Notes to the public;
  - (ii) the applicable Final Terms for the bearer Notes have been published and communicated to the FMA on or prior to the date of commencement of the relevant offer of the bearer Notes to the public; and
  - (iii) a notification with the *Oesterreichische Kontrollbank Aktiengesellschaft*, all as prescribed by the Capital Market Act 1991 (*Kapitalmarktgesetz 1991*), as amended (the **CMA**), has been filed at least one Austrian bank working day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the bearer Notes to the public; or
- (b) if such offer of bearer Notes is otherwise in compliance with the CMA.

Offers of Notes in registered or dematerialised form, either by way of private placement or to the public, may not be made in Austria.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression “an offer of bearer Notes issued by an Issuer to the public” means the communication to the public in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms

of the offer and the bearer Notes issued by an Issuer to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the bearer Notes issued by an Issuer.

### ***Czech Republic***

No permit for the issue of the Notes has been obtained (including the obtaining of the approval of the terms and conditions of the Notes) from the Czech National Bank (the **CNB**) under the Act of the Czech Republic No. 190/2004 Coll., on Bonds (the **Bonds Act**). No approval of a prospectus has been sought or obtained from the CNB under the Act No. 256/2004 Coll., on Conducting Business in the Capital Market, as amended (the **Capital Market Act**) with respect to the Notes. No action has been taken to passport a prospectus approved by the competent authority of the home Member State of the Issuer into the Czech Republic by delivery of certificate of the competent authority of the home Member State of the Issuer to the CNB attesting that a prospectus approved by the home Member State authority has been drawn up in accordance with law of the European Community.

No application has been filed nor has any permission been obtained for listing nor has any other arrangement for trading the Notes on any regulated market in the Czech Republic (as defined by the Capital Market Act) been made. Accordingly, each of the Dealers and/or the purchasers represented and agreed, and each other Dealer and each other purchaser will be required to agree that it has not and will not offer, sell or otherwise introduce the Notes for trading in the Czech Republic in a manner that would require (i) the approval of a prospectus by the CNB or (ii) passporting of a prospectus approved by the competent authority of the home Member State of the Issuer into the Czech Republic by delivery of certificate of the competent authority of the home Member State of the issuer to the CNB attesting that a prospectus approved by the home Member State authority has been drawn up in accordance with law of the European Community.

Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other purchaser will be required to agree, with the Issuer and each other Dealer and/or purchaser (as applicable) that it has complied with and will comply with all the requirements of the Capital Market Act and the Bonds Act and has not taken, and will not take, any action which would result in the issue of the Notes being classed as “accepting of deposits from the public” by the issuer in the Czech Republic under Section 2 of Act of the Czech Republic No. 21/1992 Coll., on Banks (as amended) (the **Banking Act**) or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the CNB or other authorities in the Czech Republic in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Capital Market Act, the Bonds Act, the Banking Act or the practice of the CNB.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer and each other Dealer and/or purchaser (as applicable), that it has complied with and will comply with all the laws of the Czech Republic applicable to the conduct of business in the Czech Republic (including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services (within the meaning of the Capital Market Act) in the Czech Republic) in respect of the Notes.

### ***Denmark***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes have not been offered or sold and will not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in the Kingdom of Denmark by way of a public offering or otherwise, unless in compliance with the Danish Securities Trading Act, Consolidation Act No. 219 of 20 February 2013 as amended from time to time and any Executive Orders issued in connection thereto, including the Danish Executive Order No. 643 of 19 June 2012 on Prospectuses.

### ***France***

Each of the Dealers and the relevant Issuer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) **Offer to the public in France** – it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes to the public in France in the period (i) beginning (A) when a prospectus in relation to those Notes has been approved by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (**AMF**), on the date of its publication or (B) when a prospectus has been approved by the competent authority of another Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended, on the date of notification of such approval to the AMF and (ii) ending at the latest on the date which is 12 months after the date of approval of such prospectus – all in accordance with Articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement général* of the AMF; or
- (b) **Private placement in France** – it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in France, and has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, the Base Prospectus, the applicable Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes, and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (i) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties, and/or (ii) if acting for their own account, to qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) other than individuals or to a limited group of investors (*cercle restreint d'investisseurs*) – all as defined in, and in accordance with, articles L.411-1, L.411-2, D.411-1 and D.411-4 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

### **Greece**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree, that it has not publicly offered or sold and will not publicly offer or sell any Notes, in, or to persons in, the Hellenic Republic, or engage in advertisements, notices, statements or other actions in the Hellenic Republic, with a view to attracting resident investors in the Hellenic Republic to acquire Notes, other than persons who qualify as “qualified/specialised investors” (“*eidikoi endytes*”) within the meaning of Article 2 paragraph 1(f) of Law 3401/2005 and any other relevant regulation concerning public offers of securities. All applicable provisions of law 3401/2005 and law 876/1979 must be complied with in respect of anything done with regard to any public offering of Notes in, from or otherwise involving the Hellenic Republic.

### **Hungary**

No approval of this Base Prospectus has been sought or obtained from the Hungarian Financial Supervisory Authority in respect of the Notes and the Notes will not be offered in the Republic of Hungary in a public offer in accordance with Act CXX of 2001 on the Capital Markets (the **Capital Markets Act**). No application has been filed nor has any permission been obtained for accepting, nor has any other arrangement for trading the Notes on any public market in Hungary been made. Accordingly, each of the Dealers and the Issuer has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold or made any other arrangement, and will not offer or sell or make any other arrangement, in respect of the Notes for their trading in Hungary, in a manner that would require the approval of a prospectus by the Hungarian Financial Supervisory Authority and will not offer the Notes for sale to investors in the Republic of Hungary other than in accordance with all applicable provisions of the Capital Markets Act.

Accordingly, any person making or intending to make any offer of Notes within Hungary which is the subject of the placement contemplated in this Base Prospectus should only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for any of the Dealers and the Issuer to have a prospectus for such offer approved by the Hungarian Financial Supervisory Authority.

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that if the Notes are offered in a private placement in Hungary (i) all written documentation prepared in connection with a private placement in Hungary will clearly indicate that it is a private placement; (ii) it will ensure that all investors receive the same information which is

material and necessary to make a well-based evaluation of the Issuer's current market, economic, financial or legal situation and their expected development, as well as of the rights attached to the Notes, including all information which was discussed in any personal consultation with any investor; and (iii) the following standard wording will be included in all such written communication:

“PURSUANT TO SECTION 18 OF ACT CXX OF 2001 ON THE CAPITAL MARKETS, THIS -NAME OF DOCUMENT- WAS PREPARED IN CONNECTION WITH A PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF THE NOTES IN HUNGARY.”

Further to the above, in the event the Notes are offered in a private placement in Hungary then, in accordance with the requirements of the Capital Markets Act, within 15 calendar days following the closure of the placement procedure the Company must submit a notification to the Hungarian Financial Supervisory Authority on the private placement.

### **Italy**

The offering of the Notes has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* (**CONSOB**) pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of the Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Notes be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the **Financial Services Act**) and Article 34-ter, first paragraph, letter b) of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended (**Regulation No. 11971**); or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of the Financial Services Act and Article 34-ter of Regulation No. 11971.

In any event, any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy under paragraph (a) or (b) above must be:

- (i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the **Banking Act**); and
- (ii) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the issue or the offer of securities in the Republic of Italy; and
- (iii) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB or other Italian authority.

***Investors should note that, in accordance with Article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies under paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the subsequent distribution of the Notes on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and the Regulation No. 11971. Furthermore, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies, the Notes which are initially offered and placed in Italy or abroad to professional investors only but in the following year are “systematically” distributed on the secondary market in Italy become subject to the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and Regulation No. 11971. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Notes being declared null and void and in***

***the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the purchasers of Notes who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession.***

### ***The Netherlands***

Notes that are not to be admitted on a regulated market may not be offered to the public in the Netherlands in reliance on Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive (as defined under “European Economic Area – Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive” above) unless (i) such offer is made exclusively to persons or entities which are qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive or (ii) standard exemption wording is disclosed as required by Article 5:20(5) of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*), provided that no such offer of Notes shall require the publication of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

### ***Liechtenstein***

In addition to the cases described in the Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive in which the Notes may be offered to the public in an EEA Member State (including Liechtenstein), the Notes may be offered to the public in Liechtenstein only if the following conditions have been satisfied:

- (i) the Base Prospectus, including any supplements but excluding any Final Terms, which has been approved by the Liechtenstein Financial Market Authority (*Liechtensteinische Finanzmarktaufsicht*, the **FMA**) or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the FMA, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive;
- (ii) has been published at least one Liechtenstein working day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the Notes to the public; and
- (iii) a notice must be published in a Liechtenstein newspaper at the latest on the day when the relevant offer of the Notes to the public commences stating how the Base Prospectus is published and where it is available for the investor.

### ***Macau***

The Notes shall only be publicly offered or distributed in Macau through authorised Macau banks or branches of foreign banks according to the Macau Financial System Act (Decree-Law no. 32/93/M) and the Guideline on Provision and Distribution of Financial Products (Circular No. 033/B/2010-DSB/AMCM), and the Base Prospectus, the Final Terms or any other offering material or advertisement in connection with the Notes may only be distributed to investors in Macau through the referred authorised institutions, as approved by the Monetary Authority of Macau.

### ***Norway***

For selling restrictions in respect of Norway, please see Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive above, provided that the item (b) shall be replaced with the following:

*“(b) at any time to “professional investors” as defined in section 7-1 of the Norwegian Securities Regulation of 29 June 2007 no.876.”*

### ***Poland***

Unless the prospectus (within the meaning of the Prospectus Directive) for the Notes has been approved either by the Polish Financial Supervisory Authority (**PFSA**) in relation to the public offering of the Notes in the Republic of Poland (**Poland**) or for the admission of the Notes to trading on the regulated market in Poland, or by the relevant competent authority of the other EU Member State and the PFSA has received a notification confirming such approval together with the other documents in accordance with the Polish Act on Public

Offerings, the Conditions Governing the Introduction of Financial Instruments to Organised Trading System and Public Companies dated 29 July 2005 (as amended) (the **Act on Public Offering**), the Notes may not be subject to public offering in the Republic of Poland (**Poland**) and may not be admitted to trading on the regulated market in Poland.

According to the Act on Public Offering a “public offering” means communication made in any form and by any means, which is addressed to at least 150 persons, or to an unspecified addressee and which contains sufficient information on the securities to be offered and terms and conditions of their acquisition, so as to enable an investor to decide to acquire these securities (**Public Offering**).

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it is aware that no prospectus for the Notes has been approved by the PFSA nor any notification made by the relevant competent authority of the other EU Member State and represents that it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not offer, sell or deliver the Notes in Poland in the manner defined as Public Offering as part of their initial distribution or otherwise to residents of Poland or on the territory of Poland. Each Dealer acknowledges that the acquisition and holding of the Notes by residents of Poland may be subject to restrictions imposed by Polish law (including foreign exchange regulations) and that the offers and sales of the Notes to Polish residents or within Poland in secondary trading may also be subject to restrictions.

### ***Portugal***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) no document, circular, advertisement or any offering material in relation to the Notes has been or will be subject to approval by the Portuguese Securities Market Commission (*Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários*, (the **CMVM**));
- (b) it has not directly or indirectly taken any action or offered, promoted or solicited, advertised, sold or delivered and will not, directly or indirectly, precede or follow an offer by promotion or solicitation to unidentified investors, offer, advertise, sell, re-sell, re-offer or deliver any Notes in circumstances which could qualify as a public offer (*oferta pública*) of securities pursuant to the Portuguese Securities Code (*Código dos Valores Mobiliários*, (the **CVM**)) or in circumstances which could qualify as an issue or public placement of securities in the Portuguese market, such as the offer or sale of Notes to 150 or more addressees who are not qualified investors resident in Portugal (as defined in the CVM);
- (c) has not directly or indirectly distributed and will not, directly or indirectly distribute to the public in Portugal the Prospectus or any document, circular, advertisements or any other offering material relating to the Notes;
- (d) all offers, sales and distributions of the Notes have been and will only be made in Portugal in circumstances that, pursuant to the CVM, qualify as a private placement of Notes (*oferta particular*), all in accordance with the CVM;
- (e) pursuant to the CVM the private placement in Portugal or near Portuguese residents of Notes by public companies (*sociedades abertas*) or by companies that are issuers of securities listed on a market needs to be notified to the CMVM for statistical purposes; and
- (f) it will comply with all applicable provisions of the CVM and any applicable CMVM Regulations, including CMVM Regulation 2/2012 on complex financial instruments, and all relevant Portuguese laws and regulations, in any such case that may be applicable to it in respect of any offer or sale of Notes by it in Portugal.

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that it shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations in force in Portugal and with the Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended from time to time, regarding the placement of any Notes in the Portuguese jurisdiction or to any entities which are resident in Portugal, including the publication of a Prospectus, when applicable, and that such placement shall only be authorised and performed to the extent that there is full compliance with such laws and regulations.

### ***Romania***

The Notes may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Romania and neither the Base Prospectus, the Final Terms nor any other offering material or advertisement in connection with the Notes may be distributed or published in Romania, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws, rules and regulations of Romania, including Law no. 297/2004 regarding the capital markets, as amended and supplemented (the **Romanian Capital Markets Act**), and all implementing regulations (including Regulation no. 1/2006 regarding securities and operations with securities, as amended and supplemented) (the **Romanian Implementing Regulations**) issued by the Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority (the **Romanian FSA**) and/or all regulations issued by the European Commission.

No approval of this Base Prospectus has been sought or obtained from the Romanian FSA in respect of the Notes, in accordance with the Romanian Capital Markets Act and the relevant Romanian Implementing Regulations. No application has been filed nor has any permission been obtained for listing nor has any other arrangement for trading of the Notes on any regulated market in Romania (as defined by the Capital Markets Act and the relevant Romanian Implementing Regulations) been made. Accordingly, each Dealer represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not and will not offer, sell or otherwise introduce the Notes through a public offering in Romania other than in accordance with all applicable provisions of the Romanian Capital Markets Act and the relevant Romanian Implementing Regulations.

Any public offering of the Notes by the Dealers may only be made once the Base Prospectus in relation to the Notes has been approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the Romanian FSA in accordance with the Romanian Capital Markets Act and the relevant Romanian Implementing Regulations. Accordingly, any person making or intending to make any offer within Romania of the Notes which are the subject of the placement contemplated in this Base Prospectus should only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any of the Dealers to have a prospectus, base prospectus or similar document for such offer approved by the Romanian FSA.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, with the Issuers and each other Dealer, that it has complied with and will comply with all the requirements of the Romanian Capital Markets Act and any and all relevant Romanian Implementing Regulations issued by the Romanian FSA, as applicable, with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Notes in, from or otherwise involving Romania.

### ***Slovakia***

No permit for the issue of the Notes has been obtained (including obtaining approval of the terms and conditions of the Notes) from the National Bank of Slovakia (the **NBS**) nor is any required under Slovak Act No. 530/1990 Zb. Coll., on Bonds (the **Bonds Act**). No approval of a prospectus has been sought or obtained from the NBS under the Slovak Act No. 566/2001 Coll., on Securities and Investment Services and on Amendments or Other Acts, as amended (the **Securities Act**) with respect to the Notes. No action has been taken to passport a prospectus approved by the competent authority of the home Member State of the Issuer into Slovakia by delivery of certificate of the competent authority of the home Member State of the Issuer to

the NBS attesting that a prospectus approved by the home Member State authority has been drawn up in accordance with law of the European Union.

No application has been filed nor has any permission been obtained for listing nor has any other arrangement for trading the Notes on any regulated market in Slovakia (as defined by the Act No. 429/2002 Coll. on stock exchange, as amended (the **Stock Exchange Act**)) been made. Accordingly, each of the Dealers and/or the purchasers represented and agreed, and each other Dealer and each other purchaser will be required to agree that it has not and will not offer, sell or otherwise introduce the Notes for trading in Slovakia in a manner that would require (i) the approval of a prospectus by NBS or (ii) passporting of a prospectus approved by the competent authority of the home Member State of the Issuer into Slovakia by delivery of certificate of the competent authority of the home Member State of the issuer to the NBS attesting that a prospectus approved by the home Member State authority has been drawn up in accordance with law of the European Union.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree, with the Issuer and each other Dealer and/or purchaser (as applicable) that it has complied with and will comply with all the requirements of the Securities Act and the Bonds Act and has not taken, and will not take, any action which would result in the Notes being deemed to have been issued in the Slovak Republic, the issue of the Notes being classed as “accepting of deposits” by the Issuer in the Slovak Republic under Section 2 (1) of Slovak No. 483/2001 Coll., on Banks (as amended) (the **Banks Act**) or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the NBS or other authorities in the Slovak Republic in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Securities Act, the Bonds Act, the Banks Act or the practice of NBS.

Each Dealer has further represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer and each other Dealer and/or purchaser (as applicable) that it has complied with and will comply with all the laws of the Slovak Republic applicable to the conduct of business in the Slovak Republic (including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services (within the meaning of the Securities Act) in the Slovak Republic) in respect of the Notes.

Any references to the Bonds Act, the Securities Act, the Stock Exchange Act and the Banks Act are made with respect to the relevant provisions of those laws applicable as of the date of this Base Prospectus and, as may be amended, supplemented or replaced by a new Slovak legislation regulating the same which will become valid and effective after the date of this Base Prospectus.

### ***Spain***

Neither the Notes nor the Base Prospectus have been registered with the Spanish Securities Market Commission (*Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores*). Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered, sold or distributed in Spain nor any document or offer material be distributed in Spain or targeted at Spanish resident investors save in compliance with the requirements set out in Law 24/1988 of 28 July 1988 of the Securities Market, as amended (*Ley 24/1988, de 28 de julio, del Mercado de Valores*), Royal Decree 1310/2005 of 4 November on admission to listing and on issues and public offers of securities, as amended (*Real Decreto 1310/2005 de 4 de noviembre, por el que se desarrolla parcialmente la Ley 24/1988, de 28 de julio, de Mercado de Valores, en materia de admisión a negociación de valores en mercados secundarios oficiales, de ofertas públicas de venta o suscripción y del folleto exigible a tales efectos*), and supplemental rules enacted thereunder or in substitution thereof from time to time. Once the Base Prospectus has been passported into Spain, any offer of Notes in Spain made pursuant to such passported Base Prospectus shall be addressed only, and offer material will be solely made available, to those investors to which the offer is addressed according to the terms of the Base Prospectus as passported into Spain.

**United Kingdom**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes issued by Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG or Crédit Agricole CIB FS having a maturity of less than one year, (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (b) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the **FSMA**) by the relevant Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not or, in the case of Crédit Agricole CIB, would not, if it was not an authorised person, apply to the relevant Issuer or (as the case may be) the Guarantor; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

**3 REST OF THE WORLD****Australia**

No offering circular, prospectus or other disclosure document (as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (the **Corporations Act**)) in relation to the Programme or any Notes has been or will be lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (**ASIC**), ASX Limited or other licenced securities exchange in Australia.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed (and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree) that it:

- (a) has not offered and will not offer for issue or sale and has not invited and will not invite applications for issue or offers to purchase Notes in Australia, including an offer or invitation received in Australia; and
- (b) has not distributed or published and will not distribute or publish any offering memorandum, advertisement or other offering material relating to the Notes in Australia,

unless,

- (i) the amount payable by each offeree or invitee for the Notes is a minimum amount (or the equivalent in another currency) of A\$500,000 disregarding amounts, if any, lent by the offeror or inviter or its associates (within the meaning of those expressions in Part 6D.2 of the Corporations Act), or the offer or invitation is otherwise an offer or invitation such that by virtue of section 708 of the Corporations Act no disclosure is required to be made under Part 6D.2 of the Corporations Act and is not made to a retail client (as defined in section 761G and section 761GA of the Corporations Act); and
- (ii) the offer, invitation or distribution complies with all applicable Australian laws, regulations and directives and does not require any document to be lodged with ASIC.

**Brunei**

This Base Prospectus has not been delivered to, licensed or permitted by the Autoriti Monetari Brunei Darussalam, the authority as designated under the Brunei Darussalam Securities Order, 2001 or the Mutual Funds Order 2001; nor has it been registered with the Registrar of Companies, Registrar of International Business Companies or the Brunei Darussalam Ministry of Finance. The Notes are not registered, licensed or permitted by the Autoriti Monetari Brunei Darussalam or by any other government agency or under any law in Brunei Darussalam.

The Base Prospectus is for information purposes only. It does not constitute an offer to buy or sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell any securities or any interests and is subject to correction, completion and amendment without notice. No recipient of this publication may issue, distribute, circulate, disseminate, offer or sell this publication or make or give copies of this publication to any other person. No recipient of this publication may make use of the publication other than for its own general information purposes.

Any offers, acceptances, subscription, sales and allotments of the Notes shall be made outside Brunei Darussalam.

Nothing in this Base Prospectus shall constitute legal, tax, accounting or investment advice. The recipient should independently evaluate any specific investment with consultation with professional advisors in law, tax, accounting and investments.

**Chile**

Neither the Notes nor the Issuers have been nor will be registered under the Chilean Securities Market Law, N° 18.045 (*Ley de Mercado de Valores*) and, accordingly, each Dealer has undertaken that it will not offer or sell any Notes directly or indirectly, in Chile or to, or for the benefit of, any person resident in Chile, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Chile (a **Chilean Person**) or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Chile or to any Chilean Person except under circumstances which will result in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the *Superintendencia de Valores y Seguros of Chile* (the **SVS**) or other relevant Chilean governmental and regulatory authorities and in effect at the relevant time.

The Notes have not been registered as foreign securities in the Foreign Securities Register kept by the SVS and, therefore, they are not subject to the supervision of the SVS and are not governed by the securities market laws of Chile. The Notes are not directed to the Chilean market and, consequently, the Base Prospectus is not, does not constitute and cannot be deemed as a public offer of the Notes to any Chilean Person, as defined in the *Ley de Mercado de Valores*, nor an offer of securities that is not a public offer under the provisions of the *Norma de Caracter General* N° 336, dated 27 June, 2012 of the SVS.

Therefore, the Base Prospectus is not an offer or solicitation to buy securities or other financial instruments, or any advice or recommendation with respect to the Notes for any Chilean Person.

**Colombia**

The Notes issued under the Programme have not and will not be marketed, offered, sold or distributed in Colombia or to Colombian residents, except in circumstances that do not constitute a public offer of securities in Colombia within the meaning of article 4 of Law 964 of 2005 and article 6.1.1.1.1 of Decree 2555 of 2010. Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not marketed, offered, sold or distributed Notes in Colombia or to Colombian residents in circumstances that constitute a public offer of securities within the meaning of article 4 of Law 964 of 2005 and article 6.1.1.1.1 of Decree 2555 of 2010, as amended from time to time.

Notes have not been and will not be registered in the Colombian National Registry of Securities and Issuers (*Registro Nacional de Valores y Emisores*) carried by the Colombian Financial Superintendence (**SFC**), or in any Colombian stock exchange (*bolsa de valores*), any securities trading and securities operations registry system (*sistema de negociación de valores y de registro de operaciones sobre valores*) subject to the regulations of the SFC, or any foreign securities quotation system (*sistema de cotización de valores del extranjero*) subject to the regulations of the SFC.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the promotion and/or advertisement of the Notes and the Programme in Colombia is conducted in compliance with the foreign financial products and services promotion regime provided for under Part 4 of Decree 2555 of 2010.

### ***Egypt***

Securities may not be offered or sold in any form of general solicitation or general advertising or in a public offering in Egypt, unless the pre-approval of the Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority (**EFSA**) - formerly known as the Capital Market Authority (**CMA**) - has been obtained. Without obtaining EFSA's prior approval and filing of a prospectus, securities may only be offered or sold in Egypt through a private placement to Egyptian QIBs or Professional High Net Worth Investors (as defined below) who are sophisticated enough to fend for themselves or whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments for the purposes of their business and only in accordance with applicable Egyptian law and regulations including the applicable provisions of the Capital Market Law, its Executive Regulations and the provisions of CMA's Directive No. 31 for the year 2002 concerning private placements. The securities discussed in this Base Prospectus are not being offered or sold publicly in Egypt and they have not been and will not be registered with the Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority and may not be offered or sold to the public in Egypt. No offer, sale or delivery of such securities, or distribution of any materials relating thereto, may be made in or from Egypt except in compliance with any applicable Egyptian laws and regulations.

An "Egyptian QIB" is an institutional investor satisfying either of the following requirements: (i) a minimum asset book value of LE 20.0 million; (ii) a minimum equity book value of LE 10.0 million; (iii) a minimum investment in securities (excluding securities related to the offering at hand and in companies other than the issuer of the securities subject of that offering) of LE 5.0 million as of date of the placement; or (iv) a license to operate in the field of securities and permitted to acquire securities within its objects. In addition, an Egyptian QIB should also have at least five years' experience in capital markets and stock exchanges locally or internationally.

A "Professional High Net Worth Investor" is an individual investor satisfying either of the following requirements: (i) owning assets with a minimum value of LE 2.0 million; (ii) having a minimum annual income of LE 500,000; (iii) holding a minimum bank savings account balance of LE 500,000; or (iv) as of the placement date, holding securities in two joint stock companies (excluding securities related to the offering at hand and in companies other than the issuer of the securities subject of that offering) with a minimum value of LE 2.0 million. In addition, a Professional High Net Worth Investor should also have at least five years' experience in capital markets and stock exchanges locally or internationally.

### ***Hong Kong***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes (except for Notes which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong) other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the

Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and

- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

### ***Israel***

No action has been or will be taken in Israel that would permit an offering of the Notes in Israel and, accordingly, each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Israel or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Israel, except to a “qualified investor” (as defined in the First Appendix to the Israeli Securities Law, 5728-1968) (a **Qualified Israeli Investor**) who completed and signed a Questionnaire regarding qualification as a Qualified Israeli Investor and delivered it to the relevant person.

The Notes have not been registered with, recommended by or approved by the Israel Securities Authority nor has the ISA passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Base Prospectus.

### ***Japan***

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the **FIEA**) and each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Control Law (Law No. 228 of 1949, as amended)), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

***Kingdom of Saudi Arabia***

Any investor in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia or who is a Saudi person (a **Saudi Investor**) who acquires Notes pursuant to an offering should note that the offer of any such Notes is a limited offer under Article 11 of the “Offers of Securities Regulations” as issued by the Board of the Capital Market Authority resolution number 2-11-2004 dated 4 October 2004 and amended by the Board of the Capital Market Authority resolution number 1-28-2008 dated 18 August 2008 (the **KSA Regulations**). Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that any offer of such Notes to a Saudi Investor will comply with the KSA Regulations. An offer of Notes shall not therefore constitute a “public offer” pursuant to the KSA Regulations but is subject to the restrictions on secondary market activity under the KSA Regulations. Any Saudi Investor who has acquired Notes pursuant to a limited offer may not offer or sell such Notes to any person unless the offer or sale is made through an authorised person appropriately licensed by the Saudi Arabian Capital Market Authority and unless such offer or sale is made in compliance with Article 17 of the KSA Regulations.

***Libya***

In accordance with articles no. 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 of Libyan stock market law no. 11 of 2010 (the **Law**) any corporation which desires to issue securities must obtain prior approval from the Libyan Stock market authority.

As a consequence, it is not permitted to offer securities for public subscription without (i) obtaining an issuance prospectus approval from the stock market authority and (ii) publishing a summary in two daily newspapers, at least one of such newspapers to be in Arabic language. In addition, the publication of the summary must be written in accordance with the forms which are prepared by the stock market authority.

Data and information which are included in the issuance prospectus should be correct and comprehensive for everything to be disclosed and known by investors. The issuer will be fully responsible towards incorrectness of these data and information or exclusion or on submission of misleading information.

**NO ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN AT THE DATE OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS WHICH WOULD PERMIT OFFERING THE NOTES IN LIBYA.**

***Morocco***

The Note is intended to be placed under the private placement regime applicable under Moroccan law. Consequently, the Note may only be offered to person(s) who qualify as qualified investors within the meaning of article 12-3 of the Law 1-93-212 as amended and shall not be offered to the public. Also, the relevant Issuer(s) and/or the Dealer(s) must file an application with the Moroccan financial regulator (the **CDVM**) ten (10) days at the latest before the contemplated launch of the operation. The Note shall not be sold to more than nine (9) qualified investors during twenty-four (24) months following the launch of the operation. No advertisement shall be made in relation to the operation. During twenty-four (24) months following the launch of the operation, the Note shall not be transferred to other persons than (i) the relevant Issuer(s)’ parent company, (ii) subsidiaries of the relevant Issuer(s)’ parent company, (iii) subsidiaries of the relevant Issuer(s), or (iv) other qualified investors.

**NO ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN AT THE DATE OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS WHICH WOULD PERMIT OFFERING THE NOTES IN MOROCCO.**

***Mexico***

Notes have not been, and will not be, registered with the Mexican National Registry of Securities pursuant to the Mexican Securities Market Law and each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer or sell Notes publicly in the United Mexican States. The Notes, however, may be offered to Mexican qualified and institutional investors, pursuant to the private placement exemption set forth in Article 8 of the Mexican Securities Market Law.

***Oman***

The Notes issued under the Programme have neither been filed with nor approved by the Central Bank of Oman, the Capital Market Authority (the **CMA**) or any other authority in the Sultanate of Oman (**Oman**) and the Notes are not regulated under the laws of Oman. Neither the information contained in this Base Prospectus nor any other material relating to the Notes constitutes, or should be deemed to constitute: (i) a public offer of securities in the Sultanate of Oman as contemplated by the Commercial Companies Law of Oman (Royal Decree 4/74) or the Capital Market Law of Oman (Royal Decree 80/98); or (ii) an offer to sell, or the solicitation of any offer to buy Non-Omani securities in the Sultanate of Oman as contemplated by Article 139 of the Executive Regulations of the Capital Market Law (Decision 1/2009) (the **Executive Regulations**). Additionally, this Base Prospectus, which is strictly private and confidential, is not intended to lead to the conclusion of any contract of whatsoever nature within the territory of the Sultanate of Oman.

***Peru***

Neither this Base Prospectus nor the Notes have been registered with the Peruvian Securities Market Regulator (*Superintendencia del Mercado de Valores – the SMV*). Accordingly, each Dealer has further represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it and each of its affiliates has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in Peru except that they may offer Notes in circumstances which do not constitute a public offering under Peruvian laws and regulations (i.e. if directed exclusively to “institutional investors” as such term is defined under the Seventh Final Disposition of CONASEV Resolution No. 141-98-EF/94.10.1, as amended).

Since the Notes will not be registered in the Public Registry for the Securities Market (*Registro Público del Mercado de Valores*) kept by the SMV, the offering of the Notes is limited to the restrictions set forth in the Peruvian Securities Market Law and holders of the Notes are not permitted to transfer the Notes in Peru unless said transfer is to an institutional investor or the Notes are previously registered in the *Registro Público del Mercado de Valores*.

In case of offering the Notes to Peruvian Private Pension Funds’ Management Companies (*Administradoras Privadas de Fondos de Pensiones – the AFPs*), the Notes shall have been duly registered with the Superintendence for Banking, Insurance and AFPs (*Superintendencia de Banca, Seguros y AFP*) by the time any placement of the Notes to said AFPs occurs.

***The Philippines***

**THE NOTES BEING OFFERED OR SOLD HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE PHILIPPINE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE. ANY FUTURE OFFER OR SALE THEREOF IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE CODE UNLESS SUCH OFFER OR SALE QUALIFIES AS AN EXEMPT TRANSACTION.**

***PRC***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that neither it nor any of its affiliates has offered or sold or will offer or sell

any of the Notes in the People's Republic of China (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) (the **PRC**) as part of the initial distribution of the Notes.

The Notes are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, within the PRC, except as permitted by the securities laws of the PRC.

No Issuer represents that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in the PRC, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by any Issuer which would permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this document in the PRC. Accordingly, the Notes are not being offered or sold within the PRC by means of this Base Prospectus or any other document. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in the PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations.

### ***Qatar***

This Base Prospectus is provided on an exclusive basis to the specifically intended recipient thereof, upon that person's request and initiative, and for the recipient's personal use only.

Nothing in this Base Prospectus constitutes, is intended to constitute, shall be treated as constituting or shall be deemed to constitute, any offer or sale of securities in the state of Qatar or in the Qatar Financial Centre or the inward marketing of an investment fund or an attempt to do business, as a bank, an investment company or otherwise in the state of Qatar or in the Qatar Financial Centre.

This Base Prospectus and the underlying instruments have not been approved, registered or licensed by the Qatar Central Bank, the Qatar Financial Centre's regulatory authority, the Qatar Financial Markets Authority or any other regulator in the state of Qatar.

This Base Prospectus and any related documents have not been reviewed or approved by the Qatar Financial Centre's regulatory authority or the Qatar Central Bank.

Recourse against the collective investment scheme, and those involved with it, may be limited or difficult and may have to be pursued in a jurisdiction outside Qatar and the Qatar Financial Centre.

Any distribution of this Base Prospectus by the recipient to third parties in Qatar or the Qatar Financial Centre beyond the terms hereof is not authorised and shall be at the liability of such recipient.

### ***Republic of Turkey***

Notes issued under the Programme have not been, and will not be, authorised or approved by the Turkish Capital Markets Board (the **CMB**) under the provisions of Law No. 6362 relating to capital markets (the **Capital Markets Law**) and Communiqué Serial II, No. 22 of the CMB. Pursuant to Article 15(d)(ii) of the Decree 32 on the Protection of the Value of the Turkish Currency (as amended from time to time, the **Decree 32**), Turkish residents are free to purchase and sell Notes offshore on an unsolicited (reverse inquiry) basis PROVIDED THAT any such transaction is effected through banks or brokerage firms licensed by the CMB, and that proceeds are transferred outside Turkey via banks. Under the Capital Markets Law and implementing regulations, sale of Notes through invitation to Turkish residents is considered a public offering or a private placement in Turkey and both are subject to approval of the CMB if the invitation is made through advertisements, announcements, video shows or presentations which are open to the public. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering material related to the offering will be utilised in connection with any general offering to the public within Turkey for the purpose of the sale of Notes without the prior approval of the CMB. Notes will not be sold or caused to be sold outside of Turkey to Turkish residents, unless such sale is authorised pursuant to Article 15(d)(ii) of Decree 32 and the CMB regulations.

***Russian Federation***

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered or sold or otherwise transferred and will not offer or sell or otherwise transfer as part of their initial distribution or at any time thereafter any Note to or for the benefit of any persons (including legal entities) resident, incorporated, established or having their usual residence in the Russian Federation or to any person located within the territory of the Russian Federation unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

This Base Prospectus or information contained therein is not an offer, or an invitation to make offers, to sell, exchange or otherwise transfer securities in the Russian Federation to or for the benefit of any Russian person or entity and does not constitute an advertisement or offering of securities in the Russian Federation within the meaning of Russian securities laws. Information contained in the Base Prospectus is not intended for any persons in the Russian Federation who are not “qualified investors” within the meaning of Article 51.2 of the Federal Law no. 39-FZ “On the Securities Market” dated 22 April 1996, as amended (the **Russian QIs**) and must not be distributed or circulated into Russia or made available in Russia to any persons who are not Russian QIs, unless and to the extent they are otherwise permitted to access such information under Russian law. The Notes have not been and will not be registered in Russia and are not intended for “placement” or “circulation” in Russia (each as defined in Russian securities laws) unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

The Notes may not be sold or offered or otherwise transferred to or for the benefit of any person (including legal entities) that are resident, incorporated, established or having their usual residence in the Russian Federation or to any person located within the territory of the Russian Federation unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

***Singapore***

Each Dealer has acknowledged that this Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the **MAS**) under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the **SFA**). Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer or sell the Notes nor make the Notes the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor will it circulate or distribute this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries’ rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for six (6) months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer; or
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) pursuant to Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offer of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

### ***South Africa***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed (and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree) that it has not and will not offer for sale or subscription or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, within the Republic of South Africa or to any person or corporate or other entity resident in the Republic of South Africa except (a) in accordance with the exchange control regulations of the Republic of South Africa and (b) to any entity resident or within the Republic of South Africa in accordance with the South African Banks Act, No 94 of 1990, Commercial Paper Regulations (promulgated pursuant to the South African Banks Act, No 94 of 1990), the Companies Act, No 71 of 2008 (the **Companies Act**), Security Services Act, No 36 of 2004 and the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, No 37 of 2002.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed (and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree) that this Base Prospectus does not, nor is it intended to, constitute a “registered prospectus” (as that term is defined in the Companies Act) prepared and registered under the Companies Act. Accordingly, the Notes will not be offered or sold to prospective investors in South Africa in contravention of the prohibition on making an “offer to the public” (as such expression is defined in the Companies Act) that is not accompanied by a registered prospectus. This Base Prospectus is not an “offer to the public” and is for distribution in South Africa only to persons who fall within section 96(1)(a) of the Companies Act (such persons being referred to as “relevant persons”). This Base Prospectus is directed only at relevant persons and must not be acted on or relied on by persons who are not relevant persons. Any investment or investment activity to which this Base Prospectus relates is available only to relevant persons and will be engaged in only with relevant persons. Notes will not be offered for subscription or sale in South Africa to any single addressee acting as principal for an amount of less than ZAR1 000 000.

### ***South Korea***

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each new Dealer further appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Notes in Korea or to, or for the account or benefit of, any Korean resident (as such term is defined in the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law), except as otherwise permitted under applicable Korean laws and regulations. Furthermore, each Dealer is aware that a holder of any Notes will be prohibited from offering, selling or delivering any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea, except as otherwise permitted by applicable Korean laws and regulations.

Each Dealer has further represented that it will take commercially reasonable best measures as an underwriter in the ordinary course of its business to prevent any Notes from being offered, sold or delivered to any resident of Korea.

### ***Switzerland***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that: (a) it has not publicly offered, sold or advertised the Notes in

Switzerland, as such term is defined or interpreted under the Swiss Code of Obligations (the **CO**); (b) neither this Base Prospectus nor any documents related to the Notes constitute a prospectus within the meaning of art. 652a or art. 1156 CO; and (c) it will not distribute the Notes in or from Switzerland, as such term is defined or interpreted under the Swiss Collective Investments Schemes Act (the **CISA**).

The Issuers have not applied for a listing of the Notes on the SIX Swiss Exchange or any other regulated securities market in Switzerland, and consequently, the information presented in this Base Prospectus does not necessarily comply with the information standards set out in the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange.

In addition, the Notes do not constitute a participation in a collective investment scheme in the meaning of CISA and they are neither subject to approval nor subject to supervision by the Swiss Financial Markets Supervisory Authority FINMA (**FINMA**). Therefore, investors in the Notes do not benefit from protection under CISA or supervision by FINMA or any other regulatory authority in Switzerland.

### ***Taiwan***

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each Dealer subsequently appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that Notes issued under the Programme may not be sold, offered or issued to Taiwan resident investors or in Taiwan unless they are (i) made available outside Taiwan for purchase by such investors outside Taiwan or (ii) made available in Taiwan in compliance with the Taiwan Rules Governing Offshore Structured Products (the **Rules**) through qualified mandated sales agents as permitted by the Rules.

### ***The Kingdom of Bahrain***

In relation to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain, the Notes issued in connection with this Base Prospectus and related offering documents may only be offered in registered form to existing account holders and accredited investors as defined by the Central Bank of Bahrain (CBB) in the Kingdom of Bahrain where such investors make a minimum investment of at least U.S.\$ 100,000.

This offer does not constitute an offer of securities in the Kingdom of Bahrain in terms of Article(81) of the Central Bank of Bahrain and Financial Institutions Law 2006 (Decree Law No. 64 of 2006). This Base Prospectus and related offering documents have not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the CBB.

Accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will this Base Prospectus or any other related document or material be used in connection with any offer, sale or invitation to subscribe or purchase Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in the Kingdom of Bahrain.

The CBB has not reviewed or approved this Base Prospectus or related offering documents and it has not in any way considered the merits of the Notes to be offered for investment, whether in or outside the Kingdom of Bahrain. Therefore, the CBB assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the statements and information contained in this document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this document.

### ***United Arab Emirates (excluding the Dubai International Financial Centre)***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that Notes to be issued under the Programme have not been and will not be publicly offered, sold, transferred, delivered, promoted or advertised by it in the United Arab Emirates (including in the Dubai International Financial Centre) other than in compliance with any laws applicable in the United Arab Emirates governing the issue, offering and sale of securities.

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that the information contained in this Base Prospectus does not constitute a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates in accordance with the Commercial Companies Law (Federal Law No. 8 of 1984 (as amended)), Emirates Securities and Commodities Authority Resolution No. (37) of 2012 or otherwise and is not intended to be a public offer and the information contained in this Base Prospectus is not intended to lead to the conclusion of any contract of whatsoever nature within the territory of the United Arab Emirates. This Base Prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates or the Emirates Securities and Commodities Authority.

This Base Prospectus is strictly private and confidential and is being issued to a limited number of institutional and individual investors:

- (a) who qualify as sophisticated investors;
- (b) upon their request and confirmation that they understand that the Notes and the interests have not been approved or licensed by or registered with the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates, the Emirates Securities and Commodities Authority or any other relevant licensing authorities or governmental agencies in the United Arab Emirates; and
- (c) must not be provided to any person other than the original recipient, and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

***General***

Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that it will (to the best of its knowledge and belief) comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses or distributes this Base Prospectus and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries and none of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of the Dealers shall have any responsibility therefor.

None of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Dealers represents that Notes may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

With regard to each Tranche, the relevant Dealer will be required to comply with such other restrictions as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer shall agree.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

*This section provides certain additional information relating to all the Notes.*

### Authorisation

No authorisation procedures are required of Crédit Agricole CIB under French law for the update of the Programme or the giving of the Guarantee. No authorisation procedures are required of Crédit Agricole CIB FS under French law for the update the Programme. However, to the extent that Notes issued under the Programme may constitute *obligations* under French law, issues of such Notes will be authorised as required under French law.

The update of the Programme and the issue of Notes under the Programme have been duly authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of Crédit Agricole CIB FP dated 14 June 2013.

The update of the Programme and the issue of Notes under the Programme have been duly authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of Crédit Agricole CIB FG dated 14 June 2013.

### Listing of Notes and admission to trading

Notes issued under the Programme may be offered to the public or listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and on other stock exchanges and/or regulated markets.

### Documents Available

For the period of 12 months following the date of approval of this Base Prospectus, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available for inspection or during normal business hours from the registered office of the relevant Issuer and from the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent for the time being in Luxembourg:

- (i) the *Statuts* (with an English translation thereof) of Crédit Agricole CIB, the Memorandum and Articles of Incorporation of Crédit Agricole CIB FP, the Memorandum and Articles of Incorporation of Crédit Agricole CIB FG and the *Statuts* (with an English translation thereof) of Crédit Agricole CIB FS;
- (ii) the consolidated (in the case of Crédit Agricole CIB) and non-consolidated audited financial statements of each Issuer and the Guarantor in respect of the financial years ended 2011 and 2012 (with an English translation thereof for the consolidated accounts);
- (iii) the most recently published annual audited financial statements and unaudited interim financial statements of each Issuer and the Guarantor (with an English translation thereof);
- (iv) the Programme Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant, the Deed of Guarantee and the forms of the Global Notes, the Notes in definitive form, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any supplements thereto;
- (v) a copy of this Base Prospectus;
- (vi) any future Base Prospectus and supplements to this Base Prospectus and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference;
- (vii) any Final Terms (save that the Final Terms relating to a Note which is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in

circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive will only be available for inspection by a holder of such Note and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the relevant Issuer and the Principal Paying Agent as to its holding of Notes and identity); and

- (viii) in the case of each issue of Notes admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market subscribed pursuant to a subscription agreement, the subscription agreement (or equivalent document).

In addition, copies of this Base Prospectus and each document incorporated by reference are available on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).

In addition, copies of the applicable Final Terms are available during normal business hours at the specified office of the Registrar and the other Paying Agents and Transfer Agents (save that the Final Terms relating to a Note which is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive will only be available for inspection by a holder of such Note and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Registrar, other Paying Agents and Transfer Agent as to its holding of Notes and identity).

Copies of each Final Terms relating to Notes which are admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and each document incorporated by reference are available on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).

### **Clearing Systems**

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). The appropriate Common Code and ISIN for each Tranche of Notes allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. In addition, the relevant Issuer may make an application for any Notes in registered form to be accepted for trading in book-entry form by DTC. The CUSIP and/or CINS numbers for each Tranche of Registered Notes, together with the relevant ISIN and Common Code, will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. If the Notes are to clear through an additional or alternative clearing system the appropriate information will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The address of Euroclear is Euroclear Bank SA/NV, 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is Clearstream Banking, 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The address of DTC is 55 Water Street, New York, NY 10041-0099.

The address of Euroclear Sweden is Euroclear Sweden AB, Klarabergsviadukten 63, Box 191, SE-101 23 Stockholm, Sweden.

### **Conditions for determining price**

The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

### **Significant or Material Change**

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Crédit Agricole CIB, Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS since 31 December 2012, and there has

been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuers and the Guarantor since 31 December 2012.

### **Material Contracts**

Crédit Agricole CIB, Crédit Agricole CIB FP, Crédit Agricole CIB FG and Crédit Agricole CIB FS have not entered into any material contracts that are not entered into in the ordinary course of the relevant Issuer's business, which could result in any Group member being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the relevant Issuer's ability to meet their obligation to Noteholders in respect of the Notes.

### **Litigation**

Save as disclosed in relation to Crédit Agricole CIB on page 136 of the 2012 Registration Document (incorporated herein by reference), none of the Issuers, nor the Guarantor is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which any of the Issuers or the Guarantor are aware) in the 12 months preceding the date of this document which may have or have in such period had a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB FP are PricewaterhouseCoopers CI LLP, PO Box 321, Royal Bank Place, 1 Glatigny Esplanade, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 4ND, (Chartered Accountants, Guernsey – member of the Guernsey Society of Chartered and Certified Accountants), who have audited Crédit Agricole CIB FP's accounts, without qualification, in accordance with United Kingdom Auditing Standards issued by the Auditing Practices Board for each of the two financial years ended on 31 December 2011 and 2012. The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB FP have no material interest in Crédit Agricole CIB FP.

The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB FG are PricewaterhouseCoopers CI LLP, PO Box 321, Royal Bank Place, 1 Glatigny Esplanade, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 4ND, (Chartered Accountants, Guernsey – member of the Guernsey Society of Chartered and Certified Accountants), who have audited Crédit Agricole CIB FG's accounts, without qualification, in accordance with United Kingdom Auditing Standards issued by the Auditing Practices Board for each of the two financial years ended on 31 December 2011 and 2012. The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB FG have no material interest in Crédit Agricole CIB FG.

The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB FS are PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit (member of the French *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*), 63 rue de Villiers, 92200 Neuilly-sur-Seine, France.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit have audited Crédit Agricole CIB FS's accounts (including the cash flow statements contained therein), without qualification, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in France for each of the two financial years ended on 31 December 2011 and 2012. The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB FS have no material interest in Crédit Agricole CIB FS.

The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB are Ernst & Young et Autres (member of the French *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*), 1-2 Place des saisons, 92400 Courbevoie, Paris-La Défense 1 France and PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit (member of the French *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*), 63 rue de Villiers, 92208 Neuilly-sur-Seine, France

Ernst & Young et Autres have audited Crédit Agricole CIB's consolidated and non-consolidated accounts, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in France for each of the two financial years ended on 31 December 2011 and 2012. PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit have audited Crédit Agricole CIB's consolidated

and non-consolidated accounts, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in France for the financial years ended on 31 December 2011 and 2012.

The auditors of Crédit Agricole CIB have no material interest in Crédit Agricole CIB.

## THE ISSUERS

### **Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank**

9, quai du Président Paul Doumer  
92920 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

### **Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited**

Sarnia House  
Le Truchot  
St. Peter Port  
Guernsey

### **Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited**

Sarnia House  
Le Truchot  
St. Peter Port  
Guernsey

### **Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions**

9, quai du Président Paul Doumer  
92920 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

## THE GUARANTOR

### **Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank**

9, quai du Président Paul Doumer  
92920 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

## DEALERS

### **Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank**

9, quai du Président Paul Doumer  
92920 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

### **Crédit Agricole Securities Asia B.V., Tokyo Branch**

Shiodome Sumitomo Building.  
2-2-3, Uchisaiwaicho  
1-9-2, Higashi-Shimbashi  
Minato-ku, 105-0021  
Japan

### **Crédit Agricole Securities (USA) Inc.**

1301 Avenue of the Americas  
New York  
New York 10019  
United States of America

### **Crédit Lyonnais**

19 boulevard des Italiens  
75002 Paris  
France

**ISSUING AND PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT, REGISTRAR, TRANSFER AGENT AND EXCHANGE AGENT**

**CACEIS Bank Luxembourg**

5, Allée Scheffer  
L-2520 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

**LEGAL ADVISERS**

*As to Guernsey law*

**Collas Crill**  
Glategny Court  
P.O. Box 140  
Glategny Esplanade  
Guernsey GY1 4EW

*As to U.S., English and French law*

**Linklaters LLP**  
25 rue de Marignan  
75008 Paris  
France

*As to Swedish law*

**Oreum Advokatbyrå**  
Kungsträdgårdsgatan 16  
PO Box 7308  
SE-103 90 Stockholm  
Sweden

*As to Norwegian law*

**Advokatfirmaet BA-HR DA**  
Tjuvholmen allé 16  
0252 Oslo  
Norway

*As to Finnish law*

**Waselius & Wist**  
Eteläesplanadi 24 A  
00130 Helsinki  
Finland

**AUDITORS**

*To Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank*

**Ernst & Young**  
1/2, place des Saisons  
92400 Courbevoie – Paris – La Défense 1  
France

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit**  
63 rue de Villiers  
92200 Neuilly-sur-Seine  
France

*To Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Solutions*

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit**  
63 rue de Villiers  
92200 Neuilly-sur-Seine  
France

**Boris ETIENNE**  
63 rue de Villiers  
92200 Neuilly-sur-Seine  
France

*To Crédit Agricole CIB Financial Products (Guernsey) Limited and  
to Crédit Agricole CIB Finance (Guernsey) Limited*

**PricewaterhouseCoopers CI LLP**  
PO Box 321  
**Royal Bank Place, 1 Gategny Esplanade**  
St. Peter Port  
Guernsey GY1 4ND

**LUXEMBOURG LISTING AGENT**

**CACEIS Bank Luxembourg**  
5, Allée Scheffer  
L-2520 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg